

<p>Kennis word hiermee gegee ingevolge Artikel 29(2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture Wet, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998), soos gewysig, dat 'n Raadsvergadering van die Munisipaliteit Witzenberg gehou sal word op Dinsdag, 28 Februarie 2023 om 10:00 in die Stadsaal, Voortrekkerstraat, Ceres.</p>	<p>Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998), as amended, that a Council meeting of the Witzenberg Municipality will be held on Tuesday, 28 February 2023 at 10:00 in the Town Hall, Voortrekker Street, Ceres.</p>
--	--

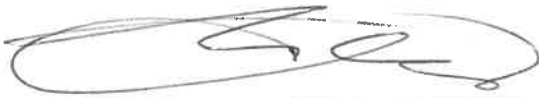
Raadslede en Amptenare / Councillors and officials		
Alderman K Adams	Councillor JJ Cloete	Councillor P Daniels
Councillor S de Bruin	Councillor GJ Franse	Councillor JP Fredericks
Councillor AL Gili	Councillor LA Hardnek	Councillor P Heradien
Alderman BC Klaasen	Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor)	Councillor GG Laban
Councillor JS Mouton	Councillor MJ Ndaba	Councillor N Nogcinisa
Councillor N Phatsoane	Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor)	Councillor D Swart
Councillor IL Swartz	Alderman JJ Visagie	Councillor K Yisa
Councillor J Zalie		
Municipal Manager	Director: Finance	Director: Technical Services
Director: Corporate Services	Deputy Director: Finance	Manager: Projects and Performance
IDP Manager	Manager: Administration	Manager: Communication and Marketing
Manager: Legal Services	Chief Administrative Officer	Committee Clerk
Interpreter		

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

TER INLIGTING / FOR INFORMATION

Agenda pack		
Chairperson: IMATU (Mr Loyiso Ntshanga)	Chairperson: SAMWU (Mr Christo Appolis)	
Bella Vista Library	Op-die-Berg Library	John Steyn Library
Rietvallei Library	Montana Library, Wolseley	Wolseley Library
Tulbagh Library	Witzenville Library, Tulbagh	Prince Alfred's Hamlet Library

By e-mail		
Alderlady MC du Toit E-mail: marina@destraadt.co.za	Alderlady JT Phungula E-mail: thembisaphungula@gmail.com	Alderman JW Schuurman E-mail: jws1350@gmail.com
Ceres Business Initiative Mr J Conradie Cell: (083) 270-7713 E-mail: manager@cerescbi.co.za		



COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO
SPEAKER

21 February 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item annexure number	or	Subject of item	Page number
Item 1		OPENING AND WELCOME	6
Item 2		LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION	6
Item 2.1		Leave of absence	6
Annexure 2.1			30
Item 2.2		Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration	6
Annexure 2.2			31
Item 3		STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED	6
Item 3.1		Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration	6
Item 3.2		Matters raised by the Speaker	7
Item 3.3		Matters raised by the Executive Mayor	7
Item 3.4		Matters raised by the Municipal Manager	7
Item 4		MINUTES	7
Item 4.1		Corrections to the minutes	7
Item 4.2		Approval of minutes	7
Annexure 4.2(a)			33
Annexure 4.2(b)			52
Annexure 4.2(c)			57
Annexure 4.2(d)			67
Annexure 4.2(e)			95
Annexure 4.2(f)			133
Item 4.3		Outstanding matters	8
Item 5		MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS	9
Item 6		INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS	9
Item 7		DELEGATED POWERS	9
Item 7.1		Minutes: Committee meetings	9
Annexure 7.1(a)			150
Annexure 7.1(b)			157
Annexure 7.1(c)			181
Annexure 7.1(d)			183
Item 8		RESERVED POWERS	10
Item 8.1		Directorate Finance	10
Item 8.1.1		AGSA Audit Report: 2021/2022	10
Annexure 8.1.1			196
Item 8.1.2		PRAC Report for year ending 30 June 2022	10
Annexure 8.1.2			202

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

Item 8.1.3	Annual Risk Assessment Report: 2022	11
Annexure 8.1.3		206
Item 8.1.4	Finance: Proposed amendments to Indigent Policy	11
Annexure 8.1.4		239
Item 8.1.5	New Preferential Procurement Policy and proposed amendments to SCM Policy	13
Annexure 8.1.5(a)		250
Annexure 8.1.5(b)		253
Annexure 8.1.5(c)		265
Item 8.1.6	Proposed revisions to SDBIP 2022/2023	14
Annexure 8.1.6		340
Item 8.1.7	Finance: Adjustment budget 2021/2022	14
Annexure 8.1.7(a)		345
Annexure 8.1.7(b)		348
Annexure 8.1.7(c)		358
Annexure 8.1.7(d)		429
Item 8.1.8	Finance: Adjustment budget 2022/2023	16
Annexure 8.1.8(a)		437
Annexure 8.1.8(b)		440
Annexure 8.1.8(c)		454
Item 8.1.9	Implementation of Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy	17
Annexure 8.1.9		523
Item 8.1.10	Finance: Electricity: Cost of Supply and Tariff Study	19
Annexure 8.1.10		526
Item 8.1.11	Finance: Approval of long-term loan	19
Annexure 8.1.11		655
Item 8.2	Directorate Technical Services	20
Item 8.2.1	Upgrading of Van Breda Bridge	20
Annexure 8.2.1		660
Item 8.2.2	Proposed position of waste transfer stations	21
Annexure 8.2.2		665
Item 8.3	Directorate Community Services	22
Item 8.3.1	Investigation regarding regional graveyard, Ceres	22
Annexure 8.3.1		674
Item 8.4	Directorate Corporate Services	23
Item 8.4.1	PRAC: Reconsidering appointment of PRAC member	23
Annexure 8.4.1		676

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

Item 8.4.2	SALGA: Minutes: Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works and Water	23
Annexure 8.4.2		681
Item 8.4.3	SALGA: Minutes: Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience Working Group	24
Annexure 8.4.3		689
Item 9	URGENT MATTERS	24
Item 10	FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS	24
Item 10.1	Feedback on matters of outside bodies	24
Item 11	QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS	24
Item 12	COUNCIL-IN-COMMITTEE	25

A G E N D A

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

*An Application for leave of absence form is attached as **annexure 2.1.***

NOTED

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as **annexure 2.2.**

NOTED

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration Waardering, Gelukwensing en Meelewing (11/4/3)

Council's congratulations are conveyed to the following Councillors and spouses on their birthdays:

- Ms N Ndaba 3 February
- Councillor E Sidego 16 February
- Mr M Hardnek 18 February
- Ms A Daniels 20 February
- Alderman H Smit 25 February

NOTED

**3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker
(09/1/1)**

**3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor
(09/1/1)**

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

4. MINUTES

**4.1 Corrections to the minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

**4.2 Approval of minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022: **Annexure 4.2(a)**.
- (b) Council meeting, held on 26 October 2022: **Annexure 4.2(b)**.
- (c) Council meeting, held on 9 November 2022: **Annexure 4.2(c)**.
- (d) Council meeting, held on 29 November 2022: **Annexure 4.2(d)**.
- (e) Council meeting, held on 6 December 2022: **Annexure 4.2(e)**.
- (f) Council meeting, held on 25 January 2023: **Annexure 4.2(f)**.

RECOMMENDED

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Speaker:

- (a) *Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022.*
- (b) *Council meeting, held on 26 October 2022.*
- (c) *Council meeting, held on 9 November 2022.*
- (d) *Council meeting, held on 29 November 2022.*
- (e) *Council meeting, held on 6 December 2022.*
- (f) *Council meeting, held on 25 January 2023.*

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

4.3 Outstanding matters
(3/3/2)

Number	File reference	Heading, item no. and date	Directorate	Action	Progress	Target date
1	4/3/P	Item 10.2.5 of Mayco (Confidential) 24-10-2019 Personnel: Recruitment and selection	Corporate Services	That matter be held in abeyance.		
2	15/4/P	Item 8.2.1 of 23-02-2022 Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1	Technical Services	That the matter be held in abeyance for clarification reasons.		
3	7/1/4/1	Item 8.3.1 of 29-11-2022 Proposed erf 2622 for Schoonvlei SMME Business HUB: C/o Bank and Forel Streets, Bella Vista, Ceres	Community Services	That matter be held in abeyance and further information be obtained.	Work in progress.	28 March 2023
4	3/R	Item 8.4.3 of 29-11-2022 Disappearance of Mayoral chain	Corporate Services	That notice be taken of the matter and that a full report be tabled to Council.	Work in progress.	28 March 2023

RECOMMENDED

that notice be taken of the outstanding matters.

AANBEVEEL

dat kennis geneem word van die uitstaande sake.

ISIPHAKAMISO

Ukuba kugqalwe umba ubungekashukuxwa.

5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None

NOTED

7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings / Notules: Komiteevergaderings (03/3/2)

The minutes of the following meetings are attached:

- (a) Municipal Public Accounts Committee, held on 9 June 2022:
Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Executive Mayoral Committee, held on 22 August 2022:
Annexure 7.1(b).
- (c) Special Executive Mayoral Committee, held on 29 September 2022:
Annexure 7.1(c).
- (d) Executive Mayoral Committee, held on 24 October 2022:
Annexure 7.1(d).

RECOMMENDED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

AANBEVEEL

dat kennis geneem word van die notules van die Komiteevergaderings en genoemde aanvaar word.

ISIPHAKAMISO

Ukuba kugqalwe imizuzu yentlanganiso yeKomiti kwaye yamkelwe.

8. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

8.1 Direktooraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

8.1.1 AGSA Audit Report: 2021/2022 (5/14/1/19)

The AGSA Audit Report for 2021/2022 is attached as **annexure 8.1.1**.

Mrs Kalthiema Abrahams of Messrs AGSA made a presentation in respect of the AGSA Audit Report for 2021/2022. The following matters were discussed:

- Unqualified audit report
- Clean audit outcome
- Emphasis on matters
- Material impairments
- Responsibilities of the Accounting Officer
- AGSA congratulated the Witzenberg Municipality on obtaining a 10th consecutive clean audit report.
- The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee congratulated the Municipal Manager and Financial team of the municipality on obtaining a clean audit report.
- The Municipal Manager expressed his gratitude to AGSA, and especially to Mrs Kalthiema Abrahams and Mr Jeremy Kolkota, on obtaining a clean audit report and adding value to Witzenberg Municipality.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 16 January 2023 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the AGSA Audit Report for 2021/2022 and same be accepted.

RECOMMENDED

That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the AGSA Audit Report for 2021/2022 and same be accepted.

8.1.2 PRAC Report for year ending 30 June 2022 (5/14/4)

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee Report for the year ending 30 June 2022 is attached as **annexure 8.1.2**.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee unanimously resolved on 17 January 2023 to recommend to Council that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee takes notice of the Performance, Risk and Audit Report for the year ending 30 June 2022 and is duly noticed.

RECOMMENDED

That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Report for the year ending 30 June 2022 and same duly be noted.

**8.1.3 Annual Risk Assessment Report: 2022
(2/12/1)**

The Annual Risk Assessment report for 2022, dated June 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.1.3**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's Annual Risk Assessment Report for 2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

Council unanimously resolved on 6 December 2022 that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's Annual Risk Assessment Report for 2022 be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council.

RECOMMENDED

that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's Annual Risk Assessment Report for 2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

**8.1.4 Finance: Proposed amendments to Indigent Policy
(5/12/P)**

Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 2 February 2023:

"1. Purpose

The purpose of this memorandum is to submit proposed amendments to the Indigent Policy for consideration by Council. The policy is attached as **annexure 8.1.4**.

2. Legal framework

The definition of income as per the Indigent Policy is quoted below for ease of reference:

'All sources of income of a head of the family, and his or her spouse, for example salaries, allowances, pensions, rental and business income not limiting it to the examples mentioned, excluding state child support grants, care dependency grants, foster care grants or maintenance support.'

Paragraph 6 of the Witzenberg Indigent Policy sets out the qualification criteria for indigent households, and is quoted below for ease of reference:

'Assistance is provided to households that meet the criteria as set out in 6.1 and to old age homes that meet the criteria as set out in 6.1.'

6.1 The qualification criteria for urban households in order to receive assistance are as follow:

6.1.5 The households joint gross income may not exceed the level of R5,000 per month.

3. Discussion

No expenditure is taken into consideration in determining whether a household qualifies for indigent support or not.

Some households have monthly bond expenditure that reduces their disposable income to be used for living expenditure. This could result in a customer not meeting the current indigent qualification criteria."

RECOMMENDED

The following amendments to the Indigent Policy are recommended:

(i) *The definition of bond expenditure to be added:*

"Monthly interest and redemption payments on a bond registered in the name of the head of the family, his or her spouse on condition that the applicant(s) occupies the house."

(ii) *Add paragraph 6.1.5.1*

"6.1.5.1 The household income as per paragraph 6.1.5 may be reduced with the monthly bond expenditure."

(iii) *Amend paragraphs 7.1 and 7.2 to the following:*

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

- "7.1 *Households with a joint monthly gross income less bond cost, not exceeding R3,000.*
- 7.2 *Households with a joint monthly gross income less bond cost, between R3,000 and R5,000."*

8.1.5 New Preferential Procurement Policy and proposed amendments to Supply Chain Management Policy (8/1/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 30 January 2023: **Annexure 8.1.5(a)**.
- (b) Draft Preferential Procurement Policy: **Annexure 8.1.5(b)**.
- (c) Supply Chain Management Policy: **Annexure 8.1.5(c)**.

Proposed changes:

- (a) That the Preferential Procurement Policy be approved. The policy allows for preference to local suppliers.
- (b) That the following provisions be deleted from the Supply Chain Management Policy:
 - (i) Remove the definition of Designated sector – was applicable to local content.
 - (ii) Amend paragraph 14(3) to allow for quotations from suppliers listed on the Central Supplier database (Database of National Treasury).
 - (iii) Remove the reference to local content from paragraph 27(1)(e).
 - (iv) Remove the requirement that the decisions of the bid adjudication committee must be sent via registered mail from paragraph 37(10).
 - (v) Remove paragraph 41(2) to (8) as it is applicable to local content.
 - (vi) Remove paragraph 68 – Preferential Procurement – as it is replaced with the Preferential Procurement Policy.
 - (vii) Include a paragraph dealing with the cancellation of tenders.

RECOMMENDED

that the Preferential Procurement Policy and the proposed amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved, with application from 16 January 2023.

8.1.6 Proposed revisions to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2022/2023 as per Section 54(1)(C) of Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Senior Managers' Performance Contracts (5/1/5/15)

A memorandum from the Manager: Projects and Performance, dated 15 February 2023, is attached as **annexure 8.1.6**.

RECOMMENDED

that the adjustments as proposed by the Manager: Projects and Performance, dated 15 February 2023, be approved.

8.1.7 Finance: Adjustment budget 2021/2022 (5/1/1/20)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 12 January 2023: **Annexure 8.1.7(a)**.
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024: **Annexure 8.1.7(b)**.
- (c) Budget schedules 2021/2022: **Annexure 8.1.7(c)**.

Council unanimously resolved on 25 January 2023 that the matter in respect of the Adjustment Budget for 2021/2022 be held in abeyance for an investigation and be tabled at the next meeting.

Further to the last Council meeting, the following extract from the minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 17 January 2023:

"The Municipal Manager provided information to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee in respect of the process followed with the Annual Report, Financial Statements 2021/2022 as well as the completion of the Draft MPAC Checklist for consideration at the meeting.

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

The Director: Finance presented the Adjustment Budget for 2021/2022 and highlighted the following:

- The Chief Financial Officer provided clarity with regard to the cost for a rehabilitated landfill site. The municipality did not make provision for the expenditure. In accounting terms called "unauthorised expenditure". In terms of law must be submitted with the Annual Report.

The Chief Financial Officer mentioned that in terms of the GRAP requirements Council must make provision for the rehabilitation of the landfill site. An expert calculated the cost for the rehabilitation of the site. The cost was calculated in 2020 at R46 million, but increased with more than R50 million and in this financial year under review it increased with a further R52 million. The total cost two years later is R148 million. The cost for rehabilitation increase enormously fast. In the approved budget no proper provision was made for the asset. It was not expected that the cost will amount to R148 million in two years' time. However, this is only a book entry and not a payment entry. It is still an expenditure for the municipality.

Unfortunately the expenditure was only picked up at the end of the financial year and when the audit report was received. The only way to correct the matter is with the Annual Report. When Council considers the Annual Report they must also consider this matter in the budget report. The recommendation to approve the Adjustment Budget is supported by the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

The Municipal Manager mentioned that no official could foresee the matter. It is only due to depreciation."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee unanimously resolved on 17 January 2023 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner.
- (b) that the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.
- (c) that the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer, and that the amount be written off.
- (d) that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved by Council.

Council delegated authority to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee per item 8.1.6 of 30 September 2020, more specifically Section 4.4 of the MPAC Charter, to deal with unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of Section 32 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Charter is attached as **annexure 8.1.7(d)**.

RECOMMENDED

That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner.*
- (b) *that the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.*
- (c) *that the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer, and that the amount be written off.*
- (d) *that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved by Council.*

**8.1.8 Finance: Adjustment budget 2022/2023
(5/1/1/21)**

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 21 February 2023: **Annexure 8.1.8(a).**
- (b) Adjustment budget 2022/2023 to 2024/2025: **Annexure 8.1.8(b).**
- (c) Budget schedules 2022/2023: **Annexure 8.1.8(c).**

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents be approved:

- (i) *Table B1 - Budget summary*
- (ii) *Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification)*
- (iii) *Table B3 – Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote*
- (iv) *Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source) and*
- (v) *Table B5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.*

8.1.9 Implementation of Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy (5/12/P & 5/1/1/21)

A memorandum from the Director: Finance, dated 16 January 2023, is attached as **annexure 8.1.9**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 January 2023 to recommend to Council that the matter in respect of the implementation of the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy be held in abeyance in order for the following matters to be workshopped by Council:

- (i) Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).
- (ii) Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful.

Council unanimously resolved on 25 January 2023:

that the matter in respect of the implementation of the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy be held in abeyance in order for the following matters to be workshopped by Council:

- (i) Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).
- (ii) Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful.

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

That the following additional credit control steps be implemented:

- (a) *Cutting or blocking of electricity*
 - (i) *Amount equal to two months' debits are payable before restoring connection - (conventional meters).*
 - (ii) *Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).*
- (b) *Indigent households*
 - (i) *Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).*
 - (ii) *Indigent households be moved from conventional electricity to pre-paid electricity.*

Agenda: Council meeting 28 February 2023
Agenda: Raadsvergadering 28 Februarie 2023

- (c) *Legal collection process*
- (i) *Section 129 Notice (in terms of National Credit Act).*
 - (ii) *Fourteen days later after Section 129 Notice, summons is compiled.*
 - (iii) *Clerk of the Court issues the summons.*
 - (iv) *Sheriff of the Court serves the summons on the defendant.*
- If there is moveable property that can be attached:*
- (1) *If no payment received on summons - Judgement and Warrant of Execution is issued on movable property.*
 - (2) *Council resolution on process to be followed.*
 - (3) *Instruction to sheriff to attach and remove movable property and to sell the attached property.*
 - (4) *Advertisement in newspaper of intention to sell movable property.*
 - (5) *Sale in execution of attached moveable property by sheriff.*
- If there is no moveable property that can be attached:*
- (1) *Report with Nulla Bona on fixed property with municipal value for less than R300 000.00 to Council for write off.*
 - (2) *Municipal fixed property with value more than R300 000.00, Section 66 application compiled by private external attorney and application to sell immovable property in a sale of execution, brought before court.*
 - (3) *Council resolution on process to be followed.*
 - (4) *Advertisement in newspaper by attorney of intention to sell immovable property in local newspaper as well as Government Gazette.*
 - (5) *Sale in execution of attached immovable property by sheriff.*
- (d) *Pre-payment water meters*
- (i) *Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful.*

- (ii) *That the water consumption can be limited to a maximum of 200 litres per day (6 kilolitres per month).*

8.1.10 Finance: Electricity: Cost of Supply and Tariff Study (5/1/1/21)

Memorandum from Director: Finance, date 21 February 2023:

“Purpose

The purpose of this report is to submit a report on the cost of electricity supply to Council for consideration.

Discussion

The purpose of the study is to determine the actual cost of delivering electricity services to different consumer groups and to determine tariffs based on the cost of supply.”

The Electricity: Cost of Supply and Tariff Study is attached as **annexure 8.1.10**.

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the Electricity: Cost of Supply and Tariff Study be approved and that it be submitted to NERSA for consideration.

8.1.11 Finance: Approval of long-term loan (5/4)

A memorandum from the Director: Finance, dated 21 February 2023, is attached as **annexure 8.1.11**.

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the long-term loan be approved in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act to finance the construction of both the fence and drop-offs transfer stations.

8.2 Direktoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

8.2.1 Bid 08/2/17/51: Upgrading of Van Breda Bridge and associated roadworks: Extension and variation of contract (08/2/17/51)

A memorandum from the Manager: Streets and Storm Water, dated 18 January 2023, is attached as **annexure 8.2.1**.

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (i) that the Accounting Officer approves the extension of the original contract, in favour of Amandla GCF Construction cc, with an increase of R7 840 000,00 which is 20 % of the original contract, provided that the expenditure is within the available budget of the municipality.*
- (ii) that the Accounting Officer recommends to Council the amendment of Contract 08/2/17/51: Upgrading of van Breda Bridge & Associated Roadworks, in favour of Amandla GCF Construction cc, to be expanded by a further 26 % or R10 193 422,68 which is inclusive of 15 % VAT, provided that the expenditure is within the available budget of the municipality.*
- (iii) that reasonable notice be given in the local newspaper of the intention to amend the contract.*
- (iv) that Council approves the amendment of Contract 08/2/17/51: Upgrading of van Breda Bridge & Associated Roadworks, in favour of Amandla GCF Construction cc, to be expanded by 46 % or R57 236 326,55 in construction cost inclusive of 15 % VAT, provided that the expenditure is within the available budget of the municipality.*
- (v) that a dispute be declared against Ingerop South Africa (Pty) Ltd, based on the fact that extension of time claims are to be paid by Witzenberg Municipality, which could have been avoided if all prescribed steps were followed during the design stage.*

**8.2.2 Proposed positions of waste transfer stations
(17/3/2)**

A memorandum from the Director: Technical Services, dated 14 June 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.2.2**.

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that the following erven be approved for the development and construction of drop-offs / transfer stations as follow:*
 - (i) Bella Vista: Option 3 (Erf 8714)*
 - (ii) Tulbagh: Option 2 (Erf 1326)*
 - (iii) Prince Alfred's Hamlet: Option 2 (Erf 1)*
- (b) that notice be taken that the erven have to be rezoned to "Authority Use".*
- (c) that the Senior Superintendent: Solid Waste and Cleansing Services performs the necessary administrative tasks (obtaining quotations etc.) for the rezoning of the said erven.*
- (d) that the Manager: Town Planning and Building Control manages and finalises the rezoning process.*

8.3 Direktoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

8.3.1 Investigation regarding regional graveyard, Ceres Onderzoek met betrekking tot streeksbegraafplaas, Ceres (17/12/1/1)

A report from the Manager: Amenities and Environment, dated 22 November 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.3.1**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the investigation regarding a regional graveyard in Ceres.
- (b) that notice be taken that an application for funding for the infrastructure development of the intended cemetery has already been registered with MIG.

Council unanimously resolved on 6 December 2022 that the matter in respect of a regional graveyard in Ceres be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that notice be taken of the investigation regarding a regional graveyard in Ceres.*
- (b) *that notice be taken that an application for funding for the infrastructure development of the intended cemetery has already been registered with MIG.*

8.4 Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services

8.4.1 Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: Reconsidering appointment of PRAC member (5/14/4)

Report from the Head: Internal Audit, dated 6 February 2023:

“Council unanimously resolved on 29 November 2022:

- (a) that appreciation be expressed towards Mr S Redelinghuys for the six years served on the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the contributions made.
- (b) that the appointment of Mr J George for a further one-year term be approved.
- (c) that the following three members be appointed:
 - (i) Jacobus Johannes Swarts
 - (ii) Rowan Graham Nicholls
 - (iii) Jacqueline Lapoorta”

Before the letter to Mr Rowan Graham Nicholls on his appointment to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee was sent, it was noted that he is a member of more than two local government audit committees. Under National Treasury Circular 65 and the Council-approved Performance, Risk and Audit Committee Charter, this is disallowed.

Mr Nicholls’s CV is attached as **annexure 8.4.1.**”

RECOMMENDED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that Council reconsiders and approves that Mr Nicholls is not appointed and that the Municipal Manager be mandated to advertise for the appointment of a Performance, Risk and Audit Committee member.

8.4.2 SALGA: Minutes of Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works and Water and Sanitation Working Group meeting: 10 October 2022 (12/1/1/11)

The minutes of the SALGA Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works and Water and Sanitation Working Group meeting, held on 10 October 2022, are attached as **annexure 8.4.2.**

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the SALGA Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works and Water and Sanitation Working Group meeting, held on 10 October 2022.

8.4.3 SALGA: Minutes of Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience Working Group meeting: 13 October 2022 (12/1/1/11)

The minutes of the SALGA Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience Working Group meeting, held on 13 October 2022, are attached as **annexure 8.4.3**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the SALGA Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience Working Group meeting, held on 13 October 2022.

9. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

10. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS

10.1 Feedback on matters of outside bodies (3/R)

11. QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS

12. COUNCIL-IN-COMMITTEE

Verwysing / Reference: 3/1/2/1/

MUNISIPALITEIT WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID / APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
 (Moet by kantoor van Munisipale Bestuurder ingedien word voor aanvang van vergadering / Must be handed in at office of Municipal Manager before commencement of meeting)

Naam van raadslid / Name of councillor: _____

Ek doen hiermee aansoek om verlof tot afwesigheid van / I hereby apply for leave of absence from:

VERGADERING / WERKSWINKEL / FORUM MEETING / WORKSHOP / FORUM	DATUM / DATE
Rede vir afwesigheid / Reason for absence:	

 DATUM / DATE

 HANDTEKENING / SIGNATURE

Ref: 3/2/1



CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

**Council meeting, held in the Town Hall, Voortrekker Street, Ceres on Wednesday,
28 February 2023**

I, the undersigned, hereby declare:

- That as a Councillor and a participant of this meeting, I shall maintain strict confidentiality in respect of any information of a confidential nature to which I may become privy at meetings of the Witzenberg Council and shall only disclose such information as may become necessary or required for the proper performance of my duties and functions.
- That as a Councillor and a participant of this meeting, I shall declare any conflict of interest that may arise at every meeting and remove myself from any proceedings, in relation to that matter, giving rise to that conflict.

COUNCILLORS

Surname	Initials	Signature
Adams	K	
Cloete	JJ	
Daniels	P	
De Bruin	S	
Franse	GJ	
Fredericks	JP	
Gili	AL	
Hardnek	LA	
Heradien	P	

Surname	Initials	Signature
Klaasen	BC	
Klazen	FE	
Laban	GG	
Mouton	JS	
Ndaba	MJ	
Nogcinisa	N	
Phatsoane	N	
Sidego	EM	
Smit	HJ	
Swart	D	
Swartz	IL	
Visagie	JJ	
Yisa	K	
Zalie	J	

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY,
HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON WEDNESDAY,
23 FEBRUARY 2022 AT 10:00**

PRESENT

Councillors

Councillor JS Mouton (Speaker) (ANC)
Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)
Alderman K Adams (DA)
Councillor S de Bruin (DA)
Councillor GJ Franse (DA)
Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)
Councillor EM Sidego (DA)
Councillor D Swart (DA)
Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)
Councillor AL Gili (ANC)
Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)
Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)
Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)
Councillor K Yisa (ANC)
Councillor J Zalie (ANC)
Councillor J Cloete (PA)
Councillor JP Fredericks (FFP)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)
Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)
Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)
Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)
Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)
Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone after which she requested Councillor GJ Franse to open the meeting with a prayer.

The Speaker requested Council to stand for a moment of silence in honour of the relative of Councillor N Phatsoane who had drowned at the Pine Forest Resort as well as all loved ones who had passed on.

NOTED

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

None

NOTED

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors.

NOTED

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration (11/4/3)

Council's congratulations were conveyed by Alderman K Adams to the following Councillors and spouses on their birthdays:

❖	Ms N Ndaba	3 February
❖	Councillor E Sidego	16 February
❖	Mr M Hardnek	18 February
❖	Alderman H Smit	25 February

NOTED

3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker
(09/1/1)

- (a) The Speaker informed Council that the serial killer of three (3) women in Wolseley had been found guilty. She thanked Councillor J Zalie for attending to the media.
- (b) The Speaker informed Council in respect of the bad situation at Ceres Secondary School, Ceres where overcrowded classes and a lack of adequate classrooms are experienced.

NOTED

3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor
(09/1/1)

The Executive Mayor, Alderman HJ Smit, conveyed condolences on behalf of Council to the family of the child who had drowned in the swimming pool at the Pine Forest Resort, Ceres.

NOTED

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

- (a) The Municipal Manager informed Council that a police inquest is undertaken to determine what has happened that a child drowned at the Pine Forest Resort. The municipality is also busy with an independent investigation.
- (b) The Municipal Manager informed Council that the Western Cape Government is still busy with a procurement process to make available the legislation libraries to all Councillors. It will be distributed as soon as received.

NOTED

4. MINUTES

4.1 Corrections to the minutes (3/1/2/3)

- (a) Minutes of Special Council meeting 15 December 2021

Item 6.3.2: Appointment of Section 80 Committees by Council

The name of Councillor AL Gili has been omitted as a committee member for the Committee for Technical Services.

The table to be changed to read:

Name of committee	Chairperson	Committee members
Committee for Housing Matters	Councillor EM Sidego	Councillor S de Bruin Councillor MJ Ndaba Councillor IL Swartz
Committee for Technical Services	Councillor K Robyn	Councillor D Swart Councillor GJ Franse Councillor AL Gili
Committee for Corporate and Financial Services	Councillor FE Klazen	Councillor J Zalie Councillor JJ Cloete Councillor P Heradien Councillor C Lottering
Committee for Community Development	Councillor JP Fredericks	Councillor K Yisa Alderman K Adams Councillor LA Hardnek
Committee for Local Economic Development and Tourism	Alderman JJ Visagie	Councillor GG Laban Councillor N Nogcinisa Councillor N Phatsoane

- (b) Minutes of Special Council meeting 7 February 2022

Item 3.1: Motion: Request for urgent meeting to table a motion of no confidence and to request the removal of the Speaker from office

Paragraph 5: Last sentence

That the sentence which reads "The motion cannot carry" be removed.

NOTED

4.2 Approval of minutes
(3/1/2/3)

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Special Council meeting, held on 15 December 2021: **Annexure 4.2(a)**.
- (b) Council meeting, held on 26 January 2022: **Annexure 4.2(b)**.
- (c) Special Council meeting, held on 7 February 2022: **Annexure 4.2(c)**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Speaker:

- (i) Special Council meeting, held on 15 December 2021 (as amended).*
- (ii) Council meeting, held on 26 January 2022.*
- (iii) Special Council meeting, held on 7 February 2022 (as amended).*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

Dat die volgende notules goedgekeur en deur die Speaker onderteken word:

- (i) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 15 Desember 2021 (soos gewysig).*
- (ii) Raadsvergadering, gehou op 26 Januarie 2022.*
- (iii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 7 Februarie 2022 (soos gewysig).*

5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

5.1 Motion: Compilation of Council: Mayoral Committee (3/1/1/4)

A letter from Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA), dated 7 December 2021, is attached as **annexure 5.1**.

Council unanimously resolved on 26 January 2022 that the matter in respect of the motion "Compilation of Council: Mayoral Committee" be held in abeyance and the applicable letter be translated to English.

Councillor P Heradien mentioned that the purpose of the motion was to investigate whether the Executive Mayor has appointed an MPAC Chairperson with a remuneration.

Alderman BC Klaasen proposed and Alderman JJ Visagie seconded that the motion be removed from the agenda.

Councillor P Heradien proposed and Councillor N Nogcinisa seconded that the motion stays on the agenda.

The Speaker informed Council that she had investigated the matter of receiving a remuneration and confirmed that Councillor LA Hardnek did not receive any remuneration.

The Speaker brought the matter to a vote and the outcomes were:

In favour of removal of motion:	12 votes
In favour that motion stays on agenda:	8 votes
Number of votes abstained	<u>1 vote</u>
Total	21 votes

Council resolved by majority of votes that the motion in respect of the compilation of Council be removed from the agenda.

RESOLVED

that the motion in respect of the compilation of Council: Mayoral Committee be removed from the agenda.

BESLUIT

dat die mosie rakende die samestelling van die Raad: Burgemeesterskomitee van die agenda verwyder word.

5.2 Motion: Request for urgent meeting to table a motion of no confidence and to request the removal of the Speaker from office (3/2/2)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Motion from the DA coalition, dated 26 January 2022:
Annexure 5.2(a).
- (b) Letter from Councillor IL Swartz, dated 6 February 2022:
Annexure 5.2(b).

The Speaker informed Council that the matter in respect of a request for an urgent meeting to table a motion of no confidence and to request the removal of the Speaker from office be moved to item 9 on the agenda.

Alderman BC Klaasen responded that the matter must be dealt with since it is not an urgent matter. The Speaker also signed the agenda off and thus accepted the compilation of the items.

Councillor MJ Ndaba, on behalf of the ANC component, requested a caucus break from 10:55 until 11:12. Councillor Ndaba informed Council after the break that the ANC had accepted the moving of the item as indicated.

Alderman BC Klaasen, on behalf of the DA coalition, requested a caucus break from 11:13 until 11:19. Alderman Klaasen informed Council after the break that the Speaker is not complying with the Rules of Order for meetings. The Speaker breached her oath of office by misleading Council by indicating that she did not sign off the agenda. The DA coalition put thus on record that they do not have confidence in the Speaker and that the actions of the Speaker bring the office of Speaker at Witzenberg Municipality in disrepute. The Speaker indicated that the Municipal Manager had signed off the agenda, but it is clearly the Speaker self who had signed off the agenda. As such Council was misled.

The Speaker mentioned that she indeed signed off the agenda and did not deny it.

After enquires from Councillor GG Laban as well as Secretariat the Speaker mentioned that she made a ruling that the motion has been removed from the agenda.

NOTED

**5.3 Election of a Speaker
(03/1/1/4)**

The Speaker made a ruling that the matter Election of a Speaker be removed from the agenda.

NOTED

**5.4 Motion: Removal of Executive Mayor of Witzenberg municipal Council
(3/2/2)**

A letter from Councillor MJ Ndaba, dated 15 February 2022, is attached as **annexure 5.4**.

The Speaker read a letter/motion received from Councillor MJ Ndaba on behalf of the ANC component regarding the removal of the Executive Mayor.

Alderman JJ Visagie proposed and Councillor D Swart seconded that the motion be removed from the agenda, because the DA coalition has full confidence in the Executive Mayor.

Councillor MJ Ndaba proposed and Councillor AL Gili seconded that the motion not be removed from the agenda.

The ANC component requested a caucus break from 11:42 until 11:48 and requested the Speaker after the break to bring the matter to vote. The outcomes of the voting were:

Votes in favour that matter stays on agenda:	9
Votes in favour that matter be removed	12
Votes abstained from voting	<u>1</u>
Total	22 votes

The Speaker ruled that the matter be removed from the agenda.

RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Motion: Removal of Executive Mayor of Witzenberg municipal Council be removed from the agenda.

BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die Mosie: Verwydering van Uitvoerende Burgemeester van Witzenberg munisipale Raad van die agenda verwyder word.

**5.5 Election of Executive Mayor
(03/1/1/4)**

This matter was removed from the agenda.

NOTED

**5.6 Motion: Removal of Deputy Executive Mayor of Witzenberg municipal Council
(3/2/2)**

A letter from Councillor MJ Ndaba, dated 15 February 2022, is attached as **annexure 5.6**.

Councillor D Swart proposed and Alderman BC Klaasen seconded that the motion be removed from the agenda.

Councillor AL Gili proposed and Councillor MJ Ndaba seconded that the motion stays on the agenda.

The Speaker brought the matter to a vote and the outcomes were:

Votes in favour to remove item:	12
Votes in favour that item stays on agenda:	9
Votes abstained from voting	<u>1</u>
Total	22 votes

RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Motion: Removal of Deputy Executive Mayor of Witzenberg municipal Council be removed from the agenda.

BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die Mosie: Verwydering van Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester van die Witzenberg munisipale Raad van die agenda verwyder word.

**5.7 Election of Deputy Executive Mayor
(03/1/1/4)**

This matter was removed from the agenda.

NOTED

6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None.

NOTED

7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

**7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings
(03/3/2)**

The minutes of the following meetings are attached:

- (a) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 27 July 2021:
Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 30 July 2021:
Annexure 7.1(b).
- (c) Special Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 20 August 2021: **Annexure 7.1(c).**

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die notules van die Komiteevergaderings en genoemde aanvaar word.

8. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

8.1 Direkoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

8.1.1 Proposed revisions to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2021/2022 as per Section 54(1)(C) of Municipal Finance Management Act (5/1/5/14)

A memorandum from the Manager: Projects and Performance, dated 1 February 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.1.1**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the proposed revisions to the 2021/2022 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as per Section 54(1)(C) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and, after consideration, same be approved and accepted.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die voorgestelde hersiening van die 2021/2022 Dienslewering- en Begrotingsimplementeringsplan ingevolge Artikel 54(1)(C) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur en genoemde, na oorweging, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

8.1.2 Finance: Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 (5/1/1/20)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 16 February 2022: **Annexure 8.1.2(a)**.
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024: **Annexure 8.1.2(b)**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved:

- (i) *Table B1: Budget summary;*
- (ii) *Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);*
- (iii) *Table B3: Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by vote;*

- (iv) *Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and*
- (v) *Table B5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.*

8.2 Direkoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

8.2.1 Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1 / Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk: Ceres Prioriteitsfokusarea 1 (15/04/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from the Senior Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 10 March 2021: **Annexure 8.2.1(a)**.
- (b) Draft of the plan for Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1, dated 1 December 2020: **Annexure 8.2.1(b)**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Spatial Development Framework: Ceres Priority Focus Area 1 be held in abeyance for clarification reasons until the next meeting.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid aangaande die Ruimtelike Ontwikkelingsraamwerk: Ceres Prioriteitsfokusarea 1 oorstaan vir uitklaring tot die volgende vergadering.

8.2.2 Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff (16/3/P)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Senior Manager: Electro-Technical Services, dated 30 November 2021: **Annexure 8.2.2(a)**.
- (b) Review and Strategic Input report: **Annexure 8.2.2(b)**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

That the matter "Small Scale Embedded Generation (SSEG) Policy: Methodology, allowable limit and motivation of renewable tariff" be held in abeyance and be workshopped by Council.

8.3 Direkoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

8.3.1 Presentation: Vredebes Incremental Housing Voorlegging: Vredebes Inkrementele Behuising (17/04/1/1/1)

Ms Karen Siebrits from Messrs ASLA made a presentation in respect of incremental housing, which is attached as **annexure 8.3.1(a)**.

Messrs Devco and ASLA, represented by Mr Pierre Blaauw and Ms Karen Siebrits, made a presentation in respect of the Vredebes Incremental Housing, attached as **annexure 8.3.1(b)**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Vredebes Incremental Housing be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid aangaande die Vredebes Inkrementele Behuising oorstaan tot 'n volgende vergadering.

8.3.2 Housing: Witzenberg Municipality: Housing Administration Policy/ Behuising: Munisipaliteit Witzenberg: Behuisingsadministrasie Beleid (17/4/P)

The Housing Administration Policy for Witzenberg Municipality, received from the Municipal Manager, dated 18 February 2020, is attached as **annexure 8.3.2**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Housing Administration Policy be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid aangaande die Behuisingsadministrasiebeleid tot die volgende vergadering oorstaan.

8.4 Direkoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services

8.4.1 Appointment of Section 79 Committees by Council Aanstelling van Artikel 79 Komitees deur die Raad (03/3/1/1)

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that a Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) be established.*
- (b) *that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee consists of the following members:*
 - (i) *Councillor LA Hardnek (WP): Chairperson*
 - (ii) *Councillor GJ Franse (DA)*
 - (iii) *Councillor J Cloete (PA)*
 - (iv) *Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)*
 - (v) *Councillor K Yisa (ANC)*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat 'n Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee gestig word.*
- (b) *dat die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee uit die volgende lede bestaan:*
 - (i) *Raadslid LA Hardnek (WP): Voorsitter*
 - (ii) *Raadslid GJ Franse (DA)*
 - (iii) *Raadslid J Cloete (PA)*
 - (iv) *Raadslid IL Swartz (EFF)*
 - (v) *Raadslid K Yisa (ANC)*

8.4.2 Council's representatives on outside bodies / Raad se verteenwoordigers op buite-organisasies (3/1/1/5)

A list of outside bodies for which Council must appoint representatives, is attached as **annexure 8.4.2**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of Council's representatives on outside bodies be held in abeyance until the next meeting and that all political parties submit their members' names for the respective bodies.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid aangaande die Raad se verteenwoordigers op buite-organisasies tot die volgende vergadering oorstaan en dat alle politieke partye hul lede se name vir die onderskeie liggame indien.

**8.4.3 Proposed establishment of Ward Committees: 2022 until 2027 /
Voorgestelde stigting van Wykskomitees: 2022 tot 2027
(3/3/1/5)**

A report from the Manager: Integrated Development Planning, dated 25 November 2021, is attached as **annexure 8.4.3**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that the Municipal Manager informs the MEC for Local Government that the establishment of Ward Committees for Witzenberg Municipality will run late.*
- (b) that the Office of the Speaker will determine the date by when Ward Committees must be established and communicates same with the Ward Councillors.*

BESLUIT

- (a) dat die Munisipale Bestuurder die LUR vir Plaaslike Regering in kennis stel dat die stigting van Wykskomitees vir Munisipaliteit Witzenberg laat sal wees.*
- (b) dat die Kantoer van die Speaker die datum waarop Wykskomitees gestig moet wees, vasstel en dienooreenkomstig aan Wyksraadslede meedeel.*

8.4.4 Proposed Council meeting program: January until June 2022
Voorgestelde Raadsvergaderingsprogram: Januarie tot Junie 2022
(3/1/2/3)

The Council meeting program and meeting schedule for January until June 2022 is attached as **annexure 8.4.4(a)**. The Western Cape Government meetings calendar for 2022 is attached as **annexure 8.4.4(b)**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the proposed Council meeting program for January until June 2022 be approved.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die voorgestelde vergaderingsprogram van die Raad vir Januarie tot Junie 2022 goedgekeur word.

8.4.5 Rules of order for conducting of meetings
Ordereëls vir die hou van vergaderings
(1/3/1/25)

The By-law on the Rules of Order regulating the conduct of meetings of the Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 8.4.5**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Rules of order for the conducting of meetings be held in abeyance and be workshopped by Council.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid aangaande die Ordereëls vir die hou van vergaderings tot die volgende vergadering oorstaan en op 'n werkwinkel deur die Raad bespreek word.

9. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA / DRINGENDE SAKE NA AFSENDING VAN DIE AGENDA

9.1 SALGA National Conference: 2 until 4 March 2022
SALGA Nasionale Konferensie: 2 tot 4 Maart 2022
(12/1/1/11)

A circular from SALGA, dated 14 February 2022, is attached as **annexure 9.1**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that Councillor JS Mouton, Alderman HJ Smit and Councillor FE Klazen be mandated to represent Witzenberg Municipality at the SALGA National Conference from 2 until 4 March 2022.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat raadslid JS Mouton, raadsheer HJ Smit en raadslid FE Klazen gemagtig word om Munisipaliteit Witzenberg vanaf 2 tot 4 Maart 2022 op die SALGA Nasionale Konferensie te verteenwoordig.

10. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS
FORMELE EN STATUTÊRE AANGELEENTHEDE

10.1 Feedback on matters of outside bodies
Terugvoering oor aangeleentehede van buite-organisasies
(3/R)

None

NOTED

11. QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS

None

NOTED

12. ADJOURNMENT / VERDAGING

The meeting adjourned at 13:36.
Die vergadering verdaag om 13:36.

Approved on _____ with / without amendments.

COUNCILLOR JS MOUTON
SPEAKER

MJ Prins

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY,
HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON WEDNESDAY,
26 OCTOBER 2022 AT 10:00**

PRESENT

Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)
Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)
Alderman K Adams (DA)
Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)
Councillor P Daniels (DA)
Councillor S de Bruin (DA)
Councillor G Franse (DA)
Councillor D Swart (DA)
Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)
Councillor AL Gili (ANC)
Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)
Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)
Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)
Councillor K Yisa (ANC)
Councillor J Zalie (ANC)
Councillor J Cloete (PA)
Councillor JP Fredericks (FF Plus)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)
Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)
Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)
Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)
Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)
Mr M Njokweni (Interpreter)
Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and thereafter requested Councillor AL Gili to open the meeting with a prayer.

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An *Application for leave of absence* form is attached as **annexure 2.1**.

There were no applications for leave of absence.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as **annexure 2.2**.

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was in the process of being signed when the meeting was adjourned due to chaos. However, all Councillors verbally declared that none had any interest to declare.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

**3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration
Waardering, Gelukwensing en Meelewing
(11/4/3)**

Council's congratulations were conveyed by Councillor JP Fredericks to the following Councillors and spouses on their birthdays:

❖	Councillor J Mouton	8 September
❖	Ms C Laban	12 September
❖	Ms L Smit (Visagie)	24 September
❖	Councillor D Swart	30 September

❖	Mr C Klazen	10 October
❖	Councillor L Hardnek	19 October
❖	Ms K Swart	20 October

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker
(09/1/1)**

- (a) The Speaker informed Council that load shedding was scheduled for 12:00. If the meeting was not finished by then it would be postponed.
- (b) The Speaker informed Ward Councillors that a complaint was lodged that some Councillors had completed and submitted only attendance registers, but no minutes of the Ward Committee meetings. The matter, if found guilty to the practice, can have serious consequences for a Councillor.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor
(09/1/1)**

- (a) The Executive Mayor expressed best wishes to all matriculants in the Witzenberg municipal area with their final examinations.
- (b) The Executive Mayor expressed condolences to the family of Lorenzo Fransman (15), a grade 7 learner at Mooi-Uitsig Primary School, Bella Vista, Ceres who had committed suicide.
- (c) The Executive Mayor gave a follow-up report in respect of the Mayoral visit to Essen, Belgium. The report is attached as **annexure 3.3**.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

The Municipal Manager informed Council that the Public Participation Process in drafting of Council's reviewed Integrated Development Plan and Budget 2023/2024 will be held from Wednesday, 2 November 2022 until Tuesday, 15 November 2022 in all towns.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

4. MINUTES

**4.1 Corrections to the minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

This item was not discussed.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**4.2 Approval of minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

This item was not discussed.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**4.3 Outstanding matters
(3/3/2)**

Number	File reference	Heading, item no. and date	Directorate	Action	Progress	Target date
4.3.1	17/7/5	Item 11.4 of 24-08-2022 Complaint against Witzenberg Mun: Non-compliance of PSIRA	Corporate Services	That the matter be held in abeyance pending reports from PSIRA.		31-10-2022

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the outstanding matter.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die uitstaande saak.

The Speaker announced that the following items will be discussed later:

- Item 4 Minutes
- Item 4.1 Corrections to the minutes
- Item 4.2 Approval of minutes
- Item 5 Motions and notice of suggestions
- Item 5.1 Motion: Correctness of minutes of Council meeting 23 March 2022
- Item 6 Interviews

5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

This item was not discussed.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

This item was not discussed.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

**7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings / Notules: Komiteevergaderings
(03/3/2)**

A discussion followed, which lasted for a long time and became chaotic, in respect of the placement of item 7.1(a) in the agenda.

The Speaker adjourned the meeting due to the chaos.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

8. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 10:32.

Approved on _____ with / without amendments.

**COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO
CHAIRPERSON**

MJ Prins

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
(CONTINUATION OF 26 OCTOBER 2022), HELD IN THE TOWN HALL,
VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON WEDNESDAY, 9 NOVEMBER 2022 AT
10:00**

PRESENT

Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)
Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)
Alderman K Adams (DA)
Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)
Councillor P Daniels (DA)
Councillor S de Bruin (DA)
Councillor G Franse (DA)
Councillor D Swart (DA)
Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)
Councillor AL Gili (ANC)
Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)
Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)
Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)
Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)
Councillor K Yisa (ANC)
Councillor J Zalie (ANC)
Councillor J Cloete (PA)
Councillor JP Fredericks (FF Plus)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)
Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)
Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr CJ Titus (Committee Clerk)
Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)
Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)
Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)
Mr M Njokweni (Interpreter)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and requested Councillor G Laban to open the meeting with a prayer.

The Speaker announced that the meeting is a continuation of the meeting held on 26 October 2022 and that the matters will be dealt with from item 4 on the agenda.

NOTED

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

**2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any
(3/1/2/1)**

An Application for leave of absence form is attached as annexure 2.1.

There were no applications for leave of absence.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration
(3/2/1)**

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as **annexure 2.2.**

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

**3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration
Waardering, Gelukwensing en Meelewing
(11/4/3)**

This item was dealt with at the meeting of 26 October 2022.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker
(09/1/1)**

- (a) The Speaker mentioned that she had notice that three (3) Portfolio Committee meetings were not held during October 2022 due to the lack of a quorum. The Speaker requested Councillors to attend Council meetings at all times.
- (b) The Speaker informed Council that a Whippy System will be in place in future at Council meetings to streamline meetings.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor
(09/1/1)**

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

4. MINUTES

**4.1 Corrections to the minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

Councillor AL Gili enquired with regard to the approval of the minutes of the Council meeting held on 30 March 2022. The Municipal Manager clarified the matter, on which the said Councillor enquired why the minutes of 23 February 2022 are not approved. The Speaker responded that Councillor Gili had submitted a motion at the previous meeting in respect of the matter of corrections to the applicable minutes. Council also workshopped the minutes of 23 February 2022, but still the matter goes forward and back. Councillor N Phatsoane joined the discussion in support of Councillor Gili.

Councillor Gili mentioned that he had requested a sound recording and photocopies of the minutes of 30 March 2022 and was requested to pay for it. A lengthy discussion, which included Councillors P Heradien, K Yisa and Alderman BC Klaasen, followed on the matter.

Minutes: Council meeting (Continuation of 26 October 2022)
Notule: Raadsvergadering (Voortsetting van 26 Oktober 2022)
9 November 2022

Councillor Gili referred to matters in item 5.1: Motion in respect of verbatim words of the former Speaker, Councillor J Mouton, i.e. "The motion cannot carry" and mentioned that the minutes of the meeting are incorrect. The Speaker advised that Council will listen to the recordings of the minutes again. A loud discussion took place between the Speaker and Councillors A Gili and K Yisa in respect of the correctness of the minutes.

Alderman JJ Visagie proposed and Alderman K Adams seconded that Council workshop the applicable minutes by sound recording and resolve on the correctness thereof. Councillors MJ Ndaba and N Phatsoane mentioned that although some minutes are approved by Council there are still matters outstanding which must be attended to i.e. the matter of an investigation. Councillor Phatsoane proposed that matters under investigation must be put on Outstanding Matters and cannot disappear due to minutes be approved. No seconder was available.

Councillor AL Gili proposed and Councillor MJ Ndaba seconded that the meeting continue with the matter of the correction of the minutes.

Councillor AL Gili requested that a secret ballot be held, which was declined by the Speaker. Councillors J Mouton and A Gili requested that a vote by hands not be held.

The Speaker called for a vote in respect of a workshop being held and the outcomes were 12 votes.

The following Councillors mentioned that they abstain from voting:

- Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
- Councillor J Cloete (PA)
- Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)
- Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)

On request of the Speaker for a vote on the proposal that the meeting continue with the matter of the correction of minutes, the ANC abstained to vote.

On grounds of the majority vote the Speaker declared that the matter was dealt with.

RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the corrections to the following minutes be held in abeyance and be workshopped by Council:

- (i) *Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022.*
- (ii) *Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022.*
- (iii) *Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022.*
- (iv) *Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022.*
- (v) *Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022.*
- (vi) *Special Council meeting, held on 10 August 2022.*

Minutes: Council meeting (Continuation of 26 October 2022)
Notule: Raadsvergadering (Voortsetting van 26 Oktober 2022)
9 November 2022

- (vii) Council meeting, held on 24 August 2022.*
- (viii) Special Council meeting, held on 23 September 2022.*

BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die regstelling van die volgende notules oorstaan en deur die Raad op 'n werkswinkel behandel word:

- (i) Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 Februarie 2022.*
- (ii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 Maart 2022.*
- (iii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 24 Mei 2022.*
- (iv) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 30 Mei 2022.*
- (v) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 22 Junie 2022.*
- (vi) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 10 Augustus 2022.*
- (vii) Raadsvergadering, gehou op 24 Augustus 2022.*
- (viii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 September 2022.*

ISIGQIBO

Ukuba lombha urhoxiswe ngenxa yezilungiso zalemizuzu ilandelayo kwaye ucweywe liBhunga:

- (i) Intlanganiso yeBhunga ebibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoMdumba 2022.*
- (ii) Intlanganiso ekhethekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoKwindla 2022.*
- (iii) Intlanganiso ekhethekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 24 kwekaCanzibe 2022.*
- (iv) Intlanganiso ekhathekileyo yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 30 kwekaCanzibe 2022.*
- (v) Intlanganiso ekhethekileyo yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 22 kweyeSilimela 2022.*
- (vi) Intlanganiso yeBhunga ekhethekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla we 10 kweyeThupha 2022.*
- (vii) Intlanganiso yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 24 kweyeThupha 2022.*
- (viii) Intlanganiso yeBhunga ekhathekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoMsintsi 2022.*

Minutes: Council meeting (Continuation of 26 October 2022)
Notule: Raadsvergadering (Voortsetting van 26 Oktober 2022)
9 November 2022

**4.2 Approval of minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022: **Annexure 4.2(a).**
- (b) Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022: **Annexure 4.2(b).**
- (c) Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022: **Annexure 4.2(c).**
- (d) Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022: **Annexure 4.2(d).**
- (e) Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022: **Annexure 4.2(e).**
- (f) Special Council meeting, held on 10 August 2022: **Annexure 4.2(f).**
- (g) Council meeting, held on 24 August 2022: **Annexure 4.2(g).**
- (h) Special Council meeting, held on 23 September 2022: **Annexure 4.2(h).**

RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the approval of the following minutes be held in abeyance until after the workshop about the correction of the minutes:

- (i) Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022.*
- (ii) Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022.*
- (iii) Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022.*
- (iv) Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022.*
- (v) Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022.*
- (vi) Special Council meeting, held on 10 August 2022.*
- (vii) Council meeting, held on 24 August 2022.*
- (viii) Special Council meeting, held on 23 September 2022.*

BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die goedkeuring van die volgende notules oorstaan tot na afloop van die werkswinkel rakende die regstelling van die notules:

- (i) Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 Februarie 2022.*
- (ii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 Maart 2022.*
- (iii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 24 Mei 2022.*
- (iv) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 30 Mei 2022.*
- (v) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 22 Junie 2022.*
- (vi) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 10 Augustus 2022.*
- (vii) Raadsvergadering, gehou op 24 Augustus 2022.*
- (viii) Spesiale Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 September 2022.*

Minutes: Council meeting (Continuation of 26 October 2022)
Notule: Raadsvergadering (Voortsetting van 26 Oktober 2022)
9 November 2022

ISIGQIBO

Ukuba lombha urhoxiswe ngenxa yezilungiso zalemizuzu ilandelayo kwaye ucweywe liBhunga:

- (i) Intlanganiso yeBhunga ebibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoMdumba 2022.*
- (ii) Intlanganiso ekhethekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoKwindla 2022.*
- (iii) Intlanganiso ekhethekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 24 kwekaCanzibe 2022.*
- (iv) Intlanganiso ekhathekileyo yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 30 kwekaCanzibe 2022.*
- (v) Intlanganiso ekhethekileyo yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 22 kweyeSilimela 2022.*
- (vi) Intlanganiso yeBhunga ekhethekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla we 10 kweyeThupha 2022.*
- (vii) Intlanganiso yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 24 kweyeThupha 2022*
- (viii) Intlanganiso yeBhunga ekhathekileyo eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoMsintsi 2022*

**4.3 Outstanding matters
(3/3/2)**

Number	File reference	Heading, item no. and date	Directorate	Action	Progress	Target date
4.3.1	17/7/5	Item 11.4 of 24-08-2022 Complaint against Witzenberg Mun: Non-compliance of PSIRA	Corporate Services	That the matter be held in abeyance pending reports from PSIRA.		31-10-2022

4.3.1 Complaint against Witzenberg Municipality: Non-compliance of PSIRA

The Municipal Manager mentioned that he will follow up on the matter to obtain an answer from PSIRA.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the outstanding matter.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die uitstaande saak.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe imiba engashukuxwanga.

5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

5.1 Motion: Correctness of minutes of Council meeting 23 March 2022 (3/1/2/3)

A motion from the ANC coalition, dated 18 October 2022, is attached as **annexure 5.1**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the correctness of the minutes of the Council meeting held on 23 March 2022 be held in abeyance and be workshopped by Council.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die korrektheid van die notule van die Raadsvergadering gehou op 23 Maart 2022 oorstaan en deur die Raad op 'n werkswinkel behandel word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba imizuzu yentlanganiso yeBhunga ibibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoKwindla 2022 ilungiswe kwaye irhoxiselwe uCweyo lweBhunga.

6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

**7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings / Notules: Komiteevergaderings
(03/3/2)**

The minutes of the following meetings are attached:

- (a) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 21 September 2021:
Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 30 September 2021:
Annexure 7.1(b).
- (c) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 7 April 2022:
Annexure 7.1(c).
- (d) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 26 May 2022:
Annexure 7.1(d).
- (e) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 20 June 2022:
Annexure 7.1(e).

Alderman JJ Visagie proposed and Alderman K Adams seconded that the recommendation in the agenda be accepted.

The following recommendation was tabled to the meeting:

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

Councillor P Heradien objected against the acceptance of the following minutes:

- (a) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 21 September 2021 and
- (b) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 30 September 2021.

His reason being that both meetings were held in the previous term.

Councillor AL Gili requested a caucus break on behalf of the ANC from 11:48 until 11:58.

After the caucus break Councillor Gili reported that the ANC coalition had requested that the said committee minutes supra be workshopped.

The Speaker postponed the meeting due to the load shedding and no resolution was taken on the matter.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

Minutes: Council meeting (Continuation of 26 October 2022)
Notule: Raadsvergadering (Voortsetting van 26 Oktober 2022)
9 November 2022

8. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 12:10 and will commence on 29 November 2022 at 10:00 in the Town Hall, Ceres.

Approved on _____ with / without amendments.

COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO
SPEAKER

MJ Prins

12. RAAD-IN-KOMITEE / COUNCIL-IN-COMMITTEE

12.1 Gedelegeerde bevoegdhede / Delegated powers

12.1.1 Outstanding matters (3/3/2)

No.	File reference	Heading, item no. and date	Directorate	Action	Progress	Target date
1/	17/4/1/1/1	Housing: 1 Slovo Ave, Nduli, Ceres: Xolisa Jwili	Community Services	Matter be held in abeyance pending outcome of subdivision.		

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the outstanding matter.

12.2 Gereserveerde bevoegdhede / Reserved powers

12.2.1 Housing: Selection criteria of beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites in Vredebes, Ceres (17/4/1/1/2/4)

A memorandum from the Manager: Housing, dated 5 August 2022, is attached as **annexure 12.2.1**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 22 August 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) That the recommended beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites at Vredebes, Ceres be the criteria for the prioritised housing, namely:
- (i) occupants of illegally occupied, vandalised and already allocated houses in the Bella Vista Housing Project.
 - (ii) backyard dwellers in Bella Vista, Ceres.
 - (iii) the households occupying the municipal stores in Buitekant Street, Tulbagh.
 - (iv) the households currently accommodated at the Island Holiday Resort.
 - (v) the households currently accommodated in the Trichardt Street Flats, Ceres.

- (vi) the current informal structures in Nduli, Ceres.
- (vii) the current residents of the old houses in Vredebes, Ceres.
- (b) that provision be made for serviced sites, including temporary structures, as an emergency camp for farm and private evictions.
- (c) that provision be made for serviced sites for the remainder of the 200 houses originally earmarked for Nduli residents and that preference be given to Mooiblom residents due to planned development and the building of top structures.
- (d) that provision be made for serviced sites for applicants who have not been approved for top structures due to their income.
- (e) that if any emergency situation should arise, the Committee for Housing Matters with delegated powers be mandated to attend to emergency situations.
- (f) that if the abovementioned recommendations are approved by Council, the Department Housing may immediately invite beneficiaries and start with the subsidy process.

Council unanimously resolved on 24 August 2022 that the matter in respect of Housing: Selection criteria of beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites in Vredebes, Ceres be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council and after that be tabled to Council again.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of Housing: Selection criteria of beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites in Vredebes, Ceres be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council and after that be tabled to Council.

12.2.2 Personnel: Recruitment and selection process for appointment of Director: Community Services (4/3/2/1)

The following documents were received from the Executive Mayor:

- (a) Memorandum: **Annexure 12.2.2(a)**.
- (b) Advertisement for Director: Community Services: **Annexure 12.2.2(b)**.
- (c) Long list of all applications: **Annexure 12.2.2(c)**.
- (d) Minutes of shortlisting meeting: **Annexure 12.2.2(d)**.

- (e) Shortlist of applications: **Annexure 12.2.2(e)**.
- (f) Selection report: Director: Community Services: **Annexure 12.2.2(f)**.

Councillor AL Gili mentioned that 80 % of municipal employees are working in the Directorate Community Services. The delays perceived in the service delivery in the said directorate are a concern. The Councillor requested that some must act during the vacancy in the position.

The Municipal Manager provided a through explanation and clarity with regard to the reasons for the delay to fill the vacancy.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

- (a) that Mr Walter Hendricks be appointed as Director: Community Services for a fixed term contract of employment for five (5) years and not exceeding one (1) year after the election of the next Council of the municipality.
- (b) that the commencement date of the contract be 1 October 2022.
- (c) that the Municipal Manager extends an offer of employment to Mr Hendricks for the appointment as Director: Community Services.
- (d) that should Mr Hendricks not accept the offer of employment, the position of Director: Community Services be re-advertised.
- (e) that the contract of employment and the all-inclusive remuneration package be negotiated and finalised by the Municipal Manager within the statutory maximum of the upper limits.
- (f) that it be noted that, within 14 days of the Council resolution, a written report including all necessary documents in compliance with Regulation 17(4) be submitted to the MEC for Local Government regarding the appointment process and outcome for notification purposes.
- (g) that the Human Resources Department, as a matter of courtesy and legal requirement, informs the unsuccessful candidates formally of the outcome of the selection process and thank them for their application and participation in the process.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the vacant position of Director: Community Services be advertised.

**12.2.3 Performance Agreement: Municipal Manager: 2022/2023
(SP/Nasson D)**

The Performance Agreement of the Municipal Manager for the financial year 2022/2023 is attached as **annexure 12.2.3**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Performance Agreement of the Municipal Manager for the financial year 2022/2023.

13. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 12:08.

Approved on _____ with / without amendments.

**COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO
SPEAKER**

MJ Prins

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY
(CONTINUATION OF 9 NOVEMBER 2022), HELD IN THE TOWN HALL,
VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON TUESDAY, 29 NOVEMBER 2022 AT 10:00**

PRESENT

Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)
Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)
Alderman K Adams (DA)
Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)
Councillor P Daniels (DA)
Councillor S de Bruin (DA)
Councillor G Franse (DA)
Councillor D Swart (DA)
Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)
Councillor AL Gili (ANC)
Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)
Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)
Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)
Councillor K Yisa (ANC)
Councillor J Zalie (ANC)
Councillor JP Fredericks (FF Plus)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)
Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)
Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)
Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)
Mr M Njokweni (Interpreter)
Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and requested Alderman BC Klaasen to open the meeting with prayer.

NOTED

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An *Application for leave of absence* form is attached as **annexure 2.1**.

- (a) Applications for leave of absence from the meeting were received from Councillors JJ Cloete and N Phatsoane, both for being hospitalised.
- (b) Apologies for absence from the meeting were received from the Director: Technical Services and the Manager: Projects and Performance.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that the applications for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Councillors JJ Cloete and N Phatsoane, be approved and accepted.*
- (b) *that notice be taken of the apologies for absence from the meeting, received from the Director: Technical Services and the Manager: Projects and Performance, and same be accepted.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat die aansoeke om verlof tot afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf raadslede JJ Cloete en N Phatsoane, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.*
- (b) *dat kennis geneem word van die verskonings vir afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf die Direkteur: Tegnieiese Dienste en die Bestuurder: Projekte en Prestasie, en genoemde aanvaar word.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba isicelo sekhefu lokungazimasi intlanganiso sika Ceba uJJ Cloete kunye no-N Phatsoane, siphunyezwe kwaye samnkelwe.*
- (b) *Ukuba isingxengxezo sokungazimasi intlanganiso soMlawuli: kwezoBuchwepheshe kunye noMphathi: kwezeProjekithi nendlela yokusebenza, nazo zamnkelwe.*

**2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration
(3/2/1)**

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as **annexure 2.2**.

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors. No conflict of interest was declared.

NOTED

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

**3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration
Waardering, Gelukwensing en Meelewing
(11/4/3)**

This item has been dealt with at the meeting of 26 October 2022.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker
(09/1/1)**

- (a) Speaker conveyed condolences on behalf of Council to Councillor N Nogcinisa and her family with the passing of her father and pray for comfort during their time of bereavement.
- (b) Speaker informed Council of the hospitalisation of Councillor J Cloete and that she and the Executive Mayor had visited the Councillor whilst in hospital.
- (c) Speaker informed Council that the *16 Days of Activism for no Violence against Women and Children* campaign commenced on 25 November 2022 and continues until 10 December 2022.
- (d) Speaker mentioned that the Training Policy had been workshopped and Councillors are to make appointments with Speaker in order to complete their respective Personal Development Plans.

NOTED

3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor (09/1/1)

- (a) Executive Mayor, on behalf of Council, wished both Councillor Cloete and Councillor Phatsoane a speedy recovery from their ill-health.
- (b) Executive Mayor informed Council that the Bella Vista Rugby Club will be playing in the Boland Rugby Union Top 12 tournament this weekend and that Council wishes them well for the game.

NOTED

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

None

NOTED

4. MINUTES

4.1 Corrections to the minutes (3/1/2/3)

4.2 Approval of minutes (3/1/2/3)

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022: **Annexure 4.2(a)**.
- (b) Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022: **Annexure 4.2(b)**.
- (c) Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022: **Annexure 4.2(c)**.
- (d) Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022: **Annexure 4.2(d)**.
- (e) Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022: **Annexure 4.2(e)**.
- (f) Special Council meeting, held on 10 August 2022: **Annexure 4.2(f)**.
- (g) Council meeting, held on 24 August 2022: **Annexure 4.2(g)**.
- (h) Special Council meeting, held on 23 September 2022: **Annexure 4.2(h)**.

RESOLVED

- (a) *that the approval of the minutes of the Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022, be held in abeyance and be workshopped by Council.*
- (b) *That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Speaker:*
- (i) *Special Council meeting, held on 23 March 2022.*
 - (ii) *Special Council meeting, held on 24 May 2022.*
 - (iii) *Special Council meeting, held on 30 May 2022.*
 - (iv) *Special Council meeting, held on 22 June 2022.*
 - (v) *Special Council meeting, held on 10 August 2022.*
 - (vi) *Council meeting, held on 24 August 2022.*
 - (vii) *Special Council meeting, held on 23 September 2022.*

4.3 Outstanding matters (3/3/2)

Number	File reference	Heading, item no. and date	Directorate	Action	Progress	Target date
4.3.1	17/7/5	Item 11.4 of 24-08-2022 Complaint against Witzenberg Mun: Non-compliance of PSIRA	Corporate Services	That the matter be held in abeyance pending reports from PSIRA.		31-10-2022

This item has been dealt with at the meeting of 9 November 2022.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

5.1 Motion: Correctness of minutes of Council meeting 23 March 2022 (3/1/2/3)

A motion from the ANC coalition, dated 18 October 2022, is attached as **annexure 5.1**.

The Speaker informed the meeting that the correctness of the minutes can be made, but the Speaker cannot make a ruling for an investigation. The matter must be tabled to Council and Council must make a decision on the matter.

RESOLVED

- (a) *that notice be taken of the motion regarding the correctness of the minutes of the Council meeting held on 23 March 2022 and that the minutes be amended to include the following:*

"I need to ask the MM to excuse himself as the legal advisor for today due to an incident that occurred in my office last week and I also request Liza-Mari to be my legal advisor only for today, and as the Speaker of this Council I want to ask a full investigation on the matter that occurred in my office, I will inform the Council on a later stage on this matter, but for now I do not want to compromise the process of the investigation on this matter."

- (b) *that the request for investigation into what transpired in the office of the former Speaker be tabled before Council for further deliberations.*

6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None

NOTED

7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

7.1 Minutes: Committee meetings / Notules: Komiteevergaderings (03/3/2)

The minutes of the following meetings are attached:

- (a) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 21 September 2021:
Annexure 7.1(a).
- (b) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 30 September 2021:
Annexure 7.1(b).
- (c) Committee for Housing Matters, held on 7 April 2022:
Annexure 7.1(c).
- (d) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 26 May 2022:
Annexure 7.1(d).
- (e) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 20 June 2022:
Annexure 7.1(e).

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

The Speaker informed the meeting that item 7.1 had been dealt with at the meeting of 9 November 2022.

RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the Committee meetings and same be accepted.

BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die notules van die Komiteevergaderings en genoemde aanvaar word.

ISIGQIBO

Ukuba kugqalwe imizuzu yeeNtlanganiso zeKomiti kwaye yamkelwe.

8. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

8.1 Direkoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

8.1.1 Witzenberg Municipality: Municipal Public Accounts (MPAC): Annual Work Plan 2022/2023 (2/2/2)

The Head: Internal Audit submitted the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC): Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023, attached as **annexure 8.1.1**. The following matter was highlighted:

- The Municipal Public Accounts Committee requested that the outstanding matter in respect of the Koekedouw Dam Irrigation Project be submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee at the next meeting.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved on 9 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the MPAC Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023 and same be accepted.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the MPAC Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023 and same be accepted.

8.1.2 Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy (2/12/P)

The Whistleblowing Policy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 8.1.2**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy and, after consideration, same be approved.
- (b) that the municipality approaches other municipalities to determine their experience and evaluation to outsource fraud and corruption hotlines.
- (c) that the Head: Internal Audit performs an analysis on the National Fraud and Corruption Hotline to determine the benefit for the municipality.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy and, after consideration, same be approved.

- (b) that the municipality approaches other municipalities to determine their experience and evaluation to outsource fraud and corruption hotlines.
- (c) that the Head: Internal Audit performs an analysis on the National Fraud and Corruption Hotline to determine the benefit for the municipality.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter regarding the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council.

**8.1.3 Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan
(2/12/P)**

The Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 8.1.3**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan and, after consideration, same be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Policy and Response Plan and, after consideration, same be approved.

**8.1.4 Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy
(2/12/P)**

The Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 8.1.4**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy and, after consideration, same be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Fraud and Corruption Prevention Strategy and, after consideration, same be approved.

8.2 Direkoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

8.2.1 Padsluiting: Huis Disa, Tulbagh Closure of road: Disa Home, Tulbagh (16/4/2)

A memorandum from the Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 26 May 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.2.1**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 October 2022 to recommend to Council that the 11.02 meter (34 feet) wide road, located along Huis Disa's northern boundary as shown in Figure 1, is not required for basic service delivery and may be closed, subject to the formal town planning process which involves public advertising.

Councillor AL Gili proposed and Councillor JS Mouton seconded that the matter be held in abeyance.

Councillor JP Fredericks proposed and Alderman K Adams seconded that the recommendation as in the Council agenda be accepted.

The Speaker called for a vote and the outcomes were:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| • Matter held in abeyance | 9 votes |
| • In favour of recommendation | 12 votes |
| • Councillors abstained | <u>2</u> votes |

TOTAL	23 votes
-------	----------

RESOLVED

that the 11.02 meter (34 feet) wide road, located along Huis Disa's northern boundary as shown in Figure 1, is not required for basic service delivery and may be closed, subject to the formal town planning process which involves public advertising.

BESLUIT

dat die pad met wydte 11.02 meter (34 voet), geleë langs Huis Disa se noordgrens soos aangetoon deur Figuur 1, nie benodig word vir basiese dienslewering nie en gesluit kan word, onderhewig aan die formele stadsbeplanningsproses wat publieke advertering insluit.

ISIGQIBO

Ukuba imitsi/mitha engu 11.02 (imitsi engama 34) ububanzi bendlela, ezinzecebukuhle kwindlu iDisa kumantla nanjengokuba kudakanciwe ku (Figure 1) kwaye ayifuni unikezelo lweenkonzo kwaye ingavalwa, kambe oku kuyaku-xhomekake kwinkqubo yezicwangciso zeDolphu ezisemthethweni equka uku-Papashwa kuwonkewonke.

8.3 Direkoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

8.3.1 Proposed erf 2622 for Schoonvlei SMME Business HUB: Corner of Bank and Forel Streets, Bella Vista, Ceres (7/1/4/1)

Council resolved per item 8.3.1 of 28 January 2020:

- (a) that Council takes notice of the approved funding application from Witzenberg Municipality for the development of an SMME Small Business HUB in the Schoonvlei industrial area located in Bella Vista, Ceres.
- (b) that Council, after consideration, approved to develop a Small Business HUB in Schoonvlei industrial area on erf 2622 on the corner of Bank and Forel Streets, Bella Vista, Ceres.

Report from Municipal Manager, dated 19 October 2022:

"Background

The subdivision of erf 2622, Schoonvlei, Ceres was approved subject to certain conditions. In terms of Council's policy on the contribution of bulk levies (development charge per service) any potential buyer will have to pay the bulk contribution cost as set out in **annexure 8.3.1(a)**. The minimum cost in terms of the industrial zoning of the erf will be R681 578-07 per unit. This excludes the market related cost of the erf. The market related cost of the subdivided erven is attached as **annexure 8.3.1(b)**. When Council deliberated on the matter the idea was to empower the previously disadvantaged sector of our community who has not benefited from any land acquisition in the past. Council also wanted to cater for the small business people within the Schoonvlei industrial park. The payment of the development cost makes it economically unviable and unaffordable for any small business person to purchase the property from Council. Council is requested to consider to waive the development charges for upcoming and small business entrepreneurs from the previously disadvantaged communities.

Legal implications

These subdivided erven is not required for basic service delivery as envisaged by Section 40 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The property will be sold in terms of Council's Supply Chain Policy to meet the requirement of the constitution of being fair, transparent and equitable.

Financial implications

Council will not receive any development charges income in terms of Council's policy if the cost is waived. If the property is sold it will be sold at market related price and Council's income will be from the services delivered at the erven as well as future rates."

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 October 2022 to recommend to Council that the matter in respect of the proposed erf 2622 for Schoonvlei Small Medium Micro Business HUB, corner of Bank and Forel Street, Bella Vista, Ceres be held in abeyance and further information be obtained.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the proposed erf 2622 for Schoonvlei Small Medium Micro Business HUB, corner of Bank and Forel Street, Bella Vista, Ceres be held in abeyance and further information be obtained.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die voorgestelde erf 2622 vir Schoonvlei Klein Medium Mikro Besigheidsentrum, hoek van Bank- en Forelstraat, Bella Vista, Ceres oorstaan en dat verdere inligting bekom word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba umba ophathelene nendawo (erf 2622) kulungiselelwa amashishini asakhasayo eSchoonvlei, kwidolo leBhanki kunye nesiTalato iForel Street, Bella Vista, Ceres koko iinkcukacha ezithe vetshe zide zifumaneke.

8.4 Direkoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services

8.4.1 Witzenberg Municipality Training and Development Policy (4/4/P)

The Training and Development Policy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 8.4.1**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 October 2022 to recommend to Council that the Witzenberg Training and Development Policy, after consideration, be approved and accepted subject to the decision taken at the Council workshop.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the Witzenberg Training and Development Policy, after consideration, be approved and accepted.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die Witzenberg Opleiding- en Ontwikkelingsbeleid, na oorweging, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.

ISIPHAKAMISO

Ukuba umgaqo-nkqubo woqeqesho noPhuhliso, emveni kokuba uthathelwe ingqalelo, uphunyezwe kwaye wamkelwe.

8.4.2 Publication of Class 1 Municipal Boundary Re-determinations (3/1/1/2)

Circular 3/2022 from the Municipal Demarcation Board, dated 4 October 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.4.2**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the contents of the circular from the Demarcation Board.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die omsendskrywe vanaf die Afbakeningsraad.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe umxholo wesaziso malunga neBhodi yosiko mida.

8.4.3 Council matters: Chronological order of losing the Mayoral chain (3/R & 6/1/R)

Report from Manager: Administration, dated 12 October 2022:

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council that the Mayoral chain has been lost and the current police investigation in this regard.

2. Discussion and deliberation

Herewith a chronological account of how the Mayoral chain was lost and the current police investigation into the matter.

- 2.1 On Friday, 4 December 2020, Alderman BC Klaasen, at that time Executive Mayor of Witzenberg Municipality, pitched at 16:00 at the office of the Department Administration.
- 2.2 The Mayoral Chain was locked in the safe.
- 2.3 All staff members present were ready to leave the office since it was the end of the working day and the week.
- 2.4 Alderman Klaasen stood in the middle of the door opening and nobody could exit the room.
- 2.5 Alderman Klaasen was visibly in a hurry and also mentioned that he was in a hurry and had come to fetch the Mayoral chain.
- 2.6 The Manager: Administration was aware that the Mayor had to make a speech at the St Andrews Anglican Church in Ceres on Sunday, 6 December 2020.

The reasons for this knowledge were:

- 2.6.1 As a member of the said church the Manager: Administration knew that it was the 160 year's celebration of the church that weekend.
- 2.6.2 The Manager: Administration was also aware that the Mayoral speech for this event had been prepared by the Department Communication.
- 2.7 The Manager: Administration handed over the Mayoral chain to the Mayor in the presence of the following officials, who witnessed the handover:
 - (a) Mariaan Prins
 - (b) Elana Lewis
 - (c) Christo Titus
 - (d) Wilma Roode

(e) Lulama Ngwane

- 2.8 Alderman Klaasen mentioned that the chain would be returned on Monday, 7 December 2020.
- 2.9 The chain was not returned as promised, which was not found strange, because over many years it was sometimes kept by various Mayors of the municipality in the office of the Executive Mayor. Alderman Klaasen also did this from time to time.
- 2.10 Since January 2021, and thereafter, it was noted by the Manager: Administration that the Mayor was not wearing the chain at official functions.
- 2.11 Alderman Klaasen never requested the chain from Department Administration again after Friday, 4 December 2020 and the Manager: Administration assumed that he preferred not to wear the chain.
- 2.12 During February 2021 the Manager: Administration enquired from the Mayor, as well as his personal assistant, about the chain.
- 2.13 The Mayor mentioned in an aggressive way that the chain had already been returned to the Department Administration. However, neither the Mayor nor his assistant could indicate who had returned the chain and who had received it at Department Administration.
- 2.14 The Manager: Administration started searching after and enquiring about the chain at several sites and with several employees who could possibly have information about the whereabouts of the chain. All offices in the Department Administration, the safe as well as the offices of the Council component, which include the office of the Mayor, were thoroughly searched. However, the chain could not be found.
- 2.15 The assistance of Alderman Klaasen was again requested to also have a look at his home, but the effort for support was in vain and he responded in anger.
- 2.16 The Manager: Administration informed the Municipal Manager about the missing chain and requested him to discuss the matter with Alderman Klaasen.
- 2.17 The Municipal Manager afterwards informed the Manager: Administration that his discussion with Alderman Klaasen was unsuccessful.
- 2.18 The Local Government Election was scheduled for 3 November 2021 and the logistics for a new incoming Council were made.
- 2.19 On instruction of the Municipal Manager a much cheaper chain was purchased in October 2021 to avoid embarrassment with the inauguration of the newly elected Mayor.

- 2.20 Proper supply chain processes were followed.
- 2.21 By the end of February 2022 the Manager: Administration was confidentially informed by a former employee of Council that the mayoral chain ended up in Durban and was not returned to Ceres.
- 2.22 This allegation was regarded as a rumour and hearsay, because there was always the believe that the chain was misplaced and will be found eventually.
- 2.23 Several efforts were made by the Manager: Administration and the Municipal Manager to obtain an affidavit from the said employee, but without any success.
- 2.24 On 22 September 2022 an affidavit was made with the South African Police Services that the chain was possibly stolen and a case for theft was opened.
- 2.25 The police investigation is currently ongoing and further affidavits were obtained.
- 2.26 Outcomes of the investigation are awaited.”

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 October 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that an independent investigator be appointed in respect of the matter.
- (b) that the inputs of Alderman BC Klaasen in respect of the missing Mayoral chain be tested.
- (c) that during discussions of the matter by Council, Alderman B Klaasen be excused from the deliberations.

Council P Daniels proposed and Alderman K Adams seconded that recommendations (a) and (b) of the Executive Mayoral Committee be accepted and that (c) be declined.

Alderman BC Klaasen requested that it be minuted that at a meeting held between himself, the Speaker and the Executive Mayor he informed the said Councillors that the Mayoral chain was missing. Alderman Klaasen requested that an independent investigator be appointed to investigate the matter.

Councillor P Heradien, on behalf of ICOSA, raised concern that the Councillor implicated in the matter requested an independent investigator and mentioned that it is rather the prerogative of Council.

Councillor G Laban enquired from Speaker clarity on what and how Council will deal with the matter.

Councillor JS Mouton enquired in respect of the outcomes of the SAPS report. The Speaker responded that the police had investigated the whereabouts of the chain and not any specific person.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the matter in respect of the chronological order of losing the Mayoral chain and that a full report on the matter be tabled to Council.

**8.4.4 Lease of old Post Office building: Tulbagh (Busy Bee)
(7/1/4/1)**

A development proposal for Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum is attached as **annexure 8.4.4(a)**.

Council unanimously resolved on 24 August 2022 that the matter in respect of the old Post Office building in Tulbagh (Busy Bee) be held in abeyance to obtain further information and after that be submitted to Council.

A further proposal for the usage of the Busy Bee building was also received from the Tulbagh Community Development Forum, attached as **annexure 8.4.4(b)**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 October 2022 to recommend to Council that the old Post Office building, Tulbagh (Busy Bee) be leased to Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the old Post Office building, Tulbagh (Busy Bee) be leased to Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die ou Poskantoorgebou, Tulbagh (Busy Bee) aan Tulbagh Toerisme en De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum verhuur word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ekubeni isakhiwo sasePosini eTulbagh(Busy bee) sidluliselwe kwiCandelo lezoKhenketho eTulbagh naseDe Oude Kerk Volksmuseum.

8.4.5 Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: Appointment of members (5/14/4)

A memorandum from the Head: Internal Audit, dated 19 October 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.4.5**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 October 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that appreciation be expressed towards Mr S Redelinghuys for the six years served on the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the contributions made.
- (b) that the appointment of Mr J George for a further one-year term be approved.
- (c) that the following three members be appointed:
 - (i) Jacobus Johannes Swarts
 - (ii) Rowan Graham Nicholls
 - (iii) Jacqueline Lapoorta

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that appreciation be expressed towards Mr S Redelinghuys for the six years served on the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the contributions made.*
- (b) *that the appointment of Mr J George for a further one-year term be approved.*
- (c) *that the following three members be appointed:*
 - (i) *Jacobus Johannes Swarts*
 - (ii) *Rowan Graham Nicholls*
 - (iii) *Jacqueline Lapoorta*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat waardering uitgespreek word teenoor mnr. S Redelinghuys vir die ses jaar wat hy op die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee gedien het en vir die bydraes wat hy gemaak het.*
- (b) *dat die aanstelling van mnr. J George vir 'n verdere termyn van een jaar goedgekeur word.*
- (c) *dat die volgende drie lede aangestel word:*
 - (i) *Jacobus Johannes Swarts*
 - (ii) *Rowan Graham Nicholls*
 - (iii) *Jacqueline Lapoorta*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba kuboniswe umbulelo kuMnu S Redelinghuys kwiminyaka emithandathu athe wayisebenza kwikomiti yopicotho lendlela yokusebenza kunye nobungozi, kwanegxathu athe walithatha.*
- (b) *Ukuba uMnu J George aphinde aqashwe kangangonyaka omnye.*
- (c) *Ukuba lamalungu alandelayo mathathu aqashwe:*
 - (i) *Jacobus Johannes Swarts*
 - (ii) *Rowan Graham Nicholls*
 - (iii) *Jacqueline Lapoorta*

9. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

9.1 Essential services: Water situation Witzenberg (16/2/1/1/1)

A memorandum from the Director: Technical Services, dated 24 October 2022, is attached as **annexure 9.1**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *Water supply Tulbagh*
 - (i) *that notice be taken that Level 2 water restrictions are in place since 22 April 2022.*
 - (ii) *that notice be taken that the projected (red line as per usage and future projections graph) based on past consumption figures and inflow, indicates a possibility that the dam may reach 14 % by end June 2023.*
 - (iii) *the minimum operating level (dotted blue line as per usage and future projections graph) is at 10 %, meaning we cannot supply any water to the community, once the dam level reaches 10 % .*
 - (iv) *That notice be taken that the dam level as on 21 October 2022 was at 75 % .*
 - (v) *That notice be taken of the drought mitigation measures that are being implemented to secure the medium and long term water availability in Tulbagh.*

- (b) *Water supply Ceres, Nduli, Bella Vista and Prince Alfred's Hamlet (excluding Tulbagh)*
- (i) *that notice be taken that no water restrictions are applicable and normal water supply applies.*
- (ii) *that notice be taken that the projected (red line as per usage and future projections graph) based on past consumption figures and inflow indicates a possibility that the dam may reach 13 % by end June 2023 and a possibility of water restrictions by December 2022.*
- (iii) *that notice be taken that the minimum operating level (dotted blue line as per usage and future projections graph) is at 10 %, meaning we cannot supply any water to the community once the dam level reaches 10 % .*
- (iv) *that notice be taken that the dam level as on 21 October 2022 was at 70,2 % .*
- (v) *that notice be taken of the drought mitigation measures that are being implemented to secure the medium and long term water availability in Ceres, Nduli, Bella Vista, Prince Alfred's Hamlet and other towns.*

9.2 Determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors according to Government Gazette no. 47437 (5/11/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Councillor's details: **Annexure 9.2(a)**.
- (b) Government Gazette no. 47437 of 2 November 2022 (Amendment): **Annexure 9.2(b)**.
- (c) Government Gazette no. 46470 of 2 June 2022 (Original): **Annexure 9.2(c)**.

Memorandum from the Director: Finance, dated 8 November 2022:

"1. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to submit Government Gazette No 47437 dated 2 November 2022 "Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act no 20 of 1998): Amendment of determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils" for Council's consideration and resolution on the levels of remuneration that will apply in the Witzenberg Municipality.

2. Discussion

The Government Gazette is attached to this report with the watermark *Amendment* as well as the original Gazette with the watermark *Original Gazette*.

2.1 Grading of the municipality

The grading of the municipality is not affected.

2.2 Upper limits of remuneration

The upper limits of a Grade 4 municipality are not affected.

2.3 Upper limits of cell phone allowance

The following paragraph has been added:

'A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid an allowance on the use of data bundles not exceeding R300.00 per month.'

2.4 Date of implementation

According to the Government Gazette No 46470 the effective date is 1 July 2021.

2.5 Affordability

Provision was made for an increase in Councillor allowances in the 2021/2022 operating budget with the result that the provision in the original budget for the increase is sufficient.

Annexure 9.2(a) sets out the increase as well as the affordability of the increases.

2.6 Concurrence of the Provincial Minister for Local Government

The Councillor allowances may only be implemented once the concurrence of the Provincial Minister for Local Government has been obtained."

The Municipal Manager informed the meeting that Councillors are entitled to data allowance and that the deductions made will be repaid to Councillors. It is also noted that the pay-outs will be retrospective from 1 July 2021 to date.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

That in respect of the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal Councils:

- (a) That Council notes the content of Government Gazette no. 46470.*
- (b) That sufficient funds are available to set the upward salary adjustment of Councillors with effect from 1 July 2021.*
- (c) That Council approves the data allowances for Councillors as determined in Government Gazette no. 47437 in the amount of R300-00 per month.*
- (d) That the increase of total remuneration be approved retrospectively from 1 July 2021 subject to the concurrence of the Provincial Minister for Local Government.*
- (e) That the Provincial Minister for Local Government notes that Council has not implemented the latest upward data allowance adjustment as yet.*

10. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS

10.1 Feedback on matters of outside bodies (3/R)

None

NOTED

11. QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS

11.1 Various questions to Executive Mayor (3/R)

A letter from Councillor A Gili, dated 23 March 2022, is attached as **annexure 11.1(a)**.

Response by Executive Mayor, dated 19 October 2022:

“Further to the questions raised by Councillor Gili, I wish to respond thereto in the same sequence as set out in the letter:

1. The DA coalition was never involved in the appointment of any service provider of the municipality. All service providers are appointed in terms of Council's Supply Chain Policy. Exception is taken to the Councillor's reference of being a white apartheid beneficiary and the authorisation of any potential use of live ammunition for machine and shotguns. This allegation is defamatory and will possible options of criminal and civil liability action be considered and pursued.
2. The Council was extensively briefed on the situation in Prince Alfred's Hamlet. The issue of work permits for farmers was raised in a previous meeting where the Chief Whip of the ANC confirmed that the farmers were not anymore allowed to obtain work permits for seasonal workers outside of the boundaries of South Africa. That was further confirmed by the Department of Labour in a session with the Councillors and public in the Ceres town hall.
3. The service provider, Mafoko Company, was never paid to kill any citizen. A copy of the tender documentation is attached as **annexure 11.1(b)**. When the service provider was initially appointed they leased their own accommodation for which the municipality was invoiced. Management negotiated with the company to accommodate the service provider in two of the older unused and dilapidated buildings in the Pine Forest Resort to reduce the expenses for the municipality. Part of the agreement was also to assist with the security in the resort.
4. The land invasions continued all over Prince Alfred's Hamlet, Wolseley and Tulbagh. Councillor must provide proof of the Municipal Manager having a private army. This allegation is defamatory.
5. The Councillors must provide information about any unlawful action of the Municipal Manager as referred to. This allegation is defamatory.
6. This matter is still subject to police investigation and no evidence has been presented to the municipality to suggest that the firearms were stolen at a municipal facility. The Firearm Weapon Act is clear on the safety and storage of firearms."

Councillor G Laban posed follow-up questions to the Executive Mayor after which the Speaker informed Council that all follow-up questions are to be submitted in writing to the Speaker.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the response of the Executive Mayor to the questions.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die kommentaar van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester op die vrae.

12. COUNCIL-IN-COMMITTEE

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY,
HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON TUESDAY,
6 DECEMBER 2022 AT 10:00**

PRESENT

Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)
Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor) (DA)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)
Alderman K Adams (DA)
Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)
Councillor P Daniels (DA)
Councillor S de Bruin (DA)
Councillor D Swart (DA)
Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)
Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)
Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)
Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)
Councillor K Yisa (ANC)
Councillor J Zalie (ANC)
Councillor J Cloete (PA)
Councillor JP Fredericks (FF Plus)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)
Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Taljaard (Acting Director: Technical Services)
Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Ms R Hendricks (Manager: Communication and Marketing)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)
Mr M Njokweni (Interpreter)
Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)

Other attendees

Mr J Conradie (Ceres Business Initiative)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and after that requested Councillor J Cloete to open the meeting with a prayer.

NOTED

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An *Application for leave of absence* form is attached as **annexure 2.1**.

- (a) Applications for leave of absence from the meeting were received from Councillors AL Gili, MJ Ndaba and GJ Franse.
- (b) Apologies for absence from the meeting were received from the Directors: Corporate and Technical Services.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that the applications for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Councillors AL Gili, MJ Ndaba and GJ Franse, be approved and accepted.*
- (b) *that the apologies for absence from the meeting, received from the Directors: Corporate and Technical Services, be accepted.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat die aansoeke om verlof tot afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf raadslede AL Gili, MJ Ndaba en GJ Franse, goedgekeur en aanvaar word.*
- (b) *dat die verskonings vir afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf die Direkteure: Korporatiewe en Tegniese Dienste, aanvaar word.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba isicelo sekhefu sooCeba u-AL Gili ,MJ Ndaba kunye GJ Franse siphunyezwe kwaye samkelwe.*
- (b) *Ukuba isingxengxezo esithe safakwa nguMlawuli: kwiiNkonzo ezimanyeneyo noBuchwepheshe sokungazimasi intlanganiso, samkelwe.*

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as **annexure 2.2**.

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors. No conflict of interest was declared.

NOTED

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration Waardering, Gelukwensing en Meelewing (11/4/3)

The Deputy Executive Mayor, Councillor F Klazen, conveyed Council's congratulations to the following Councillors and spouse on their birthdays:

❖	Councillor J Zalie	21 November
❖	Ms D Heradien	22 November
❖	Councillor A Gili	28 November
❖	Councillor G Franse	11 December
❖	Ms M Fredericks	26 December

The Speaker conveyed, on behalf of Council, sincere condolences to the Chief Financial Officer and his family with the passing of his beloved mother and wished them well.

Councillor JS Mouton conveyed, on behalf of the ANC, sincere condolences to:

- (a) The family of Mr Hennie Titus with his passing on;
- (b) The family of Mr Desmond Vergotine with his passing on and also
- (c) The Prins family with the passing of a family member.

Councillor Mouton conveyed, on behalf of the ANC, congratulations to Jadan Baron, the 7's rugby player, who represents the South African Academy Team in the Dubai 7's Tournament.

NOTED

3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker (09/1/1)

- (a) The Speaker apologised that the Whippy System did not come into operation for this meeting. The matter is in working process.
- (b) The Speaker thanked Council and announced that this will be the last Council meeting for 2022.

NOTED

**3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor
(09/1/1)**

- (a) The Executive Mayor requested Council to inform him in good time of any resident becoming 100 years old in order to convey Council's and Mayoral congratulations.
- (b) The Executive Mayor announced that Witzenberg Municipality obtained a 10th consecutive clean audit report. The Executive Mayor conveyed congratulations to the Municipal Manager, financial team and the Witzenberg Municipality.
- (c) The Executive Mayor announced that in terms of the tradition of the municipality that all electricity which has been cut, be reconnected over the festive season, the reconnections will be done from 22 December 2022 until 4 January 2023.
- (d) The Executive Mayor welcomed Councillors J Cloete and N Phatsoane back to Council after a period of being unwell and wished them well.
- (e) Alderman JJ Visagie conveyed, on behalf of Council, congratulations to Ms Ray von Buddenbrock on her centenary of 100 years.
- (f) Alderman K Adams conveyed congratulations on behalf of Council to the Bella Vista Rugby Club on their excellent rugby performance in the Boland Rugby Union Top 12 Competition.
- (g) Councillor K Yisa expressed congratulations on behalf of the ANC to the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and financial team for obtaining a clean audit for the 10th consecutive year.
- (h) Councillor Yisa conveyed a message to Council that copper has been stolen at the Nduli Primary School.
- (i) Councillor J Cloete conveyed, on behalf of Council, congratulations to Darryn Nasson, a player of Bella Vista Rugby Club, for being appointed as the Rugby Player of the Year for the Boland Rugby Union Top 12 Tournament.
- (j) Councillor N Phatsoane referred to the killings and injuries in the Nduli informal settlement and requested that street headlights be erected in the area.
- (k) The Executive Mayor requested that Council held a moment of silence for all Witzenberg residents who passed on.

NOTED

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

- (a) The Municipal Manager informed Council that the program for the Christmas Market from 16 until 18 December 2022 will be distributed to Councillors in the next week.
- (b) Councillors will be informed in respect of the Arrive Alive campaign.
- (c) The Municipal Manager apologised for the unclear printing on the November 2022 payslip and mentioned that the matter will be rectified.

NOTED

4. MINUTES

4.1 Corrections to the minutes (3/1/2/3)

None

NOTED

4.2 Approval of minutes (3/1/2/3)

The minutes of the Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022, are attached as **annexure 4.2**.

RESOLVED

that the approval of the minutes of the Council meeting, held on 23 February 2022, be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

BESLUIT

dat die goedkeuring van die notule van die Raadsvergadering, gehou op 23 Februarie 2022, oorstaan tot die volgende vergadering.

ISIGQIBO

Ukuba ukuphunyezwa kwemizuzu yentlanganiso yeBhunga eyayibanjwe ngomhla wama 23 kweyoMdumba 2022, kurhoxiselwe intlanganiso elandelayo.

5. MOTIONS AND NOTICE OF SUGGESTIONS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

6. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

7. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

8. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

8.1 Direktooraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

8.1.1 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 1st Quarter 2022/2023 (1 July 2022 to 30 September 2022)
Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d): 1^{ste} Kwartaal 2022/2023 (1 Julie 2022 tot 30 September 2022)
(9/1/2/2)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the first quarter of 2022/2023 is attached as **annexure 8.1.1**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the 1st quarter of 2022/2023 and the report be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for any recommendations to Council.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the 1st quarter of 2022/2023 and the report be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for any recommendations to Council.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die 1^{ste} kwartaal van 2022/2023 en die verslag na die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee sowel as die Munisipale Publieke Rekeningekomitee verwys word vir enige aanbevelings aan die Raad.

8.1.2 Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: 1st Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management: 2021/2022
(5/14/4)

After consideration by members of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee, the First Bi-Annual Report of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee on Performance Management for 2021/2022, dated June 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.1.2**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's First Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management for 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's First Bi-Annual Report on Performance Management for 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

**8.1.3 Annual Risk Assessment Report: 2022
(2/12/1)**

The Annual Risk Assessment report for 2022, dated June 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.1.3**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's Annual Risk Assessment Report for 2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's Annual Risk Assessment Report for 2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's Annual Risk Assessment Report for 2022 be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council.

**8.1.4 Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022
(5/14/2)**

The Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 is attached as **annexure 8.1.4**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022:

- (a) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will duly revisit the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022.

- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council.

**8.1.5 PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022
(5/14/4)**

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 is attached as **annexure 8.1.5**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022:

- (a) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will duly revisit the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022.

- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council.

8.1.6 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 4th Quarter 2021/2022 (1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022) (9/1/1 & 9/1/2/2)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as **annexure 8.1.6**.

Council unanimously resolved on 24 August 2022

- (a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2021/2022.
- (b) that the report supra (a) be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for their recommendations to Council.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the Fourth Quarter of 2021/2022 and, after consideration, same be accepted.

8.1.7 Reconnection of electricity over the festive period (5/12/1/R)

Purpose

To consider the reconnection of all electricity consumers over the festive period from 22 December 2022 until 4 January 2023.

Deliberation

It has become customary for Council to reconnect the electricity supply of defaulters over the festive period. This is in the spirit of goodwill and also to ensure that all households enjoy the festive season. In the past Council has drawn a distinction between the prepaid and the conventional consumers.

In terms of the conventional consumers they must pay a deposit of R500-00 because the electricity is supplied in advance. If the deposit is not levied Council will incur a loss.

Minutes: Council meeting 6 December 2022
Notule: Raadsvergadering 6 Desember 2022

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that all residents have access to electricity and that no credit controls be implemented for the period 22 December 2022 until 4 January 2023.
- (b) that conventional consumers pay a deposit of R500 as their electricity is supplied in advance.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that all residents have access to electricity and that no credit controls be implemented for the period 22 December 2022 until 4 January 2023.*
- (b) *that conventional consumers pay a deposit of R500 as their electricity is supplied in advance.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat alle inwoners toegang tot elektrisiteit het en dat daar nie kredietbeheermaatreëls toegepas word vir die tydperk 22 Desember 2022 tot 4 Januarie 2023 nie.*
- (b) *dat konvensionele verbruikers 'n deposito van R500 betaal, aangesien hulle elektrisiteit vooraf verskaf word.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba wonke umhlali abenombane kwaye uLawulo lwamatyala lumiswe Phakathi komhla wama 22 kweyoMnga 2022 ukuyakuthi ga ngomhla wesi 4 kweyoMqungu 2023.*
- (b) *Ukuba abantu abahlawula emveni kokusebenzisa umbane beze ngaphambili benze intlawulo yama R500.*

8.1.8 Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance: November, December 2021, January, February, March, April and May 2022 (9/1/2/2)

The following Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance are attached:

- (a) March 2022: **Annexure 8.1.8(a)**
- (b) April 2022: **Annexure 8.1.8(b)**
- (c) May 2022: **Annexure 8.1.8(c)**
- (d) July 2022: **Annexure 8.1.8(d)**
- (e) August 2022: **Annexure 8.1.8(e)**

Minutes: Council meeting 6 December 2022
Notule: Raadsvergadering 6 Desember 2022

Extract from minutes of Performance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting, held on 24 June 2022:

"The Director: Finance tabled the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports for November 2021 until May 2022. The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee decided to focus on and discuss the May 2022 report. The following matters were highlighted:

- The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee expressed concerns that the capital expenditure budget will not reach target due to staff problems at the Van Breda Bridge and the vandalism and ESKOM problems at the Vredebes Housing Project.
- At the end of May 2022 R162 million was in the municipal bank account without any investments.
- The cost coverage ratio at the end of May 2022 was 2,9 months.
- The Performance Risk and Audit Committee considered the writing off of long outstanding debt.
- The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommended that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee advises Council to hold a workshop to discuss debt collection."

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports for November and December 2021 and January, February, March, April and May 2022.
- (b) that Council considers holding a workshop meeting to discuss the writing off of long outstanding debt.
- (c) that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee considers to advise Council to hold a workshop to discuss debt collection.

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 20 October 2022:

- (a) that the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Report of the Directorate Finance for June 2022 be held in abeyance as the report was listed incorrectly in the item.
- (b) that the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services recommends to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

that the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services takes notice, after consideration, of the content of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for March, April, May, July and August 2022 and same be approved and accepted.

Council resolved on 30 May 2022 that notice be taken of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for September, October, November and December 2021 as well as January and February 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved and accepted.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken that the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for September, October, November and December 2021 as well as January and February 2022 have already been tabled to and accepted by Council on 30 May 2022.
- (b) that notice be taken of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for March, April, May, July and August 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.
- (c) that a workshop meeting to discuss the writing off of long outstanding debt be considered.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that notice be taken that the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for September, October, November and December 2021 as well as January and February 2022 have already been tabled to and accepted by Council on 30 May 2022.*
- (b) that notice be taken of the Section 71 Monthly Budget Statement Reports of the Directorate Finance for March, April, May, July and August 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.*
- (c) that a workshop meeting to discuss the writing off of long outstanding debt be considered.*

8.1.9 Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment (Section 72) Report 2021/2022: 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021 (9/1/1 & 5/1/5/14)

The following memorandum, dated 19 January 2022, was received from the Director: Finance:

“Purpose

The purpose of this report is to submit the 2021/2022 Section 72 Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 December 2021 to Council, for information.

Legislature framework

In terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

- (1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year –

Minutes: Council meeting 6 December 2022
Notule: Raadsvergadering 6 Desember 2022

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year.
- (b) Submit the report to the Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.

The mayor must, in terms of Section 54(1)(f) of the act submit the report to the Council by 31 January of each year.

Discussion

The Mid-year report for the 2021/2022 financial year is attached as **annexure 8.1.9.**"

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 January 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021.
- (b) that Council refers the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment (Section 72) Report for the period 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021 to the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for consideration and thereafter to Council for approval.

Council unanimously resolved on 26 January 2022:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021.
- (b) that Council refers the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment (Section 72) Report for the period 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021 to the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) for consideration and thereafter to Council for approval.

Extract from minutes of Committee for Corporate and Financial Services meeting, held on 20 October 2022:

"A committee member raised concerns regarding the finances of the municipality and proposed that plans and strategies be put in place to strengthen the municipality's income.

The Chairperson further proposed that all 23 Councillors consider joining in on the concept of going from door to door to encourage citizens to apply for the indigent allowance. Possible solutions must also be considered and enacted with regard to illegal immigrants based on the negative impact it has on the income of the municipality."

Minutes: Council meeting 6 December 2022
Notule: Raadsvergadering 6 Desember 2022

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 20 October 2022 to recommend to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

- (a) that a Credit Control Strategy be workshopped by Council.
- (b) that attention be given to the streaming in of illegal immigrants for possible solutions to curb the influx of illegal immigrants within the Witzenberg area.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council that the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021, after consideration, be approved subject to:

- (i) that a Credit Control Strategy be workshopped by Council.
- (ii) that attention be given to the streaming in of illegal immigrants for possible solutions to curb the influx of illegal immigrants within the Witzenberg area.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2021 until 31 December 2021, after consideration, be approved subject to:

- (i) that a Credit Control Strategy be workshopped by Council.*
- (ii) that attention be given to the streaming in of illegal immigrants for possible solutions to curb the influx of illegal immigrants within the Witzenberg area.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die Halfjaarbegrotingsverklaring en Prestasiebeoordelingsverslag vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2021 tot 31 Desember 2021, na oorweging, goedgekeur word onderhewig aan:

- (i) dat 'n Kredietbeheerstrategie deur die Raad op 'n werkswinkel bespreek word.*
- (ii) dat aandag gegee word aan die instroming van onwettige immigrante vir moontlike oplossings om die instroming van onwettige immigrante binne die Witzenberg-omgewing te bekamp.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba ingxelo yohlolwabiwomali lwaphakathi enyakeni kunye nokuPhononongwa kukusebenza kwabasebenzi kumhla woku 1 kweyeKhala 2021 ukuya kweyoMnga 2021, ithathelwe ingqalelo kwaye iphunyezwe ngokubhekiselele:

- (i) Ukuba kubekho uCweyo lweBhunga malunga noLawulo lwamatyala/intlawulo.*
- (ii) Ukuba kugqalwe umba wabo bangena kweli ngokungekho semthethweni ukuze siqande ukugcwala kwabo bangene ngokungekho semthethweni apha kuleNgigqi yaseWitzenberg.*

8.1.10 Supply Chain Management: Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022: Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy (9/1/2/2)

A memorandum from the Manager: Supply Chain, dated 6 July 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.1.10**.

Extract from the minutes of the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services meeting, held on 20 October 2022:

"A committee member enquired about the status of the security tender.

The Municipal Manager informed the meeting that after much consideration and adherence to legislative compliance the tender had been finalised and should be in effect from 1 November 2022."

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 20 October 2022 to recommend to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Supply Chain Management Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022.
- (b) that the report supra (a) be made available to the public in terms of Section 21A of the Municipal systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) after it has been tabled to Council.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Supply Chain Management Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022.

- (b) that the report supra (a) be made available to the public in terms of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) after it has been tabled to Council.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that notice be taken of the Supply Chain Management Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022.*
- (b) *that the report supra (a) be made available to the public in terms of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) after it has been tabled to Council.*

8.2 Direktooraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

8.3 Direktooraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

8.3.1 Lease agreement: Zanokhanyo Crèche: Tulbagh (7/1/4/1)

Memorandum from Acting Manager: Socio-Economic Development, dated 13 July 2022:

“Purpose

To request Council’s approval for renewal of the lease agreement with the Governance Body for Zanokhanyo Crèche in Chris Hani Tulbagh, situated on a portion of erf 389, Tulbagh.

Background and deliberation

The crèche is a result of a twinning agreement with the town of Essen, Belgium and Witzenberg Municipality. The crèche was officially opened on 3 October 2009. The Department Social Development requested Grass Roots, an NGO (Non-governmental organisation), to assist the Crèche Committee with training in handling the 76 children in the program on a daily basis.

The crèche is a registered Non-profit organisation and receives a subsidy from Department Social Development. The crèche is registered for 80 children between the ages of six months and five years. Currently they have 80 children attending the facility and a waiting list of more than 100 children. The crèche follows a day program approved by the Department and comprises of four classrooms, a bathroom, office and kitchen. The crèche is functioning well and is managed by a governing body represented by parents from the community, which seems to be managed well. The personnel consist of a principal, four educators, and a cook.

Witzenberg Municipality entered into a lease agreement with the governance body of Zanokhanyo Crèche which expired on 30 August 2022.

Community value

The children from Chris Hani have the opportunity to be exposed to early childhood development in a facility where vulnerable children are safe and protected.

Sustainability

The Department Social Development will ensure the sustainability of the daily operations.

Legislation

Renewal of the lease agreement for a period of three years.

Financial implication

Fair market value is not applicable due to the economic and community value that are received in exchange for the lease of the asset. Council must determine the minimum yearly rental amount, also taking into consideration that the maintenance and repairs of this building are for the account of the Lessee.”

The Committee for Community Development resolved on 20 October 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (i) that Council enters into a further lease agreement with the governance body of Zanokhanyo Crèche for a three-year period for the purposes of operating a crèche.
- (ii) that Council considers granting Zanokhanyo Crèche the option for renewal for a further three years after the new lease agreement has lapsed, on the discretion of the municipality.
- (iii) that Council determines the minimum yearly rental amount.
- (iv) that the property that will be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services. [MFMA Section 14.2(a)].
- (v) that the Zanokhanyo Crèche is liable to pay for municipal services and that they are responsible to maintain the building.
- (vi) that Zanokhanyo Crèche is responsible for own security measures such as alarms, guards, burglar bars etc.
- (vii) that the building will stay the property of the municipality after the lease agreement has expired and/or is cancelled.
- (viii) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the lease agreement on behalf of the Council.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that Council enters into a further lease agreement with the governance body of Zanokhanyo Crèche for a three-year period for the purposes of operating a crèche.
- (b) that Council considers granting Zanokhanyo Crèche the option for renewal for a further three years after the new lease agreement has lapsed, on the discretion of the municipality.
- (c) that Council determines the minimum yearly rental amount.

- (d) that the property that will be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services. [MFMA Section 14.2(a)].
- (e) that the Zanolkhanyo Crèche is liable to pay for municipal services and that they are responsible to maintain the building.
- (f) that Zanolkhanyo Crèche is responsible for own security measures such as alarms, guards, burglar bars etc.
- (g) that the building will stay the property of the municipality after the lease agreement has expired and/or is cancelled.
- (h) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the lease agreement on behalf of the Council.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that Council enters into a further lease agreement with the governance body of Zanolkhanyo Crèche for a three-year period for the purposes of operating a crèche.*
- (b) *that Council considers granting Zanolkhanyo Crèche the option for renewal for a further three years after the new lease agreement has lapsed, on the discretion of the municipality.*
- (c) *that the amount to be paid for annual rent be equal to the insurance amount of which the Zanolkhanyo Crèche pays.*
- (d) *that the property that will be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services. [MFMA Section 14.2(a)].*
- (e) *that the Zanolkhanyo Crèche is liable to pay for municipal services and is responsible for the maintenance of the building inside while the municipality is responsible for maintenance outside.*
- (f) *that Zanolkhanyo Crèche is responsible for own security measures such as alarms, guards, burglar bars etc.*
- (g) *that the building will stay the property of the municipality after the lease agreement has expired and/or is cancelled.*
- (h) *that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the lease agreement on behalf of the Council.*

8.3.2 Lease of portion of erf 1, Pine Valley, Wolseley to Pine Valley Neighbourhood Watch: Old Malikhanye Crèche (7/1/4/1)

Report from Municipal Manager, dated 25 November 2022:

“Purpose

To consider recommending to Council that the Pine Valley Neighbourhood Watch be exempted from paying municipal services, except electricity and that same be included in the lease agreement to be signed between the parties.

Background

Council unanimously resolved on 22 June 2022:

- (a) that approval be given for leasing of the Old Malikhanye Crèche, situated on erf 1, Pine Valley, Wolseley (portion of plot 1) to the Pine Valley Neighbourhood Watch for a period of three (3) years with an option of renewal for a further three years on the discretion of the municipality.
- (b) that the property that is to be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services [MFMA Section 14.2(a)].
- (c) that the property be leased “voetstoots”.
- (d) that the fair market value not be applicable due to the economic and community value that is received in exchange for the lease of the asset [MFMA Section 14.2(b)]. Council to consider exemption of rental charges and that only municipal services be paid for the building on condition that the municipality leases the building as it is and that the lessee does all repair and applicable maintenance work to the building.

Deliberation

A lease agreement was duly prepared and presented to the Neighbourhood Watch for signing. The said agreement is attached as **annexure 8.3.2**. The Neighbourhood Watch advised that they are a non-profit organisation and that their members are all volunteers serving the community during their free time. The Neighbourhood Watch does not receive any income nor do they generate income and is dependent on contributions from business and public. These contributions are more towards equipment and protective clothing. If the lease agreement is signed as presented it will mean that the Neighbourhood Watch will soon be in breach of the conditions of the agreement. Council is requested to consider exempting the Neighbourhood Watch from payment.

Legal implication

The Community Services Department will have to make provision in its budget for payment, because all services need to be paid for in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy as well as the Municipal Systems Act.

Financial implication

The Community Services Department will apply for additional funding during the adjustment budget to make provision for the additional expenses."

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that approval be given for the leasing of the Old Malikhanye Crèche, situated on erf 1, Pine Valley, Wolseley (portion of plot 1) to the Pine Valley Neighbourhood Watch for a period of three (3) years with an option of renewal for a further three years on the discretion of the municipality.
- (b) that the property that is to be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services [Municipal Finance Management Act Section 14.2(a)].
- (c) that the fair market value not be applicable due to the economic and community value that is received in exchange for the lease of the asset [Municipal Finance Management Act Section 14.2(b)].
- (d) that Council approves the exemption of rental charges and municipal services on condition that the lessee does all the repair and applicable maintenance work to the building.
- (e) that the Community Services Department makes provision in its budget for payment, as all services need to be paid for in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and the Municipal Systems Act.
- (f) that the Community Services Department applies for additional funding during the budget process to make provision for the additional expenses.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that approval be given for the leasing of the Old Malikhanye Crèche, situated on erf 1, Pine Valley, Wolseley (portion of plot 1) to the Pine Valley Neighbourhood Watch for a period of three (3) years with an option of renewal for a further three years on the discretion of the municipality.*

- (b) that the property that is to be leased, is not required for the provision of a minimum level of basic services [Municipal Finance Management Act Section 14.2(a)].*
- (c) that the fair market value not be applicable due to the economic and community value that is received in exchange for the lease of the asset [Municipal Finance Management Act Section 14.2(b)].*
- (d) that Council approves the exemption of rental charges and municipal services on condition that the lessee does all the repair and applicable maintenance work to the building.*
- (e) that the Community Services Department makes provision in its budget for payment, as all services need to be paid for in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy and the Municipal Systems Act.*
- (f) that the Community Services Department applies for additional funding during the budget process to make provision for the additional expenses.*
- (g) that the Indigent Policy be amended to provide for NGO's in circumstances that there is justification for same.*
- (h) that the Indigent Policy be workshopped to attend to the amendment in (g) supra.*

8.3.3 Investigation on regional graveyard, Ceres **Ondersoek na streeksbegraafplaas, Ceres** **(17/12/1/1)**

A report from the Manager: Amenities and Environment, dated 22 November 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.3.3**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the investigation on a regional graveyard in Ceres.*
- (b) that notice be taken that an application for funding for the infrastructure development of the intended cemetery has already been registered with MIG.*

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the investigation on a regional graveyard in Ceres.*

- (b) that notice be taken that an application for funding for the infrastructure development of the intended cemetery has already been registered with MIG.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of a regional graveyard in Ceres be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende 'n streeksbegraafplaas in Ceres oorstaan tot die volgende vergadering.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba umba wamangcwaba anqongopheleyp apha eCeres urhoxiselwe intlanganiso elandelayo.

8.3.4 Project: CCTV Cameras along Voortrekker Road and Vos Street, Ceres (R46 Ceres to Nduli) and Voortrekker and Olienhout Streets in Prince Alfred's Hamlet (17/7/5)

Report from Municipal Manager, dated 24 November 2022:

“Purpose

To consider recommending to Council to enter into a new three (3)-year agreement with Witzenberg Security Forum (Pty) Ltd to maintain and monitor the circuit television cameras installed along Voortrekker Road and Vos Street, Ceres (R46 Ceres to Nduli) and Voortrekker and Olienhout Streets in Prince Alfred's Hamlet.

Background

Council resolved on 23 August 2019 to enter into an agreement with Ceres Business Initiative to install CCTV cameras along Voortrekker Road and Vos Street, Ceres (R46 Ceres to Nduli) and Voortrekker and Olienhout Streets in Prince Alfred's Hamlet. At the time the capital investment for the project was R1.056 million and the operational cost R69 575 per month. CBI accepted responsibility for the capital investment as well as a contribution to the operational expenses. The municipality agreed to contribute R50 000-00 per month, escalating at 7 % annually. It was initially agreed that a non-profit company will be registered to enable all the parties to claim back in terms of payment made. Witzenberg Security Forum (Pty) Ltd was eventually established with the directors being elected from the contributors of the project.

Deliberation

The business sector chose to fund their capital over a 5-year period which will end in two years' time. The sustainability of the project is dependent on the financial contribution of the municipality. The last payment in terms of the old agreement to be made on 30 November 2022.

The private company established has requested that the municipality considers to extend its monthly contribution for a further two year period on the same terms and conditions as initially concluded. When the project was initiated LTS Security was selected as the preferred bidder, because of their experience and involvement in a similar project. They have established a control room with a response unit to monitor activities on the cameras. In terms of the agreement the security company reports on a monthly basis on all activities for the month.

Legal implication

Council must approve of the project and provide for it in the budget. Provincial Roads and Transport must give approval for the installation of the cameras on the provincial roads.

Financial implication

If Council so approves of the project the municipality will be responsible for a monthly contribution in the amount of R57 245-00. This commitment will be for a period of two years."

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that the project be approved and the budget provided for with a monthly contribution of R57 245-00.
- (b) that the Department Provincial Roads and Transport approves the installation of the cameras on the provincial roads.
- (c) that the commitment be for a period of two (2) years.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that the project be approved and the budget provided for with a monthly contribution of R57 245-00.*
- (b) *that the Department Provincial Roads and Transport approves the installation of the cameras on the provincial roads.*
- (c) *that the commitment be for a period of two (2) years.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat die projek goedgekeur en 'n begroting voorsien word vir 'n maandelikse bedrag van R57 245-00.*
- (b) *dat die Departement Provinsiale Paaie en Vervoer die installasie van die kameras op provinsiale paaie goedkeur.*
- (c) *dat die ooreenkoms vir 'n tydperk van twee jaar sal duur.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba leProjekithi iphunyenze kunye nohlahlolwabiwomali lwayo lwemali elinganiselwa kuma R57 245-00 ngenyanga.*
- (b) *Ukuba iSebe lezeNdlela neziThuthi kwiPhondo liphumeze ukufakelwa kweeKhamera kwiindlela izilawulwa liPhondo.*
- (c) *Ukuba oku kuqukunjelwe kwixesha leminyaka emibini*

8.4 Direktooraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services

8.4.1 Council matters: Council recess for festive season 2022/2023 (3/1/2/3)

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that the recess period of Council for the 2022/2023 festive season will be from 16 December 2022 until 15 January 2023.
- (b) that if the Speaker needs to call a Council meeting all Councillors must be available for a virtual Council meeting at all times.
- (c) that the Executive Mayor and Deputy Executive Mayor will be on standby during the recess period.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that the recess period of Council for the 2022/2023 festive season will be from 16 December 2022 until 15 January 2023.*
- (b) that if the Speaker needs to call a Council meeting all Councillors must be available for a virtual Council meeting at all times.*
- (c) that the Executive Mayor and Deputy Executive Mayor will be on standby during the recess period.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) dat die Raad vir die 2022/2023 Feesseisoen vanaf 16 Desember 2022 tot 15 Januarie 2023 in reses sal wees.*
- (b) dat alle Raadslede ten alle tye vir 'n virtuele Raadsvergadering beskikbaar moet wees indien dit nodig sou wees dat die Speaker 'n Raadsvergadering belê.*
- (c) dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester en Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester op bystand sal wees gedurende die resestydperk.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) Ukuba iBhunga lithathe iKhefu lwango 2022/2023 kwilixa leziyunguma elizakuqala ngomhla we 16 kweyoMnga ukuya kumhla we 15 kweyoMqungu 2023.*
- (b) Ukuba uSomlomo ubiza intlanganiso engxamisekileyo bonke ooCebe balindeleke ukuba bayizimase maxa onke kambe izakwenziwa ngokobuxhaka-xhaka balemihla.*

(c) *Ukuba uSodolophu noSekela Sodolophu bazakuhlala bengxashile kwelilixa leKhefu labo.*

8.4.2 SALGA: Minutes of Community Development and Security Working Group meeting: 10 October 2022 (12/1/1/11)

The minutes of the SALGA Community Development and Security Working Group meeting, held on 10 October 2022, are attached as **annexure 8.4.2**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the SALGA Community Development and Security Working Group meeting, held on 10 October 2022.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe imizuzu yentlanganiso yoPhuhliso loLuntu yeSALGA kunye neqela i(Security Working group), eyayibanjwe ngomhla we10 kweyeDwarha 2022.

8.4.3 SALGA: Minutes of Governance and Intergovernmental Relations Provincial Working Group meeting: 14 October 2022 (12/1/1/11)

The minutes of the SALGA Governance and Intergovernmental Relations Provincial Working Group meeting, held on 14 October 2022, are attached as **annexure 8.4.3**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the SALGA Governance and Intergovernmental Relations Provincial Working Group meeting, held on 14 October 2022.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe imizuzu yeNtlanganiso yoLawulo lukaSALGA neqela lezentsebenziswano yamaSebe kaRhulumente yePhondo, eyayibanjwe ngomhla we14 kweyeDwarha 2022.

8.4.4 SALGA: Minutes of Human Settlements Urban Agenda (HSUA) Provincial Working Group meeting: 17 October 2022 (12/1/1/11)

The minutes of the SALGA Human Settlements Urban Agenda (HSUA) Provincial Working Group meeting, held on 17 October 2022, are attached as **annexure 8.4.4**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the SALGA Human Settlements Urban Agenda (HSUA) Provincial Working Group meeting, held on 17 October 2022.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe imizuzu yentlanganiso yezokuHlaliswa koLuntu kaSALGA kwiPhondo, eyayibanjwe, ngomhla we17 kweyeDwarha 2022.

8.4.5 SALGA: Minutes of Economic Development and Job Creation Working Group meeting: 13 October 2022 (12/1/1/11)

The minutes of the SALGA Economic Development and Job Creation Working Group meeting, held on 13 October 2022, are attached as **annexure 8.4.5**.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the minutes of the SALGA Economic Development and Job Creation Working Group meeting, held on 13 October 2022.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe imizuzu yentlanganiso yoPhuhliso lezoQoqosho kaSALGA kunye nokudalwa kwamathuba emisebenzi, eyayibanjwe ngomhla we 13 kweyeDwarha 2022.

8.4.6 Proposed Council meeting program: January until December 2023
Voorgestelde Raadsvergaderingsprogram: Januarie tot Desember 2023
Isiphakamiso sentlanganiso yeBhunga: kweyoMqungu ukuya kweyeSilimela 2023
(3/1/2/3)

The following memorandum, dated 21 November 2022, was received from the Manager: Administration:

1. Purpose

To obtain the approval of the Executive Mayoral Committee as well as Council for the proposed Council meeting program for January until December 2023.

2. For decision

Council.

3. Executive summary

The Council meeting program and meeting schedule for January until December 2023 is attached as **annexure 8.4.6**. It is recommended that the attached program for the period January until December 2023 be approved. SALGA and the Western Cape Government have requested that municipalities finalise their own Council calendar dates in order for them to synchronise dates with everybody.

Council is requested to approve the meeting program for January until December 2023. The Council meeting program of the Witzenberg Municipality has been synchronised with the meeting dates of the Cape Winelands District Municipality and is now submitted to Council for approval.

4. Discussion

4.1 Background and discussion

In terms of Section 19 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the Municipal Manager must give notice to the public in a manner determined by the Municipal Council of the time, dates and venues of every ordinary meeting of the Council and special or urgent meetings of the Council except when time constraints make this impossible.

The proposed Council meeting program for January until December 2023 provides the list of scheduled meetings of Council, the Executive Mayoral Committee, the various Section 80 Committees, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), Performance, Risk and Audit Committee (PRAC), the Local Labour Forum (LLF) and the Senior Management with the applicable time, date, venue or modus of the meetings.

Senior Management meetings are once again proposed to be held every Monday, Section 80 Committee meetings on the third Tuesday and Thursday of every month, but meetings of the Committee for Housing Matters on the last Thursday of the month, Council workshops on the day prior to the Council meeting and Council meetings on the last Tuesday of the month, depending on specific circumstances. Council meetings are also synchronised with the Council meetings of the Cape Winelands District Municipality. Meetings of the Executive Mayoral Committee are scheduled twice a month. All meetings can be held virtually or in contact depending on circumstances at the time.

4.2 Constitutional and policy implications

Compliance with any health regulation in case of contact meetings and compliance with municipal IT Policy in case of virtual meetings.

4.3 Environmental implications

This program has no environmental implications.

4.4 Financial implications

The monthly Council meetings are published in the local community newspaper, the cost of which is duly budgeted for.

4.5 Legal implications

In terms of Section 19 of the Local Government Municipals Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the Municipal Manager must give notice to the public in a manner determined by the Municipal Council of the time, date and venue or modus of every ordinary meeting of the Council and special or urgent meetings of the Council except when time constraints make this impossible.

Council meetings are planned for every month except for April, June, September and November 2023 and this exceeds the minimum requirement of one meeting per quarter as prescribed.

All legislative and policy requirements are complied with."

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council that the proposed Council meeting program for January until December 2023 be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the proposed Council meeting program for January until December 2023 be approved.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die voorgestelde vergaderingsprogram van die Raad vir Januarie tot Desember 2023 goedgekeur word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe isiphakamiso sentlanganiso yeBhunga kweyoMqungu-kweyoMnga 2023 kwaye iphunyezwe.

8.4.7 Request for temporary moving of fence to make provision for extra parking during the construction of the Van Breda Bridge (7/1/4/1)

A memorandum from the Manager: Legal Services, dated 10 May 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.4.7**.

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 20 October 2022 to recommend to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

- (a) that permission be granted for the fence line of erf 1383 to be moved by approximately 8 meters towards the riverside for extra parking space.
- (b) that the rental amount be determined and lease agreement be entered into for a period of 9 years 11 months.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that permission be granted for the fence of erf 1383 to be moved by approximately eight (8) meters towards the riverside for extra parking space.
- (b) that the rental amount be determined and lease agreement be entered into for a period of 9 years and 11 months.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that permission be granted for the fence of erf 1383 to be moved by approximately eight (8) meters towards the riverside for extra parking space.*

- (b) *that the rental amount be determined and lease agreement be entered into for a period of 9 years and 11 months.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat goedkeuring verleen word dat die heining van erf 1383 met ongeveer agt (8) meter na die rivieroewer verskuif word vir ekstra parkeerruimte.*
- (b) *dat 'n huurbedrag vasgestel word en 'n huurooreenkoms aangegegaan word vir 'n tydperk van 9 jaar en 11 maande.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba kunikezwe ngemvume yokubhekeliswa kocingo lweSiza 1383 ngokomgama ozimitha ezisi 8 xa usiya emlanjeni ukuze kubekho isithuba sokumisa iinqwelo-mafutha.*
- (b) *Ukuba kugqalwe intlawulo yerenti kwaye kuvunyelwane ngesivumelwano seminyaka eli 9 ekahtshwa ziinyanga ezili 11.*

8.4.8 Request to lease erf 5171, Nduli, Ceres for a period of five years (7/1/4/1)

A report from the Manager: Legal Services, dated 22 November 2022, is attached as **annexure 8.4.8**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 28 November 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that a lease agreement be entered into for a period of five years.
- (b) that a fair market related rental amount per month be determined by Council.
- (c) that the building be leased as is and that the lessee do all the repair work on the building.
- (d) that a Public Participation Process be followed and advertised for public comment and/or objections.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that a lease agreement be entered into for a period of five years.*
- (b) *that a fair market related rental amount per month be determined by Council.*

- (c) *that the building be leased as is and that the lessee do all the repair work on the building.*
- (d) *that a Public Participation Process be followed and advertised for public comment and/or objections.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat 'n huurooreenkoms vir 'n tydperk van vyf jaar aangegaan word.*
- (b) *dat 'n billike markverwante huurbedrag per maand deur die Raad vasgestel word.*
- (c) *dat die gebou voetstoots verhuur word en dat die huurder alle herstelwerk aan die gebou doen.*
- (d) *dat 'n Publieke Deelnameproses gevolg en geadverteer word vir publieke kommentaar en/of besware.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba kwenziwe isivumelwano sexesha leminyaka emihlanu.*
- (b) *Ukuba iBhunga ligqibe ngentlawulo eyiyo ezekuhlawulwa ngenyanga.*
- (c) *Ukuba kulandelwa inkqubo yeNtathonxaxheba ukwenzela uluntu lukwazi ukuhlomla malunga nalomba.*
- (d) *Ukuba kulandelwa inkqubo yeNtathonxaxheba ukwenzela uluntu lukwazi ukuhlomla malunga nalomba.*

9. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

**9.1 Draft Annual Report 2021/2022
(9/1/1)**

Report from Municipal Manager, dated 5 December 2022:

“Purpose

The purpose of this report is to table the draft unaudited Annual Report for 2021/2022 to Council.

Legislature framework

In terms of Section 127(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control. In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act Council must adopt the final Audit Report within two months after the tabling of the Annual Report. The Annual Report will now be advertised for public comments. In terms of Council's delegations the Municipal Public Accounts Committee is the oversight committee which must compile an oversight report for consideration by Council before the Annual Report is adopted. The Annual Report includes the audited Financial Statements as well as the Audit Report of the Auditor-general of South Africa.

Discussion

The Draft Annual Report for 2021/2022 is attached as **annexure 9.1.**"

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that notice be taken of the Draft Witzenberg Municipality Annual Report for 2021/2022.*
- (b) *that a Public Participation Process be followed as prescribed by law.*
- (c) *that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee compiles an oversight report on the Draft Annual Report as per its delegated powers.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat kennis geneem word van die Konsep Jaarverslag van Munisipaliteit Witzenberg vir 2021/2022.*
- (b) *dat 'n Publieke Deelnameproses, soos deur die wet voorgeskryf, gevolg word.*
- (c) *dat die Munisipale Publieke Rekeningekomitee 'n oorsigverslag oor die Konsep Jaarverslag opstel ingevolge hul afgestaande magte.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba kugqalwe ingxelo yonyaka 2021/2022 kaMasipala waseWitzenberg.*
- (b) *Ukuba kulandelwe inkqubo yentathoxaxheba ngokudakancwe emthethweni.*
- (c) *Ukuba iKomiti yeeNtlawulo zoLuntu iqulunqe ingxelo yohlolo ngokuphathelene nengxelo yonyaka kaMasipala nanjengokuba begunyazisiwe.*

9.2 Personnel matters: Closure of municipal offices: 23, 27, 28, 29 and 30 December 2022 and 3 January 2023 (04/2/8)

For the past number of years the municipal offices have been closed in December and January for the festive season.

The Director: Corporate Services proposed:

- (a) That business hours on 22 December 2022 shall be from 07:30 to 13:00.
- (b) That all employees be granted paid leave on 23, 27, 28, 29 and 30 December 2022 and 3 January 2023.
- (c) That essential services staff in all departments be on standby on 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 December 2022 and 1, 2 and 3 January 2023.
- (d) That the municipality resumes full services on 4 January 2023.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) that business hours on 22 December 2022 shall be from 07:30 to 13:00.*
- (b) that all employees be granted paid leave on 23, 27, 28, 29 and 30 December 2022 as well as 3 January 2023.*
- (c) that essential services staff in all departments be on standby on 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 December 2022 and 1, 2 and 3 January 2023.*
- (d) that the municipality resumes full services on 4 January 2023.*
- (e) that the resolutions supra (a) to (d) be subject to the Local Labour Forum engagement with the unions.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) dat besigheidsure op 22 Desember 2022 vanaf 07:30 tot 13:00 sal strek.*
- (b) dat betaalde vakansieverlof aan alle amptenare toegestaan word vir 23, 27, 28, 29 en 30 Desember 2022 asook 3 Januarie 2023.*
- (c) dat personeel vir noodsaaklike dienste in alle departemente op bystanddiens vir 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31 Desember 2022 en 1, 2 en 3 Januarie 2023 sal wees.*
- (d) dat die munisipaliteit volledige dienste op 4 Januarie 2023 hervat.*

- (e) *dat die bogenoemde besluite (a) tot (d) onderhewig is aan samesprekings tussen die Plaaslike Arbeidsforum en die vakbonde.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba iintsuku zokusebenza ngomhla wama 22 ziyakuqala ngo 07:30-13:00.*
- (b) *ukuba bonke abasebenzi banikwe ikhefu elihlawulwayo ukusuka ngomhla wama 23,27,28,29 nowama 30 kweyoMnga 2022 kunye nomhla wesi 3 kweyoMqungu 2023.*
- (c) *Ukuba abo basebenza kwiiNkonzo eziphambili/ezingundoqo bazakuhlala bengxashile ukusuka ngomhla wama 23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31 kweyoMnga 2022 kunye nomhla woku 1,2,3 kweyoMqungu 2023.*
- (d) *Ukuba ukusebenza kuyakuqala ngomhla wesi 4 kuMasipala waseWitzenberg.*
- (e) *Ukuba isigqibo sesupra (a) ukuya ku(d) ukuba sifakwe kwiQumrhu lezabasenzi kunye namaqela amele abasenzi.*

10. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS

**10.1 Feedback on matters of outside bodies
(3/R)**

11. QUESTIONS and/or MATTERS RAISED by COUNCILLORS

**11.1 Registration of Rooikamp of Ceres District Taxi Association
(17/14/3)**

A letter from the Rooikamp of Ceres District Taxi Association, dated 9 February 2022, is attached as **annexure 11.1**.

Council unanimously resolved on 24 August 2022 that the matter in respect of the Registration of Rooikamp of Ceres District Taxi Association be held in abeyance to be workshopped by Council and thereafter be tabled to Council again.

Council decided that the item be removed from the agenda.

NOTED

12. ADJOURNMENT

The Speaker conveyed to all Councillors best wishes and a prosperous 2023.

The meeting adjourned at 11:50.

Approved on _____ with / without amendments.

COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO
SPEAKER

MJ Prins

**MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY,
HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON WEDNESDAY,
25 JANUARY 2023 AT 10:00**

PRESENT

Councillors

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker) (DA)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor) (GOOD)
Alderman K Adams (DA)
Alderman BC Klaasen (DA)
Councillor P Daniels (DA)
Councillor S de Bruin (DA)
Councillor G Franse (DA)
Councillor D Swart (DA)
Alderman JJ Visagie (DA)
Councillor AL Gili (ANC)
Councillor JS Mouton (ANC)
Councillor MJ Ndaba (ANC)
Councillor N Nogcinisa (ANC)
Councillor N Phatsoane (ANC)
Councillor J Zalie (ANC)
Councillor J Cloete (Patriotic Alliance)
Councillor JP Fredericks (Freedom Front Plus)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Witzenberg Party)
Councillor P Heradien (ICOSA)
Councillor GG Laban (Witzenberg Aksie)
Councillor IL Swartz (EFF)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)
Mr M Mpeluzi (Director: Corporate Services)
Ms L Nieuwenhuis (Manager: Legal Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (IDP Manager)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)
Ms MJ Prins (Word Processor Operator)
Mr J Pieterse (Senior ICT Officer)
Mr M Njokweni (Interpreter)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomed everyone present and requested Councillor P Heradien to open the meeting with prayer.

The Speaker informed the meeting that the Executive Mayor, Alderman HJ Smit, has been admitted to hospital and that Council wishes the Executive Mayor a speedy recovery.

NOTED

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

2.1 Consideration of application for leave of absence, if any (3/1/2/1)

An *Application for leave of absence* form is attached as **annexure 2.1**.

Applications for leave of absence from the meeting were received from Alderman HJ Smit and Councillor K Yisa.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the applications for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Alderman HJ Smit and Councillor K Yisa, be accepted and approved.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aansoeke om verlof tot afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf raadsheer HJ Smit en raadslid K Yisa, aanvaar en goedgekeur word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba isicelo sokungazimasi intlanganiso segqala lezoPolitiko uHJ Smit kunye noCeba uYisa siphunyezwe kwaye samkelwe.

2.2 Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration (3/2/1)

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration is attached as **annexure 2.2**.

The Confidentiality and Conflict of Interest Declaration was duly signed by all Councillors. No conflict of interest was declared.

NOTED

3. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED

3.1 Gratitude, Congratulations and Commiseration Waardering, Gelukwensing en Meelewing (11/4/3)

Councillor D Swart conveyed Council's congratulations to the following Councillors and spouses on their birthdays:

❖	Alderman B Klaasen	8 January
❖	Mr K de Bruin	15 January
❖	Councillor J Cloete	21 January
❖	Ms F Adams	24 January

NOTED

3.2 Matters raised by the Speaker (09/1/1)

The Speaker informed the meeting of the following:

- Heartfelt condolences conveyed to the family and friends of the late Dr Frene Ginwala, the founding Speaker of South Africa's first democratic parliament.
- There was a shooting in Nduli over the past weekend whereby a gentleman tragically lost his life.
- An unfortunate accident occurred in Tulbagh where a grade 12 learner of Tulbagh High School sadly lost his life.

A minute of silence was observed for all those who lost their lives during this time.

- Congratulations to all the matriculants who have passed their final examinations and all the best for their future endeavours. Students are also encouraged to study further and apply for study bursaries.
- Unfortunately not all matriculants were successful with the final examinations, however, Council wishes them all the best and believe that students will persevere and redo the matric year.
- It must be noted that the implementation of the Whippery system will commence and all Chief Whips are requested to attend an informal meeting after the Council meeting.
- A meeting will also be scheduled with the Ward Councillors and further details will be provided in due course.
- A Municipal Institutional Analysis with Council will be scheduled for 8 and 9 February 2023 and further details will be provided in due course.
- Congratulations to Jaydon Baron who has been selected for the Springbok 7's SA Rugby Team.
- Condolences conveyed to the Director: Finance for the loss of his beloved mother.

- Further condolences conveyed to the family of the 11 year old boy of Mooi-Uitsig Primary, Bella Vista who lost his life as well as to the family of Attorney John Sauls who passed on due to ill health.

NOTED

**3.3 Matters raised by the Executive Mayor
(09/1/1)**

None

NOTED

3.4 Matters raised by the Municipal Manager

The Municipal Manager informed that the municipality has encountered its first Covid-19 case of the new Kraken variant at the Pine Forest Resort, subsequently resulting in two (2) cashiers also being sent home as a precautionary measure.

Letters are also being sent out to staff to be cautious and to wear masks at formal gatherings.

NOTED

4. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

**4.1 Annual Report, Financial Statements and Oversight Report:
2021/2022
(9/1/1)**

The Municipal Finance Management Act (Section 129(1)) states that:

“The council of a municipality must consider the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality’s sole or shared control, and by no later than two months from the date on which the annual report was tabled in the council in terms of section 127, adopt an oversight report containing the council’s comments on the annual report, which must include a statement whether the council —

- (a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
- (b) has rejected the annual report; or
- (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.”

In terms of the MPAC Charter, approved on 10 December 2014, Council has mandated MPAC to perform an oversight function on behalf of Council.

The following documents are attached:

- (a) MPAC Oversight Report 2021/2022 : **Annexure 4.1(a).**
- (b) Annual Report 2021/2022: **Annexure 4.1(b).**
- (c) Provincial Treasury comments on Annual Report 2021/2022, dated 9 January 2023: **Annexure 4.1(c).**
- (d) MPAC checklist for considering 2021/2022 Annual Report: **Annexure 4.1(d).**

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee unanimously resolved on 17 January 2023:

- (a) that the MPAC considered and finalised the MPAC Oversight Report and submitted the signed report to the Municipal Manager for attachment to the final 2021/2022 Annual Report.
- (b) that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends to Council:
 - (i) that Council takes notice of the MPAC Oversight Report in the Annual Report 2021/2022 and, after consideration, accepts same.
 - (ii) that, having fully considered the 2021/2022 Annual Report of the Witzenberg Municipality, it is recommended that Council adopts the 2021/2022 Oversight Report and approves the 2021/2022 Annual Report without reservations.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that Council takes notice of the MPAC Oversight Report 2021/2022 and, after consideration, accepts same.*
- (b) *that, having fully considered the 2021/2022 Annual Report of the Witzenberg Municipality, Council approves the report without reservations.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat die Raad kennis neem van die Munisipale Publieke Rekening Komitee se Oorsigverslag vir 2021/2022 en, na oorweging, genoemde verslag aanvaar word.*
- (b) *dat, nadat die Jaarverslag van die Munisipaliteit Witzenberg vir 2021/2022 volledig oorweeg is, genoemde verslag sonder voorbehoud deur die Raad goedgekeur word.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba iBhunga ligqale ingxelo ye(MPAC) ka 2021/2022 emveni kokuthathelwa ingqalelo ,ize yamkelwe.*
- (b) *Njengokuba iBhunga lithe lagqala ingxelo yonyaka ka2021/2022 kaMasipala waseWitzenberg,Ibhunga lithe layiphumeza ngaphandle kwamathandabuzo.*

4.2 Finance: Adjustment budget 2021/2022 (5/1/1/20)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance, dated 12 January 2023: **Annexure 4.2(a)**.
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2023/2024: **Annexure 4.2(b)**.
- (c) Budget schedules 2021/2022: **Annexure 4.2(c)**.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee unanimously resolved on 17 January 2023 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner.
- (b) that the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.
- (c) that the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer, and that the amount be written off.
- (d) that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved by Council.

Alderman K Adams proposed and Alderman JJ Visagie seconded that the recommendations as in the agenda be accepted.

Councillor AL Gili proposed and Councillor JS Mouton seconded that the matter be held in abeyance until after an investigation in terms of Section 32 of the Municipal Finance Management Act has been conducted.

A lengthy discussion with regard to the matter followed. Councillor Gili argued that in terms of Section 32 Council must establish a committee to investigate the matter and enquired whether or not the Municipal Public Accounts Committee had done an investigation.

The Municipal Manager responded that when Council prepares the budget provision must be made for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites in terms of the cost at the end of the life span of the site. Such cost is normally done by an actuary at the end of the financial year. The assessment must be as at 30 June of the relevant year.

The cost was done in the previous year and the cost was R46 million. It has escalated after yearend to R148 million. The cost could not be foreseen and the budget was already closed and locked by National Treasury. The only way to address it was after the Auditor-general South Africa (AGSA) process and by means of the Adjustment Budget in order that the figures be adjusted for the next financial year, which starts on 1 July. The Department Finance could not foresee that the cost could escalate.

The committee of investigation must consider whether anybody was negligent. In this case we cannot say that this was the matter. The exercise could only be undertaken after the end of the financial year. This is also not a direct financial loss, but a book entry, however, regarded as an unauthorised expenditure. The process needs to be reported to National Treasury, the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee. Both committees accepted the shortfall.

The Chief Financial Officer explained that the 2022/2023 budget was approved in May 2022. The municipality worked on R46 million, but with the escalation it became R148 million; thus the difference in the shortfall.

The Municipal Manager mentioned that the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommended the acceptance to Council as both Committees approved the expenditure.

Councillor Gili argued that the explanations of officials cannot be accepted.

Alderman JJ Visagie requested, on behalf of the DA alliance, a caucus break from 10:45 until 10:55. After the caucus break Alderman Visagie reported that the DA alliance had decided that the matter be held in abeyance.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommends to Council:

- (i) that no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner.
- (ii) that the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.
- (iii) that the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer, and that the amount be written off.

- (iv) that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved by Council.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the Adjustment Budget for 2021/2022 be held in abeyance for an investigation and be tabled at the next meeting.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die Aansuiweringsbegroting vir 2021/2022 oorstaan vir 'n ondersoek en by die volgende vergadering voorgelê word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba umba ophathelene nohlahlolwabiwomali oluhlengahlengisiweyo luka2021/2022 urhoxiswe kuba kusaphandwa ukuze luphinde luthiwe thaca phambi kweBunga kwintlanganiso elandelayo.

**4.3 Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy
(2/12/P)**

The Whistleblowing Policy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 4.3**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 24 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy and, after consideration, same be approved.
- (b) that the municipality approaches other municipalities to determine their experience and evaluation to outsource fraud and corruption hotlines.
- (c) that the Head: Internal Audit performs an analysis on the National Fraud and Corruption Hotline to determine the benefit for the municipality.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

- (a) *that notice be taken of the Witzenberg Whistleblowing Policy and, after consideration, same be approved.*
- (b) *that the municipality approaches other municipalities to determine their experience and evaluation to outsource fraud and corruption hotlines.*

- (c) *that the Head: Internal Audit performs an analysis on the National Fraud and Corruption Hotline to determine the benefit for the municipality.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

- (a) *dat kennis geneem word van die Witzenberg Fluitjieblaasbeleid en, na oorweging, genoemde goedgekeur word.*
- (b) *dat die munisipaliteit ander munisipaliteite nader om hul ervaring en evaluering te bepaal om bedrog- en korrupsie-blitslyne uit te kontrakteer.*
- (c) *dat die Hoof: Interne Oudit 'n ontleding van die Nasionale Bedrog- en Korrupsie Blitslyn doen om die voordeel vir die munisipaliteit te bepaal.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

- (a) *Ukuba kugqalwe uMgaqo-Nkqubo wookhala waseWitzenberg emveni kokuthathelwa ingqalelo uphunyezwe.*
- (b) *Ukuba uMasipala aphande kwabanye ooMasipala ukuba benza njani ngokuphathelene noRhwaphilizo noBuqhophololo ingakumbi ukukila ngomnxeba.*
- (c) *Ukuba uMbheshi : KwezoPicotho lwezemali aphande ukuba umnxeba wokukila ungalikhubalo kusinina kuloMasipala wethu.*

4.4 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 2nd Quarter 2022/2023 (1 October 2022 to 31 December 2022) (9/1/2/2)

Report from Director: Finance, dated 16 January 2023:

1. Purpose

The purpose of this memorandum is to submit the Quarterly Budget Statement Report to Council for information.

2. Background

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the second quarter of 2022/2023 is attached as **annexure 4.4.**"

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 January 2023 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the 2nd quarter of 2022/2023 and the report be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for any recommendations to Council.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement Report in terms of Section 52(d) for the 2nd quarter of 2022/2023 and the report be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for any recommendations to Council.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die 2de kwartaal van 2022/2023 en die verslag verwys word na die Prestasie-, Risiko en Ouditkomitee sowel as die Munisipale Publieke Rekeningekomitee vir enige aanbevelings aan die Raad.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Sokuba kugqalwe ingxelo yarhoqo ngeKota yohlahlolwabiwomali ngokweCandelo lama 52(d) seKota yesibini kunyaka ka2022/2023 kwaye lengxelo isiwe kwiKomiti yezokusebenza,uBungozi kunye noPicotho neKomiti yee-Akhawunti zoluntu kuMasipala.

4.5 Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment (Section 72) Report 2022/2023: 1 July 2022 until 31 December 2022 (9/1/1 & 5/1/5/15)

The following memorandum, dated 16 January 2023, was received from the Director: Finance:

“Purpose

The purpose of this report is to submit the 2022/2023 Section 72 Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2022 to 31 December 2022 to Council, for information.

Legislature framework

In terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

- (1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year –

Minutes: Council meeting 25 January 2023
Notule: Raadsvergadering 25 Januarie 2023

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year.
- (b) Submit the report to the Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.

The mayor must, in terms of Section 54(1)(f) of the act submit the report to the Council by 31 January of each year.

Discussion

The Mid-year report for 1 July 2022 until 31 December 2022 is attached as **annexure 4.5.**"

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 January 2023 to recommend to Council that notice be taken of the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2022 until 31 December 2022.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Mid-year Budget Statement and Performance Assessment Report for the period 1 July 2022 until 31 December 2022.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die Middeljaar Begrotings- en Prestasiebeoordelingsverslag vir die tydperk 1 Julie 2022 tot 31 Desember 2022.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

sokuba kugqalwe ingxelo yohlolo lwaphakathi enyakani yoHlahlolwabiwomali kunye nendlela yokusebenza ukusukela ngomhla woku 1 kweyeKhala 2022 ukuya kumhla wama 31 kweyoMnga 2022.

4.6 Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Charter (3/3/P)

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee resolved on 9 June 2022:

- (a) that the Head: Internal Audit amends the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter as follows:
 - (i) add Section 79(e) of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act (No. 117 of 1998) which reads:

"A municipal Council may remove a member of a committee at any time."

- (ii) that the Head: Internal Audit determines from SALGA how the Municipal Public Accounts Committee must be evaluated by members of Council through the Office of the Speaker.
 - (iii) that clause 8.3 in the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter be removed until clarity regarding supra (ii) has been obtained from SALGA.
- (b) that the matter of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter be held in abeyance until the next meeting and the proposed amendments be attended to by the Head: Internal Audit.

The following documents are attached:

- (a) MPAC Charter alignment with Section 79A: **Annexure 4.6(a)**.
- (b) Extract from Guide and Toolkit for MPAC's: **Annexure 4.6(b)**.
- (c) MPAC Charter 2022: **Annexure 4.6(c)**.

The following recommendation was tabled to Council:

that notice be taken of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Charter and, after consideration, same be approved and accepted.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Charter be held in abeyance until the next meeting.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee Handves tot die volgende vergadering oorstaan.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba uthetho weKomiti ejongene nee-akhawunti zoluntu kuMasipala (MPAC) irhoxiselwe intlanganiso elandelayo.

**4.7 Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022
(5/14/2)**

The Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 is attached as **annexure 4.7**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022:

- (a) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will duly revisit the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022.

- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the Internal Audit Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die Interne Oudit Handves met ingang van 1 Julie 2022 en, na oorweging, genoemde aanvaar word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba kugqalwe uMthetho wokuPicothwa kwezeMali wangaphakathi kwaye uqale ukusebenza ngomhla woku 1 kweyeKhala 2022, emveni kokuthathelwa ingqalelo uphunyezwe.

**4.8 PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022
(5/14/4)**

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 is attached as **annexure 4.8**.

The Performance, Risk and Audit Committee resolved on 9 September 2022:

- (a) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee will duly revisit the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022.
- (b) That the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the PRAC Charter with effect from 1 July 2022 and, after consideration, same be approved.

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee Handves met ingang van 1 Julie 2022 en, na oorweging, genoemde aanvaar word.

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Ukuba iKomiti yomthetho ojongene nendlela yokusebenza nomngcipheko kunye nokuPicothwa kwezeMali uqale ukusebenza ngomhla woku 1 kweyeKhala 2022, emveni kokuthathelwa ingqalelo uphunyezwe.

4.9 Implementation of Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy (5/12/P & 5/1/1/21)

A memorandum from the Director: Finance, dated 16 January 2023, is attached as **annexure 4.9**.

The following recommendation was tabled to the Executive Mayoral Committee:

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

That the following additional credit control steps be implemented:

- (a) Cutting or blocking of electricity
 - (i) Amount equal to two months' debits are payable before restoring connection - (conventional meters).
 - (ii) Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).
- (b) Indigent households
 - (i) Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).
 - (ii) Indigent households be moved from conventional electricity to pre-paid electricity.
- (c) Legal collection process
 - (i) Section 129 Notice (in terms of National Credit Act).
 - (ii) Fourteen days later after Section 129 Notice, summons is compiled.
 - (iii) Clerk of the Court issues the summons.
 - (iv) Sheriff of the Court serves the summons on the defendant.

If there is moveable property that can be attached:

- (1) If no payment received on summons - Judgement and Warrant of Execution is issued on movable property.
- (2) Council resolution on process to be followed.
- (3) Instruction to sheriff to attach and remove movable property and to sell the attached property.
- (4) Advertisement in newspaper of intention to sell movable property.
- (5) Sale in execution of attached moveable property by sheriff.

If there is no moveable property that can be attached:

- (1) Report with Nulla Bona on fixed property with municipal value for less than R300 000.00 to Council for write off.
- (2) Municipal fixed property with value more than R300 000.00, Section 66 application compiled by private external attorney and application to sell immovable property in a sale of execution, brought before court.
- (3) Council resolution on process to be followed.
- (4) Advertisement in newspaper by attorney of intention to sell immovable property in local newspaper as well as Government Gazette.
- (5) Sale in execution of attached immovable property by sheriff.

(d) Pre-payment water meters

- (i) Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful.
- (ii) That the water consumption can be limited to a maximum of 200 litres per day (6 kilolitres per month).

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 24 January 2023 to recommend to Council that the matter in respect of the implementation of the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy be held in abeyance in order for the following matters to be workshopped by Council:

- (i) Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).

- (ii) Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful.

UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED

that the matter in respect of the implementation of the Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy be held in abeyance in order for the following matters to be workshopped by Council:

- (i) *Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary – 30 %).*
- (ii) *Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful.*

EENPARIG BESLUIT

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die implementering van die Skuldinvorderings- en Kredietbeheerbeleid oorstaan sodat die volgende sake deur die Raad op 'n werkswinkel bespreek kan word:

- (i) *Gedeelte van elektrisiteitsaankope moet teen agterstallige skuld verreken word (Hulp – 30 %).*
- (ii) *Installasie van voorafbetaalde watermeters indien ander skuldinvorderingsmaatreëls nie suksesvol is nie.*

ISIGQIBO SABUCALA

Sokuba umba ophathelene noMgaqo-nkqubo wokuqokelelwa kwamatyala nolawulo lokwenza amatyala,irhoxiswe ngenxa yocweyo lweBhunga oluphathelene nalemiba ilandelayo:

- (i) *Inxalenye yemali yokuthengwa kombane irhoxiswe ngomnyinge wama (30 %).*
- (ii) *Ukufakwa kwesixhobo sokubala ubungakanani bamanzi asetyenzisiweyo xa kukho ukusilela kwintlawulo kaMasipala.*

5. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 11:25.

Minutes: Council meeting 25 January 2023
Notule: Raadsvergadering 25 Januarie 2023

Approved on _____ with / without amendments.

COUNCILLOR EM SIDEGO
SPEAKER

MJ Prins

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, 50 VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON THURSDAY, 9 JUNE 2022 AT 10:00

**NOTULE VAN DIE VERGADERING VAN DIE MUNISIPALE PUBLIEKE REKENINGE KOMITEE VAN DIE MUNISIPALITEIT WITZENBERG, GEHOU IN DIE RAADSAAL, MUNISIPALE KANTORE, VOORTREKKERSTRAAT 50, CERES OP DONDERDAG.
9 JUNIE 2021 OM 10:00**

PRESENT / TEENWOORDIG

Councillor / Raadslid LA Hardnek (WP) (Chairperson / Voorsitter)
Councillor / Raadslid GJ Franse (DA)
Councillor / Raadslid J Cloete (PA)
Councillor / Raadslid IL Swartz (EFF)
Councillor / Raadslid K Yisa (ANC)

Municipal Officials

Mr / Mnr D Nasson (Municipal Manager / Munisipale Bestuurder)
Mr / Mnr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance / Direkteur: Finansies)
Mr / Mnr G Louw (Head: Internal Audit / Hoof: Interne Oudit)
Mr / Mnr J Swanepoel (Manager: Projects and Performance / Bestuurder: Projekte en Bestuurder)
Mr / Mnr C Wessels (Manager: Administration / Bestuurder: Administrasie)
Ms / Mnr M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer / Hoof Administratiewe beampte)
Mr / Mnr C Titus (Committee Clerk / Komitee Klerk)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Chairperson welcomed everyone present and requested thereafter Councillor J. Cloete to open the meeting with a prayer.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY / OORWEGING VAN AANSOEKE OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN ENIGE (3/1/2/1)

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

3. MINUTES

3.1 Matters / Corrections from the minutes / Aangeleenthede / Regstellings van die notules (3/1/2/3)

NONE / NOTED

3.2 Approval of minutes / Goedkeuring van notules (03/1/2/3)

The minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 10 March 2022, are attached as **annexure 3.2**.

RESOLVED

that the minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meeting, held on 10 March 2022, be approved and signed by the Chairperson.

BESLUIT

dat die notule van die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komiteevergadering, gehou op 10 Maart 2022, goedgekeur en deur die Voorsitter onderteken word.

3.3 Outstanding matters / Uitstaande sake (03/3/2)

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

4. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED BY THE CHAIRPERSON / VERKLARINGS, MEDEDELINGS OF SAKE INGEDIEN DEUR DIE VOORSITTER

- a) Chairperson referred to a letter received from Alderman B.C. Klaasen in respect of an article published in the Cape Times on 25 May 2022 about an alleged corruption case in Witzenberg Municipality investigated by the HAWKS. The Alderman enquired clarity whether the Municipal Public Accounts Committee is aware about the matter.

Chairperson responded that no such information is submitted to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee and it is regarded as hearsay. The matter will be awaited and addressed once received.

- b) Director: Finance informed the Municipal Public Accounts Committee that the HAWKS requested confidential information from him during March 2022. The matter is confidential and being investigated. As Chief Financial Officer he is not allowed to convey any information. Currently there is no ruling or any further investigation about the matter.

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

5. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS / ONDERHOUD MET AFGEVAARDIGDES

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

6. DELEGATED POWERS / GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

7. RESERVED POWERS

- 7.1 Quarterly reports of Mayor on implementation of budget and state of affairs of municipality / SDBIP: Section 52(d) First, Second and Third Quarter: 1 July 2021 until 31 March 2022 / Kwartaalike Begrotingsverslae van Uitvoerende Burgemeester op implementering van begroting en state van die munisipaliteit / SDBIP: Artikel 52(d): Eerste, Tweede en Derde Kwartaal: 01 Julie 2021 tot 31 Maart 2022. (9/1/2/2)**

The Director: Finance submitted the Section 52(d) Quarterly budget Statement Report for 1st Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 July 2021 to 30 September 2022) attached as **Annexure 7.1.(a)** and Second Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 until 31 December 2021) attached as **Annexure 7.1 (b)** and Third Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 until 31 March 2022)

Municipal Public Accounts Committee decided to focus the discussions on the report for the Third Quarter. The following matters were highlighted:

- The year-to-date recovery rate excluding traffic fines is 89% against the annual estimated target of 94%.
- Government departments and commercial customers which are in arrears are receiving attention.
- A report will be submitted to Council to recommend consideration for written off of long outstanding debt which cannot be collected.
- The vandalism of municipal assets remain a concern with major damages. Municipal Public Accounts Committee requested that the communities take ownership of municipal assets and assist in the protection thereof.

- Capital expenditure at the end of March 2022 at 48.4% of a total capital budget of R 81.2 million. The lower percentage is due to delays with the Vredebes Housing Project, Van Breda Bridge and the Tulbagh Dam.
- Municipal Public Accounts Committee expressed concern with regard to the lack of appointment of a security company. Municipal Manager explained the complexities of the supply chain process.
- Municipal Public Accounts Committee discussed also the matter of permits for street stalls in Ceres; attention to electricity disconnections, cooperation with the repair of water breaks and all members were satisfied.

RESOLVED

To recommend to Council:

- a) that Municipal Public Accounts Committee take notice of the Section 52(d) Quarterly Budget Statement Report for the 1st Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 July 2021 to 30 September 2021); and Second Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 October 2021 until 31 December 2021) and the Third Quarter of 2021/2022 (1 January 2022 until 31 March 2022) and recommend to Council for consideration and approval.*
- b) that Director: Finance submit a report to Council with all long outstanding debt which cannot be collected with a recommendation that written off be considered.*
- c) that Councillors contact the relevant Director directly with emergency matters for service delivery.*

BESLUIT

Om by die Raad aan te beveel:

- a) dat Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee kennis neem van die Artikel 52(d) Kwartaallikse Begrotingstaat Verslag vir die 1ste Kwartaal van 2021/2022 (1 Julie 2021 tot 30 September 2021), en die Tweede Kwartaal van 2021/2022 (1 Oktober 2021 tot 31 Desember 2021) en die Derde Kwartaal van 2021/2022 (1 Januarie 2022 tot 31 Maart 2022) en na die Raad aanbeveel vir oorweging en goedkeuring.*
- b) dat Direkteur: Finansies 'n verslag aan die Raad voorlê om die uitstaande skulde wat nie ingevorder kan word nie af te skryf.*
- c) dat Raadslede die relevante Direkteur direk kontak rakende nood gevalle met betrekking tot dienslewering.*

7.2 Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Charter (2/2/2)

The Head: Internal Audit submitted the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter for discussion attached as **Annexure 7.2**. The following matters were highlighted:

- Add section 79(e) of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act (Nr. 117 of 1998) within the Charter which reads:

“A municipal council may remove a member of a committee at any time”.

- That Head: Internal Audit determine from SALGA how the performance evaluation of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee must be evaluated by members of the Council, through the Office of Speaker.
- That Head: Internal Audit remove clause 8.3 in the Charter until clarity is obtained from SALGA.
- That Head: Internal Audit compile a Register of Resolutions for Municipal Public Accounts Committee similar as in Performance Risk and Audit Committee.
- That an annual review with regard to Municipal Public Accounts Committee be done.
- That clause 5.1.8 be changed and read:

“The Chief Financial Officer or delegated Officer must attend all meetings except where the Chairperson, after consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, agrees that his / her presence will not be necessary at the particular meetings.”

- That Municipal Public Accounts Committee in terms of its rules or responsibilities recommend to Council in accordance with the Structures Act.

RESOLVED

a) *that Head: Internal Audit amend the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter as follows:*

- i) *add Section 79(e) of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act (Nr. 117 of 1998) which reads:*

“A municipal council may remove a member of a committee at any time.”

- ii) *that Head: Internal Audit determine from SALGA how Municipal Public Accounts Committee must be evaluated by members of Council through the Office of Speaker.*

- iii) *that Clause 8.3 in the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter is removed until clarity regarding supra (ii) is obtained from SALGA.*

b) *that the matter of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Charter be held in abeyance until the next meeting and the proposed amendments be attended to by the Head: Internal Audit.*

BESLUIT

- a) *dat die Hoof: Interne Oudit die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee Charter soos volg wysig:*
- (i) *Om Artikel 79(e) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering Munisipale Strukture (Nr. 117 van 1998) wat lees by te voeg:*
- “n Munisipale raad mag ‘n lid van ‘n komitee te eniger tyd verwyder.”*
- (ii) *dat die Hoof: Interne Oudit by SALGA bepaal hoe die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee deur lede van die Raad deur die Kantoor van Speaker geëvalueer moet word.*
- (iii) *dat Klousule 8.3 in die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee Charter verwyder word totdat duidelikheid rakende supra (ii) van SALGA verkry is.*
- (b) *dat die aangeleentheid rakende die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee Charter ontstaan tot die volgende komitee vergadering en die Hoof: Interne Oudit die voorgestelde wysigings aanbring.*

7.3 **Witzenberg Municipality: Municipal Public Accounts (MPAC): Annual Work Plan: 2022/2023 (2/2/2)**

The Head: Internal Audit submit the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC): Annual Work Plan for 2022/2023 attached as **Annexure 7.3**. The following matter was highlighted:

- Municipal Public Accounts Committee requested that the outstanding matter in respect of the Koekedouwdam Irrigation Project be submitted to Municipal Public Accounts Committee at the next meeting.

RESOLVED

To recommend to Council:

- a) *that notice is taken of Municipal Public Accounts Committee: Annual Work Plan: 2022/2023 and same be accepted.*

BESLUIT

Om by die Raad aan te bevel:

- a) *dat kennis geneem word van die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee : Jaar Werk Plan: 2022/2023 en aanvaar word.*

**8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA / DRINGENDE SAKE
NA AFSENDING VAN DIE AGENDA**

NONE / NOTED

**9. QUESTIONS / REMARKS RAISED BY COMMITTEE MEMBERS / VRAE / OPMERKINGS GEOPPER
DEUR KOMITEELEDE**

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

10. ADJOURNMENT / VERDAGING

The meeting adjourned at 12H35 / Die vergadering verdaag om 12H35

Approved on _____

COUNCILLOR / RAADSLID LA HARDNEK
CHAIRPERSON / VOORSITTER

/jd

10. EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE-IN-COMMITTEE

10.1 Gedelegeerde bevoegdhede / Delegated powers

None

NOTED

10.2 Gereserveerde bevoegdhede / Reserved powers

10.2.1 Housing: 1 Slovo Avenue, Nduli, Ceres: Xolisa Jwili (17/04/1/1/1)

Item 9.1.3 of the meeting of the Committee for Corporate and Financial Services, held on 22 April 2021, refers.

The Municipal Manager provided background in respect of the housing matter at 1 Slovo Avenue, Nduli, Ceres:

"The late Mr Pepepe Tony Amos Delato made an offer to purchase a part of erf 5846 (erf 8037). The transaction was cancelled by Council's attorneys, because of Mr Delato's failure to pay the purchase price. However, Mr Delato proceeded with the building works on the municipal erf knowing that the transaction was cancelled. Mr Delato built a wall around the two plots, which include the municipal property, and it looks like one plot now. The municipal land is earmarked for other usage such as parking. No agreement is in place in terms of consolidation of the properties. To sell the municipal land will become a nightmare, because a business has been erected on the municipal land.

The family wants to finalise the estate of the late Mr Delato and came to the municipality to assist with the Title Deed."

The Committee for Corporate and Financial Services resolved on 22 April 2021 to recommend to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council that the matter in respect of 1 Slovo Avenue, Nduli, Ceres be held in abeyance and Council awaits to see who becomes the inheritor of the estate of the late Mr Pepepe Tony Amos Delato and that such inheritor purchases the adjacent piece of municipal property.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the matter in respect of 1 Slovo Avenue, Nduli, Ceres be held in abeyance pending the outcome of the subdivision.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat die aangeleentheid rakende Slovolaan 1, Nduli, Ceres oorstaan hangende die uitslag van die onderverdeling.

10.2.2 Housing: Selection criteria of beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites in Vredebos, Ceres (17/4/1/1/2/4)

A memorandum from the Manager: Housing, dated 5 August 2022, is attached as **annexure 10.2.2**.

The Committee for Housing Matters resolved on 12 August 2022:

- (a) That resolution 9.1.5 of the Committee for Housing Matters, dated 10 June 2021, that reads:

“To recommend to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

- (a) that the recommended beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites at Vredebos, Ceres be the criteria for the prioritised housing namely:
- (i) the twenty-five (25) people who illegally occupy vandalised and already allocated houses in the Bella Vista Housing Project.
 - (ii) the 180 backyard dwellers in Bella Vista, Ceres.
 - (iii) the five (5) households occupying the municipal stores in Buitekant Street, Tulbagh.
 - (iv) the twenty (20) households currently accommodated at the Island Holiday Resort.
 - (v) the seven (7) households currently accommodated in the Trichardt Street Flats, Ceres.
 - (vi) the current one thousand and ninety six (1096) informal structures in Nduli, Ceres.
 - (vii) the current residents of Vredebos, Ceres.
- (b) that provision be made for fifty (50) serviced sites, including five (5) temporary structures, as an emergency camp for farm and private evictions.

- (c) that provision be made for serviced sites and that preference be given to Mooiblom residents due to planned development and the building of top structures.
- (d) that provision be made for forty-four (44) serviced sites for applicants who have not been approved for top structures due to their income.
- (e) that the Housing Administration Policy be workshopped by Council."

be rescinded.

- (b) That the Committee for Housing Matters recommends to the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council:

- (i) That the recommended beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites at Vredebes, Ceres be the criteria for the prioritised housing, namely:

1. occupants of illegally occupied, vandalised and already allocated houses in the Bella Vista Housing Project.
2. backyard dwellers in Bella Vista, Ceres.
3. the households occupying the municipal stores in Buitekant Street, Tulbagh.
4. the households currently accommodated at the Island Holiday Resort.
5. the households currently accommodated in the Trichardt Street Flats, Ceres.
6. the current informal structures in Nduli, Ceres.
7. the current residents of the old houses in Vredebes, Ceres.

- (ii) that provision be made for serviced sites, including temporary structures, as an emergency camp for farm and private evictions.

- (iii) that provision be made for serviced sites for the remainder of the 200 houses originally earmarked for Nduli residents and that preference be given to Mooiblom residents due to planned development and the building of top structures.

- (iv) that provision be made for serviced sites for applicants who have not been approved for top structures due to their income.

- (v) that if any emergency situation should arise, the Committee for Housing Matters with delegated powers be mandated to attend to emergency situations.
- (vi) that if the abovementioned recommendations are approved by Council, the Department Housing may immediately invite beneficiaries and start with the subsidy process.

Alderman JJ Visagie raised concerns regarding the 25 illegal occupants who are qualifying for serviced sites and the message that this sends to the broader community.

Alderman BC Klaasen enquired as to whether all those residing in Mooiblom will be accommodated, because there are illegal immigrants as well.

The Acting Municipal Manager responded that Home Affairs will be part of the process and that only the non-South African citizens who have residency permits will be considered for the serviced sites.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *That the recommended beneficiaries for the allocation of serviced sites at Vredebes, Ceres be the criteria for the prioritised housing, namely:*
 - (i) *occupants of illegally occupied, vandalised and already allocated houses in the Bella Vista Housing Project.*
 - (ii) *backyard dwellers in Bella Vista, Ceres.*
 - (iii) *the households occupying the municipal stores in Buitekant Street, Tulbagh.*
 - (iv) *the households currently accommodated at the Island Holiday Resort.*
 - (v) *the households currently accommodated in the Trichardt Street Flats, Ceres.*
 - (vi) *the current informal structures in Nduli, Ceres.*
 - (vii) *the current residents of the old houses in Vredebes, Ceres.*
- (b) *that provision be made for serviced sites, including temporary structures, as an emergency camp for farm and private evictions.*

- (c) *that provision be made for serviced sites for the remainder of the 200 houses originally earmarked for Nduli residents and that preference be given to Mooiblom residents due to planned development and the building of top structures.*
- (d) *that provision be made for serviced sites for applicants who have not been approved for top structures due to their income.*
- (e) *that if any emergency situation should arise, the Committee for Housing Matters with delegated powers be mandated to attend to emergency situations.*
- (f) *that if the abovementioned recommendations are approved by Council, the Department Housing may immediately invite beneficiaries and start with the subsidy process.*

10.2.3 Performance Agreement 2022/2023: Director: Technical Services (SP/Barnard J)

The Performance Agreement of the Director: Technical Services for 2022/2023 is attached as **annexure 10.2.3**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Performance Agreement of the Director: Technical Services for 2022/2023.

10.2.4 Performance Agreement 2022/2023: Director: Finance (SP/Kritzinger HJ)

The Performance Agreement of the Director: Finance for 2022/2023 is attached as **annexure 10.2.4**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Performance Agreement of the Director: Finance for 2022/2023.

10.2.5 Performance Agreement 2022/2023: Director: Corporate Services (SP/Mpeluza M)

The Performance Agreement of the Director: Corporate Services for 2022/2023 is attached as **annexure 10.2.5**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Performance Agreement of the Director: Corporate Services for 2022/2023.

10.3 Urgent matters submitted after dispatching of the agenda

None

NOTED

11. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 09:15.

Approved on 24 October 2022 without amendments.

ALDERMAN HJ SMIT
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MJ Prins

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON MONDAY, 22 AUGUST 2022 AT 08:00

PRESENT

Executive Mayoral Committee

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor)
Alderman K Adams
Alderman BC Klaasen
Alderman JJ Visagie
Councillor JP Fredericks

Councillors (ex officio)

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker)
Councillor LA Hardnek (Chairperson: MPAC)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr P van den Heever (Acting Director: Technical Services)
Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present and requested the Director: Finance to open the meeting with prayer.

NOTED

**2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY
AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN ENIGE
(3/1/2/1)**

An apology for absence from the meeting was received from the Director: Technical Services.

RESOLVED

that notice be taken of the apology for absence from the meeting, received from the Director: Technical Services, and same be accepted.

BESLUIT

dat kennis geneem word van die verskoning vir afwesigheid van die vergadering, ontvang vanaf die Direkteur: Tegniese Dienste, en genoemde aanvaar word.

3. MINUTES / NOTULES

**3.1 Corrections to the minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

None / Geen

NOTED / AANGETEKEN

**3.2 Approval of minutes / Goedkeuring van notules
(3/1/2/3)**

The minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 20 June 2022, are attached as **annexure 3.2**.

RESOLVED

that the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 20 June 2022, be approved and signed by the Executive Mayor.

BESLUIT

dat die notule van die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee vergadering, gehou op 20 Junie 2022, goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word.

**4. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR
MEDEDELINGS, AANKONDIGINGS OF SAKE DEUR UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER GEOPPER
(9/1/1)**

The Executive Mayor, on behalf of the Executive Mayoral Committee, conveyed their deepest condolences to the Senior Manager: Human Resources and the Director: Technical Services for the loss of their brother and wished them well during their time of bereavement.

The Executive Mayor mentioned that during the past week the Witzenberg area has received good rains and thus enquired about the dam levels.

The Acting Municipal Manager indicated that confirmation with regard to the correct dam levels will be obtained from the Director: Technical Services and feedback will be provided in due course.

NOTED

**5. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS
ONDERHOUDE MET AFVAARDIGINGS**

None

NOTED

6. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

None

NOTED.

7. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

7.1 Direkoraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

7.1.1 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP): 2022/2023 (5/1/5/15)

The Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2022/2023, as approved by the Executive Mayor, is attached as **annexure 7.1.1**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that notice be taken of the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDIP) for 2022/2023.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat kennis geneem word van die Strategiese Dienslewering- en Begrotingsimplementeringsplan vir 2022/2023.

7.1.2 Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report: 4th Quarter 2021/2022 (1 April 2022 to 30 June 2022) (9/1/1 & 9/1/2/2)

The Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the 4th Quarter of 2021/2022 is attached as **annexure 7.1.2**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

(a) that notice be taken of the Quarterly Budget Statement [Section 52(d)] Report for the 4th Quarter of 2021/2022.

(b) that the report supra (a) be referred to the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee as well as the Municipal Public Accounts Committee for their recommendations to Council.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

(a) dat kennis geneem word van die Kwartaallikse Begrotingsverslag ingevolge Artikel 52(d) vir die 4de Kwartaal van 2021/2022.

- (b) *dat die bogenoemde verslag na die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee sowel as die Munisipale Publieke Rekeninge Komitee verwys word vir hul aanbevelings aan die Raad.*

7.1.3 Approval of long term contract: Provision of property valuation services in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act (Act 6 of 2004) (5/2/11)

A memorandum from the Director Finance, dated 7 July 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.1.3**.

Alderman BC Klaasen enquired whether the contract was advertised 60 days prior to the Council meeting and whether the municipality complies in terms of the correspondence from Provincial Treasury.

The Director: Finance responded that the advertisement was indeed 60 days prior to the Council meeting and that the municipality complies with all legislative requirements.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that notice be taken of the outcome of the process undertaken in terms of Section 33 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.*
- (b) *that approval be given to enter into a long term contract with HCB Valuations and Services for bid 8/2/19/20: Service provider for compilation and maintenance of general valuation roll, supplementary valuation roll and other related valuation services until 30 June 2028.*

7.1.4 Supply Chain Management: Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022: Implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy (9/1/2/2)

A memorandum from the Manager: Supply Chain, dated 6 July 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.1.4**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that notice be taken of the Supply Chain Management Paragraph 7(4) Quarterly Report ending 30 June 2022.*

(b) that the report supra (a) be made available to the public in terms of Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) after it has been tabled to Council.

7.1.5 Review or amendment of IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2023/2024 (02/02/1)

In terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), Council must adopt an IDP and Budget Process Plan. The Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) further stipulates that at least ten months before the start of the budget year, the Executive Mayor should table a time schedule outlining key deadlines in respect of the IDP/Budgetary process.

Section 29 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), specifies that such a Process Plan must include:

- Programs that set out timeframes for the different planning steps;
- Appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation with:
 - Local communities, both in terms of needs and priorities as well as consultation during development;
 - Organs of state, traditional authorities, and other role-players in the drafting process; and
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation.

National Treasury has provided further guidance by the issuing of MFMA Circular 10. That circular provides specific guidance with regard to six distinct steps in compilation of the IDP and the annual Budget. The table below highlights these steps, with a brief description of each step:

Steps		Process
1	Planning	Schedule dates, establish consultation forums, review previous processes
2	Strategizing	Review IDP, set service delivery objectives for next 3 years, consult on tariffs, indigents, credit control, free basic services etc., and consider local-, provincial- and national issues, the previous year's performance and current economic and demographic trends etc.
3	Preparing	Prepare Budget, revenue and expenditure projections; draft Budget policies; consult and consider local-, provincial- and national priorities
4	Tabling	Table draft Budget, draft IDP and Budget-related policies before council; consult and consider local-, provincial- and national inputs or responses
5	Approving	Council approves the IDP, the Budget and related policies
6	Finalising	Publish the IDP, Budget and approve the SDBIP and performance targets

In capturing the above steps, this IDP & Budget Process Plan seeks to address, *inter alia*, the:

- Identification of areas requiring additional attention in terms of legislative requirements, proper planning processes and sound financial management;
- Inclusion of the most current Census and own statistical data;
- Consideration and review of any other relevant and new information;
- Addressing comments received from the various role-players;
- Factor-in the shortcomings and weaknesses identified through self-assessment;
- Preparation and review of sector plans and its alignment with the IDP;
- Preparation and review of the Performance Management System (PMS);
- Updating of the 5-year Financial Plan; and
- Finalisation of the annual Budget and IDP in terms of the relevant legislation.

Pursuant to the above statutory requirements, an IDP and Budget Process Plan for the 2023/2024 cycle for review/amendment is attached as **annexure 7.1.5**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that the Reviewed / Amended IDP and Budget Process Plan for 2023/2024 be approved.*
- (b) that in the event of any changes with regard to the dates of the Process Plan, the Municipal Manager be mandated to change same after consultation with the Executive Mayor.*

7.1.6 Finance: Adjustment budget 2022/2023 (5/1/1/21)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Memorandum from Director: Finance: **Annexure 7.1.6(a)**.
- (b) Adjustment budget 2021/2022 to 2022/203: **Annexure 7.1.6(b)**.
- (c) Budget schedules: **Annexure 7.1.6(c)**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents be approved on condition that expenditure may only be incurred once approval has been obtained from National or Provincial Treasury in respect of roll-over funding and once the Memorandums of Agreements are in place with the partnering organisations:

- (i) *Table B1 - Budget summary;*
- (ii) *Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);*
- (iii) *Table B3 – Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;*
- (iv) *Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and*
- (v) *Table B5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.*

7.1.7 Proposed amendment to Leave Policy (4/2/P)

Memorandum from Director: Finance, 17 August 2022:

“Purpose

To obtain approval from Council to amend the Leave Policy.

Legal framework

The following section of the Indigent Policy was approved on 25 August 2021 by Council:

Section 9.3.1 of the Leave Policy determines that the municipality will not pay out any leave except on termination of employment, which will be payable the month following month of termination.

The Leave Policy with the recommended amendments is attached as **annexure 7.1.7**.

Motivation

It happens from time to time that exceptional circumstances exist that may merit the pay out of leave to an employee.”

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

That Section 9.3.4 be added to the Leave Policy:

"9.3.4 The Municipal Manager is authorised to approve the pay out of leave to an employee in exceptional circumstances (e.g. the employee's ownership of his or her house is at risk, due to outstanding debt, excessive medical expenses not covered by medical aid or any other exceptional circumstances according to merit approved by the Municipal Manager)."

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

Dat paragraaf 9.3.4 by die Verlofbeleid gevoeg word:

"9.3.4 Dat die Munisipale Bestuurder gemagtig word om die uitbetaling van verlof aan 'n werknemer in buitengewone omstandighede goed te keur (bv. wanneer die werknemer se eienaarskap van sy of haar huis in gevaar is, as gevolg van uitstaande skuld, buitensporige mediese uitgawes wat nie deur mediese fonds gedek word nie of enige ander buitengewone omstandighede volgens meriete goedgekeur deur die Munisipale Bestuurder)."

7.2 Direkoraat Tegniese Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

7.2.1 Wolseley Wind Farm (15/4/2/222)

Memorandum from Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 11 August 2022:

"Background

Council previously approved the consent use application for the Wolseley Wind Farm facility. Kindly refer to **annexure 7.2.1(a)** (letter of consent dated 18 September 2015).

The developer at the time was SAGIT Energy Ventures represented by Mich Nieuwoudt.

Request is now made for the transfer of the consent from SAGIT to Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd.

Purpose

SAGIT was the developer that initially applied to the municipality for the land use rights (consent).

Subsequently Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd acquired 100 % of the shares in Project Company that holds the development rights to the Wolseley Wind Farm Project.

The Transfer and Cession Undertaking signed by SAGIT with the intention to transfer the permits, licenses, approvals and consents to the Project Company, dated 28 July 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.2.1(b)**.

Deliberation

It was made a condition of approval that the land use consent cannot be transferred without agreement of the local authority.

Condition xiii of the consent reads:

'This consent only applies to the owner and cannot be transferred without the agreement of the local authority.'

Acciona Energia submitted a company profile which is attached as **annexure 7.2.1(c)**."

Alderman K Adams requested that a presentation with regard to the Wolseley Wind Farm facility be made to Council again.

RESOLVED

(a) *That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:*

that Council agrees to the transfer of the land use consent from SAGIT to Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd for the purposes of a renewable energy facility as stipulated under letter of consent dated 18 September 2015.

(b) *that the Municipal Manager be authorised to arrange with Messrs Acciona Energy South Africa Global (Pty) Ltd to make a presentation in respect of the Wolseley Wind Farm to Council.*

7.2.2 Dorpsbeplanning en –beheer: Oprigting van inligtingsbord deur Ceres Togryers Museum (15/6/2)

Die volgende skrywe is van die Bestuurder van die Ceres Togryers Museum ontvang:

“Die Museum wil graag toestemming verkry vir ’n aksie wat ons tydens Erfenismaand in September wil loods.

Die oopruimte in Lyellstraat in die Rooikamp is van groot historiese waarde vir die gemeenskap. Dit was as gevolg van die Groepsgebiedewet as buffer-area verklaar en moes talle bruin gesinne die grond verlaat.

Die Museum wil graag op daardie grond ’n inligtingsbord oprig wat die geskiedenis weergee. Die bord sal dieselfde formaat aanneem as die bord by die aardbewing gedenknaald voor John Steyn Biblioteek.”

’n Ligtingsplan en foto word aangeheg as **bylae 7.2.2**.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat toestemming aan die Ceres Togryers Museum verleen word vir die oprigting van twee inligtingsborde op die oopruimte in Lyellstraat, Rooikamp, Ceres om die geskiedenis van die grond weer te gee.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that permission be granted to the Ceres Transport Riders Museum for the erection of two information boards on the open space in Lyell Street, Rooikamp, Ceres to reflect the history of the land.

7.3 Direkoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

7.3.1 Presentation: Vredebes Incremental Housing Voorlegging: Vredebes Inkrementele Behuising (17/04/1/1/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Presentation by Ms Karen Siebrits of ASLA: **Annexure 7.3.1(a)**.
- (b) Presentation by Messrs Devco and ASLA: **Annexure 7.3.1(b)**.

The Acting Municipal Manager mentioned that no further consultation was held with the provincial department. The Department is awaiting Council's approval for the Vredebes Incremental Housing project to be a pilot project. Furthermore, the Department is busy with a parallel process to investigate the possibility of any other service provider with a presentation of any other incremental housing project. The purpose is to compare and to determine the best market related proposal. Other possible proposals may therefore be submitted to Council.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that Witzenberg Municipality agrees for the roll-out of the pilot project for the Vredebes Incremental Housing project.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat Munisipaliteit Witzenberg instem vir die uitrol van die loodsprojek vir die Vredebes Inkrementele Behuisingsprojek.

7.3.2 Housing: Demolition of vandalised houses: The Island Holiday Resort, Ceres (17/4/1/1/R)

A memorandum from the Manager: Housing, dated 14 March 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.3.2**.

Council resolved on 30 March 2022 that the matter in respect of the demolition of vandalised houses in The Island Holiday Resort, Ceres be held in abeyance and be referred to the Committee for Housing Matters and after that to Council again.

The Committee for Housing Matters resolved on 23 June 2022 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that the recyclable material be recycled by the maintenance team of the Department of Housing.

- (b) that the ticket office at the entrance of The Island Resort be demolished.
- (c) that the two (2) vacant semi-detached houses not be demolished, but rather be made available to the neighbours for restoration at own cost and subsequent occupation.
- (d) that the five (5) vacant houses be demolished internally with the assistance of a digger loader from the Directorate Technical Services and temporary workers.

The Deputy Executive Mayor raised concerns regarding the recommendation relating to the semi-detached houses and whether the awarding thereof to neighbours would not amount to preferential treatment.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that the recyclable material be recycled by the maintenance team of the Department of Housing.*
- (b) *that the ticket office at the entrance of The Island Resort be demolished.*
- (c) *that the two (2) vacant semi-detached houses not be demolished, but rather be handled in accordance with Council's approved Housing Policy.*
- (d) *that the five (5) vacant houses be demolished internally with the assistance of a digger loader from the Directorate Technical Services and temporary workers.*

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) *dat alle herwinbare materiaal deur die Departement Behuising se instandhoudingspan herwin word.*
- (b) *dat die kaartjieskantoor by die ingang van die Eiland Vakansieoord gesloop word.*
- (c) *dat die twee (2) vakante skakelwonings nie gesloop word nie, maar liever in ooreenstemming met die Raad se Behuisingsbeleid hanteer word.*
- (d) *dat die vyf (5) vakante wonings intern gesloop word met behulp van 'n laaigraaf van Direktooraat Tegnieiese Dienste en tydelike werkers.*

7.4 Direkoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services

7.4.1 Lease of old Post Office building: Tulbagh (Busy Bee) (7/1/4/1)

A development proposal for Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum is attached as **annexure 7.4.1**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee resolved on 6 October 2021 to recommend to Council:

- (a) that Council considers to lease the old Post Office building in Tulbagh to the Oude Kerk Volksmuseum and Tulbagh Tourism for a period of three years with the option to extend the lease.
- (b) that a Supply Chain process be followed to determine the market related rent for the building.
- (c) that a Public Participation Process be followed for any comments or objections regarding the lease of the old Post Office building.
- (d) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign the lease agreement on behalf of Council.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the matter in respect of the old Post Office building in Tulbagh (Busy Bee) be held in abeyance to obtain further information and after that be submitted to Council.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat die aangeleentheid aangaande die ou Poskantoorgebou in Tulbagh (Busy Bee) oorstaan om verdere inligting te bekom en daarna aan die Raad voorgelê word.

7.4.2 Appointment of employer representatives: SALA Pension Fund (12/1/1/2)

A letter from SALA Pension Fund, dated 6 July 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.4.2**.

The Executive Mayoral Committee enquired whether an employee can be nominated after which the Acting Municipal Manager indicated that clarity will be obtained in this regard, but that at this stage the representative should be a Councillor.

The following recommendation was tabled to the Executive Mayoral Committee:

that an employer representative as well as an alternate be appointed to represent Witzenberg Municipality on the provincial forum of the SALA Pension Fund.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that Mr Jeffrey Jones be appointed as the employee representative on the provincial forum of the SALA Pension Fund*
- (b) that in the event that supra (a) cannot be realised, Councillor JP Fredericks be appointed as the employer representative.*

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) dat mnr. Jeffrey Jones aangewys word as die werknemerverteenwoordiger op die provinsiale forum van die SALA Pensioenfonds.*
- (b) dat indien supra (a) nie kan realiseer nie, raadslid JP Fredericks aangewys word as die werkgewerverteenwoordiger.*

**7.4.3 Appointment of Section 80 Committees by Council
(03/3/1/1)**

In terms of Section 80 of the Structures Act, Council may appoint Committees of Councillors to assist the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor. Such Committees may not in number exceed the number of members of the Executive Committee or the Mayoral Committee. Therefore, four (4) Section 80 Committees can be established. The Executive Committee or Executive Mayor appoints a Chairperson for each Committee from the Executive Committee or Mayoral Committee and:

- May delegate any powers and duties to the committee
- Is not divested of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the power or performance of the duty.
- May revoke any decision taken by the committee, subject to any vested rights.

Section 80 Committees are usually permanent committees that specialise in one area of work and sometimes are given the right to make decisions over small issues. Section 80 Committees will also advise executive committees on policy matters and make recommendations to Council.

Council will have to decide whether both Section 79 and 80 Committees will be established or whether only Section 79 or only Section 80 Committees will be established. Section 79 Committees report directly to Council, whilst Section 80 Committees report to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor.

Present Management structure

The present Management structure consists of four directorates as follows:

- Directorate Corporate Services
- Directorate Technical Services
- Directorate Financial Services
- Directorate Community Services

Committees can be established for each of the directorates or for any combination thereof.

Functions of the Section 80 Committees

The following functions can be considered for the Section 80 Committees:

1. At least one meeting per month to consider reports from the directors.
2. Deal with matters that have been referred to the committee by the Council or the Executive Committee or Executive Mayor.
3. Review and evaluate policies and make recommendations to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor on amendments thereto and the revoking thereof.
4. Make recommendations to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor on new policy to be implemented.
5. Evaluate and review bylaws and make recommendations to the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor thereon.
6. Oversee service delivery within the relevant portfolio.
7. Perform such duties and perform such powers as may be delegated to them by Council in terms of Section 59 of the Structures Act.

Acceptance of system of delegations

It is recommended that committees be delegated the power to consider and approve monthly reports from the Directors and various sections within the directorates.

A document indicating the current composition of Section 80 Committees is attached as **annexure 7.4.3**.

The following recommendation was tabled to the Executive Mayoral Committee:

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that delegated powers be granted to the Executive Mayor to appoint Councillors to Section 80 Committees and to make changes within committees.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that the matter in respect of the appointment of Section 80 Committees be held in abeyance and be referred to Council for inputs and finalisation.*
- (b) *that an interpreter be appointed to render duties at all committee meetings.*

7.4.4 Broadcast and coverage of South African Club Rugby on SABC (10/1/1)

The following documents are attached:

- (a) Letter from the SABC, dated 18 October 2021: **Annexure 7.4.4(a)**.
- (b) Document from Boland Rugby: **Annexure 7.4.4(b)**.

The Acting Municipal Manager informed the Executive Mayoral Committee that Witzenberg Municipality in principle agrees to be part of the Cape Winelands club rugby structure of the Boland Rugby Union to participate in the South African Club Rugby on SABC. Councillors JP Fredericks and J Zalie represented Council at the meeting. The matter is regarded as urgent in order to continue with discussions with regard to logistics and Cost Containment Regulations.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) *that Council approves the participation of Witzenberg Municipality in the broadcast and coverage of South African club rugby on SABC.*
- (b) *that the municipality takes part in the project supra (a) on condition of transparency and that the best team and the best coaching team be appointed.*

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

None

NOTED

9. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS

None

NOTED

10. EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE (CONFIDENTIAL)

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING, HELD VIRTUALLY ON THURSDAY, 29 SEPTEMBER 2022 AT 14:00

PRESENT

Executive Mayoral Committee

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor)
Alderman K Adams
Alderman BC Klaasen
Alderman JJ Visagie

Councillors (ex officio)

Councillor L Hardnek (Chairperson: MPAC)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr R Rhode (ICT Administrator)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present at the meeting.

NOTED

**2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY
OORWEGING VAN AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN
ENIGE
(3/1/2/1)**

An application for leave of absence from the meeting was received from Councillor T Fredericks (FFP).

RESOLVED

that the application for leave of absence from the meeting, received from Councillor T Fredericks (FFP), be approved and accepted.

**3. APPOINTMENT OF ACTING EXECUTIVE MAYOR
(3/1/1/4)**

The Executive Mayor, Alderman HJ Smit, as well as the Deputy Executive Mayor, Councillor F Klazen is part of a delegation that will be visiting Essen in Belgium from 30 September until 7 October 2022.

There is no delegation that allows for the Executive Mayor to unilaterally appoint an acting Executive Mayor in terms of Council's System of Delegations. Council has delegated powers to the Executive Mayor, together with the Mayoral Committee, on matters that cannot be delegated in terms of applicable legislation.

The Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee are empowered in terms of the said delegation to appoint an acting Executive Mayor for any period when the Mayor is absent.

RESOLVED

that Alderman K Adams be appointed as the Acting Executive Mayor for the period 29 September 2022 until 7 October 2022.

4. ADJOURNMENT / VERDAGING

The meeting adjourned at 14:13.

Approved on 24 October 2022 without amendments.

ALDERMAN HJ SMIT
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MJ Prins

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING OF WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY, HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, VOORTREKKER STREET, CERES ON MONDAY, 24 OCTOBER 2022 AT 09:00

PRESENT

Executive Mayoral Committee

Alderman HJ Smit (Executive Mayor)
Councillor FE Klazen (Deputy Executive Mayor)
Alderman K Adams
Alderman BC Klaasen
Alderman JJ Visagie
Councillor JP Fredericks

Councillors (ex officio)

Councillor EM Sidego (Speaker)
Councillor L Hardnek (Chairperson: MPAC)

Officials

Mr D Nasson (Municipal Manager)
Mr HJ Kritzinger (Director: Finance)
Mr J Barnard (Director: Technical Services)
Mr M Mpeluza (Director: Corporate Services)
Mr A Hofmeester (Manager: IDP)
Mr CG Wessels (Manager: Administration)
Ms M Arendse-Smith (Chief Administrative Officer)
Mr C Titus (Committee Clerk)
Mr M Njokweni (Interpreter)

Other attendees

Mr J Conradie (Ceres Business Initiative)

1. OPENING AND WELCOME / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING

The Executive Mayor welcomed everyone present and conveyed a special welcome to Mr J Conradie from the Ceres Business Initiative.

The Director: Finance was requested to open the meeting with prayer.

NOTED

**2. CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE, IF ANY
AANSOEK OM VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID, INDIEN ENIGE
(3/1/2/1)**

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

3. MINUTES / NOTULES

**3.1 Corrections to the minutes
(3/1/2/3)**

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

**3.2 Approval of minutes / Goedkeuring van notules
(3/1/2/3)**

The following minutes are attached:

- (a) Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 22 August 2022:
Annexure 3.2(a).
- (b) Special Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on
29 September 2022: **Annexure 3.2(b).**

RESOLVED

That the following minutes be approved and signed by the Executive Mayor:

- (a) *Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on 22 August 2022.*
- (b) *Special Executive Mayoral Committee meeting, held on
29 September 2022.*

BESLUIT

Dat die volgende notules goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word:

- (a) *Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee vergadering, gehou op
22 Augustus 2022.*
- (b) *Spesiale Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee vergadering, gehou op
29 September 2022.*

ISIGQIBO

Ukuba lemizuz ipunyezwa kwaye ityikitywe nguSodolophu oxhuzula imikhala:

- (a) Intlanganiso yeKomiti kaSodolophu, ebibanjwe ngomhla wama 22 kweyeThupha 2022.*
- (b) Intlanganiso yeKomiti kaSodolophu ekhethekileyo, ebibanjwe ngomhla wama 29 kweyoMsintsi 2022.*

Alderman JJ Visagie joined the meeting at 09:10.

4. STATEMENTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS OR MATTERS RAISED BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR MEDEDELINGS, AANKONDIGINGS OF SAKE DEUR UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER GEOPPER (9/1/1)

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

5. INTERVIEWS WITH DELEGATIONS / ONDERHOUDE MET AFVAARDIGINGS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

6. GEDELEGEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / DELEGATED POWERS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

7. GERESERVEERDE BEVOEGDHEDE / RESERVED POWERS

7.1 Direktooraat Finansies / Directorate Finance

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

7.2 Direkoraat Tegnieise Dienste / Directorate Technical Services

7.2.1 Padsluiting: Huis Disa, Tulbagh Closure of road: Disa Home, Tulbagh (16/4/2)

A memorandum from the Manager: Town Planning and Building Control, dated 26 May 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.2.1**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the 11.02 meter (34 feet) wide road, located along Huis Disa's northern boundary as shown in Figure 1, is not required for basic service delivery and may be closed, subject to the formal town planning process which involves public advertising.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat die pad met wydte 11.02 meter (34 voet), geleë langs Huis Disa se noordgrens soos aangetoon deur Figuur 1, nie benodig word vir basiese dienslewering nie en gesluit kan word, onderhewig aan die formele stadsbeplanningsproses wat publieke advertering insluit.

ISIGQIBO

Ikomiti kaSodolophu yenze isiphakamiso esiya kwiBhunga:

Ukuba imitsi/mitha engu 11.02 (imitsi engama 34) ububanzi bendlela, ezinzecebukuhle kwindlu iDisa kumantla nanjengokuba kudakanciwe ku (Figure 1) kwaye ayifuni unikezelo lweenkonzo kwaye ingavalwa, kambe oku kuyaku-xhomekake kwinkqubo yezicwangciso zeDolphu ezisemthethweni equka uku-Papashwa kuwonkewonke.

7.3 Direkoraat Gemeenskapsdienste / Directorate Community Services

7.3.1 Proposed erf 2622 for Schoonvlei SMME Business HUB: Corner of Bank and Forel Streets, Bella Vista, Ceres

Voorgestelde erf 2622 vir Schoonvlei Klein Medium Mikro Besigheidsentrum: Hoek van Bank- en Forelstraat, Bella Vista, Ceres (7/1/4/1)

Council resolved per item 8.3.1 of 28 January 2020:

- (a) that Council takes notice of the approved funding application from Witzenberg Municipality for the development of an SMME Small Business HUB in the Schoonvlei industrial area located in Bella Vista, Ceres.
- (b) that Council, after consideration, approved to develop a Small Business HUB in Schoonvlei industrial area on erf 2622 on the corner of Bank and Forel Streets, Bella Vista, Ceres.

Report from Municipal Manager, dated 19 October 2022:

“Background

The subdivision of erf 2622, Schoonvlei, Ceres was approved subject to certain conditions. In terms of Council’s policy on the contribution of bulk levies (development charge per service) any potential buyer will have to pay the bulk contribution cost as set out in **annexure 7.3.1(a)**. The minimum cost in terms of the industrial zoning of the erf will be R681 578-07 per unit. This excludes the market related cost of the erf. The market related cost of the subdivided erven is attached as **annexure 7.3.1(b)**. When Council deliberated on the matter the idea was to empower the previously disadvantaged sector of our community who has not benefited from any land acquisition in the past. Council also wanted to cater for the small business people within the Schoonvlei industrial park. The payment of the development cost makes it economically unviable and unaffordable for any small business person to purchase the property from Council. Council is requested to consider to waive the development charges for upcoming and small business entrepreneurs from the previously disadvantaged communities.

Legal implications

These subdivided erven is not required for basic service delivery as envisaged by Section 40 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The property will be sold in terms of Council’s Supply Chain Policy to meet the requirement of the constitution of being fair, transparent and equitable.

Financial implications

Council will not receive any development charges income in terms of Council’s policy if the cost is waived. If the property is sold it will be sold at market related price and Council’s income will be from the services delivered at the erven as well as future rates.”

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the matter in respect of the proposed erf 2622 for Schoonvlei Small Medium Micro Business HUB, corner of Bank and Forel Street, Bella Vista, Ceres be held in abeyance and further information be obtained.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat die aangeleentheid rakende die voorgestelde erf 2622 vir Schoonvlei Klein Medium Mikro Besigheidsentrum, hoek van Bank- en Forelstraat, Bella Vista, Ceres ontstaan en dat verdere inligting bekom word.

ISIGQIBO

Ikomiti kaSodolophu yenze isiphakamiso esiya kwiBhunga:

Ukuba umba ophathelene nendawo(erf 2622) kulungiselelwa amashishini asakhasayo eSchoonvlei, kwidolo leBhanki kunye nesiTalato iForel Street, Bella Vista, Ceres koko iinkcukacha ezithe vetshe zide zifumaneke.

7.4 Direkoraat Korporatiewe Dienste / Directorate Corporate Services

7.4.1 Witzenberg Municipality Training and Development Policy (4/4/P)

The Training and Development Policy for Witzenberg Municipality is attached as **annexure 7.4.1**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the Witzenberg Training and Development Policy, after consideration, be approved and accepted subject to the decision taken at the Council workshop.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat die Witzenberg Opleiding- en Ontwikkelingsbeleid, na oorweging, goedgekeur en aanvaar word onderhewig aan die besluit geneem by die werkwinkel van die Raad.

ISIGQIBO

Ikomiti kaSodolophu yenze isiphakamiso esiya kwiBhunga:

Ukuba uMgaqo-nkqubo woCweyo noPhuhliso ,emveni kokuba ugqaliwe uzakuphunyezwa koko kuyakugqalwa isigqibo soCweyo lweBhunga.

7.4.2 Council matters: Chronological order of losing the Mayoral chain (3/R & 6/1/R)

Report from Manager: Administration, dated 12 October 2022:

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Mayoral Committee and Council that the Mayoral chain has been lost and the current police investigation in this regard.

2. Discussion and deliberation

Herewith a chronological account of how the Mayoral chain was lost and the current police investigation into the matter.

2.1 On Friday, 4 December 2020, Alderman BC Klaasen, at that time Executive Mayor of Witzenberg Municipality, pitched at 16:00 at the office of the Department Administration.

2.2 The Mayoral Chain was locked in the safe.

- 2.3 All staff members present were ready to leave the office since it was the end of the working day and the week.
- 2.4 Alderman Klaasen stood in the middle of the door opening and nobody could exit the room.
- 2.5 Alderman Klaasen was visibly in a hurry and also mentioned that he was in a hurry and had come to fetch the Mayoral chain.
- 2.6 The Manager: Administration was aware that the Mayor had to make a speech at the St Andrews Anglican Church in Ceres on Sunday, 6 December 2020.

The reasons for this knowledge were:

- 2.6.1 As a member of the said church the Manager: Administration knew that it was the 160 year's celebration of the church that weekend.
- 2.6.2 The Manager: Administration was also aware that the Mayoral speech for this event had been prepared by the Department Communication.
- 2.7 The Manager: Administration handed over the Mayoral chain to the Mayor in the presence of the following officials, who witnessed the handover:
 - (a) Mariaan Prins
 - (b) Elana Lewis
 - (c) Christo Titus
 - (d) Wilma Roode
 - (e) Lulama Ngwane
- 2.8 Alderman Klaasen mentioned that the chain would be returned on Monday, 7 December 2020.
- 2.9 The chain was not returned as promised, which was not found strange, because over many years it was sometimes kept by various Mayors of the municipality in the office of the Executive Mayor. Alderman Klaasen also did this from time to time.
- 2.10 Since January 2021, and thereafter, it was noted by the Manager: Administration that the Mayor was not wearing the chain at official functions.
- 2.11 Alderman Klaasen never requested the chain from Department Administration again after Friday, 4 December 2020 and the Manager: Administration assumed that he preferred not to wear the chain.
- 2.12 During February 2021 the Manager: Administration enquired from the Mayor, as well as his personal assistant, about the chain.

- 2.13 The Mayor mentioned in an aggressive way that the chain had already been returned to the Department Administration. However, neither the Mayor nor his assistant could indicate who had returned the chain and who had received it at Department Administration.
- 2.14 The Manager: Administration started searching after and enquiring about the chain at several sites and with several employees who could possibly have information about the whereabouts of the chain. All offices in the Department Administration, the safe as well as the offices of the Council component, which include the office of the Mayor, were thoroughly searched. However, the chain could not be found.
- 2.15 The assistance of Alderman Klaasen was again requested to also have a look at his home, but the effort for support was in vain and he responded in anger.
- 2.16 The Manager: Administration informed the Municipal Manager about the missing chain and requested him to discuss the matter with Alderman Klaasen.
- 2.17 The Municipal Manager afterwards informed the Manager: Administration that his discussion with Alderman Klaasen was unsuccessful.
- 2.18 The Local Government Election was scheduled for 3 November 2021 and the logistics for a new incoming Council were made.
- 2.19 On instruction of the Municipal Manager a much cheaper chain was purchased in October 2021 to avoid embarrassment with the inauguration of the newly elected Mayor.
- 2.20 Proper supply chain processes were followed.
- 2.21 By the end of February 2022 the Manager: Administration was confidentially informed by a former employee of Council that the mayoral chain ended up in Durban and was not returned to Ceres.
- 2.22 This allegation was regarded as a rumour and hearsay, because there was always the believe that the chain was misplaced and will be found eventually.
- 2.23 Several efforts were made by the Manager: Administration and the Municipal Manager to obtain an affidavit from the said employee, but without any success.
- 2.24 On 22 September 2022 an affidavit was made with the South African Police Services that the chain was possibly stolen and a case for theft was opened.
- 2.25 The police investigation is currently ongoing and further affidavits were obtained.

2.26 Outcomes of the investigation are awaited."

The following recommendation was tabled to the Executive Mayoral Committee:

that notice be taken of the report regarding the stolen/missing Mayoral chain.

Alderman BC Klaasen requested that this matter as well as the disappearance of other Mayoral chains be investigated by Council. The Alderman mentioned that he had applied in terms of PAIA legislation for records of all lost and stolen assets of the municipality for the period 2016 until 2021 and whether it was reported to Council, the Auditor-general of South Africa and the insurance company of the municipality. He also requested the Executive Mayor on 26 September 2022 that an investigation be done regarding the matter.

Various discussion and remarks followed which involved Alderman K Adams, Alderman JJ Visagie and Councillor J Fredericks. Alderman K Adams was of the opinion that Alderman B Klaasen must leave the meeting when the matter is being discussed. Councillor J Fredericks was of the opinion that a police investigation is currently ongoing. Alderman J Visagie mentioned that if Alderman Klaasen has to leave the meeting, then also the administrative personnel.

On request of Alderman J Visagie for a caucus break Councillor J Fredericks requested that it be minuted that he had declined the caucus break. Councillor L Hardnek also declined the caucus break on grounds of lack of information in respect of the disappearance of the Mayoral chain.

After the caucus break Alderman J Visagie reported back to the Executive Mayoral Committee.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that an independent investigator be appointed in respect of the matter.*
- (b) that the inputs of Alderman BC Klaasen in respect of the missing Mayoral chain be tested.*
- (c) that during discussions of the matter by Council, Alderman B Klaasen be excused from the deliberations.*

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) dat 'n onafhanklike ondersoeker aangestel word rakende die aangeleentheid.*
- (b) dat die insette van Raadsheer BC Klaasen rakende die vermiste Burgemeestersketting getoets word.*

- (c) *dat gedurende besprekings van die aangeleentheid deur die Raad, raadsheer Klaasen van beraadslagings verskoon word.*

ISIGQIBO

Ikomiti kaSodolophu yenze isiphakamiso esiya kwiBhunga:

- (a) *Ukuba kusetyenziswe abaphandi abazimeleyo ngokuphathelene nalomba.*
- (b) *Ukuba kuvavanywe ubunyani bukaMnu BC Klaasen ngokuphathelene neKhonco likaSodolophu elithe laduka.*
- (c) *Xa kushukuxwa lombha uMhlonitshwa uKlaasen asikhwelele.*

7.4.3 Lease of old Post Office building: Tulbagh (Busy Bee) (7/1/4/1)

A development proposal for Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum is attached as **annexure 7.4.3(a)**.

Council unanimously resolved on 24 August 2022 that the matter in respect of the old Post Office building in Tulbagh (Busy Bee) be held in abeyance to obtain further information and after that be submitted to Council.

A further proposal for the usage of the Busy Bee building was also received from the Tulbagh Community Development Forum, attached as **annexure 7.4.3(b)**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

that the old Post Office building, Tulbagh (Busy Bee) be leased to Tulbagh Tourism and De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum.

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

dat die ou Poskantoorgebou, Tulbagh (Busy Bee) aan Tulbagh Toerisme en De Oude Kerk Volksmuseum verhuur word.

ISIGQIBO

Ikomiti kaSodolophu yenze isiphakamiso esiya kwiBhunga:

Ekubeni isakhiwo sasePosini eTulbagh(Busy bee) sidluliselwe kwiCandelo lezoKhenketho eTulbagh naseDe Oude Kerk Volksmuseum.

7.4.4 Performance, Risk and Audit Committee: Appointment of members (5/14/4)

A memorandum from the Head: Internal Audit, dated 19 October 2022, is attached as **annexure 7.4.4**.

RESOLVED

That the Executive Mayoral Committee recommends to Council:

- (a) that appreciation be expressed towards Mr S Redelinghuys for the six years served on the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee and the contributions made.*
- (b) that the appointment of Mr J George for a further one-year term be approved.*
- (c) that the following three members be appointed:*
 - (i) Jacobus Johannes Swarts*
 - (ii) Rowan Graham Nicholls*
 - (iii) Jacqueline Lapoorta*

BESLUIT

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee by die Raad aanbeveel:

- (a) dat waardering uitgespreek word teenoor mnr. S Redelinghuys vir die ses jaar wat hy op die Prestasie-, Risiko- en Ouditkomitee gedien het en vir die bydraes wat hy gemaak het.*
- (b) dat die aanstelling van mnr. J George vir 'n verdere termyn van een jaar goedgekeur word.*
- (c) dat die volgende drie lede aangestel word:*
 - (i) Jacobus Johannes Swarts*
 - (ii) Rowan Graham Nicholls*
 - (iii) Jacqueline Lapoorta*

ISIGQIBO

Ikomiti kaSodolophu yenze isiphakamiso esiya kwiBhunga:

- (a) Ukuba kuboniswe umbulelo kuMnu S Redelinghuys kwiminyaka emithandathu athe wayisebenza kwikomiti yopicotho lendlela yokusebenza kunye nobungozi, kwanegxathu athe walithatha.*
- (b) Ukuba uMnu J George aphinde aqashwe kangangonyaka omnye.*

(c) *Ukuba lamalungu alandelayo mathathu aqashwe:*

(i) *Jacobus Johannes Swarts*

(ii) *Rowan Graham Nicholls*

(iii) *Jacqueline Lapoorta*

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED AFTER DISPATCHING OF THE AGENDA

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

9. FORMAL AND STATUTORY MATTERS

None / Geen / Ayikho

NOTED / AANGETEKEN / IGQALIWE

10. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 10:10.

Approved on _____ with /without amendments.

ALDERMAN HJ SMIT
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MJ Prins

Report of the auditor-general to the Western Cape Provincial Parliament and the council on the Witzenberg Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Witzenberg Municipality set out on pages 4 to 72, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Witzenberg Municipality as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 36 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2021 have been restated as a result of errors discovered during 2021-22 in the financial statements of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2022.

Material impairments

8. As disclosed in notes 3 to the financial statements, the municipality has provided for an impairment of R258,7 million (2020-21: R214,2 million) on receivables from exchange transactions amounting to R344,9 million (2020-21: R285,7 million).
9. As disclosed in note 4 to the financial statements, the municipality has provided for an impairment of R43 million (2020-21: R47,1 million) on receivables from non-exchange transactions amounting to R56,5 million (2020-21: R58,1 million).

Other matters

10. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited disclosure notes

11. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Unaudited supplementary information

12. The supplementary information set out on pages 73 to 77 of the financial statements does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this information and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion thereon.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

13. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
14. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

15. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are

considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

16. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected objectives presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
18. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators/ measures included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures also do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
19. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected objective presented in the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2022:

Strategic objectives	Pages in the annual performance report
Strategic objective – essential services	14 to 15

20. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
21. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for this strategic objective.

Other matter

22. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

23. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 14 to 15 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under/overachievement of targets.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

24. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
25. I did not identify any material findings on compliance with the specific matters in key legislation set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA.

Other information

26. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the accounting officer's report and the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected objectives presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
27. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
28. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected objectives presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
29. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information we are required to report that fact. We have not yet completed our review of the other information. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

30. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
31. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Auditor General

Cape Town

30 November 2022



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected objectives and on the municipality’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality’s internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

PERFORMANCE, RISK AND AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

1. Legislative Requirements

The purpose of this report is to communicate to the council the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's (PRAC) progress to date in carrying out its oversight responsibilities in terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003, as amended) (MFMA). The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, regulation 14(2)(a) requires the municipality to establish a performance Audit Committee. Regulation 14(2)(c) states that a municipality may utilize any Audit Committee established in terms of other applicable legislation as the Performance Audit Committee.

The MFMA obliges every municipality to establish an independent Audit Committee, which must advise the municipal council, political office-bearers, accounting officer and management staff of the municipality on matters relating to internal financial controls and internal audits, risk management, accounting policies, the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information, performance management, effective governance, compliance with the MFMA, the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and any other applicable legislation, and any other issues referred to it by the municipality. The municipality has opted to have a combined Performance, Risk and Audit Committee.

The PRAC is governed by a formal charter, which is regularly reviewed and approved by the Council. The committee is pleased to present its report for the financial year ending 30 June 2022.

2. Performance, Risk and Audit Committee's responsibilities

The PRAC has complied with its responsibilities arising from the following:

- Section 166 of the MFMA
- Circular 65 of the MFMA
- Section 14 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations; and
- The Council approved PRAC charter.

3. Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members and attendance

The PRAC was established in accordance with section 166 of the MFMA. The PRAC charter requires that the committee comprises a minimum of five members of whom none must be in the employ of the municipality.

The PRAC comprises five members, including the chairperson, Mr J George. In terms of section 166(4)(b) of the MFMA, the Audit Committee must meet at least four times a year. During the financial year that ended on 30 June 2022, the Audit Committee met on five occasions. The table below shows the attendance at these meetings:

Name	Date of appointment	Qualifications	Number of meetings scheduled	Number of meetings attended
Mr J. George (Chairperson)	1 November 2016	B Compt (Honours) CA(SA)	5	5
Ms C. Fagan	1 August 2018	B.Com(Acc), AD Risk Management, PD Risk Management	5	5
Mr F. Redelinghuys	1 November 2016	B Compt (Honours) CA(SA)	5	5
Mr Tsepo Lesihla	1 August 2018 (Term ended 31 July 2021)	Master of Technology, Information Technology	0	0

The members of the PRAC held meetings with the municipal manager as the accounting officer, senior management of the municipality, the internal audit function and the external auditors collectively on matters related to governance, reporting, internal control and risk and performance management in the municipality, throughout the reporting period.

4. Effectiveness of internal control

The PRAC acknowledges management's efforts to strengthen internal controls in the municipality. The PRAC continued the monitoring of matters reported by the external auditors and the internal audit function in prior years that require management attention.

Management has given assurance that effective corrective action will be implemented and will be monitored through Performance Management.

During the 2021/2022 financial year, the municipality has continued to implement anti-corruption measures to prevent and detect fraud and corruption.

5. The quality of monthly and quarterly reports submitted in terms of the MFMA and DORA

The PRAC reviewed and where applicable advised on the following:

- Internal audit reports
- Management Audit Action Plan
- Annual audit plans
- AGSA's audit and Management report
- Annual Financial Statements
- Annual Performance Report
- Section 71 reports
- Section 72 report
- Section 52(d) reports, including the performance reports
- Quarterly Risk Management reports
- Annual Risk assessment Report
- Financial Misconduct cases, Unauthorised, irregular and fruitful and wasteful expenditure reports.

The PRAC is satisfied with the content and quality of reporting prepared and issued during the year under review in compliance with the statutory framework. The PRAC has engaged with management to remedy shortcomings, especially relating to the reports on performance against predetermined objectives. The committee has recommended that a specific process be implemented to ensure that the information reported is both useful and reliable in terms of the applicable reporting framework.

The PRAC has reviewed and commented on the municipality's annual financial statements and report on performance information and their timely submission to the external auditors by 31 August 2022.

6. Internal audit function

The accounting officer is obliged, in terms of section 165 of the MFMA, to ensure that the Municipality has a system of internal audit under the control and direction of the PRAC. The PRAC is satisfied that the internal audit function has properly discharged its functions and responsibilities during the year under review.

The PRAC reviewed its current three-year risk-based audit plan and reviewed the actual internal audit work that was conducted by the Internal Audit Unit in relation to the one-year internal audit plan.

The PRAC is satisfied that the internal audit function operated effectively and that it has addressed the risks pertinent to the municipality. The PRAC however want to note its concern regarding the loss of key internal audit staff and the subsequent impact this might have without succession planning.

The PRAC expresses its appreciation to the Internal Auditors for the work performed.

7. Enterprise Risk Management function

The PRAC is responsible for the oversight of the risk management function.

The PRAC has reviewed the completeness of the enterprise risk assessment process implemented by management and the alignment thereof to the risk-based audit plan. The PRAC has also reviewed the risk appetite, risk profile and action plans implemented by management to mitigate risk.

The PRAC advises management towards the improvement of risk management.

8. Evaluation of the finance function

The PRAC is satisfied with the municipality's finance function during the year under review.

9. Performance management

Part of the responsibilities of the PRAC includes the review of performance management. The PRAC has in terms of the performance of the municipality reviewed the following.

- Compliance with statutory requirements and performance management best practices and standards;
- The alignment of the integrated development plan, budget, service delivery and budget implementation plan and performance agreements;
- The relevance of indicators to ensure that they are measurable and relate to services performed by the municipality and its entities;
- Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements;
- Quarterly performance reports submitted by the internal audit function; and
- Commented on the municipality's performance management system and made recommendations for its improvement.

The PRAC has recommended the following to Council:

- To maintain the overall functionality of the performance management system, timeous monitoring and reviewing of the portfolios of evidence, before or during the reporting stage, should be implemented.

10. Fraud and irregular activities

One instance of unauthorised expenditure has been reported by management. No other instances of fraud, financial misconduct, or irregular and fruitless expenditure have been reported by management.

The PRAC has reviewed the fraud prevention policies and strategy including the whistleblowing policy

.Unauthorised Expenditure

The following is an extract from note 41.1 of the Annual Financial Statements.

“Unauthorised expenditure awaiting further action R8,933,855

Unauthorised expenditure on operating votes is due to:

Operating

“The depreciation expense of the deemed asset - Rehabilitation of landfill sites is more than budgeted due to increased cost of rehabilitation, higher inflation rates and higher interest rates.”

After discussions with Management and the AGSA, the PRAC notes that this is addressed by management

The PRAC notes that the AGSA issued an unqualified with no findings audit report despite the unauthorised expenditure noted above.

11. Evaluation of the annual financial statements

The PRAC has:

- Reviewed and discussed the audited annual financial statements to be included in the Annual Report with the AGSA, the Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and other officials employed by the municipality; and
- Reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices as applicable.


The PRAC accordingly concurs with and supports the AGSA conclusion on the annual financial statements, and expressed its opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted.

12. External auditor's report

The PRAC concurs with and accepts the conclusion and audit opinion of the external auditors on the annual financial statements. The committee is of the view that the audited financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the external auditors. The PRAC confirms that it has been informed throughout the audit process and issues giving rise to the audit opinion.

The external audit function, performed by the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) is independent of the Municipality. The PRAC has met with the external auditors to ensure that there are no unresolved issues and acknowledges the diligence and cooperation of the external audit team.

On behalf of the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee



Mr Jonathan George

Performance, Risk and Audit Committee Chairperson

Witzenberg Municipality

16 January 2023



Annual Risk Assessment Report 2022

June 2022

Contents

Distribution list.....	2
Purpose.....	3
Background.....	3
Executive Summary	4
Legal Framework	4
Objectives and scope	4
Risk Rating Criteria	5
Risk Scoring.....	6
Results of Risk Assessment	7
Risk Universe.....	8
Top risks of Witzenberg Municipality	9
Top 20 risks- Directorate Finance	9
Top 20 risks- Directorate Community Services	10
Top 20 risks- Directorate Corporate Service	11
Top 20 risks- Office of the Municipal Manager.....	12
Top 20 risks- Technical Services	13
Risk Registers	14
Strategic Risk Register	14
Operational Risk Register	14
Community Services	14
Corporate Services.....	16
Finance	21
Office of the Municipal Manager.....	25
Technical Services	27
Appendix A –Risk category definitions.....	32

Distribution list

Responsible Personnel	Designation	For Information Only
Mr D Nasson	Municipal Manager	X
Mr D Nasson	Act Director: Community Services	X
Mr M Mpeluza	Director: Corporate Services	X
Mr C Kritzinger	Director: Financial Services	X
Mr J Barnard	Director: Technical Services	X

This Report is also distributed via Performance, Risk and Audit Committee agenda to:

Performance, Risk and Audit Committee members
AGSA, Senior Manager for Witzenberg Municipality

Mr David Nasson
Municipal Manager
Witzenberg Municipality

Dear Sir,

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide the Council, Management and the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee with the results of the 2022 annual risk assessment.

Background

It is the responsibility of Witzenberg Municipality to ensure adherence to good corporate governance practices, to assess potential risks within the Witzenberg municipality operations and implement an appropriate system of internal control to address such risks. It is also the responsibility of Witzenberg Municipality management to ensure that there is an effective control system in place to prevent and detect fraud.

The role of Internal Audit is limited to the facilitation of the Annual Risk Assessment Process on behalf of the Chief Risk Officer, to populate/update the Risk Register based on the information obtained from management and risk owners. The following conditions are applied:

- IA Consulting standards are applied;
- Work is performed on behalf and for the delegated CRO;
- Management remains responsible for risk management.
- Internal audit's responsibilities are documented in the internal audit charter and the Performance, Risk and Audit Committee advised Council to approve.
- The Internal Audit Unit does not manage any of the risks, apart from the risks associated with Internal Audit, on behalf of management.
- Internal auditing provides advice, challenge and support to management's decision-making, as opposed to taking risk management decisions themselves.

It is the responsibility of Management and Senior Management to assess risks and to apply the appropriate risk response according to the Risk Management Policy. It is the responsibility of Management and risk owners to ensure that risks are managed within the risk appetite level.

Gerhard Louw
Head: Internal Audit
Signature Register Number 3693

Executive Summary

Legal Framework

In terms of the Local Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003, (MFMA) section 62, (1) *The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure—*

(c) that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems—

(i) of financial and risk management and internal control”

National Treasury has implemented a Public Sector Risk Management Framework. In terms of paragraph 3, the Framework provides “*principles to support and sustain effective risk management*”. This as the Risk Management Policy was used as a guideline to perform the work.

Objectives and scope

The objective of the annual risk assessment was to facilitate the identification, validation and prioritisation of material risks that can significantly impact on service delivery and strategic objectives set according to the amended 2022/2023 Integrated Development Plan of Witzenberg Municipality.

The result of this risk assessment is also utilised to develop the risk-based internal audit plan for 2022/2023 in terms of section 165 (2)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003.

The following Departments and functions are included in the assessment:

Department	Section
Community Services	Disaster Management
	Environmental Management
	Facility management
	Firefighting Services
	Housing
	Local & social Economic Development
	Resorts
Corporate Services	Administration
	ICT
	Human Resources
	Health & Safety
	Labour Relations
	Leave Management
	Recruitment & Benefits
	Time and attendance
	Training
	Marketing & Communication
	Protection Services - Law enforcement
	Protection Services - Traffic Services
Finance	Financial Administration
	Budget and Assets
	System administration
	Revenue
	Income

Department	Section
	Client Services
	Debtors accounts and credit Control
	Income
	Meter reading
	Property Rates
	Supply Chain
	Procurement
	Stores
	Salaries
Office of the Municipal Manager	Integrated Development Planning
	Internal Audit
	Legal Department
	Media relations
	Performance Management
	Property Management
	Risk Management
Technical Services	Electricity
	Fleet Management
	Solid Waste and Cleansing
	Streets and Storm water
	Town Planning
	Water and Sanitation

The current risks recorded in the risk register of Witzenberg Municipality were reviewed and identified to be retained, improved (in terms of description and background information), removed or moved to a new risk owner. New risks were identified. All risks were assessed based on the potential impacts as well as their estimated likelihood of materialising in future (i.e. inherent risks). Controls in place to mitigate these risks were assessed with their perceived effectiveness resulting in a residual risk score.

Risk Rating Criteria

Based on the Risk Management Policy of Witzenberg Municipality the following rating and scoring methodology was applied.

Potential Loss / Impact		
Severity Ranking	Assessment	Factor
Critical	Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are of critical importance to the achievement of objectives	5
Major	Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively substantial impact on the ability to meet objectives	4
Moderate	Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively moderate impact on the ability to meet objectives	3
Minor	Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively low impact on the ability to meet objectives	2
Insignificant	Negative outcomes or missed opportunities that are likely to have a relatively negligible impact on the ability to meet objectives	1

Likelihood (In the absence of controls)		
Likelihood category	Category definition	Factor
Common	The risk is already occurring, or is likely to occur more than once within the next 12 months	5
Likely	The risk could easily occur, and is likely to occur at least once within the next 12 months	4
Moderate	There is an above-average chance that the risk will occur at least once in the next three years	3
Unlikely	The risk occurs infrequently and is unlikely to occur within the next three years	2
Rare	The risk is conceivable but is only likely to occur in extreme circumstances	1
Perceived control effectiveness		
Effectiveness category	Category definition	Factor
Very good	Risk exposure is effectively controlled and managed	20%
Good	Majority of risk exposure is effectively controlled and managed	40%
Satisfactory	There is room for some improvement	65%
Weak	Some of the risk exposure appears to be controlled, but there are major deficiencies	80%
Unsatisfactory	Control measures are ineffective	100%

Risk Scoring

The following sample indicates the methodology followed to calculate inherent and residual risk:

Impact	Likelihood	Inherent Risk (IR)	Control effectiveness	Residual Risk (RR)
Critical	Likely	Critical X Likely = Inherent Risk	Good	Inherent risk X Control Effectiveness = Residual Risk
5	4	20	40%	8
Result		Inherent Risk is at maximum		Residual Risk is low

Inherent risk exposure	Factor	Residual risk exposure	Factor
Maximum	20- 25	Maximum	20- 25
High	15 < 20	High	15 < 20
Medium	10 < 15	Medium	10 < 15
Low	5 < 10	Low	5 < 10
Minimum	< 5	Minimum	< 5

The residual risk rating and the associated management action plan that is required to mitigate the inherent risks are indicated in the table below:

Residual Risk Rating	Action plan required	Details Thereof
20- 25	Immediate Action Required	Material risks and/or control weaknesses of critical importance. Management should take immediate action to reduce residual risk exposure to an acceptable level.
15 < 20	Immediate Action Required	Risks and/or control weaknesses considered being of a less critical but serious nature. Management should take action to reduce residual risk exposure to an acceptable level
10 < 15	Action Required	Risks and/or control weaknesses considered being of a moderate nature. Management should implement more controls or increase the effectiveness of current controls to reduce the residual risk to a more acceptable level.
5 < 10	Monitor	These issues do not represent a risk to the environment and can be corrected at minimal cost. However, resolution of these issues will lead to an improvement in the overall control environment in the long term. Management should constantly monitor the risk exposure and related control effectiveness.
< 5	Monitor	These issues do not represent a risk to the environment and can be corrected at minimal cost. Management should constantly monitor the risk exposure and related control effectiveness.

Results of Risk Assessment

A total of 719 risks were identified. This can be illustrated as follows.

Risk Universe

This table provides an overview of the **average Inherent versus average Residual Risk** per risk area

AIR = Average Inherent Risk ARR = Average Residual Risk

Strategic risk/ Business process	#	AIR	ARR	Business process	#	AIR	ARR
Strategic	27	21	16	Finance	184	16	9
Unfunded budget		25	25	Procurement	11	20	10
Inability to provide landfill facility in Witzenberg municipal area		25	18	Expenditure	8	19	9
Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver		25	17	System administration	7	18	11
Community protest, unrest and uprising		25	16	Budget and Assets	46	18	9
Covid -19 pandemic		25	16	Meter reading	3	17	8
Eskom's inability to provide increased electricity supply to the municipal area		25	16	Income	11	17	10
Inability to deal with disaster, business continuity and fire hazard		25	13	Client Services	22	16	9
Illegal invasion and occupation of land		20	20	Finance (<i>DirRisks</i>)	14	16	11
Inability to minimise recyclable waste		20	20	Stores	10	15	6
Unsustainable High cost of electricity bulk supply		20	20	Salaries	9	15	6
The municipality is unable to mitigate illegal land use and building work		20	17	Debtors accounts and credit Control	35	14	11
Growth in informal settlements		20	16	Supply Chain	1	12	5
Deteriorating electrical infrastructure		20	16	Property Rates	7	12	9
Deteriorating road infrastructure		20	16				
Deteriorating water and sanitation infrastructure		20	16	Technical Services	123	16	9
Lack of funding to rehabilitated landfill site in Witzenberg		20	16	Electricity	23	18	12
Uneconomical utilization of assets (Klipriver, Dennebos and Eiland)		20	16	Technical Services (<i>DirRisks</i>)	21	17	11
Poor growth in revenue base		20	13	Fleet Management	9	16	10
Ageing vehicle fleet		20	13	Solid Waste and Cleansing	15	16	8
Escalation in vulnerable and indigent households		20	13	Streets and Storm water	16	15	8
Failure of law enforcement agencies to assist municipality		20	13	Water and Sanitation	23	15	8
Increase in vandalism, theft of municipal assets		20	13	Town Planning	16	15	7
Rapid increase in Salary budget		20	13				
UIFW expenditure		20	13	Community Services	180	16	8
Un-recoverability of outstanding receivables		20	13	Disaster Management	14	23	11
Increase in unaccounted water and electricity losses		20	12	Firefighting Services	7	19	7
Non-compliance to POPI Act		16	16	Housing	11	18	11
Corporate Services	180	15	8	Local & social Economic Development	7	9	9
Protection Services - Law enforcement	10	21	12	Resorts	31	7	7
Time and attendance	10	20	14	Community Services (<i>DirRisks</i>)	2	7	7
IT	17	18	8	Facility management	11	7	7
ICT Security Management	12	15	10	Environmental Management	5	5	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	52	15	7				
Training	6	14	7	Office of the Municipal Manager	114	16	9
Human Resources	4	14	7	Legal Department	1	20	20
Corporate Services (<i>DirRisks</i>)	4	13	9	Integrated Development Planning	15	19	9
Leave Management	4	13	6	Internal Audit	9	16	9
ICT Governance	15	13	10	Property Management	12	16	7
Labour Relations	3	12	5	Risk Management	6	16	8
Administration	8	12	4	Performance Management	66	15	9
Recruitment & Benefits	21	11	5	Media relations	5	13	6
Marketing & Communication	7	11	4				
Health & Safety	7	11	4				

Risk rating				
Maximum 20- 25	High 15 < 20	Medium 10 < 15	Low 5 < 10	Minimum < 5

Top risks of Witzenberg Municipality

The following tables represent the top-rated risks of Witzenberg Municipality. The top risks are those as noted in the Risk profile.

Top 20 risks- Directorate Finance

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Finance	Unfunded budget	25	25
System administration	Data breach	25	25
Client Services	Money collected late for depositing to the bank	25	25
Income	Un-recoverability of outstanding receivables	25	25
Procurement	Bids cancelled due to non-compliance by bidders resulting higher prices	25	25
Finance	Un-recoverability of outstanding receivables	25	18
Budget and Assets	Asset register incomplete, inaccurate, over or understated	25	18
Expenditure	Supplier data changed without notification result in payments to incorrect bank account	25	16
Budget and Assets	Asset existence not verified (Asset not on asset register)	25	16
Budget and Assets	Loss of grant funding	25	16
Client Services	Inaccurate deposits detected by bank	25	16
Client Services	Misappropriation of funds - online processing	25	16
Client Services	Money not collected daily	25	13
Budget and Assets	Assets not capitalized	25	12
Expenditure	Supplier invoices/statements not reconciled to order data on SAMRAS before payment	25	10
Budget and Assets	Assets not commissioned	25	10
Budget and Assets	Irregular disposal of assets/Alienation of property/Rental of Property	25	10
Budget and Assets	Non-Adherence to DORA	25	10
System administration	Access violations to SAMRAS system not detected	25	10
Salaries	Employees paid late	25	10
Procurement	Non-compliance to the SCM policy in terms of advertising, closing, opening evaluation, adjudication of bid and contract management resulting in irregular expenditure	25	10
Procurement	Specification biased, incomplete or does not fit needs resulting in possible fruitless and wasteful expenditure	25	10
Client Services	Theft / loss of funds from prepaid vendors	25	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	1. Warrants not issued	20	20
Debtors accounts and credit Control	3. Warrants not executed	20	20
Debtors accounts and credit Control	All possible legal action not taken to recover debt	20	20

Top 20 risks- Directorate Community Services

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Housing	Inability to implement provincial approved budgeted housing projects	25	25
Disaster Management	Poor response times	25	18
Disaster Management	Lack of communication and co-ordinations with national/provincial and district disaster support services and community	25	16
Local & social Economic Development	Indigent register is incomplete, inaccuracy and invalid	25	16
Housing	Community protest, unrest and uprising	25	16
Firefighting Services	Inability to deal with disaster, business continuity and fire hazard	25	13
Disaster Management	Incorrect or ineffective mitigation factor deployed	25	10
Disaster Management	Ineffective preparedness readiness plans	25	10
Disaster Management	Insufficient capacity to perform required disaster management activities	25	10
Disaster Management	Insufficient information and analysis for early detection	25	10
Disaster Management	Lack of human, capital and equipment resources to mitigated risk	25	10
Disaster Management	Lack of policies and procedures to govern disaster management	25	10
Disaster Management	Out-dated disaster management plans	25	10
Firefighting Services	Poor response times	25	10
Firefighting Services	Poor service delivery due to lack of capacity	25	10
Environmental Management	Major transgression not detected	25	10
Firefighting Services	Fire inspection not performed	25	5
Facility management	Facility income not reconciled to Samras system	20	20
Housing	Illegal invasion and occupation of land	20	20
Resorts	Uneconomical utilization of assets (Klipriver, Dennebos and Eiland)	20	16

Top 20 risks- Directorate Corporate Service

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
ICT Security Management	Unauthorised use of software	25	20
ICT Security Management	Passive and active cyber attacks	25	19
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Lack of an approved protection/operational plan that is also regularly reviewed and approved	25	16
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Lack of/ or underdeveloped Standard Operating Procedures/guideline	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Non-performance of contract agreement	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notices not capture on the traffic system	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Summons and warrants not issued by service provider within legal timeframe	25	10
Time and attendance	Inadequate policies and procedures to govern time and attendance	20	20
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Failure of law enforcement agencies to assist municipality	20	20
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Non-Compliance to the Fire Arms Control Act	20	20
Time and attendance	All employees on the payroll is not on the time and attendance system	20	16
Time and attendance	System interface errors not detected and cleared in a timely manner	20	16
ICT Security Management	Data breach	20	16
Time and attendance	Clocking devices not Functional	20	13
Time and attendance	Corrective action on exceptions reported not monitored by management	20	13
Time and attendance	Deficiencies pertaining to segregation of duties	20	13
Time and attendance	Exceptions are not cleared and reconciliation are not done	20	13
Time and attendance	Inadequate reporting on time and attendance	20	13
Time and attendance	No disaster management recovery plan	20	13
Time and attendance	No service level agreement with service provider	20	13

Top 20 risks- Office of the Municipal Manager

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Performance Management	Grants not utilized for intended purposes	25	25
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(1)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(2)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(3)(c)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(3)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(4)(1a-c)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Integrated Development Planning	Vision of the municipality not internalized among all level of staff	25	13
Integrated Development Planning	Integrated Development Plan/ Budget steering committee not effective	25	10
Integrated Development Planning	Timeframes for budgeting process for inclusion in the Integrated Development Plan not adhered to resulting in crisis management to complete Integrated Development Plan and Budget in a timely manner	25	10
Performance Management	Performance agreements not in line with Integrated Development Plan	25	10
Performance Management	Poor performance not detected and control	25	10
Legal Department	Illegal invasion and occupation of land	20	20
Integrated Development Planning	Ineffective ward committees	20	13
Integrated Development Planning	Not creating an enabling environment for the achievement of economic development in areas identified in the Integrated Development Plan	20	13
Integrated Development Planning	Poor Public participation and lack of feedback on Integrated Development Plan matters	20	13
Internal Audit	Making the wrong decision when there was some evidence of fraud	20	13
Internal Audit	Use of audit teams or lack of staff that do not have the appropriate level of competence based on experience or knowledge of high risk areas.	20	13
Performance Management	Financial data does not reconcile with SDBIP PMS data	20	13
Performance Management	Key performance indicators not reviewed annually	20	13
Performance Management	Key performance target not "SMART" to measure achievement	20	13

Top 20 risks- Technical Services

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Technical Services	Lack of funding to rehabilitated landfill site in Witzenberg	25	25
Electricity	Eskom's inability to provide increased electricity supply to the municipal area	25	25
Electricity	Safety and maintenance inspections not performed due to lack personnel	25	25
Electricity	Insufficient maintenance and capital re-investment due to Insufficient resources (Human and capital)	25	21
Fleet Management	Ageing vehicle fleet	25	20
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	18
Streets and Storm water	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	18
Water and Sanitation	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	18
Electricity	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	17
Town Planning	Zoning of properties incorrect	25	10
Electricity	Nersa's threat to change municipal electricity distribution License	20	20
Electricity	Poor quality of electricity supply due to Lack of knowledge/skilled personnel and resources	20	20
Fleet Management	Lack of spares for older equipment	20	20
Water and Sanitation	Inability to provide bulk water storage capacity to the Tulbagh area	20	20
Streets and Storm water	Deteriorating road infrastructure	20	16
Town Planning	Illegal land use and building works	20	16
Water and Sanitation	Deteriorating water and sanitation infrastructure	20	16
Electricity	Deteriorating electrical infrastructure	20	15
Electricity	Poor growth in revenue base	20	13
Technical Services	Increase in unaccounted water and electricity losses	20	13

Risk Registers

Strategic Risk Register

Risk Title	IR	RR
Unfunded budget	25	25
Inability to provide landfill facility in Witzenberg municipal area	25	18
Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	17
Community protest, unrest and uprising	25	16
Covid -19 pandemic	25	16
Eskom's inability to provide increased electricity supply to the municipal area	25	16
Inability to deal with disaster, business continuity and fire hazard	25	13
Illegal invasion and occupation of land	20	20
Inability to minimise recyclable waste	20	20
Unsustainable high cost of electricity bulk supply	20	20
The municipality is unable to mitigate illegal land use and building work	20	17
Growth in informal settlements	20	16
Deteriorating electrical infrastructure	20	16
Deteriorating road infrastructure	20	16
Deteriorating water and sanitation infrastructure	20	16
Lack of funding to rehabilitate landfill site in Witzenberg	20	16
Uneconomical utilization of assets (Klipriver, Dennebos and Eiland)	20	16
Poor growth in revenue base	20	13
Ageing vehicle fleet	20	13
Escalation in vulnerable and indigent households	20	13
Failure of law enforcement agencies to assist municipality	20	13
Increase in vandalism, theft of municipal assets	20	13
Rapid increase in Salary budget	20	13
UIFW expenditure	20	13
Un-recoverability of outstanding receivables	20	13
Increase in unaccounted water and electricity losses	20	12
Non-compliance to POPI Act	16	16

Operational Risk Register

The table below reflects the Risk Register of Witzenberg Municipality per directorate.

Community Services

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Community Services	Possibility of corrupt activities by officials and politicians	16	6
Community Services	ComLed20-Performance data unreliable (invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	12	8
Disaster Management	Poor response times	25	18
Disaster Management	Lack of communication and co-ordinations with national/provincial and district disaster support services and community	25	16
Disaster Management	Incorrect or ineffective mitigation factor deployed	25	10
Disaster Management	Ineffective preparedness readiness plans	25	10
Disaster Management	Insufficient capacity to perform required disaster management activities	25	10
Disaster Management	Insufficient information and analysis for early detection	25	10
Disaster Management	Lack of human, capital and equipment resources to mitigated risk	25	10

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Disaster Management	Lack of policies and procedures to govern disaster management	25	10
Disaster Management	Out-dated disaster management plans	25	10
Disaster Management	Lack of early warning systems	20	15
Disaster Management	Insufficient knowledge or funds to assess hazards	20	11
Disaster Management	Insufficient and untimely reporting	20	8
Disaster Management	Key factor of risk not identified	20	8
Disaster Management	Safety of recovery personnel	20	8
Environmental Management	Major transgression not detected	25	10
Environmental Management	Failure by Municipality to enforce legal compliance	12	5
Environmental Management	Minor transgression not detected	10	4
Environmental Management	Limited funds not utilized effectively	9	4
Environmental Management	Litigation risk due to polluted rivers	9	4
Facility management	Facility income not reconciled to Samras system	20	20
Facility management	Maintenance not performed	20	8
Facility management	Facility use without payment	16	6
Facility management	Client do not sign for equipment and facility	12	8
Facility management	Defects not detected during inspections and reported	12	6
Facility management	All applications not registered	12	5
Facility management	Damages not identified resulting in financial loss	12	5
Facility management	Deposits refunded without damages being deducted	12	5
Facility management	Double bookings	12	5
Facility management	Public abuse of open space	12	5
Facility management	Facility not prepared or required equipment not provided	9	4
Firefighting Services	Inability to deal with disaster, business continuity and fire hazard	25	13
Firefighting Services	Poor response times	25	10
Firefighting Services	Poor service delivery due to lack of capacity	25	10
Firefighting Services	Fire inspection not performed	25	5
Firefighting Services	Wrong/hoax/severity of fire reported incorrect/cancellations	12	5
Firefighting Services	Lack of reporting and analysis	12	4
Firefighting Services	Fire break roads not maintained	9	4
Housing	Inability to implement provincial approved budgeted housing projects	25	25
Housing	Community protest, unrest and uprising	25	16
Housing	Illegal invasion and occupation of land	20	20
Housing	Growth in informal settlements	20	15
Housing	The housing waiting list perceived as not being credible	20	15
Housing	Delay on appointment of service provider	16	6
Housing	List of material requirements inflated by maintainers to commit theft	16	6
Housing	Inability to maintain Rental Stock (Rental scheme houses)	15	10
Housing	All maintenance requests are not registered	12	5
Housing	Tasks not performed according to work instructions	12	5
Housing	Waiting list register incomplete and inaccurately	12	2
Local & social Economic Development	Indigent register is incomplete, inaccuracy and invalid	25	16
Local & social Economic Development	Escalation in vulnerable and indigent households	20	13
Local & social Economic Development	Unrealistic expectations of non- municipal mandate	16	9
Local & social Economic Development	People not aware of indigent relief	16	6
Local & social Economic Development	ComLed20-Performance data unreliable (invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	12	8
Local & social Economic Development	Community not aware of LED services	12	6

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Local & social Economic Development	Program outcomes not evaluated	9	6
Resorts	Uneconomical utilization of assets (Klipriver, Dennebos and Eiland)	20	16
Resorts	Pine Forrest income captured against incorrect vote number on SAMRAS	20	13
Resorts	No key register for safes	20	10
Resorts	Income (Sales) received not recorded	20	8
Resorts	Poor access control and theft	20	8
Resorts	Advance rental payment not received in a timely manner.	16	6
Resorts	Bad impression to visitors that resorts are not well maintained	16	6
Resorts	Bags not sealed and locked and placed in safes	16	6
Resorts	Guest registration form incomplete	16	6
Resorts	Income not accounted for	16	6
Resorts	Injuries due to incorrect water purification chemicals(Chlorine and acid)	16	6
Resorts	Lack of maintenance strategy and plans	16	6
Resorts	Long outstanding debt as a result of ineffective debt collection processes (all services).	16	6
Resorts	Misappropriation of cash	16	6
Resorts	Revenue of day visitors not received	16	6
Resorts	Aged pools and equipment resulting in high maintenance cost and resources allocation to clean	15	10
Resorts	Receipt allocation of income to incorrect vote numbers (e.g. chalets, stands, etc.)	15	10
Resorts	Unauthorized access	15	10
Resorts	Accommodation and facilities poorly cleaned and not inspected	12	5
Resorts	Inventory not checked properly at departure or visitor depart without inventory being checked	12	5
Resorts	Summary sheets not signed off	12	5
Resorts	Surpluses and shortages not paid in	12	5
Resorts	Key (usage) deposits not paid	9	9
Resorts	Bookings not recorded on the booking system	9	4
Resorts	Breakages not deducted from deposit	9	4
Resorts	Cancellation fees not deducted from deposit	9	4
Resorts	Key/usage Deposit refunds not authorised	9	4
Resorts	No documented key movement or handling procedure	9	4
Resorts	Payment for service not received or recorded	9	4
Resorts	Stand occupies without a valid agreement	9	4
Resorts	Vehicle permit not issued	9	4

Corporate Services

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Administration	Agenda items from other departments received late	15	8
Administration	All correspondence not registered on TRIM	12	5
Administration	Calls not logged	12	5
Administration	Council decisions not routed to responsible person or incorrectly routed	12	5
Administration	Minutes compiled inaccurate	12	5
Administration	Correspondence not/ incorrectly routed Correspondence miss-filed	12	2
Administration	Archive File Register not adequately maintained result in ineffective filing	9	2
Administration	Minutes not approved by chairperson	9	2
Corporate Services	Possibility of corrupt activities by officials and politicians	16	6
Corporate Services	Office space is insufficient to accommodate staff	12	12
Corporate Services	CorpHR12 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	12	8
Corporate Services	Irregular disposal of assets/Alienation of property/Rental of Property	12	8
Health & Safety	Lack of corporate directive, uncoordinated efforts and disorganized management systems	12	5
Health & Safety	Persons with possible previous injuries employed	12	5
Health & Safety	Possibility of injury on duty fraud	12	5
Health & Safety	Prolonged period to conclude on injury on duty and disability cases	12	5

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Health & Safety	Inadequate systems of risk control or non-compliance to loss control standards may impact upon human safety; cause equipment losses and liabilities	9	4
Health & Safety	Unreliable data. Poor decision-making information, non-achievement of objectives	9	4
Health & Safety	Inadequate identification, evaluation and mitigation of risk exposures could cause loss of life, injuries to health, damages and process interruptions	9	2
Human Resources	Possibility of corrupt activities by officials and politicians	16	6
Human Resources	Reliance on key staff	15	10
Human Resources	CorpHR12 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	12	8
Human Resources	Labour unrest	12	5
ICT Governance	2. The ICT portfolio failing to support the municipality's objectives and strategies	16	10
ICT Governance	Fragmented, inefficient infrastructures	15	15
ICT Governance	Lack of alignment between strategic objectives and the ICT architecture (Hardware, Software, network infra.)	15	15
ICT Governance	Service performance failures causing legal and regulatory compliance exposures (POPI)	15	15
ICT Governance	1. Ineffective responsibilities and accountabilities established for IT processes	15	11
ICT Governance	Inappropriate priorities used for the allocation of resources	12	12
ICT Governance	Service deviations and degradations not recognised and addressed resulting in failure to deliver business requirements	12	12
ICT Governance	Value not obtained from the ICT assets and services	12	12
ICT Governance	3. Remedial actions to maintain and improve IT process effectiveness and efficiency not identified or implemented	12	8
ICT Governance	Decreased stakeholder(Council, Senior Management, Steering Committee) confidence	12	8
ICT Governance	Failure to identify risks rising from services delivery strategies and activities	12	8
ICT Governance	Ineffective IT governance, risk management and internal control arrangements	12	8
ICT Governance	Insufficient capabilities, skills and resources to achieve strategic objectives	12	8
ICT Governance	Decreasing response time	10	8
ICT Governance	Performance gaps not identified in a timely manner	9	6
ICT Security Management	Unauthorised use of software	25	20
ICT Security Management	Passive and active cyber attacks	25	19
ICT Security Management	Data breach	20	16
ICT Security Management	Theft, loss and damage of ICT hardware	16	6
ICT Security Management	Failure of baseline security rules to prevent and detect unauthorised access.	15	11
ICT Security Management	Disclosure of corporate assets and sensitive information accessible for unauthorised parties	15	6
ICT Security Management	Unauthorised activities not detected and mitigated	12	10
ICT Security Management	Failure of firewall rules to prevent and detect unauthorised access.	12	6
ICT Security Management	Lack of segregation of duties between system administrators and users	12	5
ICT Security Management	Unauthorised access not prevented and detected	12	5
ICT Security Management	Failure of network security rules to detect unauthorised access.	9	6
ICT Security Management	Ignorant internet users	9	6
IT	Inadequate segregation of duties between user account management responsibilities and end user responsibilities	20	13
IT	Access to the server room may not be regularly monitored and reviewed.	20	8
IT	In the event of a disaster the municipality may not be able to continue to operate	20	8
IT	Inadequate backup of the SAMRAS system could result in loss of information in the event of a disaster	20	8
IT	Inadequate backup of the TRIM system could result in loss of information in the event of a disaster	20	8
IT	No policy and procedures to govern logical access to SAMRAS that could possibly result in inadequate procedures being followed allowing errors, fraud and the loss of data confidentiality	20	8
IT	Server room may have inadequate environmental controls in place i.e. : o Fire exposure; o Water damage; o Air conditioning; o Electrical exposure; and o Other housekeeping issues	20	8
IT	Terminated users not removed in a timely manner	20	8
IT	Unauthorised user/s can get access to SAMRAS and/or TRIM	20	8
IT	User access right to SAMRAS on TRIM systems are inappropriate resulting in unauthorised access	20	8
IT	The use of third party providers of IT may introduce control weaknesses which impact the integrity of financial result	16	16
IT	Inadequate passwords that could result in unauthorised access to the application system	16	6
IT	Unauthorised access to systems increases the risk of misappropriation of funds, error or abuse	16	6
IT	Unauthorised transaction may impact upon the integrity of the financial result	15	10

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
IT	Inability to restore information systems	15	6
IT	No or inadequate service level agreements with third party/s responsible for IT infrastructure maintenance	15	6
IT	Unauthorised access to server room facilities could occur	15	6
Labour Relations	Minimum services level agreement not agreed with local labour	12	5
Labour Relations	Possibility of procedural errors made by presiding officers	12	5
Labour Relations	Possibility that disciplinary action is not taken within 3 months	12	5
Leave Management	Employee abuse of sick leave and high absenteeism	20	9
Leave Management	Leave document incomplete and not approved	16	6
Leave Management	Leave document processed and/or received late	10	7
Leave Management	Shop steward leave not monitored	6	2
Marketing & Communication	Possibility that contractual obligations are not adhered with leading to legal claims and or litigation	15	6
Marketing & Communication	Non-compliance to written language requirements	12	5
Marketing & Communication	Poor above/below line advertising	12	5
Marketing & Communication	Poor public image resulting in adverse reaction	12	5
Marketing & Communication	Outcome of measurement not implemented and or no corrective action taken	9	4
Marketing & Communication	Poor/lack of research	9	4
Marketing & Communication	Poor or no branding and logo on assets	8	3
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Lack of an approved protection/operational plan that is also regularly reviewed and approved	25	16
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Failure of law enforcement agencies to assist municipality	20	20
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Non-Compliance to the Fire Arms Control Act	20	20
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Human resource limitations	20	13
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Firearm users have not signed off on the enforcement duties	20	8
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Firearms register not maintained according to prescripts of the Act	20	8
Protection Services - Law enforcement	insufficient safe custody facilities for firearms	20	8
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Invalid accreditation certificate	20	8
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Non-compliance to minimum training requirements	20	8
Protection Services - Law enforcement	Unlicensed firearms	20	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Lack of/underdeveloped Standard Operating Procedures/guideline	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Non-performance of contract agreement	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notices not capture on the traffic system	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Summons and warrants not issued by service provider within legal timeframe	25	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	1st Notices not posted within 30 days (non-compliance to the TCSP)	20	13
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Law and traffic enforcement needs not determined and analysed	20	13
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notice books issued not recorded again a user name	20	13
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Suspense accounts not cleared in a timely manner	20	13
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Allocation of e-Natis, TCS transactions to vote numbers incomplete and inaccurate	20	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Cut off numbers not reconciled on a monthly basis	20	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	e-Natis, TCS and Nu-traffic transactions not reconciled to SAMRAS on a monthly basis	20	8

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Misappropriation of monies	20	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notice books received not registered	20	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Fraudulent bank notes	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Surpluses & shortages not reported	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	System's payment received reports not verified with cashier's cash on hand	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Theft of cash	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Unauthorised access to receipting system (IT Control)	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Unauthorised cancellations	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Unauthorised manual cancellations	16	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Cash received daily not deposited on a daily basis by cashier	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Court roll incomplete, inaccurate and not delivered in a timely manner to the applicable court	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Invalid, inaccurate and incomplete transactions processed on the E-natis Systems	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Money bags seals misappropriated	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Outstanding/unpaid notices not followed up in a timely manner	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	R27. Surpluses and shortages not investigated or made good	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Unreliable or not legally compliant cameras deployed	16	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Court Hearing not attend by an assigned official and outcome not recorded	15	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Traffic processing system not updated with court hearing results	15	10
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Summons served by the municipality on offenders or warrants of arrest not forwarded to Sheriff of Court for serving purposes	15	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Misappropriation of funds - online processing	12	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Money collected late for depositing to the bank	12	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Money not collected daily	12	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Poor exception management	12	8
Protection Services - Traffic Services	All speed violations not downloaded from the camera onto the traffic system	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Cash collected not deposited by Cash Collection Service Provider	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Fines reduced or withdrawn without valid reason or fraudulently	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Misappropriation of mailed cheque and postal order	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Monthly reporting incomplete, inaccurate and irrelevant	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notice not issued for an offence observed by the Law Enforcement-/Traffic Officer	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Receipts captured incomplete, inaccurate and not in a timely manner	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Receipts not processed on E-Natis/TMT-Traffic and TCS systems for cash received	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Valid photos not adjudicated independently	12	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Direct bank deposit payments allocated to incorrect / invalid consumer accounts	9	6
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Equipment set up incorrect for speed testing (Non-compliance to the TCSP)	9	4
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Money bags not collected and deposited daily by the appointed cash collection and deposit services provider	9	4

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notices compiled inaccurate and incomplete by Traffic Officer	9	4
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notices not handed in for processing	9	4
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Photo detail incorrectly identified and mismatched to e-Natis vehicle information.	9	4
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Possible speed violations rejected or removed fraudulently from record (Possible fraud consideration)	8	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Unmatched/removed photos not approved	8	5
Protection Services - Traffic Services	Notice books (empty and completed) not physically safe guarded	8	3
Recruitment & Benefits	Invalid information supplied by candidate not detected	16	6
Recruitment & Benefits	Non-monitoring of the 5 year Equity plan	16	6
Recruitment & Benefits	Uninformed employees	16	6
Recruitment & Benefits	Employees occupying municipal houses without being taxed on fringe benefits resulting in non-compliance to the Tax Act and the property being classified incorrectly	15	10
Recruitment & Benefits	Allowances, subsidies are not approved	12	5
Recruitment & Benefits	Employee master file data incomplete and inaccurate	12	5
Recruitment & Benefits	Fraudulent overtime claims	12	5
Recruitment & Benefits	Invalid employment contracts concluded with permanent and temporary employees and senior management	12	5
Recruitment & Benefits	Short listed candidates do not meet the criteria	12	5
Recruitment & Benefits	Shortcoming not identified	12	5
Recruitment & Benefits	Unapproved appointments made	12	2
Recruitment & Benefits	Employment terminated not according to applicable municipal procedures or collective agreement	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Excessive overtime approved and paid resulting in non-compliance to section 10 of the BCEA	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Job description incomplete or does not exist	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	lack of a proper adjudication system	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	No exit interviews are held and exit documentation are not signed-off by applicable departments to ensure that all municipal property were returned and accounted for	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Non-approval of permanent appointments	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Organisational structure not approved	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Promotions and demotions are not concluded based on policy and procedure	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Technical questions inadequate	9	4
Recruitment & Benefits	Incorrect or incomplete advert placed in newspapers	6	2
Time and attendance	Inadequate policies and procedures to govern time and attendance	20	20
Time and attendance	All employees on the payroll is not on the time and attendance system	20	16
Time and attendance	System interface errors not detected and cleared in a timely manner	20	16
Time and attendance	Clocking devices not Functional	20	13
Time and attendance	Corrective action on exceptions reported not monitored by management	20	13
Time and attendance	Deficiencies pertaining to segregation of duties	20	13
Time and attendance	Exceptions are not cleared and reconciliation are not done	20	13
Time and attendance	Inadequate reporting on time and attendance	20	13
Time and attendance	No disaster management recovery plan	20	13
Time and attendance	No service level agreement with service provider	20	13
Training	Under performing employees	20	13
Training	Skills development Act requirements not adhered to resulting in non-compliance	16	6
Training	Planned training not completed	12	6
Training	Skill shortage not identified	12	5
Training	Training not attended due to short notice, cancellations	12	5
Training	Training outcomes not monitored	12	5

Finance

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Budget and Assets	Asset register incomplete, inaccurate, over or understated	25	18
Budget and Assets	Asset existence not verified (Asset not on asset register)	25	16
Budget and Assets	Loss of grant funding	25	16
Budget and Assets	Assets not capitalized	25	12
Budget and Assets	Assets not commissioned	25	10
Budget and Assets	Irregular disposal of assets/Alienation of property/Rental of Property	25	10
Budget and Assets	Non-Adherence to DORA	25	10
Budget and Assets	Monthly and yearly depreciation run not performed	20	16
Budget and Assets	Incorrect depreciation charges	20	15
Budget and Assets	Assets not properly safeguarded against misuse	20	14
Budget and Assets	Assets not properly safeguarded against abuse	20	14
Budget and Assets	Assets not properly safeguarded against theft	20	13
Budget and Assets	Assets moved between departments without proper authorization	20	13
Budget and Assets	Escalation in insurance claims making WBM uninsurable	20	11
Budget and Assets	Noncompliance to MFMA and Budget Regulations	20	10
Budget and Assets	Asset register not reconciled to main ledger votes	20	8
Budget and Assets	Budget not approved by council before end of June	20	8
Budget and Assets	Budget not funded according to national treasury prescript compliance model	20	8
Budget and Assets	Draft budget not tabled in a timely manner before council	20	8
Budget and Assets	Funds not secured to finance approved capital programs	20	8
Budget and Assets	Irregular capital acquisitions	20	8
Budget and Assets	Noncompliance to General Recognized Accounting Principles	20	8
Budget and Assets	Reconciliations not performed	20	8
Budget and Assets	Reports/ financial statements not submitted on time	20	8
Budget and Assets	Trail balance out of balance	20	8
Budget and Assets	Grants not utilized for intended purposes	16	16
Budget and Assets	Non-compliance to MSCOA requirements	16	12
Budget and Assets	Grants not included in budget	16	6
Budget and Assets	Impaired assets not updated on financial system	15	10
Budget and Assets	Municipal immovable property on asset register does not agree with the valuation roll and deeds office	15	10
Budget and Assets	Misallocation of capital	15	9
Budget and Assets	Assets not identified and safeguarded in a timely manner by user departments	15	8
Budget and Assets	Assets identified for disposal but still useable or still economical to repair	15	6
Budget and Assets	Investments are not made in the best interest of the municipality resulting in noncompliance to the cash and investment policy	15	6
Budget and Assets	Long outstanding bank reconciliation items not cleared	15	6
Budget and Assets	Noncompliance to MFMA and policy	15	6
Budget and Assets	Obligations for loan payments not adhered to	15	6
Budget and Assets	Reports inaccurate/ incomplete due to errors or manual capturing error	15	6
Budget and Assets	New assets not insured at time of delivery	12	10
Budget and Assets	Budget steering committee not implemented	12	5
Budget and Assets	Incorrect investment interest recognized and received	12	5
Budget and Assets	Received incorrect water inventory from Technical department	12	5
Budget and Assets	Draft budget not submitted to treasury in a timely manner	12	2
Budget and Assets	Possibility that financial statements might contain material errors and or mis-statements	8	5
Budget and Assets	Possibility that transaction are invalid and incorrectly recorded resulting in misstatement of financial information	8	3
Budget and Assets	Possibility that transactions are invalid and incorrectly recorded resulting in the misstatement of financial information	8	3
Client Services	Money collected late for depositing to the bank	25	25
Client Services	Inaccurate deposits detected by bank	25	16
Client Services	Misappropriation of funds - online processing	25	16

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Client Services	Money not collected daily	25	13
Client Services	Theft / loss of funds from prepaid vendors	25	8
Client Services	Unauthorised cancellations	20	13
Client Services	Unauthorized access	20	13
Client Services	Surpluses & shortages not reported	20	8
Client Services	Manual receipts (in event of power failure) not processed	16	10
Client Services	Unauthorised manual cancellations	15	10
Client Services	Receipt allocation to incorrect consumer account or u-key numbers by client or cashiers	15	7
Client Services	Direct bank deposit payments allocated to incorrect / invalid consumer accounts	15	7
Client Services	Inaccurate and incomplete cash receipts amounts recorded	15	6
Client Services	Fraudulent bank notes	12	8
Client Services	Unauthorised access to prepaid electricity system (IT Control)	12	8
Client Services	Data breach	12	5
Client Services	Incorrect upload of consumer data to SAMRAS	12	5
Client Services	Theft / loss of funds from account payment vendors	12	5
Client Services	Unauthorised access to receipting system (IT Control)	12	5
Client Services	Theft of cash	10	4
Client Services	Lack of corrective measures	9	4
Client Services	Poor exception management	9	4
Debtors accounts and credit Control	1. Warrants not issued	20	20
Debtors accounts and credit Control	3. Warrants not executed	20	20
Debtors accounts and credit Control	All possible legal action not taken to recover debt	20	20
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Theft of cash	20	13
Debtors accounts and credit Control	2. Account ("relaas") not returned by sheriff	16	16
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Summons and warrants not issued by service provider within legal timeframe	16	16
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Summons served by the municipality on offenders or warrants of arrest not forwarded to Sheriff of Court for serving purposes	16	16
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Summonses not issued or notices incomplete and inaccurate	16	16
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Un- recoverability of outstanding receivables	16	16
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Data breach	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Fraudulent bank notes	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Misappropriation of funds - online processing	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Theft / loss of funds from prepaid vendors	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Unauthorised access to prepaid electricity system (IT Control)	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Unauthorised access to receipting system (IT Control)	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Unauthorised cancellations	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Unauthorised manual cancellations	16	10
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Recoverable debt written-off	16	6
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Cut-off list incomplete and inaccurate	12	12
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Incorrect account details e.g... address, name etc.	12	12
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Notices not issued or notices incomplete and inaccurate	12	12
Debtors accounts and credit Control	PCI DSS Non-compliance	12	12

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Direct bank deposit payments allocated to incorrect / invalid consumer accounts	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Inaccurate and incomplete cash receipts amounts recorded	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Inaccurate deposits detected by bank	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Manual receipts (in event of power failure) not processed	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Money collected late for depositing to the bank	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Money not collected daily	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Names removed from the cut-off list without approval	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Poor exception management	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Receipt allocation to incorrect consumer account or u-key numbers by client or cashiers	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Surpluses & shortages not reported	12	8
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Data transfer or interface to geodebt incomplete and inaccurate	9	9
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Lack of corrective measures	9	6
Debtors accounts and credit Control	Theft / loss of funds from account payment vendors	0	0
Expenditure	Supplier data changed without notification result in payments to incorrect bank account	25	16
Expenditure	Supplier invoices/statements not reconciled to order data on SAMRAS before payment	25	10
Expenditure	Invalid and incorrect invoices are paid	20	15
Expenditure	Payments made on invoices that do not reflect both the municipality's and the supplier's VAT registration numbers	20	8
Expenditure	Payments made to incorrect /invalid/fictitious suppliers	20	8
Expenditure	Payments not made within 30 days	20	8
Expenditure	Master file incomplete and inaccurate	12	7
Expenditure	Payment documentation/evidence not safeguarded	9	4
Finance	Unfunded budget	25	25
Finance	Un-recoverability of outstanding receivables	25	18
Finance	Poor growth in revenue base	20	13
Finance	Escalation in insurance claims making WBM uninsurable	16	10
Finance	FinAdm11 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Finance	FinDir3 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Finance	FinFAdm10 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Finance	FinFAdm9 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Finance	FinInc15- Portfolio of evidence for the KPI is accurate, valid and complete	16	10
Finance	Possibility of corrupt activities by officials and politicians	16	6
Finance	Non-compliance to MSCOA requirements	15	6
Finance	Key deadline dates not approved treasury requirements not followed	12	8
Finance	Non-Compliance to cost containment Regulations	12	8
Finance	Possibility that financial statements might contain material errors and or mis statements	8	5
Income	Un- recoverability of outstanding receivables	25	25
Income	Indigent register is incomplete, inaccuracy and invalid	20	13
Income	Rental contracts not received (excluding schemes)	20	13
Income	Recoverable debt written-off	16	10
Income	Accounts inaccurate and delivered late	16	6
Income	Annual tariff upload incomplete and inaccurate	16	6
Income	Master file incomplete and inaccurate	16	6
Income	Service application for vacant property incorrect	16	6
Income	Service application for existing property incorrect	16	6
Income	Finance not informed or informed late of installation and services renders by applicable department	15	10

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Income	Deposits not paid by tenants	12	5
Meter reading	Faulty meter readings	20	9
Meter reading	Meter tampering and theft of electricity and water	20	8
Meter reading	Meters not accessible resulting in estimations	12	8
Procurement	Bids cancelled due to non-compliance by bidders resulting higher prices	25	25
Procurement	Non-compliance to the SCM policy in terms of advertising, closing, opening evaluation, adjudication of bid and contract management resulting in irregular expenditure	25	10
Procurement	Specification biased, incomplete or does not fit needs resulting in possible fruitless and wasteful expenditure	25	10
Procurement	Fictitious/unauthorised/quotations obtained	20	8
Procurement	Non-compliance to budgetary controls resulting in possible unauthorised expenditure	20	8
Procurement	Possibility of nepotism	20	8
Procurement	Possible conflict of interest	20	8
Procurement	Procurement range and deviation policy manipulated/splitting of order	20	8
Procurement	CSD cannot detect government employees who are directors of companies	16	10
Procurement	CSD does not verify the B-BBEE status of suppliers.	16	10
Procurement	Delays in the drafting of specifications resulting delayed service delivery	15	6
Property Rates	General valuations incomplete (records)	16	16
Property Rates	Contractor paid for services not rendered	16	10
Property Rates	Advertisements not placed according to the act	12	8
Property Rates	All appeals not send to appeal board	12	8
Property Rates	Owner not informed	12	8
Property Rates	Property rates based on incorrect zoning	9	6
Property Rates	Specifications not according to needs (splitting of land and buildings)	6	4
Salaries	Employees paid late	25	10
Salaries	Fictitious employees	20	8
Salaries	Payroll cost and related items are not accurately accounted for	16	8
Salaries	Fines or penalties due to non compliance legislation	16	6
Salaries	Changes and deductions not captured/ incorrectly captured	12	5
Salaries	Master file incomplete and inaccurate	12	5
Salaries	Over/under payment of employees	12	5
Salaries	Overtime/ acting allowances/ bonuses captured incorrectly	12	5
Salaries	Third party payments	6	4
Stores	Inadequate process in place regarding contract management.	20	10
Stores	Stock are not safeguarded against theft	20	8
Stores	Stock issued against incorrect item number, incorrect quantity of issue and not recorded on the financial system in a timely manner	20	8
Stores	Goods received not properly checked for quality, quantity and whether delivered according to agreement	15	6
Stores	Outstanding orders not followed up	15	6
Stores	Stock not recorded on financial system correctly and in a timely manner	15	6
Stores	Stock on hand are not verified against the financial system and damaged or obsolete stock are not identified	15	6
Stores	Optimal stock levels not maintained	12	5
Stores	Replenishment orders invalid, not timely placed and incorrect items are ordered	12	5
Stores	Stock placed under incorrect item number not stored according to supplier specification or best practice	10	4
Supply Chain	Key deadline dates not approved treasury requirements not followed	12	5
System administration	Data breach	25	25
System administration	Access violations to SAMRAS system not detected	25	10
System administration	No policy and procedures to govern logical access to SAMRAS that could possibly result in inadequate procedures being followed allowing errors, fraud and the loss of data confidentiality	20	8
System administration	Unauthorised access not prevented and detected	16	13
System administration	Unauthorised activities not detected and mitigated	16	11
System administration	Lack of segregation of duties between system administrators and users	12	8
System administration	Unauthorised access to receiving system (IT Control)	12	5

Office of the Municipal Manager

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Integrated Development Planning	Vision of the municipality not internalized among all level of staff	25	13
Integrated Development Planning	Integrated Development Plan/ Budget steering committee not effective	25	10
Integrated Development Planning	Timeframes for budgeting process for inclusion in the Integrated Development Plan not adhered to resulting in crisis management to complete Integrated Development Plan and Budget in a timely manner	25	10
Integrated Development Planning	Ineffective ward committees	20	13
Integrated Development Planning	Not creating an enabling environment for the achievement of economic development in areas identified in the Integrated Development Plan	20	13
Integrated Development Planning	Poor Public participation and lack of feedback on Integrated Development Plan matters	20	13
Integrated Development Planning	Inefficient management meetings to incorporate the situational, financial and institutional analyses into the Integrated Development Plan	20	8
Integrated Development Planning	Internal and external sector plans incomplete and/or non existent	20	8
Integrated Development Planning	Non alignment of the Budget to the Integrated Development Plan	20	8
Integrated Development Planning	Failure to integrate community needs into Integrated Development Plan needs	16	6
Integrated Development Planning	Internal Structures fails to approve the Process Plan in order to ensure that the process plan is table 10 months prior to be implementation of the annual budget. SEC 21 of MFMA	16	6
Integrated Development Planning	Possibility of corrupt activities by officials and politicians	16	6
Integrated Development Planning	Poor Public participation and quality of public input into in Integrated Development Plan process	15	10
Integrated Development Planning	Integrated Development Plan and Budget not approved by council in a timely manner as required by legislation (Section 25 of Municipal Systems Act, Section 24 MFMA)	15	6
Integrated Development Planning	Intergovernmental alignment of information ineffective due to differences in budget cycles	12	5
Internal Audit	Making the wrong decision when there was some evidence of fraud	20	13
Internal Audit	Use of audit teams or lack of staff that do not have the appropriate level of competence based on experience or knowledge of high risk areas.	20	13
Internal Audit	Failure of adequate internal audit supervision.	20	8
Internal Audit	Failure to exercise heightened professional scepticism and extended internal audit procedures related to findings or control deficiencies.	16	6
Internal Audit	Failure to design effective internal audit procedures to test the "real" risks and the right controls.	15	10
Internal Audit	Failure to evaluate both the design adequacy and the control effectiveness as part of internal audit procedures.	15	10
Internal Audit	Failure to report adequately.	15	6
Internal Audit	Lack of an effective risk assessment process to identify key audit areas during the strategic risk assessment, as well as areas of high risk during the planning of individual audits	15	6
Internal Audit	Failure to communicate suspicions to the right people.	12	8
Legal Department	Illegal invasion and occupation of land	20	20
Media relations	Media related issues not received or received late	15	8
Media relations	No follow up report back system in place	15	6
Media relations	Incorrect/no decision taken/no response	12	5
Media relations	Information not registered	12	5
Media relations	Responsible person/department not notified	12	5
Performance Management	Grants not utilized for intended purposes	25	25
Performance Management	Invalid and incorrect invoices are paid	25	25
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(1)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(2)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(3)(c)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(3)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 13(4)(1a-c)- Monitoring, measurement and review of performance	25	16
Performance Management	Performance agreements not in line with Integrated Development Plan	25	10
Performance Management	Poor performance not detected and control	25	10
Performance Management	Financial data does not reconcile with SDBIP PMS data	20	13
Performance Management	Key performance indicators not reviewed annually	20	13

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Performance Management	Key performance target not" SMART" to measure achievement	20	13
Performance Management	Poor performance not mitigated	20	13
Performance Management	Public not informed on performance management	20	13
Performance Management	Reports not issues or published	20	13
Performance Management	Targets set not in terms of quality, quantity and time	20	13
Performance Management	SDBIP and annual performance agreements and indicators not approved and published	20	11
Performance Management	Non-Adherence to DORA	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 09(1)(a) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 09(1)(b)- Setting of key performance indicators	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 09(2)(a-b)- Setting of key performance indicators	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 10(a-g) General key performance indicators	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 24(1) Commencement and duration of performance agreements	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 25(2) The inclusion of performance objectives in the performance plan	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 25(3) The inclusion of performance objectives in the performance plan	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 25(4) The inclusion of performance objectives in the performance plan	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S40 - A municipality must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its performance management system	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S41(2) - The system applied by a municipality in compliance with subsection (1) (c), must be devised in such a way that it may serve as an early warning indicator of underperf	16	10
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S41- Core components	16	10
Performance Management	Inefficiency of Performance Management System	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 52(d) General responsibilities	12	8
Performance Management	Noncompliance: 53(1)(c) Budget processes and related matters	12	8
Performance Management	Noncompliance: 53(2)(3) Budget processes and related matters	12	8
Performance Management	Noncompliance: 72(1) Mid-year budget and performance assessment	12	8
Performance Management	Noncompliance: 75(1)(a-l) Information to be placed on websites of municipalities	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 07(1)(2)- Nature of the performance management system	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 08- Adoption of a performance management system	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 10(a-g) The following general key performance indicators are prescribed in terms of section 43 of the Act	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 12(1)- Setting of performance targets	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 12(2)- Setting of performance targets	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 24(4) Commencement and duration of performance agreements	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 25(1) The inclusion of performance objectives in the performance plan	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 28(1) Schedule for performance reviews	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 28(2) Schedule for performance reviews	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 28(3) Schedule for performance reviews	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 28(4) Schedule for performance reviews	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 28(5) Schedule for performance reviews	12	8
Performance Management	Projects not identified according to integrated development Plan	12	8
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 24(2) Commencement and duration of performance agreements	12	2
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(a)- Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(b)-Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(c)- Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(d)-Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(e)-Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(f)- Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(g)- Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(2)(h)(l)- Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(3)(a-c- Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 14(4)-Performance Audit Committee	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S42- A municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, must involve the local community in the development, implemented	9	6

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S44 - A municipality, in a manner determined by its council, must make known, both internally and to the general public, the key performance indicators and performance targets	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S76(b) - If a municipal service is provided through a service delivery agreement in terms of section 76 (b), the municipality remains responsible for ensuring that the service	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S76- A municipality may provide a municipal service in its area or a part of its area through-	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S81(2)(a-e)- A municipality, through a service delivery agreement may assign to a service provider responsibility for developing and implementing detailed service delivery plans	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: S81(3)(4a-b) - The municipal council has the right to set, review or adjust the tariffs within its tariff policy. The service delivery agreement may provide for the adjustment o	9	6
Performance Management	Non-compliance: 24(3) Commencement and duration of performance agreements	6	4
Property Management	Lack of a strategic plan, for the management of municipal immovable properties	20	13
Property Management	Property occupied without a valid agreement or before start date of agreement	20	13
Property Management	Contract not legal vetted and approval in a timely manner	20	12
Property Management	All contracts relevant to immoveable assets not renewed or terminated in a timely manner	20	8
Property Management	Inability of client to pay	20	8
Property Management	Incomplete and invalid list/data of properties	20	8
Property Management	Property list not updated with changes etc. rent and terms and condition of the agreement not tracked	20	8
Property Management	Rental not market related or deviation not approved by Council	15	6
Property Management	The transfer process (sale agreement) is not properly management	15	6
Property Management	Lease concluded without a valid agreement	12	3
Property Management	Lease agreement concluded without approval	12	2
Property Management	Municipal Asset Register and property valuation roll not updated	2	0
Risk Management	Results on the risk management process not reported and deviations not addressed effectively	20	13
Risk Management	Failure to consider all factors that could influence the rating values of risks	16	6
Risk Management	Failure to identify risks rising from services delivery strategies and activities	16	6
Risk Management	Level of acceptable risk not determined	15	10
Risk Management	Risk mitigation plans not designed and implemented effectively to reduce or manage risks to an acceptable level	15	6
Risk Management	Risks not re-assessed on a regularly basis	12	5

Technical Services

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Electricity	Eskom's inability to provide increased electricity supply to the municipal area	25	25
Electricity	Safety and maintenance inspections not performed due to lack personnel	25	25
Electricity	Insufficient maintenance and capital re-investment due to Insufficient resources (Human and capital)	25	21
Electricity	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	17
Electricity	Nersa's threat to change municipal electricity distribution License	20	20
Electricity	Poor quality of electricity supply due to Lack of knowledge/skilled personnel and resources	20	20
Electricity	Deteriorating electrical infrastructure	20	15
Electricity	Poor growth in revenue base	20	13
Electricity	Small scale Embedded generation (SSEG)	20	13
Electricity	Unreliable Protection Equipment (Referring to the Substation Breakers and the Relays that control them	20	13
Electricity	Lack of information and systems to monitor and update electricity supply master plan	20	12
Electricity	Inconsistency of customer metering equipment (LPU) & AMR system provided by service provider	20	8
Electricity	Projects not identified according to integrated development Plan	20	8
Electricity	TecEI37- Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Electricity	TecEI60- Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Electricity	Failure of contractor to comply with specification	16	8
Electricity	Delay on appointment of service provider	16	6
Electricity	Insufficient inventory	16	6
Electricity	Theft and or vandalism of electrical equipment (line)	15	10
Electricity	No official close out for all projects	15	6
Electricity	Planning and specification - Identification not done in a timely manner	12	5
Electricity	Reliability of Metering Equipment (substations) problematic	9	4
Electricity	Ageing Quality of Supply measuring Equipment (NRS048)	5	3
Fleet Management	Ageing vehicle fleet	25	20
Fleet Management	Lack of spares for older equipment	20	20
Fleet Management	Insufficient feedback to users from workshop regarding work performed and cost	16	6
Fleet Management	Poor turnaround time	16	6
Fleet Management	Work outsourced without following the works order process	16	6
Fleet Management	Work performed without a valid work requisition	16	6
Fleet Management	Prolonged and/or frequent breakdown of key service delivery vehicles	15	10
Fleet Management	Poor quality control (own work and outsourced work)	12	5
Fleet Management	Incorrect pricing applied	9	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	18
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Refuse not collected/ missed	20	10
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Projects not identified according to integrated development Plan	20	8
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Inability to provide landfill facility in Witzenberg municipal area	16	16
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Delay on appointment of service provider	16	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Failure of contractor to comply with specification	16	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Vehicle failures/breakdowns due to age of vehicles	16	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Removal of garden refuse not financially sustainable and equitable	15	10
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Employees absent resulting in a delay to collect garden refuse, solid waste, public toilets and cleansing	15	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	No official close out for all projects	15	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Non-compliance to the Waste Act and Landfill permit	15	6
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Incomplete schedule/ changes not updated	12	5
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Invalid payment made for landfill services provided by contractor	12	5
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Planning and specification - Identification not done in a timely manner	12	5
Solid Waste and Cleansing	Source information incomplete	9	4
Streets and Storm water	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	18
Streets and Storm water	Deteriorating road infrastructure	20	16

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Streets and Storm water	Lack of policies and procedures	20	8
Streets and Storm water	Projects not identified according to integrated development Plan	20	8
Streets and Storm water	Essential future transport needs not planned for	16	16
Streets and Storm water	TecRo7 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Streets and Storm water	Delay on appointment of service provider	16	6
Streets and Storm water	Failure of contractor to comply with specification	16	6
Streets and Storm water	No official close out for all projects	15	6
Streets and Storm water	Contractors work not verified and certified	12	5
Streets and Storm water	Defects not detected or recorded during inspections	12	5
Streets and Storm water	Incorrect prioritising of maintenance work	12	5
Streets and Storm water	Inspection schedule not followed by inspector	12	5
Streets and Storm water	Planning and specification - Identification not done in a timely manner	12	5
Streets and Storm water	Poor supervision or SANS standards not complied with	12	5
Streets and Storm water	Incomplete and inaccurate reporting on SDBIP and to Technical Committee	8	3
Technical Services	Lack of funding to rehabilitated landfill site in Witzenberg	25	25
Technical Services	Increase in unaccounted water and electricity losses	20	13
Technical Services	Irregular disposal of assets/Alienation of property/Rental of Property	16	10
Technical Services	TecDir02 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecDir03 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecDir1 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecEI36 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecEI37 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecEI37- Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecEI60 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecEI60- Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecRef31 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecRef46 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecRo7 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecSan13 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecSan22 - Performance data unreliable(Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecWat20 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecWat21 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, Incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecWat22 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	TecWat36 - Performance data unreliable(Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Technical Services	Possibility of corrupt activities by officials and politicians	16	6

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Town Planning	Zoning of properties incorrect	25	10
Town Planning	Illegal land use and building works	20	16
Town Planning	Interim and final inspections not requested resulting in occupation without approval	20	11
Town Planning	Approval of building Plans not done by a qualified person	20	8
Town Planning	Confirmation given without fees being paid or legal conditions being complied with	16	10
Town Planning	Services connected without approval or payment	16	6
Town Planning	All applicable legislation not consider to validate the rezoning/sub-division application of land	15	6
Town Planning	All stakeholders not consulted	15	6
Town Planning	Approval of building plans not done in a timely manner	15	6
Town Planning	Non-compliance to SPLUMA	12	12
Town Planning	Building plans approved that does not comply to the building regulations or in contravention of zoning	12	5
Town Planning	Failure to register and acknowledge rezoning and/or sub-division application	12	5
Town Planning	Inspections not performed	12	5
Town Planning	Invalid decisions could impact on reputation or lead to litigation	12	5
Town Planning	Incorrect fees charged	8	3
Town Planning	Poor/incorrect advice given to applicant for re-zoning	6	4
Water and Sanitation	Major unplanned not disaster related interruptions to service deliver	25	18
Water and Sanitation	Inability to provide bulk water storage capacity to the Tulbagh area	20	20
Water and Sanitation	Deteriorating water and sanitation infrastructure	20	16
Water and Sanitation	Drought	20	13
Water and Sanitation	Projects not identified according to integrated development Plan	20	8
Water and Sanitation	Insufficient budget	16	11
Water and Sanitation	TecWat22 - Performance data unreliable (Invalid, incomplete and inaccurate)	16	10
Water and Sanitation	Delay on appointment of service provider	16	6
Water and Sanitation	Failure of contractor to comply with specification	16	6
Water and Sanitation	Overtime abuse/ fraud	16	6
Water and Sanitation	Water and waste management compliance monitoring not performed	16	6
Water and Sanitation	Insufficient stock to perform emergency work	15	9
Water and Sanitation	Interruption in bulk water supply	15	6
Water and Sanitation	No official close out for all projects	15	6
Water and Sanitation	Water losses not detected resulting in a loss of income	15	6
Water and Sanitation	Calls not transferred to relevant official	12	5
Water and Sanitation	Inadequate security to prevent contamination of network water	12	5
Water and Sanitation	Incorrect/ insufficient information received or obtained	12	5
Water and Sanitation	Planning and specification - Identification not done in a timely manner	12	5

Unit Title	Risk Title	IR	RR
Water and Sanitation	Water and sewerage assets not maintained	12	5
Water and Sanitation	All maintainable assets not planned for	9	4
Water and Sanitation	Community health hazards not detected	9	4
Water and Sanitation	Maintenance not performed in full	9	4

Appendix A –Risk category definitions

The following matrix is utilised for the identification of risk categories.

Risk category	Description
Financial	Risks encompassing the entire scope of general financial management
Compliance \ Regulatory	Risks related to the compliance requirements that an institution has to meet.
Service delivery	Every institution exists to provide value for its stakeholders. The risk will arise if the appropriate quality of service is not delivered to the citizens.
Human resources	Risks that relate to human resources of an institution. These risks can have an effect on an institution's human capital
Strategic	Strategic risks
Fraud and corruption	These risks relate to illegal or improper acts by employees resulting in a loss of the institution's assets or resources.
Reputation	Factors that could result in the tarnishing of an institution's reputation, public perception and image.
Disaster	Risks related to the municipality's Emergency Services preparedness or absence thereto to natural or manmade disasters that could impact the normal functioning of citizens
Information Technology	The risks relate specifically to the institution's IT objectives, infrastructure requirement, etc.
Material resources (procurement risk)	Risks relating to an institution's material resources.
Business continuity	Risks related to the Municipality's preparedness or absence thereto to disasters that could impact the normal functioning of the municipality e.g. natural disasters, act of terrorism etc. This would lead to the disruption of processes and service delivery and could include the possible disruption of operations at the onset of a crisis to the resumption of critical activities.
Loss \ theft of assets	Risks that an institution might suffer losses due to either theft or loss of an asset of the institution.
Health & Safety	Risks from occupational health and safety issues e.g. injury on duty; outbreak of disease within the institution.
Third party performance	Risks related to an institution's dependence on the performance of a third party. Risk in this regard could be that there is the likelihood that a service provider might not perform according to the service level agreement entered into with an institution.
Knowledge and Information management	Risks relating to an institution's management of knowledge and information.
Litigation	Risks that the institution might suffer losses due to litigation and lawsuits against it
<u>External:</u> Legislative environment	Risks related to the institution's legislative environment e.g. changes in legislation, conflicting legislation.
<u>External:</u> Natural environment	Risks relating to the institution's natural environment and its impact on normal operations.
Cultural	Risks relating to an institution's overall culture and control environment.
<u>External:</u> Economic Environment	Risks related to the institution's economic environment
<u>External:</u> Political environment	Risks emanating from political factors and decisions that have an impact on the institution's mandate and operations.
<u>External:</u> Social environment	Risks related to the institution's social environment.
<u>External:</u> Technological environment	Risks emanating from the effects of advancements and changes in technology.



INDIGENT POLICY

OUR VISION

A Municipality that cares for its community, creating growth and opportunities.

OUR MISSION

The Witzenberg Municipality is committed to improve the quality of life of its community by:

- Providing and maintaining affordable services.
- Promoting Social and Economic Development
- The effective and efficient use of available resources
- Effective Stakeholder and Community participation

Reviewed by Council 30 May 2022
Reviewed by Council September 2021
Reviewed by Council 27/05/2020
Reviewed by Council 30/05/2019
Reviewed by Council 30/05/2017
Reviewed by Council 18/05/2016
Reviewed by Council 28/09/2011
Adopted by Council 15/06/2010

INDEX

1. INTRODUCTION
2. AIM
3. OBJECT OF THE POLICY
4. PRINCIPLES
5. DEFINITIONS
6. CRITERIA
7. BENEFITS
8. RESTRICTIONS / LIMITATIONS ON INDIGENT RELIEVE
9. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
10. TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT
11. COMMENCEMENT
12. ANNEXURES

1. INTRODUCTION

Witzenberg acknowledges the fact that priority must be given to the basic needs of the community and that the social and economic development of the community is assisted in an effort to provide access to the basic level of service in terms of the Constitution of South Africa, Sect 152 (1) (b) and 153 (b).

In an effort to make basic services accessible to the poor and to contribute to poverty alleviation program of National Government, the Council will allocate funds to assist the Poor. This policy, the Indigent Policy, is the tool to ensure that eventually the poor is in the safety net and are protected from measures to deny them access to the basic services. It is however acknowledged that the assistance will only be possible with the assistance of National Governments Fiscal support.

2. AIM

To ensure a sound and sustainable manner to provide affordable basic services to the Poor by means of assisting them financially within the legal framework of the powers and functions of the Municipality in order to improve the livelihood, in an effort to creating a prosperous Municipality free of poverty.

3. OBJECT OF THE POLICY

The object of this policy is to:

- Ensure a transparent, accountable and sustainable manner to assist the poor to access of basic services as defined later in the policy;
- Ensure a sustainable manner to assist the poor with the graveyard costs, transfer duties and to change the municipal accounts in the cases of death, legal separation, divorce, etc. when necessary; and to
- Ensure that a fair portion of the equitable share, as provided by National Government, is utilized as a contribution to poverty alleviation.

4. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

The legal framework within to provide basic services, are in terms the Constitution of South Africa:

- Sect 152 (1) (b) – provision of services in sustainable manner,
- Sect 153 (b) – participation in national and provincial programs, and
- Sect 156 – powers and functions to be performed by the municipalities.

Section 74(2)(c) of the Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 deals with the ability of the municipality to make provision for the provision of access to at least basic services for the poor households. Sect 118 of the same Act provides the powers to the Municipality to issue clearance certificates and to hold back those of owners who are in arrears.

It is also seen that Sect 151(1) (b) of the Constitution, read with Section 74(2) (c) of the systems act provides enough powers to the Municipality to subsidize the poor with regard to other tariffs as well as to ensure that the household can maintain access to basic services when the head of the household should pass away.

5. DEFINITIONS

In this policy the under mentioned means, unless the context indicates otherwise-

“Bond expenditure” – Monthly interest and redemption payments on a bond registered in the name of the name of the head of the family, or his or her spouse on condition that the applicant(s) occupies the house.¹

“Household” a family unit consisting of a head of the family, and his or her spouse.²

“Indigent household” a household that complies with the criteria as determined in section 6 of this policy.

“Income” All sources of income of a head of the family, and his or her spouse³, for example salaries, allowances, pensions, rental and business income not limiting it to the examples mentioned, excluding state child support grants, care dependency grants, foster care grants or maintenance support.⁴

“Spouse” includes husband, wife or living partner, including traditional marriages.⁵

6. CRITERIA

Assistance is provided to households that meet the criteria as set out in 6.1, to old age homes that meet the criteria as set out in 6.2 and to schemes aimed at providing housing for the less privileged elderly as set out in 6.3.

6.1. The qualification criteria for urban households in order to receive assistance are as follow:

6.1.1. The head of the household must be a South African citizen;

6.1.2. An application on the prescribe form, fully completed with the required information and signed, must be provided;

6.1.3. The household, except in the case of rural households, must receive an account from the Municipality of Witzenberg;

6.1.3.1. If the municipal account is not in the name of the people residing in the house the following procedures may be followed:

6.1.3.1.1. An indigent application process to determine whether the household qualifies for benefits – if they qualify then:

6.1.3.1.1.1. A letter from the owner, or the executor of the estate, if applicable, authorising the municipality to open a service account in the name of the person residing in the house;

6.1.3.1.1.2. If the owner has died and an executor has not been appointed, all the children of the deceased must give permission with an affidavit that the account can be opened in the specific person's name;

6.1.3.1.1.3. In the case of municipal property, the housing committee will determine the lessee.

6.1.3.1.2. In exceptional circumstances the municipal manager can authorise the opening of an account in the name of the person residing on the premises. (When it is not possible to obtain approval from the owner/s or heir/s to open an account in the name of the people residing in the house)

6.1.3.1.3. The municipal manager is delegated to write off the old debt on the property if the property is transferred into the name of the beneficiary within 24 months after the approval of the indigent application.⁶

¹ Recommended for inclusion February 2023

² Amended by Council 30/05/2019

³ Amended by Council 30/05/2019

⁴ Amended by Council 28/09/2011

⁵ Amended by Council 30/05/2019

⁶ Paragraph 6.1.3.1 Amended by Council Sept 2021

- 6.1.4. No member of the household, except in the case of rural households which resides on the farm where he/she works and is not the owner, may own a fixed property other than the site on which the household resides; and
- 6.1.5. The household joint gross income may not exceed the level of R 5,000.00⁷ per month. The average monthly income for seasonal workers may be calculated by multiplying the monthly income with the number of months the person normally works and dividing the answer by 12. The monthly income for weekly wages may be calculated by multiplying the weekly wage by 4.3.⁸
- 6.1.5.1. The household income as per paragraph 6.1.5 may be reduced with the monthly bond expenditure.⁹
- 6.1.6. Two individual government pension (old age or disability) that exceeds the threshold as per 7.1 may qualify for the 100% benefit if it is the only household income.¹⁰
- 6.1.7. The municipal manager may approve a household as indigent in exceptional circumstances.¹¹
- 6.1.8. As a pre-requisite the municipality will install water demand management meters free of charge at indigent properties as a prerequisite to be registered as an indigent and all water leaks on the property will be repaired by the municipality at the cost of the municipality.¹²
- 6.1.9. No applicants who have a mobile shop in their erven (whether they are the owner or operator of the shop or not) is eligible for any Indigent benefit;¹³
- 6.1.10. No Indigent application will be approved if any illegal trading is conducted on the property;¹⁴
- 6.1.11. Where there is a business operated by the main account holder or their spouse/ life partner, an affidavit must be accompanied stating that the income (profit) from the business is not more than the thresholds of the Indigent (100% or 50%) subsidy. Where discretion regarding this matter is needed, the application is to be referred to the Municipal Manager or Director Community for approval.¹⁵
- 6.1.12. ¹⁶
- 6.2. The qualification criteria for old age homes in order to receive assistance are as follow:
- 6.2.1. More 50% of the residence within the old age home must receive less than R 3,000 per month income; and
- 6.2.2. An application on the prescribe form, fully completed with the required information and signed, must be provided.
- 6.3. People residing in approved schemes aimed at providing housing for the less privileged elderly will qualify automatically for the full indigent benefit.:
- 6.3.1. Maple Park
- 6.3.2. Moredou
- 6.3.3. Hamlet Selfsorg oord.

7 Amended by Council 27/05/2020

8 Recommended for amendment Sept 2021

9 Recommended for inclusion February 2023

10 Amended by Council 30/05/2019, Amended by Council Sept 2021

11 Amended by Council 30/05/2017

12 Amended by Council 27/05/2020

13 Amended by Council Sept 2021

14 Amended by Council Sept 2021

15 Amended by Council Sept 2021

16 Removed by Council 30 Mei 2022

6.3.4. Other schemes approved by council.¹⁷

7. BENEFITS

All benefits are awarded in the form of free use consumption tickets or as a subsidy on the municipal account.

The following benefits are available for:

7.1. Households with a joint monthly gross income less bond cost, not exceeding R 3,000.¹⁸

7.1.1 Property rates

In terms of the Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, section 17(h) all residential sites are exempt from the first R 15,000 of the market value on property. As additional subsidy the Municipality will increase this level to R105 000 by means of a subsidy in the form a credit on the municipal account. This subsidy will be equal to the smallest of R 105 000 market value or the total valuation of property.

7.1.2 Electricity

A subsidy equal to the amount charged for the first 50 kWh consumed per month.

7.1.3 Water

A subsidy equal to the amount charged for the first 6 kilolitres consumption per month as well as 100% subsidy on the basic charge for water, where the Municipality is the service providers.

7.1.4 Sanitation

A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged for the service per month where the Municipality is the service provider.

7.1.5 Refuse removal

A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged for the service per month where the Municipality is the service provider.

7.1.6 House rental

A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged in the case of municipal sub economical rental stock as house rental per month.

7.1.7 Graveyard costs

A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged for graveyard cost. The subsidy can be in terms of every deceased member of the household and minor dependents.

7.1.8 Transfer costs

7.1.8.1. A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged for transferring the municipal services accounts as a result of death of the head of the household. In the event of separation or divorce, the person who is residing at this plot, qualifies for the subsidy on transfer costs. This household is also exempt from making a consumer deposit or to increase the existing deposit.

¹⁷ Amended by Council Sept 2021

¹⁸ Recommended for adjustment February 2023

7.1.8.2. A subsidy equal to 100%, but limited to R 5000.00¹⁹ of the costs of an attorney to transfer the property into the spouse name, as a result of death of the head of the household whilst approved as an Indigent household and the current, registration is not in both parties' name registered in the deeds office. The appointment of the attorney is entirely the prerogative of the Municipality.

7.2. Households with a joint monthly gross income less bond cost, between R 3,000 and R 5,000.²⁰

7.2.1. Property rates

In terms of the Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004, section 17(h) all residential sites are exempt from the first R 15,000 of the market value on property. As additional subsidy the Municipality will increase this level to R105 000 by means of a subsidy in the form a credit on the municipal account. This subsidy will be equal to the smallest of R 105 000 market value or the total valuation of property.

7.2.2. Electricity

A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged for the first 25 kWh consumed per month, where the Municipality is the service provider.

7.2.3. Water

A subsidy equal to 100% of the amount charged for the first 3 kilolitres consumption per month as well as 50% subsidy on the basic charge for water, where the Municipality is the service provider.

7.2.4. Sanitation

A subsidy equal to 50% of the amount charged for the service per month where the Municipality is the service provider.

7.2.5. Refuse removal

A subsidy equal to 50% of the amount charged for the service per month where the Municipality is the service provider.

7.2.6. House rental

A subsidy equal to 50% of the amount charged in the case of municipal sub economical rental stock as house rental per month

7.2.7. Graveyard costs

A subsidy equal to 50% of the amount charged for graveyard cost. The subsidy can be in terms of every deceased member of the household and minor dependents.

7.2.8. Transfer costs

7.2.8.1. A subsidy equal to 50% of the amount charged for transferring the municipal services accounts as a result of death of the head of the household. In the event of separation or divorce, the person who is residing at this plot, qualifies for the subsidy on transfer costs. This household is also exempt from making a consumer deposit or to increase the existing deposit.

19 Amended by Council Sept 2021

20 Paragraph 7.2 inserted by council 27/05/2020 - Recommended for adjustment February 2023

- 7.2.8.2. A subsidy equal to 50%, but limited to R 5000.00²¹ of the costs of an attorney to transfer the property into the spouse name, as a result of death of the head of the household whilst approved as an Indigent household and the current registration is not in both parties name registered in the deeds office. The appointment of the attorney is entirely the prerogative of the Municipality.
- 7.3. The rebates in terms of sections 7.2.2', 7.2.3, 7.2.4, 7.2.5 and 7.2.6 is subject to the payment of the municipal account by the applicant. The accounts will be monitored on regular intervals and if it is found that the applicant failed to pay the monthly account, the rebates may be stopped.
- 7.4. Old age Homes
- 7.4.1. Electricity
- A subsidy equal to 10% of the amount charged for the service per month
- 7.4.2. Water
- A subsidy equal to 81.2% of the amount charged for the service per month
- 7.4.3. Sanitation
- A subsidy equal to 59% of the amount charged for the service per month.
- 7.4.4. Refuse removal
- A subsidy equal to 33% of the amount charged for the service per month.
- 7.5. The municipal manger is delegated to write off all outstanding debt on indigent accounts as at 30 September 2021 and all outstanding debt of new approvals as a once off benefit.²²
- 7.6. If an applicant failed to pay the monthly account, 30% of prepaid electricity purchases may be utilised as payment on the municipal account.²³

8. RESTRICTIONS / LIMITATIONS ON INDIGENT RELIEVE:²⁴

- 8.1. The water meters of indigents who consumed in excess of 6 kilolitre water per month and do not pay regularly for the excess can be replaced with water management meters, and the consumption can be limited to a minimum of 200 litres per day (6 kilolitres per month);
- 8.2. The electricity meters of indigents who consumed in excess of 50 kWh units of electricity per month and do not pay regularly for the excess can be replaced with split prepaid meters and the connection can be limited to a minimum of 40 Amps;²⁵
- 8.3. The cost of the replacement meters will be borne by the municipality.

9. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

9.1. Organizational Structure

²¹ Amended by Council Sept 2021

²² Amended by Council Sept 2021

²³ Amended by Council Sept 2021

²⁴ Amended council 28/09/2011

²⁵ Amended by Council Sept 2021

The organizational structure dealing with assistance to the poor is split in decision making and execution.

The decision making component will consist of the elected councillors in the Finance Committee, with the execution unit being the advisors of the committee.

Responsibilities of the Committee:

This committee will ensure that recommendations be made with regard to:

- Policy changes;
- Monitoring of the assistance provided; and
- Serve as the dispute handling committee.

The execution portion will be dealt with by the Social and Economic Development unit of Witzenberg Municipality.

Responsibilities of the unit will include at least:

- Assist households with applications;
- Consider applications according to criteria
- Approve applications;
- Ensure implementation of approved applications;
- Keep administrative record of all applications,
- Assist in reconciling information with the financial system; and
- Prepare monitoring reports.

9.2. Application Procedure – First/new applications

9.2.1. The head of the household, if not the municipal account holder supported by the municipal account holder, must apply for the subsidy in person. The onus to apply is placed on the head of household.

9.2.2. The application must be on the prescribe application form. Attached as Annexure 12.1.2.

9.2.3. The application form must at least include the following documents:

9.2.3.1. Copy of the latest municipal accounts, where applicable;

9.2.3.2. Copy of the head of the household identification document and in the case of not the account holder the account holder documentation;

9.2.3.3. Copy of the deceased identification and death certificate documents, where applicable;

9.2.3.4. Proof of income, certified by employer as a true reflection, if applicable;

9.2.3.5. Copy of the pension card, UIF card, or interest certificate, etc., if applicable;

9.2.3.6. An affidavit that certifies that the information provided is the truth and nothing but the truth. (Attached as Annexure 12.1.3)

9.2.3.7. Copy of the last three months' bank statements when required; and

9.2.3.8. Additional information such as tax information or other information may be requested as mandatory for the indigent application process.²⁶

9.2.4. The municipality acknowledged the fact that support must be offered in order to ensure access to the subsidy. For this purpose, a unit is in tack to assist the poor. All applications must be lodged at this unit, called the Social & Economic Development unit of Witzenberg Municipality.

9.2.5. The Municipality reserves the right that an official of the unit may visit the household residing place in order to establish or confirm the information provided.

- 9.2.6. The Municipality reserves the right to verify information received by means of ITC checks.²⁷
- 9.2.7. The Municipality undertakes to remind the household, ±two months prior to expiry of the approval, of the expiry. The non-receiving of the notice in the form of a house visit, letter or via the municipal account will not place the responsibility on the Municipality to ensure re-application.
- 9.2.8. Elderly people and or people with medical conditions may apply for house visits for application purposes.²⁸
- 9.2.9. No credit control measures will be implemented for a period of two months from date of application, to allow for the follow up and consideration of the application.²⁹

9.3. RENEWAL PROCEDURE³⁰

- 9.3.1. For renewal purposes the application procedure may be replaced by an affidavit stating:
- 9.3.1.1. There have been no changes in the income of the household;
- 9.3.1.2. The households' income is still below the monthly thresholds as per the municipal indigent policy;
- 9.3.1.3. That the person making the affidavit acknowledge that it is a criminal offence to make a false declaration.
- 9.3.2. Where the applicant(s) are 60 years and older and their application has been approved they only need to provide proof of living for the renewal of their benefits.³¹

9.4. Measurement and duration of applications for approval

- 9.4.1. Measurement whether the application qualify in terms of the criteria as set in section 6 is based on the information as on the date of the application. The municipality reserves the right to lodge their own investigation in order to ensure compliance with the criteria.
- 9.4.2. An approved application is valid for a period of twelve months.
- 9.4.3. If an applicant's financial position changes and it is of a permanent nature the applicant must inform the Municipality of the change. If the change affects the household in such a manner that it no longer meet the criteria as set in section 6 the approval will automatically stop.
- 9.4.4. The onus rest with the applicant to inform the Municipality of any such changes.
- 9.4.5. The approval will stop automatically two months after the head of the household passed away. If the household left behind is still financially in the same position the subsidy must be transferred to the new head of the household. The onus to apply is placed on the new head of the household.
- 9.4.6. Where the applicant is deceased the surviving next of kin (husband/wife/child/grandchild) have to apply as the new head of the household.³²
- 9.4.7. The applicant must:³³
- indicate that the owner is deceased;
 - attached an affidavit (declaration) that he or she is the person to whom the house has been allocated to in the estate;

27 Amended by Council 30/05/2019

28 Amended by Council Sept 2021

29 Paragraph 9.2.9 Amended by Council Sept 2021

30 Paragraph 11 Amended by Council Sept 2021

31 Paragraph 9.3.2 Added by Council 30 May 2022

32 Paragraph 9.3.6 included by council 27/05/2020

33 Paragraph 9.3.7 included by council 27/05/2020

- If there is no estate, all surviving next of kind have to give consent to the applicant to occupy the estate property.

10. Disputes

Any dispute based on the administrative process or approval of an application will be dealt with by the Finance Committee. The Committee may call the applicant to put their dispute in words or ask the applicant to put it in writing. The Social and Welfare unit must be afforded to provide the committee with documentary proof of the process followed and or reasons for the decision made. The committee may not include in their decision any deviation of this policy.

11. TERMINATION OF INDIGENT SUPPORT³⁴

Indigent Support will be terminated under the following circumstances:

- 11.1. Death of account-holder;
- 11.2. Upon sale of the property;
- 11.3. When circumstances in the indigent household have improved in terms of a gross income exceeding the limit;
- 11.4. If the applicant is found to have furnished false information regarding indigent status;
- 11.5. If the household head owns a business or³⁵ a second property or there is a business operated in the property;
- 11.6. If it is determined during a visit that the household does not meet the requirements any longer.³⁶
- 11.7. If there is any illegal trading on the property.³⁷

12. COMMENCEMENT DATE

This amended policy takes effect when approved by Council.

³⁴ Paragraph 10 included by council 27/05/2020

³⁵ Amended by Council Sept 2021

³⁶ Amended by Council Sept 2021

³⁷ Amended by Council Sept 2021

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 30 January 2023

VERW. / REF.: 08/01/P; 05/01/1/20

NEW PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY AND PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to submit a new Preferential Procurement Policy and proposed amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy for consideration to Council.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT NO. 5 OF 2000

The relevant section of abovementioned act is quoted below:

*“2. **Framework for implementation of preferential procurement policy.** — (1) An organ of state must determine its preferential procurement policy and implement it within the following framework:*

(a) A preference point system must be followed;

(b) (i) for contracts with a Rand value above a prescribed amount a maximum of 10 points may be allocated for specific goals as contemplated in paragraph (d) provided that the lowest acceptable tender scores 90 points for price;

(ii) for contracts with a Rand value equal to or below a prescribed amount a maximum of 20 points may be allocated for specific goals as contemplated in paragraph (d) provided that the lowest acceptable tender scores 80 points for price;

(c) any other acceptable tenders which are higher in price must score fewer points, on a pro rata basis, calculated on their tender prices in relation to the lowest acceptable tender, in accordance with a prescribed formula;

(d) the specific goals may include—

(i) contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability;

(ii) implementing the programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994;

(e) any specific goal for which a point may be awarded, must be clearly specified in the invitation to submit a tender;

(f) the contract must be awarded to the tenderer who scores the highest points, unless objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paragraphs (d) and (e) justify the award to another tenderer; and

(g) any contract awarded on account of false information furnished by the tenderer in order to secure preference in terms of this Act, may be cancelled at the sole discretion of the organ of state without prejudice to any other remedies the organ of state may have.

5. Regulations. — *(1) The Minister may make regulations regarding any matter that may be necessary or expedient to prescribe in order to achieve the objects of this Act.*

(2) Draft regulations must be published for public comment in the Government Gazette and every Provincial Gazette before promulgation.”

3. DISCUSSION

The previous Preferential Procurement Regulations was published in Government Gazette 40553 of 20 January 2017.

On Wednesday, 16 February 2022, the Constitutional Court handed down judgment in the application for leave to appeal against a judgment and order of the Supreme Court of Appeal (SCA). This application was brought by the National Minister of Finance (“the Minister”) against Aribusiness NPC, and concerns the validity of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (“Procurement Regulations” as referred to in the judgment) promulgated by the Minister on 20 January 2017, in terms of section 5 of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (“Procurement Act” as referred to in the judgment).

The SCA held that the Minister’s promulgation of regulation 3(b) (determining whether pre-qualification criteria are applicable to the tender as envisaged in regulation 4), regulation 4 (pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement) and regulation 9 (subcontracting as a condition of tender) of the Procurement Regulations was unlawful.

Due to the interconnectedness of the regulations, **the SCA declared the entire Procurement Regulations invalid** on the basis that the content of the Regulations exceeded the Minister’s power on what could permissibly be regulated on in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Act and section 217 of the Constitution. The declaration of invalidity was suspended for 12 months which ended 02 November 2021.

New Preferential Procurement Regulations was published in Government Gazette 47452 of 4 November 2022, which are effective from 16 January 2023.

4. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The requirements for local production and content and subcontracting have not been included in the new regulations.

The previous 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services was applicable for Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million. The new regulation provides for the 80/20 preference point system to be applicable for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million. It is impractical to implement the preference point system for procurement below R 30 000.

The new regulations provide for points to be allocated for specific goals” as contemplated in section 2(1)(d) of the Act which may include contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender and disability including the implementation of programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994

5. PROPOSED CHANGES

That the Preferential Procurement Policy be approved. The policy allows for preference to local suppliers.

That the following provisions be deleted from the supply chain management policy:

Remove the definition of Designated sector – was applicable to local content.

Amend paragraph 14 (3) to allow for quotations from suppliers listed on the Central Supplier database (Database of National Treasury)

Remove the reference to local content from paragraph 27 (1) (e)

Remove the requirement that the decisions of the bid adjudication committee must be sent via registered mail from paragraph 37 (10)

Remove paragraph 41 (2) to (8) as it is applicable to local content.

Remove paragraph 68 – Preferential Procurement – as it is replaced with the Preferential Procurement Policy.

Include a paragraph dealing the cancellation of tenders.

6. RECOMMENDATION

That the Preferential Procurement Policy and the proposed amendments to the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved, with application from 16 January 2023.

Yours faithfully

H J Kritzinger
DIRECTOR FINANCE

Preferential Procurement Policy**Preferential Procurement Policy**

Date of Approval by Council	
Implementation date	
Signed by the Accounting officer	
Date	

Preferential Procurement Policy

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions
2. Application of the policy
3. Objective of the Policy
4. Identification of preference points system
5. Specific goals
6. 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods and services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million
7. 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods and services with Rand value above R50 million
8. 80/20 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or below R50 million
9. 90/10 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value above R50 million
10. Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring
11. Oversight role of Council
12. Short title

Preferential Procurement Policy

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act or the Regulations shall bear the meaning so assigned –
- 1.1.1 **"Acceptable Tender"** means any tender which, in all respects, complies with the specification and conditions of tender as set out in tender document.
- 1.1.2 **"Act"** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act No. 5 of 2000 as amended;
- 1.1.3 **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 1.1.4 **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 1.1.5 **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, Act No. 53 of 2003 as amended;
- 1.1.6 **"district municipal area"** means the Cape Winelands District Municipal Area;
- 1.1.7 **"EME"** means an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 1.1.8 **"highest acceptable tender"** means a tender that complies with all specifications and conditions of tender and that has the highest price compared to other tenders;
- 1.1.9 **"Historically disadvantaged individual (HDI)"** means a South African citizen –
- (1) who, due to the apartheid policy that had been in place, had no franchise in national elections prior to the introduction of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1983 (Act No 110 of 1983); and / or
 - (2) who is a female; and / or
 - (3) who has a disability:

Preferential Procurement Policy

Provided that a person who obtained South African citizenship on or after the coming to effect of the Interim Constitution, is deemed not to be an HDI.

- 1.1.10 “**locality**” means the suppliers and/or service providers that has its place of business within the municipal area, or the district area where the municipality is located or the province where the municipality is located;
- 1.1.11 “**lowest acceptable tender**” means a tender that complies with all specifications and conditions of tender and that has lowest price compared to other tenders;
- 1.1.12 “**municipal area**” means within the jurisdiction of Witzenberg Municipality;
- 1.1.13 “**Municipality**” refer to Witzenberg Municipality;
- 1.1.14 “**Policy**” means the Preferential Procurement Policy of Witzenberg Municipality;
- 1.1.15 “**proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor**” means
- 1.1.15.1 The B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorised body or person;
 - 1.1.15.2 A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
 - 1.1.15.3 Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 1.1.16 “**proof of locality**” means a –
- 1.1.16.1 municipal account in the name of the tenderer not older than 90 days;
 - 1.1.16.2 lease agreement where the tenderer is the lessee; or
 - 1.1.16.3 an affidavit in cases where the tenderer is not a municipal account holder or is not a lessee to a lease agreement confirming the registered address of the tenderer;
- 1.1.17 “**province**” means the Western Cape Province;
- 1.1.18 “**price**” means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- 1.1.19 “**rand value**” means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of the tender invitation;

Preferential Procurement Policy

- 1.1.20 “**Regulations**” means the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 as issued by the Minister of Finance
- 1.1.21 “**specific goals**” means specific goals as contemplated in section 2(1)(d) of the Act which may include contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender and disability including the implementation of programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994;
- 1.1.22 “**tender**” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation that includes formal written price quotations, competitive bids and deviations from the official procurement processes as defined;
- 1.1.23 “**tender for income-generating contracts**” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions.

Preferential Procurement Policy

2. Application of the policy

- (1) This policy applies to all procurement of goods and services by the municipality with a value of R30,000 and above.
- (2) This policy does not apply to public auctions or any other sale or lease of assets where it is not practical to apply a system of preference.
- (3) This policy must be applied concurrently with other legislative prescripts and other policies that regulates the procurement of goods and services by the municipality.

3. Objective of the policy

- (1) The purpose of this policy is to:
 - (a) Provide for categories of preference in awarding of bids;
 - (b) Provide for the advancement of persons or categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination; and
 - (c) Clarify the mechanisms how the above items in paragraph 3.1 (a) and (b) will be implemented.

4. Identification of preference point system

- (1) The tender documents must stipulate –
 - (a) the preference point system applicable; and
 - (b) any specific goal as envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.
- (2) If it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, the tender documents must state/stipulate that in the case of –
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system: or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

5. Specific goals

- (1) Specific goals must be measurable, quantifiable and monitored for compliance.
- (2) A maximum of 20 points on the 80/20 preference points system or 10 points on the 90/10 preference points system will be allocated for specific goals as contemplated

Preferential Procurement Policy

in the Act for the acquisition of goods and services and income generating contracts. These goals are as follows:

- (a) B-BBEE that is inclusive of contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination on the basis of race, gender or disability; and
 - (b) locality of enterprises in the municipal area, district municipal area or province that promotes implementing the programmes of the Reconstruction and Development Programme as published in Government Gazette No. 16085 dated 23 November 1994 the preference point system.
- (3) Regarding paragraph 5(2) of this Policy, 50% of the 20 points on the 80/20 preference points system and 50% of the 10 points on the 90/10 preference points system, will be allocated to promote B-BBEE in terms of the following scorecard:

No	B-BBEE status level of contributor	Number of points on 80/20 points system	Number of points on 90/10 points system
1	Level 1 contributor	10	5
2	Level 2 contributor	9	4.5
3	Level 3 contributor	6	3
4	Level 4 contributor	5	2.5
5	Level 5 contributor	4	2
6	Level 6 contributor	3	1.5
7	Level 7 contributor	2	1
8	Level 8 contributor	1	0.5
9	Non-compliant contributor	0	0

- (4) The following points for specific goals per procurement process based on the 80/20 preference point system will be applied:

No	Procurement Process	Procurement ranges (inclusive of all applicable taxes)	Maximum points for Broad-Based Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE)	Maximum points for enterprises within Witzenberg Municipal area	Maximum points for enterprises within Cape Winelands District region	Maximum points for enterprises within the Western Cape Province
1	Formal written price and competitive tendering	R30,000 – R50 million	10	10	5	2

Preferential Procurement Policy

- (5) The following points for specific goals per procurement process based on the 90/10 preference point system will be applied:

No	Procurement Process	Procurement ranges (inclusive of all applicable taxes)	Maximum Points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE)	Maximum points for enterprises within Witzenberg Municipal area	Maximum points for enterprises within Cape Winelands District region	Maximum points for enterprises within the Western Cape Province
1	Competitive tendering	Above R50 million	5	5	2.5	1

- (6) The total number of points allocated towards specific goals must always add up to 20 points on the 80/20 preference points system or 10 points on the 90/10 preference points system.
- (7) A tenderer that is located outside the Western Cape Province will score 0 points for locality.

6. 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

- (1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where –

P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and

P_{\min} = Price of lowest acceptable tender

- (2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goals as provided for under paragraph 3 of this Policy.
- (3) The points scored for the specific goal(s) must be added to the points scored for the price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.

Preferential Procurement Policy

- (4) A tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor in order to claim points for B-BBEE.
- (6) A tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for B-BBEE.
- (7) A tenderer must submit proof of locality in order to claiming point(s) for locality.
- (8) A tenderer failing to submit proof of locality may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for locality.
- (9) A tenderer that scores 0 points for B-BBEE and/or 0 points for locality must be scored for price only.
- (10) The points scored for the specific goals must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimals.
- (11) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

7. 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods and services with Rand value above R50 million

- (1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where –

P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and

P_{\min} = Price of lowest acceptable tender

- (2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goals as provided for under paragraph 3 of this Policy.
- (3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for the price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.

Preferential Procurement Policy

- (4) A tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor in order to claim points for B-BBEE.
- (5) A tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for B-BBEE.
- (6) A tenderer must submit proof of locality in order to claiming point(s) for locality.
- (7) A tenderer failing to submit proof of locality may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for locality.
- (9) A tenderer that scores 0 points for B-BBEE and/or 0 points for locality must be scored for price only.
- (10) The points scored for the specific goals must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimals.
- (11) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

8. 80/20 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or below R50 million

- (1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender for income-generating contracts with a Rand value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax} \right)$$

Where –

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

- (2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goals as provided for under paragraph 3 of this Policy.

Preferential Procurement Policy

- (3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for the price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- (4) A tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor in order to claim points for B-BBEE.
- (6) A tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for B-BBEE.
- (7) A tenderer must submit proof of locality in order to claim point(s) for locality.
- (8) A tenderer failing to submit proof of locality may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for locality.
- (9) A tenderer that scores 0 points for B-BBEE and/or 0 points for locality must be scored for price only.
- (10) The points scored for the specific goals must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimals.
- (11) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

9. 90/10 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value above R50 million

- (1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of an invitation for a tender for income-generating contracts with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:

$$Ps = 90 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - Pmax}{Pmax} \right)$$

Where –

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;

Pt = Price of tender under consideration; and

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

- (2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specific goals as provided for under paragraph 3 of this Policy.

Preferential Procurement Policy

- (3) The points scored for the specific goal must be added to the points scored for the price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.
- (4) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tendering scoring the highest points.
- (5) A tenderer must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level of contributor in order to claim points for B-BBEE.
- (6) A tenderer failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor or is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for B-BBEE.
- (7) A tenderer must submit proof of locality in order to claiming point(s) for locality.
- (8) A tenderer failing to submit proof of locality may not be disqualified, but will only score 0 points for locality.
- (9) A tenderer that scores 0 points for B-BBEE and/or 0 points for locality must be scored for price only.
- (10) The points scored for the specific goals must be added to the points scored for price and the total must be rounded off to the nearest two decimals.
- (11) Subject to section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer scoring the highest points.

10. Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring

- (1) If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for specific goals.
- (2) If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award must be decided by the drawing of lots.

11. Oversight role of Council

For the purpose of oversight, the Accounting Officer must within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this Policy to the Council.

12. Short title

This Policy is called the Preferential Procurement Policy of Witzenberg Municipality.



SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

Reviewed by Council 30/03/2022
Reviewed by Council 26/05/2021
Reviewed by Council 30/05/2017
Reviewed by Council 18/05/2016
Reviewed by Council 28/05/2015
Reviewed by Council 27/05/2014
Adopted by Council 29/05/2013

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003

Proposed date for adoption: 1 April 2013

Council resolves in terms of section 111 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), to adopt the following proposal as the Supply Chain Management Policy of the municipality.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions
2. Policy statement and objectives

CHAPTER 1

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

3. Supply chain management policy
4. Amendment of supply chain management policy
5. Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties
6. Sub delegations
7. Oversight role of council
8. Supply chain management unit
9. Training of supply chain management officials

CHAPTER 2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

10. Format of supply chain management system
11. Communication with the municipality

Part 1: Demand management

12. System of demand management

Part 2: Acquisition management

13. System of acquisition management
14. Range of procurement processes

-
15. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids
 16. Lists of accredited prospective providers
 17. Petty cash purchases
 18. Written price quotations
 19. Formal written price quotations
 20. Procedures for procuring goods or services through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations
 21. Competitive bids
 22. Process for competitive bidding
 23. Bid documentation for competitive bids
 24. Public invitation for competitive bids
 25. Site meetings/ bid clarification meetings
 26. Submission of bids
 27. Procedure for handling, opening and recording of bids and formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000
 28. Procedure for the opening of bids where a two envelope system is followed
 29. Communication with bidders before bid closing
 30. Negotiations with preferred bidders
 31. Two-stage bidding process
 32. Validity periods
 33. Samples
 34. Committee system for competitive bids
 35. Bid specification committees
 36. Bid evaluation committees
 37. Bid adjudication committees
 38. Procurement of banking services
 39. Procurement of IT related goods or services
 40. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state
 41. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements
 42. Proudly SA Campaign
 43. Appointment of consultants
 44. Deviation from, and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes
 45. Unsolicited bids
 46. Combating of abuse of supply chain management system

47. Logistics management
48. Contract Management
49. Disposal management
50. Risk management
51. Performance management

Part 4: Other matters

52. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order
53. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state
54. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state
55. Ethical standards
56. Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities, officials and other role players
57. Sponsorships
58. Objections and complaints
59. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries
60. Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover
61. Compliance with Ethical standards
62. Handling of proprietary information
63. Non-compliance with peremptory requirements of bids
64. Right of appeal
65. Unsuccessful bidder(s) debriefing
66. Successful bidder briefing
67. Acceptance of offers
68. Cancellation of tenders
69. Commencement date

Annexure A Annexure B

1. **Definition** - In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

“Accounting officer” – means the municipal official referred to in section 60 of the Act

“BBBEE” means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.

“BBBEE Status Level of Contributor” means the BBBEE status of an entity in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act. ¹

“Bid” means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by the municipality for the provision of goods, services or construction works through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals.

“Bidder” means any person submitting a competitive bid or a quotation.

“Black designated groups” has the meaning assigned to it in the codes of good practice issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act. ²

“Black people” has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act. ³

“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act” means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003 and Codes of Good Practice pertaining thereto.

“Chief Financial Officer or CFO” means a person designated in terms of section 80(2) (a) of the Act.

“CIDBA regulations” means any regulations issued in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000);

“Class deviation” means a deviation from the normal procurement process for goods and services anticipated to be procured more than once in a financial year but exclude procurement made in an emergency situation.

¹ Amended by council 30 May 2017

² Amended by council 30 May 2017

³ Amended by council 30 May 2017

“Community Based Vendor” means a supplier of goods, services and/or construction works who resides in the Witzenberg municipal area or has its principal business activities in the Witzenberg municipal area, who meets the criteria for community based vendor as determined by the Municipal Council from time to time, and who is registered as such on the municipality’s supplier database.

“Competitive bidding process” means a competitive bidding process referred to in paragraph 21 of this Policy;⁴

“Competitive bid” means a bid in terms of a competitive bidding process;

“Consultant/ consulting engineer” means a person or entity providing advisory services to the municipality which amongst others include consulting firms, management firms, procurement agents, inspection agents, auditors, other multinational organisations, investment and merchant banks, universities, research agencies, government agencies, non-governmental organisations (NGOs) and individuals.

“Contract” means the agreement which is concluded when the municipality accepts, in writing, a competitive bid or quotation submitted by a supplier.

“Contract manager” refers to an internal official assigned to ensure the effective administration of the contract

“Day(s)” means calendar days unless the context indicates otherwise.

~~**“Designated sector”** means a sector, sub-sector or industry that has been designated by the Department of Trade and Industry in line with national development and industrial policies for local production, where only locally produced services, works or goods or locally manufactured goods meet the stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content.⁵~~

“Disposal” in relation to capital assets means –

- (a) The demolition, dismantling or destruction of the capital asset; or
- (b) Any other process applied to a capital asset which results in loss of ownership of the capital asset otherwise than by way of transfer of ownership;

“Exempted Micro Enterprise” means an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of

⁴ Amended by council 30 May 2017

⁵ Recommended to be removed February 2023

good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act. ⁶

“Final award”, in relation to bids or quotations submitted for a contract, means the final decision on which bid or quote was accepted;

“Formal written price quotation” means a written or electronic offer to the municipality in response to an invitation to submit a quotation as referred to in paragraph 19 of this Policy;

“Green procurement” means the procurement of environmentally friendly products and services;⁷

“Head of Department” means a Senior Manager as defined in the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act no.56 of 2003) and who is responsible for a vote as assigned by the Accounting Officer;

“Individual deviation” means a deviation from the normal procurement process as set out in this policy that affect only one contract / procurement award made in circumstances where it is impractical to follow the normal procurement process and in an emergency situation.

“In the service of the state” means to be –

- (a) A member of –
 - (i) Any municipal council;
 - (ii) Any provincial legislature; or
 - (iii) The National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
- (b) A member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- (c) An official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) An employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003); and Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- (e) A member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- (f) An employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature;

“Joint Venture or Consortium” means an association of persons formed for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for

⁶ Amended by council 30 May 2017

⁷ Amended by council 30 May 2017

the execution of a contract or contracts. The Joint Venture must be formalised by agreement between the parties.

“Line manager” means a manager reporting directly to a senior manager and who is responsible for a cost centre as assigned by the relevant senior manager;

“Long term contract” means a contract with a duration period exceeding one year and does not have the same meaning as contracts of a long term nature referred to in paragraph 24(1)(e) of this policy;⁸

“Long term nature contract” means a contract as defined by section 33(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act imposing financial obligations on the Municipality beyond the first three years covered in the approved annual budget;⁹

“List of accredited prospective providers” means the list of accredited prospective providers which the municipality must keep in terms of paragraph 16 of this policy;¹⁰

“Municipality” means Witzenberg Municipality or any person(s) or committee delegated with the authority to act on its behalf.

“Other applicable legislation” means any other legislation applicable to municipal supply chain management, including –

- (a) the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000), as amended;
- (b) The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003), as amended;
- (c) The Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No.38 of 2000), as amended; and
- (d) The Preferential Procurement Regulations, as amended¹¹
- (e) The Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;¹²
- (f) The Competition Act; and¹³

⁸ Amended by council 30 May 2017

⁹ Amended by council 30 May 2017

¹⁰ Amended by council 30 May 2017

¹¹ Amended by council 30 May 2017

¹² Amended by council 30 May 2017

¹³ Amended by council 30 May 2017

(g) The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.¹⁴

“Policy” means this Supply Chain Management Policy as amended from time to time by Council

“Targeted Labour” means those individuals employed by a contractor, or sub- contractor, in the performance of a contract, who are defined in the contract as the target group, and who permanently reside in the municipal area.

“Tender” referred to in the Preferential Procurement Regulations as amended, has the same meaning as “bid” as defined in this policy¹⁵

“Treasury guidelines” means any guidelines on supply chain management issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the Act;

“The Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“The Regulations” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003, Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published by Government Notice 868 of 2005;

“Written quotations” means quotations referred to in paragraph 18 of this Policy.¹⁶

2. Policy statement and objectives

Section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act requires each municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act.

In addition, the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act requires an Organ of State to determine its Preferential Procurement Policy and to implement it within the framework prescribed.

¹⁴ Amended by council 30 May 2017

¹⁵ Amended by council 30 May 2017

¹⁶ Amended by council 30 May 2017

The objectives of this Policy are:

- to give effect to section 217 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa by implementing a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;
- to comply with all applicable provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act including the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations published under GN868 in Government Gazette 27636 30 May 2005 and any National Treasury Guidelines issued in terms of the MFMA; regulations pertaining thereto, including:
 - the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act;
 - the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
 - the Construction Industry Development Board Act;
 - the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act; and
 - the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.
- the Competition Act.¹⁷

CHAPTER 1

IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

3. Supply chain management policy

- (1) All officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the municipality must implement this Policy in a way that –
 - (a) Gives effect to –
 - (i) Section 217 of the Constitution; and
 - (ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;
 - (b) is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective; (c) Complies with –
 - (i) The Regulations; and
 - (ii) Any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of section 168 of the Act;
 - (d) is consistent with other applicable legislation;
 - (e) does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and

¹⁷ Amended by council 30 May 2017

- (f) is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.
- (2) This Policy applies when the municipality –
 - (a) Procures goods or services;
 - (b) Disposes of goods no longer needed;
 - (c) Selects contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services otherwise than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies; and
 - (d) Selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of that Act.
 - (e) the procurement of goods and services under a contract secured by that other organ of state, provided that the relevant supplier has agreed to such procurement.
- (3) This Policy, except where provided otherwise, does not apply in respect of the procurement of goods and services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, including –
 - (a) Water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and
 - (b) Electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity.

4. Amendment of the supply chain management policy

- (1) The accounting officer must –
 - (a) at least annually review the implementation of this Policy; and
 - (b) When the accounting officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this Policy to the Council.
- (2) If the accounting officer submits proposed amendments to the Council that differs from the model policy issued by the National Treasury, the accounting officer must –
 - (a) Ensure that such proposed amendments comply with the Regulations; and
 - (b) Report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.

- (3) When amending this supply chain management policy, the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.

5. Delegation of supply chain management powers and duties

- (1) The council hereby delegates all powers and duties to the accounting officer which are necessary to enable the accounting officer –
 - (a) To discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred on accounting officers in terms of –
 - (i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and
 - (ii) This Policy;
 - (b) to maximize administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of this Policy;
 - (c) to enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation of this Policy; and
 - (d) To comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.
- (2) Sections 79 and 106 of the Act apply to the sub delegation of powers and duties delegated to an accounting officer in terms of subparagraph (1).
- (3) The accounting officer may not sub delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the municipality or to a committee which is not exclusively composed of officials of the municipality;
- (4) This paragraph may not be read as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 35-37 of this Policy.

6. Sub delegations

- (1) The accounting officer may in terms of section 79 or 106 of the Act sub delegate

any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the accounting officer in terms of this Policy, but any such sub delegation must be consistent with subparagraph (2) of this paragraph and paragraph 4 of this Policy.

- (2) The power to make a final award –
 - (a) Above R 10 million (VAT included) may not be sub delegated by the accounting officer;
 - (b) Above R2 million (VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included), may be sub delegated but only to – (i) The chief financial officer;
 - (ii) A bid adjudication committee of which the Chief Financial Officer is a member / Chairperson;
 - (c) Not exceeding R2 million (VAT included) may be sub delegated but only to –
 - (i) The chief financial officer; (ii) A senior manager;
 - (iii) A manager directly accountable to the chief financial officer or a senior manager; or
 - (iv) A bid adjudication committee.
- (3) An official or bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub delegated in accordance with subparagraph 5(2) must within five days of the end of each month submit to the official referred to in subparagraph 5(4) a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month, including–
 - (a) The amount of the award;
 - (b) The name of the person to whom the award was made; and
 - (c) The reason why the award was made to that person.
- (4) A written report referred to in subparagraph 5(3) must be submitted – (a)
 - To the accounting officer, in the case of an award by –
 - (i) The chief financial officer;
 - (ii) A bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer; or
 - (b) To the chief financial officer or his delegate responsible for the relevant bid, in the case of an award by –

- (i) A manager referred to in subparagraph 5 (2) (c) (ii); or
 - (ii) A bid adjudication committee of which the chief financial officer is a member.
- (5) Subparagraphs 5(3) and 5(4) of this policy do not apply to procurements out of petty cash.
- (6) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in paragraph 26 of this Policy.
- (7) No supply chain management decision-making powers may be delegated to an advisor or consultant/ consulting engineer.

7 Oversight role of council

- (1) The Council reserves its right to maintain oversight over the implementation of this Policy.
- (2) For the purposes of such oversight the accounting officer must –
 - (a) within 30 days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of this Policy and the supply chain management policy of any municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, to the council of the municipality; and
 - (b) Whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of this Policy, immediately submit a report.
- (3) The Supply Chain Manager must, within 4 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the Chief Financial Officer, of which he must submit it within 3 days to the Accounting Officer. The Accounting Officer must within 3 days after receiving the report submit it to the Mayor.
- (4) The reports must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

8. Supply chain management unit

- (1) Witzenberg Municipality has established a supply chain management unit to implement this Policy.
- (2) The supply chain management unit operates under the direct supervision of the chief financial officer whom this duty has been delegated in terms of section 82 of the Act.

9 Training of supply chain management officials

- (1) The training of officials involved in implementing this Policy should be in accordance with any Treasury guidelines on supply chain management training.

CHAPTER 2

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

10. Format of supply chain management system

- This Policy provides systems for –
- (1) Demand management;
 - (2) Acquisition management; (3) Logistics management; (4) Disposal management; (5) Risk management; and
 - (6) Performance management.

11. Communication with the municipality

- (1) All correspondence with regards to this policy shall be addressed to the Manager: Supply Chain Management.

Part 1: Demand management

12. System of demand management

- (1) The accounting officer has established and implemented an appropriate demand management system in order to ensure that the resources required by the municipality support its operational commitments and its strategic goals outlined in the Integrated Development Plan.
- (2) The demand management system -
 - (a) include timely planning and management processes to ensure that all

goods and services required by the municipality are quantified, budgeted for and timely and effectively delivered at the right locations and at the critical delivery dates, and are of the appropriate quality and quantity at a fair cost;

- (b) take into account any benefits of economies of scale that may be derived in the case of acquisitions of a repetitive nature; and
 - (c) Provide for the compilation of the required specifications to ensure that its needs are met.
 - (d) undertake appropriate industry analysis and research to ensure that innovations and technological benefits are maximized.
 - (e) provide efficient and effective provisioning and procurement systems and practices to enable the municipality to deliver the required quantity and quality of services to the communities.
 - (f) establish uniform procedures, documents and contracts and the implementation of sound systems of control and accountability.
 - (g) establish a professional supply chain management system which results in continuing improvement in affordability and value for money, based on total cost of ownership and quality of procurement as competition amongst suppliers is enhanced.
- (3) Green procurement must be incorporated as far as reasonable possible, for all specifications of goods, services and construction works.
 - (4) In the development of bid specifications, innovative mechanisms should be explored to render the service or product more resource and energy efficient.

Part 2: Acquisition management

13 System of acquisition management

- (1) The objectives of this acquisition management system are to ensure:
 - (a) that goods and services, including construction works and consultant services are procured by the municipality only in accordance with the authorised procedures incorporated herein;

-
- (b) that expenditure on goods and services, including construction works and consultant services is incurred in terms of an approved budget; and
 - (c) that the threshold values of the different procurement procedures are complied with.
 - (d) that bid documentation, evaluation and adjudication criteria, and general conditions of contract are in accordance with the requirements of relevant legislation including, the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, and any conditions of the Construction Industry Development Board Act; and
 - (e) that procurement guidelines issued by the National Treasury are taken into account.
- (2) When procuring goods or services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, the accounting officer must make public the fact that such goods or services are procured otherwise than through the municipality's supply chain management system, including -
- (a) The kind of goods or services; and
 - (b) The name of the supplier.
- (3) Unless otherwise indicated in the bid documents, the municipality shall not be liable for any expenses incurred in the preparation and / or submission of a bid or quotation.
- (4) Bid documentation may state that alternative bids can be submitted provided that a bid is in accordance with the bid documents is also submitted.
- (5) An alternative bid shall be submitted on a separate complete set of bid documents and shall be clearly marked "Alternative Bid" to distinguish it from the main bid offer referred to above.
- (6) Bid documentation shall state that the municipality will not be bound to consider alternative bids.
- (7) The Manager Supply Chain management may extend the bid closing date if circumstances justify the action, provided that the closing date may not be extended unless a notice is published in the same newspapers as the original advertisement prior to the original bid closing date.
- (8) The notice referred to in paragraph 13 (7) must also be posted on the

municipal notice boards, the municipal website and a notice must be sent to all bidders

14. Range of procurement processes

- (1) Goods and services may only be procured by way of
 - (a) One written price quotation up to a transaction value of R 2,000 (VAT included);
 - (b) Petty cash purchases up to a transaction value of R 2,000 (VAT included) for items specified in the Petty Cash policy;
 - (c) Three written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value over R 2,000 up to R10,000 (VAT included);
 - (d) Three formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value over R 10,000 up to R200,000 (VAT included); and
 - (e) A competitive bidding process for–
 - (i) Procurements above a transaction value of R200 000 (VAT included); and
 - (ii) The procurement of long term contracts.
- (2) The accounting officer may, in writing lower, but not increase, the different threshold values specified in subparagraph 14(1);
- (3) For quotations (up to R 30 000) bidders are required to be registered on the municipality's supplier database or Central Supplier database (CSD) prior to the acceptance of their quotation in respect of the goods or services required.¹⁸
- (4) Goods or services may not deliberately be split into parts or items of a lesser value merely to avoid complying with the requirements of the policy. When determining transaction values, a requirement for goods or services consisting of different parts or items must as far as possible be treated and dealt with as a single transaction.

15. General preconditions for consideration of written quotations or bids

- (1) A written quotation or bid may not be considered unless the provider who submitted the quotation or bid –

¹⁸ Recommended to be amended February 2023

-
- (a) Has furnished that provider's – (i) Full name;
- (ii) Identification number or company or other registration number; and
- (iii) Tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any;
- (iv) registration number in terms of section 18(1) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No.38 of 2000), should the provider quote or bid to undertake, carry out or complete any construction works or portion thereof;
- (b) Has provided the municipality with an original and valid tax clearance from the South African Revenue Services confirming that the provider's tax matters are in order; and
- (c) Has indicated –
- (i) Whether he or she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;
- (ii) if the bidder is not a natural person, whether any of its directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholder is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months; or
- (iii) Whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in subparagraph (ii) is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months;
- (iv) On their supplier database application form if the supplier or person is in the service of the state, that such declaration be deemed as sufficient and that the responsibility rests on the supplier to notify the supply chain management unit of any changes hereto.
- (v) Has completed, signed and submitted a certificate of independent bid determination with their bid or quotation.
- (2) Laws of the Republic of South Africa shall govern contracts arising from the acceptance of bids and quotations.
- (3) Where the acquisition in question is likely to involve an imported component which will be subject to foreign exchange rate adjustments, the bid

documentation must specify that the contractor take out a forward exchange contract in order to fix the Rand based price as soon as possible after the award.

16 Lists of accredited prospective providers

- (1) The accounting officer must –
 - (a) keep a list of accredited prospective providers of goods and services that must be used for the procurement requirements through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations for procurement up to R 30 000; and
 - (b) at least twice a year through newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website and any other appropriate ways, invite prospective providers of goods or services to apply for evaluation and listing as accredited prospective providers;
 - (c) specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers;
 - (d) disallow the listing of any prospective supplier on the municipality's supplier database who do not comply with the accreditation requirements i.e. listing criteria and also based on standards, set by any relevant control bodies that govern or regulate the category of service or industry.
 - (e) disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers and/or Registered for Tender Defaulters and/or a person or business prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- (2) The list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services. Prospective providers must be allowed to submit applications for listing at any time.
- (3) The list must be compiled per commodity and per type of service.
- (4) The accounting officer may use the Central Supplier Database hosted by National Treasury for procurement.¹⁹

¹⁹ Amended by council 30 May 2017

17 Petty cash purchases

Petty cash purchases must be done according to the Petty Cash policy. The conditions for the procurement of goods by means of petty cash purchases referred to in paragraph 14 (1) (b) of this Policy, are as follows–

- (a) The Accounting Officer may delegate the responsibility for petty cash to an official directly or indirectly reporting to the CFO;
- (b) No item that is an approved stores item might be purchase by means of a petty cash transaction;
- (c) No fixed asset of whatever value may be purchase through petty cash;
- (d) The nature of petty cash transactions that can be processed as petty cash transactions are listed in paragraph 5 of the Petty Cash policy;
- (e) The Council will determine annually the maximum amount of petty cash expenditure per month as referred to in paragraph 6 of the petty cash policy;
- (f) A monthly reconciliation report must be provided to the chief financial officer, within five days of the end of each month containing particulars of each final award made by an official during that month, including:
 - (i) The total amount of petty cash purchases for that month; and
 - (ii) Receipts and appropriate documents for each purchase.

18 Written Price quotations

(1) The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through written price quotations are as follows:

- (a) All requirements below R2 000.00 (VAT incl.) which are not covered by the Petty Cash policy, one written price quotation must be obtained from providers who are listed as accredited prospective service providers.
- (b) All requirements between R2 000.00 (VAT incl.) and R 10 000.00 (VAT incl.) three written price quotations must be obtained from providers who are listed as accredited prospective service providers.
- (c) Where no suitable providers are available from the list of accredited prospective providers, quotations may be obtained from other possible

providers, provided that such providers meet the listing criteria;²⁰

19 Formal written price quotations

- (1) The conditions for the procurement of goods or services through formal written price quotations are as follows:
 - (a) Quotations must be obtained in writing from at least three different providers whose names appear on the list of accredited prospective providers of the municipality;
 - (b) Quotations may be obtained from providers who are not listed, provided that such providers meet the listing criteria;²¹
 - (c) if it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the chief financial officer or an official designated by the chief financial officer, and
 - (d) The Chief Financial Officer must record the names of the potential providers and their written quotations.
- (2) A designated official referred to in subparagraph 19 (1) (c) must within three days of the end of each month report to the chief financial officer on any approvals given during that month by that official in terms of that subparagraph.

20 Procedures for procuring goods or services through written or verbal quotations and formal written price quotations

- (1) The procedure for the procurement of goods or services through written quotations or formal written price quotations is as follows:
 - (a) When using the list of accredited prospective providers, the accounting officer must promote on-going competition amongst providers by inviting providers to submit quotations on a rotation basis;
 - (b) all requirements in excess of R30 000 (VAT included) that are to be procured by means of formal written price quotations must, in addition to the requirements of paragraph 19, be advertised for at least seven days on the website and official notice boards of the municipality;
 - (c) Offers received must be evaluated on a comparative basis taking into account unconditional discounts;

²⁰ Amended by council 30 May 2017

²¹ Amended by council 30 May 2017

- (d) the accounting officer or chief financial officer must on a monthly basis be notified in writing of all written quotations and formal written price quotations accepted by an official acting in terms of a sub delegation;
- (e) Offers below R30 000 (VAT included) must be awarded based on compliance to specifications and conditions of contract, ability and capability to deliver the goods and services and lowest price;
- (f) Acceptable offers, which are subject to the preference points system (PPPFA; Preferential Procurement Regulations as amended and this policy), must be awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points;²²
- (g) Comply with all requirements for proper record keeping.

21 Competitive bids

- (1) Goods or services above a transaction value of R200 000 (VAT included) and long term contracts may only be procured through a competitive bidding process, subject to paragraph 13(2) of this Policy.
- (2) No requirement for goods or services above an estimated transaction value of R200 000 (VAT included), may deliberately be split into parts or items of lesser value merely for the sake of procuring the goods or services otherwise than through a competitive bidding process.
- (3) The accounting officer may split unduly large quantities of work into smaller contracts (units) to provide opportunities for emerging entrepreneurs and make it manageable. This may only be done when it is technically, logistically and financially feasible.

22 Process for competitive bidding

- (1) The procedures for the following stages of a competitive bidding process are as follows:
 - (a) Compilation of bidding documentation as detailed in paragraph 23
 - (b) Public invitation of bids as detailed in paragraph 24;
 - (c) Site meetings or bid clarification meetings as detailed in paragraph 25;
 - (d) Handling of bids submitted in response to public invitation as detailed in paragraph 27;
 - (e) Evaluation of bids as detailed in paragraph 36;

²² Amended by council 30 May 2017

-
- (f) Award of contracts as detailed in paragraph 37;
 - (g) Administration of contracts - After approval of a bid, the accounting officer and the bidder must enter into a written agreement.
 - (h) Proper record keeping -
 - (i) Original / legal copies of written contracts agreements should be kept in a secure place for reference purposes.

23 Bid documentation for competitive bids

- (1) The criteria to which bid documentation for a competitive bidding process must –
 - (a) Take into account –
 - (i) The general conditions of contract and any special conditions of contract, if specified;
 - (ii) Any Treasury guidelines on bid documentation; and
 - (iii) The requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board, in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure;
 - (iv) And clearly indicate the terms and conditions of contract specifications, criteria for evaluation and adjudication procedures to be followed where applicable, and include if and where site meetings/ bid clarification meetings are compulsory.
 - (b) include the preference points system to be used, goals as contemplated in the PPPFA; Preferential Procurement Regulations as amended and this policy;²³
 - (c) Compel bidders to declare any conflict of interest they may have in the transaction for which the bid is submitted;
 - (d) Provide for an appropriate contract and / or delivery period;
 - (e) stipulate if the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included), require bidders to furnish—²⁴
 - (i) If the bidder is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, their audited annual financial statements –
 - (aa) for the past three years; or

²³ Amended by council 30 May 2017

²⁴ Amended by Council 26 May 2021

-
- (bb) since their establishment if established during the past three years;
 - (ii) a certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days;
 - (iii) Particulars of any contracts awarded to the bidder by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract;
 - (iv) a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic; and
- (f) Stipulate that disputes must be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation), or, when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law.
 - (g) Not be aimed at hampering competition, but rather to ensure fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective bidding, as well as the protection or advancement of persons or categories of persons.

24 Public invitations for competitive bids

- (1) The procedure for the invitation of competitive bids is as follows:
 - (a) On completion of the bid specification process the municipality shall publicly invite bids.
 - (b) Any invitation to prospective providers to submit bids must be by means of a public advertisement in newspapers commonly circulating locally, the website of the municipality or any other appropriate ways (which may include an advertisement in the Government Tender Bulletin);
 - (b) The notice may require a payment of a non-refundable bid fee by bidders who require bid documents. The bid documentation fee shall be determined by the accounting officer from time to time
 - (d) The information contained in a public advertisement, must indicate –
 - (i) The title of the proposed bid;

- (ii) The bid number;
 - (iii) The date, time and location of any site meeting/ bid clarification meeting and whether such meetings are compulsory;
 - (iv) Whether functionality is required;
 - (v) The place where the bid documentation is available for collection and the times between which bid documents may be collected;
 - (vi) The bid documentation fee;
 - (vii) The place where bids must be submitted;
 - (viii) The closing date and time for submission of bids; and
 - (ix) The required CIDB contractor grading for construction work, if applicable.
- (e) The closure date for the submission of bids, which may not be less than 30 days in the case of transactions over R4 million (VAT included), or which are of a long term nature, or 14 days in any other case, from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper, subject to subparagraph 22(2) of this policy;
- (f) A statement that bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the municipality, must be included.
- (2) The accounting officer may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the 30 or 14 days' requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.
- (3) Bids submitted must be sealed and must clearly indicate the bid number and bid title on the outside of the envelope for which the bid is being submitted.²⁵
- (4) Details of all prospective bidders who have been issued with bid documents must be recorded by the Supply Chain Management Unit and shall remain confidential for the duration of the bid period. Details of prospective bidders

²⁵ Amended by council 30 May 2017

must, wherever possible, include the full name of the person drawing documents, the name of the company for whom the bid documents are, a contact person, a contact telephone, a fax number and a postal and email address.

- (5) A bidder that did not pay the prescribed bid document fee, will be disqualified from the bidding process.
- (6) The municipality may require bidders to submit section(s) of their bid in electronic format, but only after the bid closing date. If the electronic copy differs from the original hard copy, the original hard copy will be binding.

25. Site meetings/ bid clarification meetings

- (1) Site meetings/ bid clarification meetings will, in general, not be compulsory. In exceptional circumstances however, a site meeting/ bid clarification meeting may be made compulsory with the approval of the relevant director.
- (2) If site meetings/ bid clarification meeting are to be held, full details must be included in the bid notice and the bid document, including whether or not the site meeting/ bid clarification meeting is compulsory.
- (3) Where site meetings/ bid clarification meetings are made compulsory, the date for the site meetings/ bid clarification meeting shall be not less than 7 (seven) days after the bid has been advertised.
- (4) Site meetings/ bid clarification meeting will be chaired by a duly authorised representative from the Supply Chain Management Unit. The relevant line manager responsible for a specific bid or the duly appointed consulting engineering firm employee must be present at the site meetings/ bid clarification meeting in order to provide technical information and to answer technical related questions that might arise from the prospective bidders.
- (5) The chairperson of the site meeting/ clarification meeting must explain the way how the site meetings/ bid clarification will be conducted and must exclude prospective bidders that arrive after the meeting has been opened.
- (6) Prospective bidders present at the site meetings/ bid clarification meeting,

will be required to confirm their attendance by signing the attendance register as provided by the Supply Chain Management Unit.

- (7) In instances where bid documentation provides for an attendance certificate, such a certificate must be signed by the representative of the Supply Chain Management Unit who was present at the site meetings/ bid clarification meeting and submitted with the bid document.
- (8) If at a site meetings/ bid clarification meeting, any additional information is provided or clarification of vague points is given, such additional information or clarification must be conveyed to all bidders in writing within a time frame as determined by the municipality, but not later than 7 (seven) days before the bid closing date.
- (9) Drawings and other supplements to bid documents may be provided to prospective bidders at the site meetings/ bid clarification meeting.
- (10) A bidder who failed to attend a compulsory site meeting/ bid clarification meeting will be disqualified from the bidding process.

26. Submission of bids

- (1) Bids must be submitted before the closing time, at the address and in accordance with the directives in the bid documents.
- (2) Each bid must be in writing using non-erasable ink and must be submitted on the official Form of Bid/Offer issued with the bid documents.
- (3) The bid must be submitted in a separate sealed envelope with the name and address of the bidder, the bid number and title, the bid box number (where applicable), and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The envelope may not contain documents relating to any bid other than that shown on the envelope. Only sealed bids will be accepted.
- (4) The onus shall be on the bidder to place the sealed envelope in the official, marked and locked bid box provided for this purpose, at the designated venue, not later than the closing date and time specified in the bid notice.

- (5) No bids forwarded by telegram, facsimile or similar apparatus shall be considered.
- (6) A bid is late if it is not placed in the relevant bid box by the closing time and date of such bid.
- (7) A late bid shall not be admitted for consideration and shall be returned unopened (where feasible) to the bidder with the reason for the return thereof endorsed on the envelope.

27 Procedure for handling, opening and recording of competitive bids and formal written price quotations in excess of R 30 000²⁶

- (1) The procedures for the handling, opening and recording of **competitive** bids and formal written price quotations in excess of R 30 000, are as follows:²⁷
 - (a) At least two officials, of whom one must be the delegated Supply Chain Management representative, must at all times, administer the opening of bids.
 - (b) At the specified closing time on the closing date the applicable bid box shall be closed.
 - (c) The bid box shall be opened in public as soon as practical after the closing time of the bid.
 - (d) Immediately after the opening of the bid box, all bids that are clearly marked shall be opened.
 - (e) The Supply Chain Management representative as delegated, shall read out the name of the bidder, if practical the bid amount, the BBBEE status level contribution of each bidder and the bid opening register will be made available for public inspection and published on the municipality's website.²⁸
 - (f) Any bidder or member of the public has the right to request that the names of the bidders who submitted bids in time must be read out and, if practical, also each bidder's total bidding price;

²⁶ Amended by council 30 May 2017

²⁷ Amended by council 30 May 2017

²⁸ Amended by council 30 May 2017 – Recommended for adjustment February 2023

-
- (g) No information, except the provisions in subparagraph (e), relating to the bid should be disclosed to bidders or other persons until the successful bidder is notified of the award; and
 - (h) The Supply Chain Management representative that is delegated to open the bids must –
 - (i) stamp the bid document with the official municipal stamp together with the two signatories administering the bid opening
 - (ii) record in a register all bids received in time;
 - (iii) sign the register as well as the official assisting at the bid opening.
 - (iv) Make the register available for public inspection; and
 - (v) Publish the entries in the register and the bid results on the website.
 - (vi) No councillor may be present at the opening of bids.
- (2) Bids shall be invalid, and shall be endorsed and recorded as such in the bid opening record by the responsible official to open the bid, in the following instances:
- (a) If the bid is not sealed;
 - (b) if the bid, including the bid price amount, where applicable is not submitted on the official Form of Bid/Offer;
 - (c) if the bid is not completed in non-erasable ink;
 - (d) if the Form of Bid/Offer is signed, but the name of the bidder is not stated, or is indecipherable; or
 - (e) if in a two envelope system is followed, the bidder fails to submit both a technical proposal and a separate sealed financial offer/bid.
- (3) A bid will not be invalidated if the amount in words and the amount in figures do not correspond, in which case the amount in words shall be read out at the bid opening and shall be deemed to be the bid amount.
- (4) The Manager Supply Chain Management may, in compliance with paragraph 63 of this policy, provide a reasonable opportunity to a bidder who made an innocent error and/ or omission in his/ her bid document, to correct the innocent error and/ or omission, provided that such opportunity will not unduly

prejudice any of the other bidders.

- (5) Bidders shall be afforded no longer than 48 hours from time of notification to correct such innocent errors and/ or omissions. If no response is received from such bidders at the deadline, the bid may be invalidated.
- (6) When bids are declared invalid at the bid opening, the bid sum of such bids shall not be read out. However, the name of the bidder and the reason for the bid having been declared invalid shall be announced.

28 Procedure for the opening of bids where a two envelope system is followed

- (1) If a two envelope system is followed, only the technical proposal will be opened at the bid opening.
- (2) The unopened envelope containing the financial proposal shall be stamped and endorsed with the opening official's signature, and be retained by him/her for safekeeping.
- (3) When required the financial offers/bids corresponding to responsive technical proposals, shall be opened by the opening officials in accordance with paragraph 27 (1) (a)
- (4) All bidders who submitted responsive technical proposals must be invited to attend the opening of the financial offers/bids.
- (5) Envelopes containing financial offers/bids corresponding to non-responsive technical proposals shall be returned unopened along with the notification of the decision of the Bid Adjudication Committee in this regard.

29 Communication with bidders before bid closing

- (1) The Manager Supply Chain Management may, if necessary, communicate with bidders prior to bids closing.
- (2) Such communication shall be in the form of a notice issued to all bidders by the Manager Supply Chain Management by either e-mail, facsimile, or registered post as may be appropriate. A copy of the notice together with a transmission verification report/proof of posting shall be kept for record purposes. Notices should be issued at least one week prior to the bid

closing date, where possible, except in terms of paragraph 13 (7).

- (3) Notwithstanding a request for acknowledgement of receipt of any notice issued, the bidder will be deemed to have received such notice if the procedures in paragraph 29 (2) have been complied with.

30 Negotiations with preferred bidders

- (1) The accounting officer may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –
 - (a) does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity; (b) is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and
 - (c) does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted. (2)

Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes.

31 Two-stage bidding process

- (1) A two-stage bidding process is allowed for –
 - (a) Large complex projects;
 - (b) Projects where it may be undesirable to prepare complete detailed technical specifications; or
 - (c) Long term projects with a duration period exceeding three years' subject to section 33 of the Act.
- (2) In the first stage technical proposals on conceptual design or performance specifications should be invited, subject to technical as well as commercial clarifications and adjustments.
- (3) In the second stage final technical proposals and priced bids should be invited.
- (4) A two envelope system differs from a two-stage (prequalification) bidding process in that a technical proposal and the financial offer are submitted in separate envelopes at the same place and time. The financial offers will only be opened once the technical proposals have been evaluated.

32 Validity periods

- (1) The period for which bids are to remain valid and binding must be indicated in the bid documents.
- (2) The validity period is calculated from the bid closure date and bids shall remain in force and binding until the end of the final day of that period.
- (3) This period of validity may be extended by the Manager: Supply Chain Management, provided that the original validity period has not expired, and that all bidders are given an opportunity to extend such period. Any such extension shall be agreed to by a bidder in writing.
- (4) Bidders who fail to respond to such a request before the validity of their bid expires, or who decline such a request shall not be considered further in the bid evaluation process.
- (5) In the event that an appeal is received, the validity period is deemed to be extended until finalisation of the appeal.

33. Samples

- (1) Bid documents may require samples that must be submitted.
- (2) Where samples are called for in the bid documents, samples (marked with the bid and item number as well as the bidder's name and address) shall be delivered separately (to the bid) to the Supply Chain Management representative mentioned in the bid document before the bid closing date.
- (3) A register will be kept by the Supply Chain Management representative of samples received from prospective bidders. An acknowledgement of receipt shall be issued to the prospective bidder as proof of delivery.
- (4) Bids may not be included in parcels containing samples.
- (5) If samples are not submitted as required in the bid documents then the bid concerned must be declared non-responsive.
- (6) Samples shall be supplied by a bidder at his/her own expense and risk.

The municipality shall not be obliged to pay for such samples or compensate for the loss thereof, unless otherwise specified in the bid documents.

- (7) If a bid is accepted for the supply of goods according to a sample submitted by the bidder, that sample will become the contract sample. All goods/materials supplied shall comply in all respects to that contract sample. If not, it might be deemed as a breach in contract.
- (8) The municipality reserves the right not to return the contract sample and may dispose of it at its own discretion.

34. Committee system for competitive bids

- (1) A committee system for competitive bids is hereby established, consisting of the following committees for procurement or cluster of procurements as the accounting officer may determine:
 - (a) A bid specification committee; (b) A bid evaluation committee; and
 - (c) A bid adjudication committee;
- (2) The accounting officer appoints the members of each committee, taking into account section 117 of the Act; and
- (3) A neutral or independent observer, appointed by the accounting officer, must attend or oversee a committee when this is appropriate for ensuring fairness and promoting transparency.
- (4) The committee system must be consistent with – (a) Paragraph 35, 36 and 37 of this Policy; and (b) Any other applicable legislation.
- (5) The accounting officer may apply the committee system to formal written price quotations.

35. Bid specification committees

- (1) A bid specification committee must compile the specifications for procurement of goods or services by the municipality.

- (2) Specifications –
- (a) Must be drafted in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;
 - (b) must take account of any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organisation, or an authority accredited or recognised by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;
 - (c) Must, where possible, be described in terms of performance required rather than in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;
 - (d) may not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling of conformity certification;
 - (e) may not make reference to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work, in which case such reference must be accompanied by the word “equivalent”;
 - (f) must indicate the preference points system to be utilised as set out in the PPPFA; Preferential Procurement Regulations as amended and this policy; and²⁹
 - (g) Must be approved by the relevant director prior to publication of the invitation for bids in terms of paragraph 24 of this Policy.³⁰
- (3) A bid specification committee must be composed of one or more officials of the municipality preferably the manager responsible for the function involved, and may, when appropriate, include external specialist advisors.
- (4) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the bid specification committee, or director of such a corporate entity, may bid for any resulting contracts.

36. Bid evaluation committees

²⁹ Amended by council 30 May 2017

³⁰ Amended by council 30 May 2017

- (1) A bid evaluation committee must –
 - (a) Evaluate bids in accordance with –
 - (a) the specifications for a specific procurement; and
 - (b) The points system set out in terms of paragraph 35 (2) (f). (b) Evaluate each bidder’s ability to execute the contract;
 - (c) Check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and;
 - (d) Submit to the adjudication committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.
- (2) A bid evaluation committee must as far as possible be composed of-
 - (a) Officials from departments requiring the goods or services; and
 - (b) At least one supply chain management practitioner of the municipality.
- (3) The accounting officer may sub-delegate its power in terms of paragraph 63 of this policy to the bid evaluation committee.

37. Bid adjudication committees

- (1) A bid adjudication committee must –
 - (a) Consider the report and recommendations of the bid evaluation committee; and
 - (b) Either –
 - (i) Depending on its delegations, make a final award or a recommendation to the accounting officer to make the final award; or
 - (ii) Make another recommendation to the accounting officer how to proceed with the relevant procurement.
- (2) A bid adjudication committee must consist of at least four senior Managers of the municipality which must include –
 - (a) The Chief Financial Officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer;
 - (b) at least one senior supply chain management practitioner who is an official of the municipality or the municipal entity; and

- (c) a technical expert in the relevant field who is a Director of the municipality or municipal entity, if the municipality or municipal entity has such an expert
- (3) A quorum is of 50 % plus 1, with the Chief Financial Officer or, if the chief financial officer is not available, another manager in the budget and treasury office reporting directly to the chief financial officer and designated by the chief financial officer being, at all times one of the quorum-forming members:
- (4) The accounting officer may appoint the CFO as chairperson of the committee. If the chairperson is absent from a meeting, the members of the committee who are present must elect one of them to preside at the meeting and will be documented in the minutes.
- (5) Neither a member of a bid evaluation committee, nor an advisor or person assisting the evaluation committee, may be a member of a bid adjudication committee.
- (6) If the bid adjudication committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee must prior to awarding the bid –
 - (a) check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and;
 - (b) Notify the accounting officer. (c) The accounting officer may –
 - (i) After due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the bid adjudication committee referred to in paragraph (a)-(b); and
 - (ii) If the decision of the bid adjudication committee is rejected, refer the decision of the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration.
- (7) The accounting officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the evaluation committee or the adjudication committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.

- (8) The accounting officer must comply with section 114 of the Act within 10 working days
- (9) If the Bid Adjudication Committee or other delegated official has resolved that a bid be accepted, the successful and unsuccessful bidders shall be notified in writing of this decision
- (10) Every notification of decision shall be sent via fax or sent via electronic mail to the address chosen by the bidder, with a copy of proof of transmission kept for record purposes, or shall be delivered by hand, in which case acknowledgement of receipt must be signed and dated on a copy of such notification and kept for record purposes.³¹
- (11) Members of the bid specification committee, bid evaluation committee and technical advisors may attend the bid adjudication committee to provide clarity, but has no decision making rights pertaining to the award.
- (12) The accounting officer may sub-delegate its power in terms of paragraph 63 of this policy to the bid evaluation committee, the bid adjudication committee and the Manager Supply Chain Management.

38. Procurement of banking services

- (1) A contract for banking services –
 - (a) Must be procured through competitive bids;
 - (b) Must be consistent with section 7 or 85 of the Act; and
 - (c) May not be for a period of more than five years at a time.
- (2) The process for procuring a contract for banking services must commence at least nine months before the end of an existing contract.
- (3) The closure date for the submission of bids may not be less than 60 Days from the date on which the advertisement is placed in a newspaper in terms of paragraph 22(1). Bids must be restricted to banks registered in terms

³¹ Recommended for adjustment February 2023

of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990).

39. Procurement of IT related goods or services

- (1) The accounting officer may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.
- (2) Both parties must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to, SITA.
- (3) The accounting officer must notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs if –
 - (a) the transaction value of IT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT included); or
 - (b) The transaction value of a contract to be procured whether for one or more years exceeds R50 million (VAT included).
- (4) If SITA comments on the submission and the municipality disagree with such comments, the comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments must be submitted to the council, the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and the Auditor General.

40. Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state

- (1) the accounting officer may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –
 - (a) The contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;
 - (b) There is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;
 - (c) There are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and
 - (d) That other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.
- (2) Subparagraphs (1) (c) and (d) do not apply if –
 - (a) a municipal entity procures goods or services through a contract secured by its parent municipality; or

-
- (b) A municipality procures goods or services through a contract secured by a municipal entity of which it is the parent municipality.

41. Procurement of goods necessitating special safety arrangements

- (1) The acquisition and storage of goods in bulk (other than water), which necessitate special safety arrangements, including gasses and fuel, should be avoided where ever possible.
- (2) Where the storage of goods in bulk is justified, such justification must be based on sound reasons, including the total cost of ownership, cost advantages and environmental impact and must be approved by the accounting officer.

42. Proudly SA Campaign/Local content

- (1) The municipality supports the Proudly SA Campaign to the extent that, all things being equal, preference is given to procuring local goods and services
- (2) ~~Bids in respect of services, works or goods that have been designated for local production and content, must contain a specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods, services or works or locally manufactured goods with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered~~
- (3) ~~The National Department of Trade and Industry is empowered to designate industry sectors, in line with national development and industrial policies for local production, where only locally produced goods, services or construction works, or locally manufactured goods that meet a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content, may be used.~~
- (4) ~~In the case of designated sectors, where in the award of bids, local production and content is of critical importance, such bids must be advertised with a specific condition of bidding, that only locally produced goods, services or construction works or locally manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.~~
- (5) ~~Any instructions, circulars and guidelines issued by National Treasury in~~

~~the above regard may be complied with.~~

- ~~(6) Where there is no designated sector, bids may include, as a specific condition of bidding, that only locally produced goods, services or construction works, or locally manufactured goods with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content, will be considered, on condition that such prescript and threshold(s) are in accordance with the specific directives issued for this purpose by the National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry.~~
- ~~(7) Every bid where local production and content are used, it must be measurable and audited.~~
- ~~(8) Bids must be evaluated in terms of the evaluation criteria stipulated in the bid documents. The amendment of the stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content after the closure of bids is not allowed as this may jeopardise the fairness of the process.³²~~

43. Appointment of consultants

- (1) the accounting officer may procure consulting services provided that any Treasury guidelines in respect of consulting services are taken into account when such procurements are made.
- (2) Consultancy services must be procured through competitive bids if
 - (a) The value of the contract exceeds R200 000 (VAT included); or
 - (b) The duration period of the contract exceeds one year.
- (3) In addition to any requirements prescribed by this policy for competitive

³² Recommended for removal February 2023

bids, bidders must furnish particulars of –

- (a) all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years; and
 - (b) Any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five years.
- (4) The accounting officer must ensure that copyright in any document produced, and the patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised, by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.

44. Deviation from and ratification of minor breaches of, procurement processes

(1) The accounting officer may –

(a) Dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations and through the process set out in this paragraph provided that the municipality shall adhere to fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective, procurements to the maximum extent practicable.

(b) Dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy only –

- i. In an emergency;
- ii. If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
- iii. For the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
- iv. Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
- v. In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and

(c) Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

(2) In compliance with the provisions of paragraph 44(1) the municipality implements individual and class deviations.

(3) Individual Deviations

The accounting officer may decide to consider an individual deviation only if –

- (a) In an emergency
- (b) In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and the goods or services are anticipated to be used only once during the financial year.

(4) The conditions warranting procurement in an emergency dispensation should include, where time of the essence, the existence of one or more of the following:

- (a) the possibility of human injury or death;
- (b) the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights;
- (c) the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals;
- (d) the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the municipality as a whole;
- (e) the possibility of serious damage occurring to the natural environment;
- (f) the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the municipality not being able to render an essential community service; and
- (g) the possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.

(5) The accounting officer must be satisfied that the prevailing situation as indicated in (a)-(g) above is of such a scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures in order to allow time for normal bid, at least three quote procurement process or a class deviation.

(6) Where possible, in an emergency situation, three quotes in accordance with general acquisition management principles should be obtained and a report submitted to the Municipal Manager for approval. However, where time is of the essence, the emergency shall be immediately addressed, and the process formalised in a report to the Municipal Manager as soon as possible thereafter.

(7) System of class deviations:

- (a) The accounting officer may decide to consider a class deviation, only if –
 - (i) Such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider;
 - (ii) For the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;

- (iii) Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
 - (iv) In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes and a contract for goods or services are likely to be awarded more than once in the financial year to the same supplier;
- (8) Where possible, in considering a class deviation in terms of paragraph 44(7), three quotes in accordance with general acquisition management principles should be obtained and a report submitted to the Municipal Manager for approval.
- (9) If the accounting officer decides to consider a class deviation in terms of paragraph 44 (7) (i)-(iv), other than in paragraph 44(8) the decision must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with
 - a) Reasons as to why the procurement is done through a class deviation and why it is not open to other competitors; and
 - (c) An invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 14 days of the notice.
- (10) The bid adjudication committee must consider the class deviation and make a recommendation to the accounting officer
- (11) A meeting of the adjudication committee to consider a class deviation may be open to the public.
- (12) When considering the class deviation, the adjudication committee must take into account –
 - (a) Any comments submitted by the public or suppliers;
 - (b) The indicative market prices of the goods or services;
 - (c) The duration or planned times of when the service or goods are needed;
 - (d) the proposed circumstances, conditions or limitations for the use of the class deviation; and
 - (e) The reasons for deviating from the normal procurement process in compliance with paragraph 44
- (13) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of this

policy and report them to the next meeting of the council and include it as a note to the annual financial statements.

- (14) Paragraph 44 (13) of this policy does not apply to the procurement of goods and services contemplated in paragraph 13(2) of this policy.

45. Unsolicited bids

- (1) In accordance with section 113 of the Act there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.
- (2) The accounting officer may decide in terms of section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –
 - (a) the product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;
 - (b) The product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;
 - (c) The person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and
 - (d) The reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the accounting officer.
- (3) If the accounting officer decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with subparagraph 45(2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –
 - (a) Reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;
 - (b) An explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid were accepted; and
 - (c) An invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within 30 days of the notice.
- (4) The accounting officer must submit all written comments received pursuant to subparagraph (3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury for comment.
- (5) The adjudication committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the accounting officer, depending

on its delegations.

- (6) A meeting of the adjudication committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.
- (7) When considering the matter, the adjudication committee must take into account –
 - (a) any comments submitted by the public; and
 - (b) Any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant provincial treasury.
- (8) If any recommendations of the National Treasury or provincial treasury are rejected or not followed, the accounting officer must submit to the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.
- (9) Such submission must be made within seven days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within 30 days of the submission.

46. Combating of abuse of supply chain management system

- (1) The accounting officer must–
 - (a) Take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system;
 - (b) Investigate any allegations against an official or other role player of fraud, corruption, favouritism, unfair or irregular practices or failure to comply with this Policy, and when justified –
 - (i) Take appropriate steps against such official or other role player; or
 - (ii) Report any alleged criminal conduct to the South African Police Service;
 - (c) Check the National Treasury's database prior to awarding any contract to ensure that no recommended bidder, or any of its directors, is listed as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;

-
- (d) Reject any bid from a bidder–
 - (i) if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by that bidder or any of its directors to the municipality, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than three months; or
 - (ii) Who during the last five years has failed to perform satisfactorily on a previous contract with the municipality or any other organ of state after written notice was given to that bidder that performance was unsatisfactory;
 - (e) Reject a recommendation for the award of a contract if the recommended bidder, or any of its directors, has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the particular contract;
 - (f) Cancel a contract awarded to a person if –
 - (i) The person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract; or
 - (ii) An official or other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person; and
 - (g) Reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors –
 - i. Has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
 - (ii) Has been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - (iii) has wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - (iv) Has been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
- (2) The accounting officer must inform the National Treasury and relevant provincial treasury in writing of any actions taken in terms of paragraphs 46 (1) (b) (i)-(ii) of this policy.

47. Logistics management

Logistics management must provide for an effective system in order to provide for the setting of inventory levels, placing of orders, receiving and distribution of goods, stores and warehouse management, expediting orders, transport management, vendor performance, maintenance and contract administration.

- (1) The accounting officer must establish and implement an effective system of logistics management, which must include –
 - (a) Placing of orders:
 - (i) Purchase orders will be created with reference to requisitions where the supply source is either bids or quotations.
 - (ii) All purchase orders will be captured on the municipality's financial system
 - (b) Receiving of goods:
 - (i) Goods received must be captured on the municipality's financial system via a goods receive note with reference to the relevant purchase order number.
 - (ii) Deliveries of goods may not exceed the order quantity. Short deliveries will keep the purchase order open until the balance of the order is received or when the order is cancelled.
 - (c) Expediting orders:
 - (i) The purchasing expeditor will be required to monitor and expedite the transport of goods and outstanding purchase orders.
 - (ii) Reminder letters can be communicated automatically to vendors based on the reminder levels (days before delivery due date) that are set in the bid or quotation.
 - (d) Stores / warehouse management
 - i. Stock is valued at the weighted average costing method per item and is VAT exclusive.

- ii. Regular monitoring of spending patterns on types or classes of goods must be performed, where practical.
- iii. Each item must have a unique stock item number.
- iv. A formal stock count must be done on a quarterly basis and any surpluses, deficits, losses, damaged stock and obsolete stock must be reported by the Manager Supply Chain Management to Council.
- v. Each stock item must have a minimum, maximum and re-order level which must be captured on the financial system.
- vi. Stock items must be systematically replenished using the re-order point as per the financial system.
- vii. Goods in transit must be taken into account during the replenishment of stock
- viii. Stock levels must be revisited on an annual basis
- ix. The financial system must indicate lead times for stock items x.

Before payment is approved, certification by the Storekeeper that the goods and services are received or rendered on time and is in accordance with the order, the general conditions of contract and specifications where applicable and that the price charged is as quoted in terms of a contract
- xi. The Storekeeper must ensure appropriate standards of internal control and warehouse management are adhered to, to ensure that goods placed in stores are secure, safe and only used for the purpose for which they were purchased
- xii. The Storekeeper must perform regular spot-checking of stock

items to ensure that the items are on the correct shelving space and that the physical quantities correspond with the quantities as per the financial system. Any differences found must be reported to the Manager Supply Chain Management.

xiii. Items listed as stock, may not be procured outside of the stock system.

xiv. Where user departments require higher quantities of stock, a demand forecast must be provided to the Storekeeper in advance, taking lead time into consideration, to enable the Storekeeper to procure the requested quantities on time.

48. Contract management

- 1) Contract administration includes all administrative duties associated with a contract that has arisen through the acquisition/procurement processes described in this policy.
- 2) All contracts must be administered by a contract manager, who will be an internal official assigned to ensure the effective administration of the contract.
- 3) The contract manager will typically be the internal project manager assigned to the project as a whole, but may also be a cost centre owner or other responsible official.
- 4) A contract manager must be assigned to each contract and, where possible, should be involved from the earliest stages of the acquisition process.
- 5) The contract manager's duties and powers shall be governed by the conditions of contract and the general law.
- 6) In administering a contract, the contract manager will be required to form opinions and make decisions which, while in the Witzenberg Municipality's best interests, must be fair to all parties concerned.

- 7) Directors shall be responsible for ensuring that contract managers are:
 - (a) assigned to all contracts within the Director's area of responsibility; and
 - (b) adequately trained so that they can exercise the necessary level of responsibility in the performance of their duties.

- 8) The contract manager must:
 - (a) ensure that all the necessary formalities in signing up the contract and/or issuing the purchase order(s) are adhered to;
 - (b) ensure that purchase orders are captured on the municipality's financial system in the form in accordance with the pricing schedule;
 - (c) ensure that all original contract documentation is lodged with Archives for record purposes;
 - (d) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the service provider order to ensure that all of the terms and conditions of the contract are met;
 - (e) regularly report to the accounting officer on the management of the contract and the performance of the service provider;
 - (f) conduct contract risk assessments for contracts longer than 3 months as stated in paragraph 50 (4) and 50 (5);
 - (g) where necessary, take appropriate action where a service provider is underperforming or is in default or breach of the contract and to report such failures promptly to the accounting officer;
 - (h) where appropriate, authorise payments due in terms of the contract by processing payment certificates (if applicable), and ensuring that the necessary Service Entry Sheets or Goods Received Notes are lodged with the Finance Department for capturing on the municipality's financial system;

-
- (i) contract variation or change procedures are approved by the accounting officer in writing which must be in line with the applicable general conditions of contract and this policy;
 - (j) administer disputes, in consultation with the Supply Chain Management Unit, in terms of this policy and the applicable conditions of contract;
 - (k) conduct, as appropriate, post contract reviews;
 - (l) maintain adequate records (paper and/or electronic) in sufficient detail on an appropriate contract file to provide an audit trail;
 - (m) act with care and diligence and observe all accounting and legal requirements;
 - (n) inform the Asset Management section of the location of newly procured assets for asset register and insurance purposes; and
 - (o) provide contract information to the Supply Chain Management Unit, as determined by the unit, after a contract has ended.

49. Disposal management

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations:
 - (a) moveable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous to the municipality;
 - (b) immovable property may be sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;
 - (c) in the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial department of education must first be approached to indicate within 30 days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment;

- (d) in the case of fire arms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee must approve any sale or donation of firearms to any person within or outside the Republic.
 - (e) where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade in price is negotiated
- (2) The criteria for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to sections 14 and 90 of the Act; are as follows:
- (A) *A municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.*
 - (B) *A municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public-*
 - (a) has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and*
 - (b) has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset*
- (3) *Immovable property may only be let at market related rates except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise and provided that all charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed;*
- (a) Except for compliance with paragraph 49(3) above, this policy shall not apply to the letting of immovable property unless decided otherwise by council.*
- (4) Assets may be disposed of by –
- (i) Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the Act enabling the transfer of assets;
 - (ii) Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related

value or, when appropriate, free of charge;

- (iii) Selling the asset; or
- (iv) Destroying the asset.

50. Risk management

- (1) The accounting officer has established and implemented an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the supply chain management system.

- (2) Risk management include –
 - (a) The early and systematic identification of risks on a case-by-case basis;
 - (b) The allocation and acceptance of risks to the party best suited to manage such risks;
 - (c) Acceptance of the cost of the risk where the cost of transferring the risk is greater than that of retaining it;
 - (d) The management of risks in a pro-active manner and the provision of adequate cover for residual risks; and
 - (e) The assignment of relative risks to the contracting parties through clear and unambiguous contract documentation.

- (3) Due care must be taken in the bid administration and management process to minimise the risks of:
 - (a) litigation by unsatisfied service providers
 - (b) misinterpretation of municipal needs
 - (c) overstatement or understatement of municipal needs
 - (d) selecting or delivery of inappropriate goods and services
 - (e) poor value for money
 - (f) appointing inappropriate suppliers
 - (g) unethical conduct of suppliers and other official involved in the supply chain management process
 - (h) uneconomical, uncompetitive and inequitable procurement

- (4) To give effect to paragraph 3 above, the municipality will identify risk inherent to a particular bid

-
- (a) Risks may be identified for all bids during the specification stage of the bid process.
 - (b) Risks identified in (i) above may cover the entire life cycle of a contract from initiation to completion of the goods/services
 - (c) For contracts with a life cycle in excess of 3 months, the risks may be reviewed at least monthly by the contract manager as referred to in paragraph 48(1)(e)(iii)
 - (d) The contract manager in conducting the review of the bid risks during the life cycle of the contract may add new or emerging risks when identified
- (5) A risk table may be included at specification stage for each bid that may set out:
- (a) Risk description
 - (b) Background to the risk
 - (c) Impact
 - (d) Likelihood
 - (e) Inherent risk
 - (f) Current controls
 - (g) Perceived control effectiveness
 - (h) Residual risk
 - (i) Risk owner
 - (j) Actions to improve management of the risk
 - (k) Time scale
- (6) The risk rating methodology will be in accordance with the Witzenberg Municipality's risk management policy.
- (7) The Evaluation and Adjudication Committee may review risks of bids received against the predetermined risk as identified at the bid specification stage and may in conducting the review of the bid add new or emerging risks and mitigating strategies when identified.
- (8) At the briefing session with the successful bidder in terms of paragraph 66 of this policy:
- (a) Risks identified during the Bid specification, bid evaluation and Bid

adjudication process that pertains to the contract for goods or services may be disclosed to the successful bidder to improve mitigating factors.

- (b) New and emerging risks identified may be added
- (c) Risks identified by the successful bidder may be added to the contract risks if agreed to by the municipality.

51. Performance management

- (1) The accounting officer must establish and implement an internal monitoring system in order to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorised supply chain management processes were followed and whether the objectives of this Policy were achieved.
- (2) The quarterly report and annual report on the implementation of this policy, the monitoring of the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) and the Annual Report may be used as tools to perform a retrospective analysis of supply chain management processes.
- (3) **Vendor performance**
 - (a) Each project manager shall monitor the supplier's compliance and performance to the set of specifications.
 - (b) If the supplier fails to perform in accordance with the specification requirements, the project manager must report such failure to the supplier in writing immediately upon becoming aware of such non-compliance for them to correct the situation.
 - (c) The above information will be kept and made available for future evaluation purposes, contract negotiations and regular feedback to vendors.
 - (d) If vendors fail to deliver in terms of paragraph 23 (1) (a) of the General conditions of contract, the municipality reserves the right to make use of remedies at its disposal in terms of applicable law.

Part 4: Other matters

52. Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order

- (1) No award above R15 000 (including VAT) may be made in terms of this policy to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by South African

Revenue Service to be in order.³³

- (2) Before making an award to a person the accounting officer must first check with SARS whether that person's tax matters are in order.
- (3) If SARS does not respond within 7 days such person's tax matters may for purposes of subparagraph (1) be presumed to be in order.
- (4) It is the supplier's responsibility to provide the municipality with a valid and original tax clearance certificate.

53. Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state

- (1) Irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be made to a person in terms of this Policy –
 - (a) Who is in the service of the state;
 - (b) If that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or
 - (c) A person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality with the purpose of assisting the municipality with the defining of requirements, drafting of specifications or the evaluation of the bids.
- (2) Persons and business must declare their interest as stated in 53(1)(a)-(c) of this policy when completing their supplier database application forms and bid documents. Failure to do so may lead to disqualification.
- (3) The municipality may utilise mechanisms at its disposal to determine whether a person is in the service of the state.

54. Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

- (1) The municipality does not encourage the awarding of contract by employees in decision-making positions to close family members or friends. To this extent the municipality requires all employees to make full disclosures of businesses owned by close family members and/ or friends and it is further expected that such individuals must not directly or indirectly be involved in the awarding of

³³ Amended by council 30 May 2017

such business

- (2) The accounting officer must ensure that the notes to the annual financial statements disclose particulars of any award of more than R2000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including –
 - (a) The name of that person;
 - (b) The capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and
 - (c) The amount of the award.

55. Ethical standards

- (1) A code of ethical standards as set out in the “National Treasury’s code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners” is hereby established for officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the municipality in order to promote –
 - (a) mutual trust and respect; and
 - (b) An environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.
- (2) A breach of the code of ethics must be dealt with as follows -
 - (a) in the case of an employee, in terms of the disciplinary procedures of the municipality envisaged in section 67(1)(h) of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - (b) In the case a role player who is not an employee, through other appropriate means in recognition of the severity of the breach.
 - (c) In all cases, financial misconduct must be dealt with in terms of chapter 15 of the Act.

56. Inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities, officials and other role players

- (1) No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant

- (a) any inducement or reward to the municipality for or in connection with the award of a contract; or
 - (b) Any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to – (i) Any official; or (ii) Any other role player involved in the implementation of this Policy.
- (2) The accounting officer must promptly report any alleged contravention of subparagraph 55 (1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- (3) Subparagraph 55 (1) does not apply to gifts less than R350 in value.

57. Sponsorships

- (1) The accounting officer must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is –
- (a) a provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or
 - (b) A recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

58. Objections and complaints

- (1) Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within 14 days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action.

59. Resolution of disputes, objections, complaints and queries

- (1) The accounting officer must appoint an independent and impartial person, not directly involved in the supply chain management processes –
- (a) To assist in the resolution of disputes between the municipality and other persons regarding -
 - (i) Any decisions or actions taken in the implementation of the supply chain management system; or

-
- (ii) Any matter arising from a contract awarded in the course of the supply chain management system; or
 - (b) To deal with objections, complaints or queries regarding any such decisions or actions or any matters arising from such contract.
 - (2) The accounting officer, or another official designated by the accounting officer, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.
 - (3) The person appointed must –
 - (a) Strive to resolve promptly all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received; and
 - (b) Submit monthly reports to the accounting officer on all disputes, objections, complaints or queries received, attended to or resolved.
 - (4) A dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the Relevant provincial treasury if –
 - (a) The dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within 60 days; or
 - (b) No response is forthcoming within 60 days.
 - (5) If the provincial treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the Dispute, objection, complaint or query may be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.
 - (6) This paragraph must not be read as affecting a person's rights to approach a court at any time.

60. Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover

- (1) If a service provider acts on behalf of a municipality to provide any service or act as a collector of fees, service charges or taxes and the compensation payable to the service provider is fixed as an agreed percentage of turnover for the service or the amount collected, the contract between the service provider and the municipality must stipulate –
 - (a) A cap on the compensation payable to the service provider; and
 - (i) That such compensation must be performance based.

61. Compliance with Ethical standards

- (1) In order to create an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner, this Policy will strive to ensure that the accounting officer and all representatives of the Witzenberg Municipality involved in supply chain management activities shall act with integrity and in accordance with the highest ethical standards. All supply chain management representatives shall adhere to the code of conduct of municipal staff contained in schedule 2 of the Systems Act, the code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players (annexure A to this policy) and the Ethical code of suppliers (annexure B to this policy).

62. Handling of proprietary information

- (1) All information designed and prepared for the municipality is deemed as proprietary. No such information may be distributed, modified or customised for third parties without the written permission of the accounting officer.
- (2) All supplier information shall be treated as confidential
- (3) In appropriate instances, the municipality may require security clearance and confidentiality agreements to be entered into with suppliers.

63. Non-compliance with peremptory requirements of bids

- (1) The accounting officer is empowered to condone non-compliance with peremptory requirements of bids in cases where the condonation is not incompatible with public interest and promote the values of fairness, competitiveness and cost-effectiveness which are listed in Section 217 of the Constitution.

64. Right of Appeal

- (1) In terms of Section 62 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000 as amended), a person whose rights are affected by a decision taken by the municipality, in terms of a delegated authority, in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may appeal against that decision by giving written notice of the appeal and reasons to the Municipal Manager within 14 days of the date of receipt of the notification of the decision.³⁴

³⁴ Amended by Council 26 May 2021

Bid documents must state that any appeal in terms of paragraph 64 must be submitted to the Municipal Manager, and must contain the following:

- (a) reasons and/or grounds for the appeal;
 - (b) the way in which the appellants' rights have been affected; and
 - (c) the remedy sought by the appellant.
- (2) The Municipal manager shall establish an appropriate appeal authority in terms of section 62 of the Systems Act, to consider appeals received in terms of paragraph 64(1) above
 - (3) The appeal authority must consider the appeal, and confirm, vary or revoke the decision, but no such variation or revocation of a decision may detract from any rights that may have accrued as a result of the decision

65. Unsuccessful bidder debriefing

- (1) The unsuccessful bidder debriefing service is offered by the municipality to unsuccessful bidders upon request.
- (2) During the debriefing unsuccessful bidders can find out how their proposal scored against required criteria and obtain comments from the evaluation team on their bid.
- (3) The debriefing should be a positive and constructive experience that explains how bidders can improve future submissions.
- (4) The debriefing an opportunity for unsuccessful bidders to:
 - (a) Learn more about the procurement and evaluation process in an informal setting.
 - (b) Find out how their proposal scored against the required criteria.
 - (c) Hear the overall comments from the evaluation team on your bid.
 - (d) Gather information on how future submissions may be improved.
- (5) The debriefing is not part of the Supply Chain complaint or appeal process in terms of paragraph 58 or 64 of this policy.
- (6) The debriefing is not legal proceeding and no legal representation is permitted at the debriefing.
- (7) At the debriefing session the unsuccessful bid is not compared to other bids, nor will information be provided to the unsuccessful bidder about

other bids.

- (8) In scheduling bidders' debriefings session upon the request of the unsuccessful bidder, the municipality must:
 - (a) Confirm the date and time of the debriefing session in writing;
 - (b) Conduct separate debriefings with each vendor;
 - (c) Ensure that proper minutes are kept of each debriefing session;
 - (d) Retain all correspondence and documentation relevant to the debriefing session as part of the procurement documentation.
- (9) In conducting bidder's debriefings, the municipality may:
 - (a) Provide a general overview of the evaluation process set out in the bid documents;
 - (b) Discuss the strengths and weaknesses of the bidder's submission in relation to the specific evaluation criteria and the bidders evaluated score.
 - (c) Provide suggestions on how the supplier may improve future submissions;
 - (d) Address specific questions and issues raised by the supplier in relation to their submission.

66. Successful bidder briefing

- (1) The notification to the successful bidder in terms of paragraph 37(8) may require of the successful bidder to attend a compulsory briefing session with the municipality before commencement of the contract at no cost to the municipality.
- (2) The purpose of the briefing session is to:
 - (a) Introduce the municipal contract manager allocated to the specific contract in terms of paragraph 48 and to meet the successful bidders contract manager;
 - (b) Examine and analyse the bid document and contractual conditions to ensure that specific expectations of the municipality and the obligations of the successful bidder are well understood;
 - (c) Discuss the strengths and weaknesses of the bidder's submission in relation to the specific evaluation criteria and the bidders evaluated score.
 - (d) Communicate and document the anticipated contract risks and challenges as perceived by both the municipality and the successful

-
- bidders;
- (e) To develop mitigating strategies to address and mitigate the contract risk and challenges; and
 - (f) Communicate the contract administration process as stated in paragraph 48 of this policy.
 - (g) Formally sign the bid contract
- (3) At least the following persons must attend the briefing session: (a) The municipal contract manager
- (b) The authorised municipal supply chain official
 - (c) The successful bidders authorised contract signatory
 - (d) The successful bidders contract manager
- (4) The notification to the successful bidder refer to in paragraph 66(1) must state the date, time and place of the briefing session in writing.
- (a) Proper minutes must be kept of each briefing session;
 - (b) All correspondence and documentation in relation to the briefing session must be maintained as part of the procurement documentation.

67. Acceptance of offers

- (1) At the invitation of bids, or quotations;
 - (a) the municipality is not obliged to accept the lowest or any offer;
 - (b) The municipality may, where an offer relates to more than one item, accept such offer in respect of or any specific item or items.
 - (c) The municipality may accept any offer notwithstanding the fact that the offer does not comply with the bid invitation in respect of which the offer has been made subject to the conditions of paragraph 63 of this policy.

68. Preferential Procurement³⁵

~~**68.1 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to R50 million**~~

³⁵ Included 30 March 2022 – Recommended for removal February 2023

~~(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 80 for price in respect of a tender with a Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to a Rand value of R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:~~

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

~~Where-~~

~~P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;~~

~~P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and~~

~~P_{min} = Price of lowest acceptable tender.~~

~~(2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.~~

~~(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.~~

~~(4) A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.~~

68.2 ~~90/10 preference point system for acquisition of goods or services with Rand value above R50 million~~

~~(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out 90 for price in respect of a tender with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:~~

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

~~Where-~~

~~P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;~~

~~P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and~~

~~P_{min} = Price of lowest acceptable tender.~~

~~(2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.~~

~~(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.~~

~~(4) A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.~~

~~68.3 80/20 preference points system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to Rand value of R50 million~~

~~(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of a tender to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets, with a Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to a Rand value of R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:~~

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

~~Where-~~

~~P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;~~

~~P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and~~

~~P_{max} = Price of highest acceptable tender.~~

~~(2) A maximum of 20 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.~~

~~(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.~~

~~(4) A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.~~

~~68.4 90/10 preference point system for tenders to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets with Rand value equal to or above R50 million~~

~~(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of a tender to generate income or to dispose of or lease assets, with a Rand value above R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes:~~

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)$$

~~Where-~~

~~P_s = Points scored for price of tender under consideration;~~

~~P_t = Price of tender under consideration; and~~

~~P_{max} = Price of highest acceptable tender.~~

~~(2) A maximum of 10 points may be awarded to a tenderer for the specified goals envisaged in section 2(1)(d) and (e) of the Act.~~

~~(3) The points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.~~

~~(4) A contract may be awarded to a tenderer that did not score the highest points only in accordance with section 2(1)(f) of the Act.~~

68.5 Points allocated for BBBEE:

BBBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points Tenders with Rand value equal to or above R30 000 and up to Rand value of R50 million	Number of Points – tenders with Rand value equal to or above R50 million.
1	20	10
2	18	9
3	14	6
4	12	5
5	8	4
6	6	3
7	4	2
8	2	1
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

68 Cancellation of tenders³⁶

- (1) Tender invitations may, before the award be cancelled if;
 - (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the goods or services specified in the invitation;
 - (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure;
 - (c) no acceptable tender is received; or
 - (d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.

- (2) The decision to cancel a tender invitation in terms paragraph 68 (1) must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised

69. Commencement

This Policy takes effect on 1 July 2017

Paragraph 68 will be effective retrospectively from 16 January 2023

³⁶ Recommended for inclusion February 2023

Where the content of this policy is in contradiction of laws and regulations, the latter will take preference.³⁷

³⁷ Included 30/03/2022

ANNEXURE A

WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTITIONERS AND OTHER ROLE PLAYERS

The purpose of this Code of Conduct is to promote mutual trust and respect and an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

1. General Principles

The municipality commits itself to a policy of fair dealing and integrity in the conducting of its business. Officials and other role players involved in supply chain management (SCM) are in a position of trust, implying a duty to act in the public interest. Officials and other role players should not perform their duties to unlawfully gain any form of compensation, payment or gratuities from any person, or provider/contractor for themselves, their family or their friends.

Officials and other role players involved in SCM should ensure that they perform their duties efficiently, effectively and with integrity, in accordance with the relevant legislation, policies and guidelines. They should ensure that public resources are administered responsibly.

Officials and other role players involved in SCM should be fair and impartial in the performance of their functions. They should at no time afford any undue preferential treatment to any group or individual or unfairly discriminate against any group or individual. They should not abuse the power and authority vested in them.

2. Conflict of interest

An official or other role player involved with supply chain management – (a) must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;

(b) may not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;

(c) may not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly

or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350;

- (d) must declare to the accounting officer details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;
- (e) must declare to the accounting officer details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process, or in any award of a contract by the municipality;
- (f) must immediately withdraw from participating in any manner whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;
- (g) must declare any business, commercial and financial interests or activities undertaken for financial gain that may raise a possible conflict of interest;
- (h) should not place him/herself under any financial or other obligation to outside individuals or organizations that might seek to influence them in the performance of their official duties; and
- (i) Should not take improper advantage of their previous office after leaving their official position.

3. Accountability

Practitioners are accountable for their decisions and actions to the public. Practitioners should use public property scrupulously.

Only accounting officers or their delegates have the authority to commit the municipality to any transaction for the procurement of goods and / or services.

All transactions conducted by a practitioner should be recorded and accounted for in an appropriate accounting system. Practitioners should not make any false or misleading entries into such a system for any reason whatsoever.

Practitioners must assist the accounting officer in combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system.

Practitioners must report to the accounting officer any alleged irregular conduct in the

supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including:

- (i) Any alleged fraud, corruption, favouritism or unfair conduct;
- (ii) any alleged contravention of the policy on inducements, rewards, gifts and favours to municipalities or municipal entities, officials or other role players; and
- (iii) Any alleged breach of this code of conduct.

Any declarations made must be recorded in a register which the accounting officer must keep for this purpose. Any declarations made by the accounting officer must be made to the **Mayor** who must ensure that such declaration is recorded in the register.

4. Openness

Practitioners should be as open as possible about all the decisions and actions that they take. They should give reasons for their decisions and restrict information only if it is in the public interest to do so.

5. Confidentiality

Any information that is the property of the municipality or its providers should be protected at all times. No information regarding any bid / contract / bidder / contractor may be revealed if such an action will infringe on the relevant bidder's / contractors personal rights.

Matters of confidential nature in the possession of officials and other role players involved in SCM should be kept confidential unless legislation, the performance of duty or the provisions of law requires otherwise. Such restrictions also apply to officials and other role players involved in SCM after separation from service.

6. Bid Specification / Evaluation / Adjudication Committees

Bid specification, evaluation and adjudication committees should implement supply chain management on behalf of the municipality in an honest, fair, impartial, transparent, cost-effective and accountable manner.

Bid evaluation / adjudication committees should be familiar with and adhere to the prescribed legislation, directives and procedures in respect of supply chain management

in order to perform effectively and efficiently.

All members of bid adjudication committees should be cleared by the accounting officer at the level of "CONFIDENTIAL" and should be required to declare their financial interest annually.

No person should-

- (i) Interfere with the supply chain management system of the municipality; or
- (ii) Amend or tamper with any price quotation / bid after its submission.

7. Combative Practices

Combative practices are unethical and illegal and should be avoided at all cost. They include but are not limited to:

- (i) Suggestions to fictitious lower quotations; (ii) Reference to non-existent competition;
- (iii) Exploiting errors in price quotations / bids;
- (iv) Soliciting price quotations / bids from bidders / contractors whose names appear on the Register for Tender Defaulters.

ANNEXURE B

Witzenberg Municipality's Supply Chain Management: Supplier's Code of Conduct

The purpose of this Code of Conduct is to promote mutual trust and respect and an environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.

WM is committed to high standards of business ethics and integrity as reflected in this WM Code of Conduct. WM expects all of its suppliers to adhere to similar good working standards and business ethics. The Supplier is expected to comply with the requirements set out in this WM Supplier Code of Conduct. In addition, WM and the Supplier may agree on further standards in supply agreements.

1. Human Rights

This Bill of Rights, as enshrined in Constitution Act 108 of 1996, is a cornerstone of democracy in South Africa. It enshrines the rights of all people in our country and affirms the democratic values of human dignity, equality and freedom. The Constitution obliges municipalities to respect, protect, promote and fulfil the rights in the Bill of rights. To this end, when service providers provide services to and on behalf of the WM they are also obliged to respect, protect, promote and fulfil the rights in the Bill of rights insofar as it is relevant to their business.

In accordance with the aforementioned ethics and standards, WM require the following business practices from Suppliers:

- To not unfairly discriminate directly or indirectly against anyone on one or more grounds, including race, gender, sex, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic or social origin, colour, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language and birth.
- To respect the right of everyone to inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.
- To respect the right of every person not to be subjected to slavery, servitude or forced labour.
- To respect everyone's right to freedom of conscience, religion, thought, belief and opinion.

2. Fair Labour Conditions and Child Labour

The Supplier will ensure fair labour conditions. In particular, the supplier will:

- refrain from employment discrimination based on gender, colour, ethnicity, religion, disability, union membership, political affiliation or sexual orientation;
- respect the rights of employees to freely associate and bargain collectively;
- comply with all applicable laws on employment and in particular the Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997 and the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995.
- not use any forced or compulsory labour or involuntary prison labour and give all employees the choice to leave their employment freely upon

reasonable notice;

- compensate employees fairly and adhere to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997, sector specific minimum wages and / or collective agreements and where these do not exist, compensate employees so they can at the least meet their basic needs; and
- The Supplier will protect children from exploitative labour practices and in particular they will not require or permit children to perform work or provide services that-
 - are inappropriate for a person of that child's age; or
 - place at risk the child's well-being, education, physical or mental health or spiritual, moral or social development;

3. Occupational Health and Safety

The Supplier will strive to provide a safe and healthy workplace for all of its employees and strive to adhere to the requirements of Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993.

4. Environmental Responsibility

The Supplier is committed to environmental protection and will conduct its business in an environmentally sensitive way.

5. Business Ethics

The Supplier will conduct its business in an ethical manner in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations. In particular, the Supplier will

- refrain from any and all forms of extortion and bribery;
- adhere to anti-trust and other competition laws, e.g. not participating in price fixing or bid-rigging; and
- disclose to WM information about any principal shareholder, directors in the service of the state
- The Supplier will protect all confidential information provided by WM and its respective business partners.

6. Conflict of Interest

The Supplier must disclose to WM information about conflict of interest of any

WM employee, or close family member of an employee that have an interest in any of the Supplier's business.

Suppliers must not use their position for private gain or to improperly benefit any person or company.

Suppliers must not offer any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of a WM employee, irrespective of the value of the gift, reward, favour, hospitality or benefit.

Suppliers must declare to the accounting officer of WM details of any private or business interest which an employee of WM, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process, or in any award of a contract by WM;

Suppliers must not place WM employees under any financial or other obligation that might seek to influence WM employees in the performance of their official duties; and

Suppliers must not take improper advantage of previous WM employees to unfairly benefit the supplier by using the information or knowledge of previous employees of WM after leaving office.

7. Business Continuity Planning

The Supplier shall maintain appropriate insurance and or policies to mitigate exposures to business risk, business threats, terrorism, crime, pandemics, natural disasters and related major accident exposures.

8. Procurement by Supplier

WM expects the Supplier to obtain confirmation from each of its sub-suppliers providing goods or services directly or indirectly to WM that the sub-supplier acts in compliance with this WM Supplier Code of Conduct.



MEMORANDUM

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Manager: Projects & Performance

DATUM / DATE: 15/02/2023

VERW. / REF.: 05/1/5/15/17

MID-YEAR REVISION OF KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS: SDBIP 2022/23

Herewith an analysis of the 2022/23 SDBIP with the purpose of revision of certain indicators and targets. The proposed revisions included the following:

A. Top Layer Strategic Indicators

The Municipal Finance Management Act in terms of Section 54(1)(c) determines that: *“On receipt of a statement or report submitted by the accounting officer of the municipality in terms of section 71 or 72, the mayor must –*

(c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustment budget;”

The 2022/23 Mid-year budget and performance assessment (Section 72 Report) was tabled at the Council meeting held on the 25th of January 2023 as item 4.5.

A thorough assessment of the performance of the municipality in the first half of the financial year was completed and no revision to the non-financial annual service delivery targets and performance indicators are proposed after collaboration with Senior Management and indicator owners except for the following adjustment of reporting period and definition for indicator:

ComAm34: Report on annual customer satisfaction survey on community facilities.

Reporting period: 1 Report in 2nd quarter changed to 1 report in 4th quarter. The report is an analysis of input received from customers regarding satisfaction and perception on the access to- and maintenance of facilities such as community halls and sports facilities. The report is presented by the Manager: Amenities at the annual IDP Institutional Analysis workshops to motivate for additional resources as required. A report in the 4th quarter would be more extensive covering inputs received over the whole year and not only six months.

Definition: It is proposed that the definition be changed to the following:

“This indicator measures the submission of an analysis report on a community survey on community perception and satisfaction in respect of the access to and maintenance of certain community facilities. The survey include at least the provision of questionnaires at certain facilities for customers to complete.”

B. Senior Management Performance Indicators

The Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006: Section 28(4) determines that: "The employer will be entitled to review and make reasonable changes to the provisions of the performance plan from time to time for operational reasons on agreement between both parties."

The 2022/23 Mid-year budget and performance assessment (Section 72 Report) was tabled at the Council meeting held on the 25th of January 2023 as item 4.5.

A thorough assessment of the performance of the municipality in the first half of the financial year was completed. The following adjustments are proposed:

Ref nr	Indicator Name	Director	Proposed Adjustment
FinDir4	Draft budget presented in November	Finance	No change in target. Adjust target date to February as IDP Institutional Analysis did not take place in November but was postponed to February.
FinDir5	Financial policies & procedures presented at IDP Strategic workshop in November		
FinFAdm23	Update of Asset Register on a quarterly basis.		The samras system does not allow the updating of the Asset Register during the compiling of the Annual Financial Statements & AGSA audit that occur during quarters 1 & 2. Updates of the register must occur after year end and in-year updates mainly has the purpose to reduce the workload at year-end. It is therefor proposed that target be reduced from 4 quarterly updates to 2 quarterly updates in 3rd & 4th quarter.
FinSCM28	Prepare evaluation reports per bid within 60 calender days from date of bid closing to the date of Bid Evaluation Committee meeting		The target of 90% to remain unchanged. The indicator is the responsibility of the SCM unit and include the preparation of the Technical Report by the relevant Line Manager as well as the compiling of the Evaluation Report by the SCM unit. The SCM unit has no control over the time it takes for the Line Manager to complete the Technical Report. It is proposed that the indicator be split between the 2 different reports required. The indicator name will therefor be changed to the following: Prepare evaluation reports per bid within 30 calender days from date of receival of final Technical Report from Line Manager to the date of Bid Evaluation Committee meeting.
GG1.21	Staff Vacancy Rate	Corporate	This is a proposed National Indicator which is currently in a pilot phase for official implementing in 2023/24. The indicator measures the difference between nr of budgeted positions on organigram and number of budget positions actually filled. The original target of 42% vacant budgeted positions was determined on an incorrect formula and definition and it is proposed that target be adjusted to a more sensible target of 5%.

C. COGTA Circular 88 Indicators

Circular 88 indicators was included in the SDBIP as a pilot process for 2021/22/23. Target setting of these indicators are consider preliminary targets as part of the Circular No. 88 piloting process and municipalities will have the opportunity to revise and adjust their targets as part of established municipal processes and planning reviews. Municipalities should be able to update and revise their targets during IDP review (annually) or as part of the mid-term adjustment (for SDBIPs). These indicators are currently not officially being reported on or audited and require only Council's notice. **Annexure A.**

Ref	Directorate	Department	Key Performance Indicator	Indicator Formula	Data Element	Data Element Accumulative	Annual Target 2022/23	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Proposed new annual target	Reason for adjustment - Notes
HS3.6	Community Services	Library Services	Average number of library visits per library	(1) Total number of library visits / (2) Count of municipal libraries	Total number of library visits	53401	1500		4855	8000	Expected target for full year. Annual target.
					Count of municipal libraries	11					
GG1.21	Corporate Services	Human Resources	Staff vacancy rate (budgeted)	(((1) The number of employee posts on the approved organisational structure - (2) The number of permanent employees in the municipality) / (1) The number of employee posts on the approved organisational structure)	The number of employee posts on the approved organisational structure	926	42%	42%	45%	5%	Measure budgeted positions.
					The number of permanent employees in the municipality	510					
FM1.12	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Total Operating Expenditure as a percentage of Total Operating Expenditure Budget	(1) Actual Operating Expenditure / (2) Budgeted Operating Expenditure	Budgeted Operating Expenditure	R21 863 508	98%	50%	39%	90%	Various expenditure that are not fully controlled by municipality - Bulk Purchases from Eskom - Fuel price fluctuations.
					Actual Operating Expenditure	R8 524 793					
FM1.13	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Total Operating Revenue as a percentage of Total Operating Revenue Budget	(1) Actual Operating Revenue / (2) Budgeted Operating Revenue	Budgeted Operating Revenue	R23 757 280	98%	50%	53%	90%	Various income that are not fully controlled by municipality - Bulk Purchases from Eskom - Fuel price fluctuations.
					Actual Operating Revenue	R12 675 442					
FM1.14	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue as a percentage of Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget	(((1) Actual Service Charges Revenue + (2) Actual Property Rates Revenue) / (3) Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue)	Budgeted Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	R545 078 209	98%	50%	54%	90%	Various income that are not fully controlled by municipality - Bulk Purchases from Eskom - Fuel price fluctuations.
					Actual Service Charges Revenue	R225 139 564					
					Actual Property Rates Revenue	R66 690 029					
FM2.1	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Percentage of total operating revenue to finance total debt (Total Debt (Borrowing) / Total operating revenue)	(1) Debt (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / ((2) Total Operating Revenue - (3) Operating Conditional Grant)	(1) Debt (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease)		0,4%			1,5%	New loans to be taken up
					(2) Total Operating Revenue						
					(3) Operating Conditional Grant						
FM3.1	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Percentage change in cash and cash equivalent (short term)	(((1) Cash and cash equivalent (Current year) - (2) cash and cash equivalent (Previous year)) / cash and cash equivalent (previous year))	(1) Cash and cash equivalent (Current year)		-21%			5%	Available cash must increase to be able to pay all financial obligations
					(2) Cash and cash equivalent (Previous year)						
FM5.1	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Percentage change of own funding (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) to fund capital expenditure				43%			5%	Anticipated annual growth in revenue
					(1) Internally Generated Funds (current year)	R189 000					

Ref	Directorate	Department	Key Performance Indicator	Indicator Formula	Data Element	Data Element Accumulative	Annual Target 2022/23	Dec Accumulative Monthly Target	Dec Accumulative Monthly Result	Proposed new annual target	Reason for adjustment - Notes
FM5.11	Financial Services	Financial Administration	Percentage of total capital expenditure funded from own funding (Internally generated funds + Borrowings)	(Own funding ((1) Internally Generated Funds + (2) Borrowings (Current year)) - Own funding ((3) Internally Generated Funds + (4) Borrowings (previous year))) / Own funding ((3) Internally Generated Funds + (4) Borrowings (previous year))	(2) Borrowings (current year)	R66 793	43%	43%	35%	33%	According to original budget
					(3) Internally Generated Funds (previous year)	R0					
					(4) Borrowings (previous year)						
LED2.12	Financial Services	Income	Percentage of the municipality's operating budget spent on indigent relief for free basic services	(((1) R-value of operating budget expenditure on free basic services / (2) R-value of the total operating budget)	R-value of the total operating budget	R0	10%	10%		3,5%	To be amended in line with budgeted amounts. Indigent relief R 26 million - Operating Budget R 796 million.
					R-value of operating budget expenditure on free basic services	R0					
FM7.11	Financial Services	Income	Debtors payment period	(((1) Gross Debtors - (2) Bad Debt Provision) / (3) Billed Revenue) × 365	(1) Gross Debtors	R0	30	30 days	#DIV/0!	50 days	Council to consider full implementation of credit control policy, and write off of prescribed debt.
					(2) Bad Debt Provision	R0					
					(3) Billed Revenue	R0					
FM7.12	Financial Services	Income	Collection rate ratio	(((1) Gross Debtors Opening Balance + (2) Billed Revenue - (3) Gross Debtors Closing Balance - (4) Bad Debts Written Off) / (2) Billed Revenue)	(1) Gross Debtors Opening Balance	R0	92%	92%	#DIV/0!	90%	Council to consider full implementation of credit control policy
					(2) Billed Revenue	R0					
					(3) Gross Debtors Closing Balance	R0					
					(4) Bad Debts Written Off	R0					
FM6.13	Financial Services	Supply Chain	Percentage of tender cancellations	(1) Number of tenders cancelled / (2) Total number of tenders advertised and closed	(1) Number of tenders cancelled	27	5%	5%	30%	30%	Non responsive tenders submitted by bidders
					(2) Total number of tenders advertised and closed	8					
WS1.11	Technical Services	Sanitation	Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	The (1) number of new sewer connections to consumer units + (2) the number of new sewer connections to communal toilet facilities.	(1) Number of new sewer connections to consumer units	5	12	6	5	5	No control over the applications for new sewer connections.
					(2) Number of new sewer connections to communal toilet facilities.						
WS5.2	Technical Services	Water	Total water losses (Litres per connection per day)	(((1) System input volume- (2) Authorised consumption volume) in m³ x 1000) / (365 x (3) Number of service connections)]	(1) System input volume	2596030	20	20	130,0	40	Initial formula incorrect and rectified resulting in adjustment of target.
					(2) Authorised consumption	2373710,06					
					Number of service connections	18582					

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 12 January 2023

VERW. / REF.: 05/01/1/20

2021/2022 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR CONSIDERATION

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to:

- Document the 2021/2022 adjustment budget for consideration to the Municipal Manager and Executive Mayor.
- Provide the background information regarding the consideration and approval of the budget.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

Chapter 4 of the MFMA provides the legal framework for municipal budgets. Section 28 deals with adjustment budgets and is quoted below:

"28. Municipal adjustments budgets. — (1) *A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*

(2) *An adjustments budget—*

- (a) *must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- (b) *may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- (c) *may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*
- (d) *may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- (e) *may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*
- (f) *may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- (g) *may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

(3) *An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.*

- (4) *Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.*
- (5) *When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by—*
 - (a) *an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;*
 - (b) *a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;*
 - (c) *an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and*
 - (d) *any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.*
- (6) *Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.*
- (7) *Sections 22 (b), 23 (3) and 24 (3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.”*

Section 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, regulates municipal adjustment budgets and is quoted below:

“Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets

- 23. (1) *An adjustment budget referred to in Section 28(2)(b),(d) and (f) of the act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.*
- (2) *Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues contemplated in section 28(2)(b) of the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies.*
- (3) *If a national or provincial adjustments budgets allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.*
- (4) *An adjustments budgets referred to in section 28(2)(c) of the Act must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred and within the time period set in section 29(3) of the Act.*
- (5) *An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.*
- (6) ***An adjustment budget contemplated in section 28(2)(g) of the Act may only authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act, and must be –***
 - a) dealt with as part of the adjustment budget contemplated in sub regulation (1); and***
 - b) a special adjustment budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act.”***

3. PROGRESS TO DATE

The Original Budget for the 2022/2022 financial year was approved by Council during May 2021.

Adjustment budgets were approved by Council during February 2022 and May 2022.

4. DISCUSSION

Councils approval for the adjustments to the budget as per the attached report are requested.

5. RECOMMENDATION

That no official or public office bearer that made, permitted or authorised the unauthorised expenditure acted deliberately or in grossly negligent manner?

That the municipality has not suffered any loss as a result of the action.

That the unauthorised expenditure not be recovered from any official or public office bearer, and that the amount be written off.

That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the budget documents be approved by Council.

Yours faithfully

HJ Kritzinger
DIRECTOR: FINANCE



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Adjustments Budget
2021/2022 to 2023/2024

Table of Contents

Glossary	3
PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	5
Section 1 – Mayor’s Report	5
Section 2 – Resolutions	6
Section 3 – Executive Summary	7
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	8
Section 5 – Adjustments to budget assumptions	8
Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding.....	8
Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes.	9
Section 8 – Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality	9
Section 9 – Adjustments to councillors and board members allowances and employee benefits	9
Section 10 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan .	9
Section 11 Municipal Manager’s quality certification	10

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
AFS – Annual Financial Statements.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Performance.
Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
CFO – Chief Financial Officer
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.
NT – National Treasury
Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, expenditure without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
Virement – A transfer of budget.
Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Witzenberg Municipality the following votes and responsible senior manager was approved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget & Treasury Office – Director: Financial services • Civil Services - Director: Technical services • Community & Social Services – Director: Community services • Corporate Services – Director: Corporate services • Electro Technical Services - Director: Technical services • Executive & Council – Municipal Manager • Housing– Director: Community services • Planning - Director: Technical services • Public Safety– Director: Community services • Sport & Recreation– Director: Community services

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report

Introduction

Speaker
Aldermen
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councillors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Distinguished guests
Members of the media

It is my privilege to present to you the Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022

This adjustments budget seeks to condone unauthorised expenditure incurred in the 2021/2022 financial year in terms of section 23 (6)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, quoted below for ease of reference.

“A special adjustments budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act.”

Highlights in terms of the adjustments required is summarised in the executive summary of this report.

ALDERMAN HJ SMIT

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Section 2 – RECOMMENDATION

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2021/2022

The resolutions tabled at Council for consideration with approval of the adjustments budget will be:

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 as set out in the main tables of the budget documents be approved:
 - i. Table B1 - Budget summary;
 - ii. Table B2 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - iii. Table B3 - Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;
 - iv. Table B4 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
 - v. Table B5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Adjustments to the operating and budget is required. This Adjustments Budget is tabled with the specific purposes to adjust expenditures in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Operational budget

In terms of operational expenditure adjustments, the adjustments can be summarised as follow:

Item	Amount
Expenditure item for the Budget & Treasury Office reduced	(R 8 933 855)
Expenditure item for Depreciation - increased	R 8 933 855

The operational budget for the Civil Services vote is exceeded with the recognition of depreciation on the deemed asset – Capitalized Restoration cost – Rehabilitation of Landfill sites. The mentioned item could only be calculated after the report on the rehabilitation cost was received from the relevant sources. The depreciation charge is a book entry – no cash payments were made.

3.2. Effect of the adjustments budget

3.2.1 *Service delivery and budget implementation plan*

None

3.2.2 *Service delivery agreements*

None

3.2.3 *Medium term revenue and expenditure framework*

None

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Adjustments to budget assumptions

Revenue

There are no changes to the budget assumptions for operating revenue.

Expenditure

There are no changes to the budget assumptions for operating expenditure

Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding

6.1 Summary of the impact of the adjustments budget

6.1.1 *Funding of operating and capital expenditure*

The budget is funded by realistic anticipated revenue.

6.1.2 *Financial plans*

No amendments. Budget Policies remains unadjusted as original approval of the annual budget

6.1.2 *Reserves*

No impact

6.1.3 *Financial sustainability of the municipality*

No impact

6.1.4 *Expenditure funded in accordance with MFMA section 18*

No impact

6.1.5 *Adjustments to the monetary investments*

No impact

6.1.6 *Adjustments to contributions and donations in cash or in-kind*

None

6.1.7 *Adjustments related to proceeds from the sale of assets*

None

6.1.8 *Adjustments related to proceeds from the lease of assets, where the period of the lease is three years or more;*

None

6.1.9 Adjustments related to the planned use of previous years' cash backed accumulated surplus

None

Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

None

Section 8 – Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

None

Section 9 – Adjustments to councillors and board members' allowances and employee benefits

None

Section 10 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan**10.1 Quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the SDBIP**

No adjustments were made to any non-financial indicators.

10.2 Key financial indicators

None

10.3 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

None

Section 11 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality

Signature _____

Date _____

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	83,290	83,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,290	89,121	96,250
Service charges	413,772	422,672	-	-	-	-	-	422,672	428,362	463,935	
Investment revenue	6,990	6,990	-	-	-	-	-	6,990	7,089	7,193	
Transfers recognised - operational	145,903	148,292	-	-	-	-	-	148,292	128,604	130,741	
Other own revenue	52,768	55,037	-	-	-	-	-	55,037	51,081	50,254	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	702,723	716,281	-	-	-	-	-	716,281	704,257	748,374	
Employee costs	237,025	233,837	-	-	-	-	-	233,837	248,881	263,817	
Remuneration of councillors	12,007	11,007	-	-	-	-	-	11,007	12,607	13,238	
Depreciation & asset impairment	39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	39,589	39,589	
Finance charges	8,696	8,690	-	-	-	-	-	8,690	9,116	9,558	
Materials and bulk purchases	300,766	305,485	-	-	-	-	-	305,485	326,638	355,060	
Transfers and grants	25,603	23,948	-	-	-	-	-	23,948	2,273	2,575	
Other expenditure	151,096	144,523	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	135,590	156,952	
Total Expenditure	774,922	767,219	-	-	-	-	-	767,219	788,486	840,788	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(72,199)	(50,938)	-	-	-	-	-	(50,938)	(84,230)	(92,414)	
Transfers recognised - capital	74,937	70,331	-	-	-	-	-	70,331	69,330	26,360	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	170	170	-	-	-	-	-	170	179	187	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	89,244	82,189	-	-	-	-	-	82,189	86,369	27,540	
Transfers recognised - capital	74,937	70,543	-	-	-	-	-	70,543	74,239	26,360	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	14,157	11,462	-	-	-	-	-	11,462	12,080	1,130	
Total sources of capital funds	89,094	82,005	-	-	-	-	-	82,005	86,319	27,490	
Financial position											
Total current assets	59,336	252,623	-	-	-	-	-	252,623	226,537	228,153	
Total non current assets	49,516	1,072,810	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,810	1,077,130	1,018,302	
Total current liabilities	70,203	145,107	-	-	-	-	-	145,107	136,694	127,785	
Total non current liabilities	35,741	213,111	-	-	-	-	-	213,111	214,354	215,631	
Community wealth/Equity	-	967,252	-	-	-	-	-	967,252	947,652	947,652	
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	182,253	103,109	-	-	-	-	-	103,109	87,750	45,271	
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(184)	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	(50)	(50)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	182,253	102,925	-	-	-	-	-	102,925	203,006	160,526	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	60,736	136,475	-	-	-	-	-	136,475	121,606	133,047	
Application of cash and investments	76,081	971,954	-	-	-	-	-	971,954	938,658	887,160	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(15,346)	(835,479)	-	-	-	-	-	(835,479)	(817,052)	(754,113)	
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	49,516	1,072,800	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,800	1,077,120	1,018,291	
Depreciation & asset impairment	39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	39,589	39,589	
Renewal of Existing Assets	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	
Repairs and Maintenance	19,633	15,344	-	-	-	-	-	15,344	19,550	20,386	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(5,406)	(5,406)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,406)	(5,460)	(5,516)	
Revenue cost of free services provided	(39,283)	(34,283)	-	-	-	-	-	(34,283)	(42,083)	(45,215)	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		110,918	113,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,109	112,680	117,352
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Finance and administration		110,918	113,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,109	112,680	117,321
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		171,710	174,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,544	160,965	160,993
Community and social services		120,006	122,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,331	130,502	127,923
Sport and recreation		1,661	2,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,734	1,701	1,786
Public safety		26,158	26,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,902	27,451	29,681
Housing		23,884	22,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,577	1,312	1,604
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25,287	19,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	31,586	2,745
Planning and development		2,365	2,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,937	2,734	2,472
Road transport		22,907	16,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,742	28,842	262
Environmental protection		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	10	10
<i>Trading services</i>		469,795	479,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	479,316	488,094	514,952
Energy sources		334,664	338,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,664	353,176	384,904
Water management		72,201	72,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,101	64,990	48,407
Waste water management		27,843	31,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,465	33,355	29,357
Waste management		35,087	37,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,087	36,574	52,284
Other		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	133
Total Revenue - Functional	2	777,830	786,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	786,782	793,453	796,175
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		145,004	145,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,380	149,928	157,871
Executive and council		29,621	28,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,789	31,154	32,872
Finance and administration		112,849	114,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,511	116,111	122,160
Internal audit		2,534	2,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080	2,664	2,839
<i>Community and public safety</i>		133,059	138,668	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	129,735	112,933	119,730
Community and social services		28,680	29,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,777	27,658	29,371
Sport and recreation		32,356	30,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,481	33,081	34,830
Public safety		43,012	51,812	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	42,878	45,893	48,625
Housing		29,011	26,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,598	6,302	6,904
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		36,288	32,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,916	37,859	39,382
Planning and development		11,280	11,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,685	12,121	12,510
Road transport		22,910	19,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,762	23,509	24,498
Environmental protection		2,098	1,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,469	2,228	2,374
<i>Trading services</i>		459,620	449,314	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	458,247	486,813	522,849
Energy sources		327,833	323,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,444	356,857	386,940
Water management		36,559	37,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,773	38,093	40,006
Waste water management		43,400	38,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,815	39,064	40,942
Waste management		51,829	49,283	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	58,216	52,798	54,961
Other		951	941	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	953	956
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	774,922	767,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	767,219	788,486	840,788
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	4,967	(44,613)

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		110,918	113,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,109	112,680	117,352	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		110,918	113,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,109	112,680	117,321	
Administrative and Corporate Support		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		110,250	112,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,441	111,979	116,584	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	609	639	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	78	82	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		171,710	174,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,544	160,965	160,993	
Community and social services		120,006	122,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	122,331	130,502	127,923	
Aged Care		109,415	111,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,015	115,092	117,128	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		367	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	5,061	254	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	449	471	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		9,739	10,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,463	9,901	10,070	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		1,661	2,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,734	1,701	1,786	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		1,611	2,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,684	1,648	1,730	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	55	
Public safety		26,158	26,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,902	27,451	29,681	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	864	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		26,152	26,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,896	27,444	28,817	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		23,884	22,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,577	1,312	1,604	
Housing		23,884	22,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,577	1,312	1,604	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25,287	19,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,692	31,586	2,745	
Planning and development		2,365	2,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,937	2,734	2,472	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		279	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	851	387	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		1,426	1,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,426	1,497	1,572	
Provincial Planning		660	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	850	900	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		22,907	16,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,742	28,842	262	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		22,907	16,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,742	28,842	262	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	10	10	
Biodiversity and Landscape		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	10	10	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		469,795	479,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	479,316	488,094	514,952
<i>Energy sources</i>		334,664	338,664	-	-	-	-	-	-	338,664	353,176	384,904
<i>Electricity</i>		333,099	337,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	337,099	353,176	384,904
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		1,565	1,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,565	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		72,201	72,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,101	64,990	48,407
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		60,921	60,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,821	64,990	48,407
<i>Water Storage</i>		11,279	11,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,279	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		27,843	31,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,465	33,355	29,357
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		26,954	30,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,575	30,535	29,357
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		889	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	2,820	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		35,087	37,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,087	36,574	52,284
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		35,087	37,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,087	36,574	52,284
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	133
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	133
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	777,830	786,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	786,782	793,453	796,175

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
Expenditure - Functional	1												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		145,004	145,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,380	149,928	157,871	
Executive and council		29,621	28,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,789	31,154	32,872	
Mayor and Council		18,723	17,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,929	19,473	20,431	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10,897	10,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,860	11,681	12,441	
Finance and administration		112,849	114,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,511	116,111	122,160	
Administrative and Corporate Support		11,560	12,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,655	12,925	13,656	
Asset Management		5,167	1,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,591	5,513	5,894	
Finance		37,107	38,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,093	35,950	38,068	
Fleet Management		2,806	2,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,848	3,043	3,238	
Human Resources		36,284	39,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,106	37,326	38,692	
Information Technology		3,372	4,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,924	3,469	3,601	
Legal Services		2,279	1,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,532	2,437	2,614	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3,900	3,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,823	4,170	4,445	
Property Services		1,268	1,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,521	1,309	1,355	
Risk Management		497	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	529	566	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		7,052	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,200	7,474	7,961	
Valuation Service		1,557	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	862	1,945	2,070	
Internal audit		2,534	2,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080	2,664	2,839	
Governance Function		2,534	2,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080	2,664	2,839	
Community and public safety		133,059	138,668	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	129,735	112,933	119,730	
Community and social services		28,680	29,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,777	27,658	29,371	
Aged Care		4,347	7,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,546	1,811	1,896	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3,600	3,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,575	3,831	4,085	
Child Care Facilities		972	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	1,036	1,108	
Community Halls and Facilities		6,608	6,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,375	6,988	7,403	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		236	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	69	73	
Education		831	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	887	948	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		12,086	11,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,809	13,036	13,859	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		32,356	30,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,481	33,081	34,830	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		7,228	7,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,960	7,647	8,072	
Recreational Facilities		18,999	16,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,364	18,987	19,962	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6,129	6,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,156	6,447	6,797	
Public safety		43,012	51,812	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	42,878	45,893	48,625	
Civil Defence		-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		8,118	9,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,903	8,503	8,919	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		34,894	41,813	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	32,879	37,391	39,706	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		29,011	26,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,598	6,302	6,904	
Housing		27,003	26,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,340	4,160	4,617	
Informal Settlements		2,009	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	2,141	2,287	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		36,288	32,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,916	37,859	39,382	
Planning and development		11,280	11,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,685	12,121	12,510	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,982	2,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187	2,109	2,247	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2,115	2,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,365	2,104	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		4,473	4,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,667	4,759	5,076	
Project Management Unit		2,710	2,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,799	2,888	3,083	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		22,910	19,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,762	23,509	24,498	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		22,910	19,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,762	23,509	24,498	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		2,098	1,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,469	2,228	2,374	
Biodiversity and Landscape		2,098	1,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,469	2,228	2,374	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		459,620	449,314	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	458,247	486,813	522,849
<i>Energy sources</i>		327,833	323,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,444	356,857	386,940
<i>Electricity</i>		324,461	320,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,830	353,106	383,008
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		3,371	2,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,613	3,751	3,932
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		36,559	37,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,773	38,093	40,006
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1,838	1,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,278	1,961	2,096
<i>Water Distribution</i>		30,463	32,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,386	31,768	33,427
<i>Water Storage</i>		4,258	4,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,109	4,365	4,482
<i>Waste water management</i>		43,400	38,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,815	39,064	40,942
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1,984	1,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,762	2,114	2,254
<i>Sewerage</i>		30,347	27,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,698	25,945	27,170
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		8,141	7,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,902	7,882	8,180
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		2,928	1,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453	3,123	3,338
<i>Waste management</i>		51,829	49,283	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	58,216	52,798	54,961
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		16,403	14,619	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	23,553	17,010	17,646
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		33,991	34,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,144	34,256	35,677
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		1,436	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	1,532	1,638
<i>Other</i>		951	941	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	953	956
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		51	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	53	56
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	774,922	767,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	767,219	788,486	840,788
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	4,967	(44,613)

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		107,712	109,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,575	109,373	113,799	
Vote 2 - Community Services		146,125	148,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,786	134,198	132,476	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26,746	27,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,490	28,068	29,502	
Vote 4 - Technical Services		496,176	499,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	499,432	520,530	519,043	
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1,072	1,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,499	1,282	1,354	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	777,830	786,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	786,782	793,453	796,175	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		52,465	49,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,575	52,568	55,793	
Vote 2 - Community Services		104,441	102,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,034	82,338	86,854	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		112,705	124,317	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	115,383	118,908	124,844	
Vote 4 - Technical Services		491,848	478,276	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	487,210	520,309	557,994	
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		13,462	12,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,767	14,363	15,303	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	774,922	766,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	766,969	788,486	840,788	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,908	19,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,813	4,967	(44,613)	

WC022 Witzberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		107,712	109,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,575	109,373	113,799
1.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Income		83,491	83,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,505	89,331	96,471
1.3 - Financial Administration		23,901	25,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,750	19,707	16,976
1.4 - Credit Control		245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	258	270
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	78	82
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		146,125	148,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,786	134,198	132,476
2.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Cemeteries		367	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	5,061	254
2.3 - Housing		23,998	22,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,691	1,425	1,717
2.4 - Libraries		9,944	10,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,668	10,116	10,296
2.5 - Resorts & Swimming Pools		1,609	2,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,682	1,646	1,728
2.6 - Social Services		109,415	111,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,015	115,092	117,128
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	864
2.8 - Environment & Licencing		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	136	143
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	329	345
2.10 - Local Economic Development		279	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	851	387	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		26,746	27,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,490	28,068	29,502
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		580	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	609	639
3.3 - Administration		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
3.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Marketing & Communication		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.6 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		26,152	26,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,896	27,444	28,817
3.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		496,176	499,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	499,432	520,530	519,043
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		336,663	340,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,663	355,317	387,199
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		72,201	72,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,101	64,990	48,407
4.4 - Waste Water Management		27,281	30,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,803	30,782	29,625
4.5 - Waste Management		35,024	37,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,024	36,508	52,215
4.6 - Roads		22,907	16,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,742	28,842	262
4.7 - Storm Water Management		889	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	2,820	-
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		1,211	1,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,211	1,272	1,335

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	777,830	786,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	786,782	793,453	796,175	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		52,465	49,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,575	52,568	55,793	
1.1 - Director: Finance		2,022	1,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,733	2,157	2,305	
1.2 - Income		11,223	12,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,204	10,195	10,850	
1.3 - Financial Administration		23,920	18,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,460	24,035	25,423	
1.4 - Credit Control		8,247	9,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,978	8,707	9,254	
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		7,052	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,200	7,474	7,961	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		104,441	102,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,034	82,338	86,854
2.1 - Director: Community Services		1,865	1,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,552	1,989	2,126
2.2 - Cemeteries		3,600	3,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,564	3,831	4,085
2.3 - Housing		29,011	26,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,598	6,302	6,904
2.4 - Libraries		16,504	15,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,398	16,694	17,701
2.5 - Resorts & Swimming Pools		14,277	12,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,775	15,004	15,772
2.6 - Social Services		6,150	7,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,811	3,734	3,952
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		8,353	10,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,040	8,572	8,992
2.8 - Environment & Licencing		2,149	1,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,510	2,281	2,429
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		20,417	20,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,905	21,566	22,789
2.10 - Local Economic Development		2,115	1,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,881	2,365	2,104
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		112,705	124,317	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	115,383	118,908	124,844
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		2,113	2,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,082	2,253	2,405
3.2 - Human Resources		36,284	39,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,106	37,326	38,692
3.3 - Administration		12,187	13,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,255	13,555	14,289
3.4 - Information Technology		3,371	4,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,923	3,488	3,600
3.5 - Marketing & Communication		3,901	3,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,824	4,171	4,446
3.6 - Thusong Centre		332	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	351	375
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		34,894	41,813	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	32,879	37,391	39,706
3.8 - Tourism		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	900
3.9 - Council Cost		18,723	17,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,929	19,473	20,431
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		491,848	478,276	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	487,210	520,309	557,994
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		2,081	2,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,129	2,231	2,383
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		324,300	319,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,104	353,011	382,751
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		36,881	37,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,523	38,444	40,388
4.4 - Waste Water Management		36,443	33,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,475	32,518	34,265
4.5 - Waste Management		51,829	49,033	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	57,966	52,798	54,961
4.6 - Roads		22,910	19,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,762	23,509	24,498
4.7 - Storm Water Management		8,141	7,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,902	7,882	8,180
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		4,473	4,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,667	4,759	5,076
4.9 - Public Toilets		1,984	1,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,762	2,114	2,254
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		2,806	2,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,919	3,043	3,238
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		13,462	12,767	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,767	14,363	15,303
5.1 - Municipal Manager		3,265	3,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,772	3,531	3,735
5.2 - Performance & Project Management		2,710	2,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,799	2,888	3,083
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		2,475	1,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,573	2,643	2,833
5.4 - Internal Audit		3,031	2,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,435	3,193	3,405
5.5 - IDP		1,982	2,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187	2,109	2,247

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	774,922	766,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	766,969	788,486	840,788
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,908	19,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,813	4,967	(44,613)

WC022 Witzberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	83,290	83,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,290	89,121	96,250
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	323,478	327,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,478	346,576	376,970
Service charges - water revenue	2	39,677	39,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,577	42,328	45,139
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	25,043	28,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,043	12,350	13,091
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	25,574	27,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,574	27,108	28,735
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,470	2,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,970	1,543	1,620
Interest earned - external investments		6,990	6,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,990	7,089	7,193
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,677	8,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,677	9,111	9,566
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21,479	21,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,479	22,553	23,681
Licences and permits		2,111	2,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,111	2,216	2,327
Agency services		4,046	4,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,046	4,249	4,461
Transfers and subsidies		145,903	148,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,292	128,604	130,741
Other revenue	2	14,985	15,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,754	11,409	8,598
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		702,723	716,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	716,281	704,257	748,374
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		237,025	233,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,837	248,881	263,817
Remuneration of councillors		12,007	11,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,007	12,607	13,238
Debt impairment		63,750	63,750	-	-	-	-	(8,934)	(8,934)	54,817	57,829	61,399
Depreciation & asset impairment		39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	48,662	39,589	39,589
Finance charges		8,696	8,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,690	9,116	9,558
Bulk purchases - electricity		285,789	288,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,779	311,224	338,923
Inventory Consumed		14,977	16,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,706	15,415	16,137
Contracted services		48,390	36,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,382	51,549	53,718
Transfers and subsidies		25,603	23,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,948	2,273	2,575
Other expenditure		38,955	44,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,391	40,003	41,834
Losses		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1
Total Expenditure		774,922	767,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	767,219	788,486	840,788
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		74,937	70,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,331	69,330	26,360
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	179	187
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,843	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		47,857	54,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,276	38,115	11,563
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	53,313	57,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,755	44,958	11,563
Single-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	1,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,022	80	80
Vote 2 - Community Services		696	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,406	4,929	7,624
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		900	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	700	100
Vote 4 - Technical Services		34,156	21,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,031	35,702	8,152
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35,932	24,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,434	41,411	15,977
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		89,244	82,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,189	86,369	27,540
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2,080	3,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,275	1,780	1,200
Executive and council		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Finance and administration		1,480	3,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,275	1,780	1,180
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,456	4,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,653	11,773	7,624
Community and social services		-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	4,859	6,768
Sport and recreation		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,913	-
Public safety		-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	-	857
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27,042	16,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,007	29,886	8,237
Planning and development		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	-	-
Road transport		26,347	15,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,272	29,886	8,237
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		54,666	58,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,254	42,931	10,478
Energy sources		13,163	13,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,204	6,715	3,478
Water management		21,135	18,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,281	29,076	7,000
Waste water management		3,386	4,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,391	7,140	-
Waste management		16,982	22,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,377	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	89,244	82,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,189	86,369	27,540
Funded by:												
National Government		49,637	49,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,637	40,523	25,351
Provincial Government		24,801	19,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,827	33,715	1,009
District Municipality		500	1,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,079	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	74,937	70,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,543	74,239	26,360
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		14,157	11,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,462	12,080	1,130
Total Capital Funding		89,094	82,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,005	86,319	27,490

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc.]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		53,313	57,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,755	44,958	11,563	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	1,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,022	80	80	
1.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Financial Administration		180	1,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,022	80	80	
1.4 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Community Services		696	1,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,406	4,929	7,624	
2.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,819	6,768	

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc.]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
2.3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Libraries		-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	670	-	-
2.5 - Resorts & Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857
2.8 - Environment & Licencing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-
2.10 - Local Economic Development		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		900	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	700	100
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Information Technology		300	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	700	100
3.5 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	-	-
3.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Council Cost		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		34,156	21,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,031	35,702	8,152
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		1,565	1,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,565	-	-
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		3,744	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	9,526	7,000
4.4 - Waste Water Management		889	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480	1,500	-
4.5 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Roads		25,457	13,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,815	23,675	152
4.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Public Toilets		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		1,000	1,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,781	1,000	1,000
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
5.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
5.2 - Performance & Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc.]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		35,932	24,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,434	41,411	15,977
Total Capital Expenditure		89,244	82,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,189	86,369	27,540

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		60,736	136,466	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,466	121,596	133,037
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	(22,444)	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	50,546	39,592
Other debtors		20,146	33,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,463	43,471	44,529
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		899	9,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,144	10,924	10,996
Total current assets		59,336	252,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	252,623	226,537	228,153
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Investment property		(742)	42,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,688	42,688	42,688
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	50,656	1,028,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,028,838	1,033,158	974,329
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(398)	724	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	724	724
Other non-current assets		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550
Total non current assets		49,516	1,072,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,810	1,077,130	1,018,302
TOTAL ASSETS		108,852	1,325,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,325,433	1,303,667	1,246,455

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(988)	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	599	600
Consumer deposits		-	8,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,732	8,732	8,732
Trade and other payables		71,191	108,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,376	105,075	97,316
Provisions		-	27,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,401	22,288	21,137
Total current liabilities		70,203	145,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,107	136,694	127,785
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	415	1,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,592	1,604	1,611
Provisions	1	35,326	211,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,519	212,751	214,020
Total non current liabilities		35,741	213,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,111	214,354	215,631
TOTAL LIABILITIES		105,944	358,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	358,218	351,048	343,416
NET ASSETS	2	2,908	967,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	967,215	952,618	903,039
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		-	956,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	956,773	937,210	937,210
Reserves		-	10,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,442	10,442	10,442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		-	967,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	967,215	947,652	947,652

WC022 Witzberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		78,476	80,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,384	85,095	90,180
Service charges		379,328	385,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	385,845	431,308	478,441
Other revenue		16,283	15,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,377	13,236	13,184
Government - operating	1	124,778	140,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,667	128,354	130,878
Government - capital	1	112,333	99,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,150	70,683	33,595
Interest		15,666	6,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,971	7,069	7,173
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(544,150)	(624,823)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(624,823)	(647,532)	(707,707)
Finance charges		(461)	(461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(461)	(463)	(473)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		182,253	103,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,109	87,750	45,271
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		-	(184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	(50)	(50)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	(50)	(50)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		182,253	102,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,925	87,700	45,221
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,305	115,305
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	182,253	102,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,925	203,006	160,526

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	182,253	102,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,925	203,006	160,526
Other current investments > 90 days		(121,517)	33,541	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,541	(81,409)	(27,490)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Cash and investments available:		60,736	136,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,475	121,606	133,047
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		10,490	41,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,014	22,777	31,436
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	62,682	(57,170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57,170)	(37,945)	(46,957)
Other provisions		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Long term investments committed		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		2,908	988,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	988,099	953,815	902,670
Total Application of cash and investments:		76,081	971,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	971,954	938,658	887,160
Surplus(shortfall)		(15,346)	(835,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(835,479)	(817,052)	(754,113)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	(1,982)	91,869
Creditors due	60,701	34,699
Total	(62,682)	57,170

91,869	87,580	80,175
34,699	49,636	33,218
57,170	37,945	46,957

<u>Debtors' collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	(2,298)	107,014
Estimate of debtors collection rate	86%	86%

107,014	94,017	84,121
86%	93%	95%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
<i>Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement			10,442							10,442	10,442	10,442
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve			10,442							10,442	10,442	10,442
Non-current Provisions Reserve		2,908	967,215							967,215	932,931	881,785
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
Total	2,908	988,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	988,099	953,815	902,670

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	8	9	10	11	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets, to be adjusted	1	57,231	64,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,696	35,570	27,388
Roads Infrastructure		889	2,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,170	1,390	8,085
Storm water Infrastructure		997	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12,663	12,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,663	2,715	3,478
Water Supply Infrastructure		21,135	18,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,281	24,756	7,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,389	2,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,911	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,982	22,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,377	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55,056	59,291							59,291	28,861	18,563
Community Facilities		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	4,819	6,768
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
Community Assets		696	736							736	4,849	6,768
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		450	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	750	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	1,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449	30	50
Machinery and Equipment		-	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	80	-
Transport Assets		1,000	2,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,021	1,000	1,857
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2a	31,413	17,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,493	45,799	152
Roads Infrastructure		25,457	13,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,102	26,495	152
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Electrical Infrastructure		500	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	4,000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	2,820	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25,957	14,014							14,014	38,955	152
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,843	-
Community Assets		5,456	3,479							3,479	6,843	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
		Budget	7	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4												
Roads Infrastructure		26,347	15,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,272	29,886	8,237	
Storm water Infrastructure		997	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	2,820	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		13,163	13,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,204	6,715	3,478	
Water Supply Infrastructure		21,135	18,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,281	29,076	7,000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,389	3,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,281	4,320	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,982	22,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,377	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		81,013	73,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,305	72,816	18,716	
Community Facilities		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	4,819	6,768	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,873	-	
Community Assets		6,151	4,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,215	11,693	6,768	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		450	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	750	150	
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	1,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449	30	50	
Machinery and Equipment		-	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	80	-	
Transport Assets		1,000	2,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,021	1,000	1,857	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	89,244	82,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,189	86,369	27,540	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5												
Roads Infrastructure		21,589	272,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,851	287,466	265,817	
Storm water Infrastructure		(1,094)	95,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,934	97,865	95,045	
Electrical Infrastructure		9,251	(29,536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29,536)	(37,025)	(39,262)	
Water Supply Infrastructure		(1,690)	166,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,276	177,733	172,386	
Sanitation Infrastructure		(3,169)	115,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,747	116,785	112,465	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15,242	84,810	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,810	62,433	62,433	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,609	1,609	1,609	
Infrastructure		40,128	707,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	707,692	706,865	670,494	
Community Assets		2,485	80,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,601	88,219	83,294	
Heritage Assets		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	
Investment properties		(742)	42,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,688	42,688	42,688	
Other Assets		10,470	157,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,948	157,286	140,557	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		(398)	724	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	724	724	
Computer Equipment		(1,923)	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	184	(45)	(645)	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(0)	906	-	-	-	-	-	-	906	(513)	(493)	
Machinery and Equipment		(1,505)	8,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,586	9,445	8,365	
Transport Assets		1,000	2,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,470	1,449	2,305	
Land		-	70,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,452	70,452	70,452	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	49,516	1,072,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,800	1,077,120	1,018,291	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	48,662	39,589	39,589
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		19,633	15,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,344	19,550	20,386
Roads Infrastructure		7,173	4,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,166	7,489	7,826
Storm water Infrastructure		2,971	2,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,189	2,484	2,531
Electrical Infrastructure		2,012	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,459	2,100	2,195
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,299	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	1,356	1,417
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,639	2,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,668	1,711	1,788
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15,094	11,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,189	15,141	15,757
Community Facilities		605	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	633	662
Sport and Recreation Facilities		510	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	532	556
Community Assets		1,115	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	1,165	1,218
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		357	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	373	389
Housing		99	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	103	108
Other Assets		456	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	476	497
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		311	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	325	339
Furniture and Office Equipment		53	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	55	58
Machinery and Equipment		288	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	300	314
Transport Assets		2,316	2,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,411	2,087	2,202
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	6	59,362	55,073	-	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	64,007	59,138	59,975

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		35.9%	21.3%							21.3%	58.8%	0.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		80.6%	44.0%							35.9%	128.3%	0.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		39.6%	1.4%							1.4%	1.8%	2.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		104.3%	3.1%							3.1%	6.5%	2.0%

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(5,406)	(5,406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,406)	(5,460)	(5,516)
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		(5,406)	(5,406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,406)	(5,460)	(5,516)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(10,371)	(10,371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,371)	(11,097)	(11,985)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(13,392)	(10,392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,392)	(14,196)	(15,048)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(4,860)	(4,860)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,860)	(5,492)	(6,206)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(10,635)	(8,635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,635)	(11,273)	(11,950)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		(24)	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(25)	(27)
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(39,283)	(34,283)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,283)	(42,083)	(45,215)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjts. 11	Total Adjts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		93,662	93,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,662	100,218	108,236
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		(10,371)	(10,371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,371)	(11,097)	(11,985)
Net Property Rates		83,290	83,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,290	89,121	96,250
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		328,338	332,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	332,338	352,068	383,176
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(4,860)	(4,860)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,860)	(5,492)	(6,206)
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		323,478	327,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,478	346,576	376,970
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		45,083	44,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,983	47,788	50,656
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(5,406)	(5,406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,406)	(5,460)	(5,516)
Net Service charges - water revenue		39,677	39,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,577	42,328	45,139
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		38,435	38,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,435	26,546	28,138
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(13,392)	(10,392)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,392)	(14,196)	(15,048)
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		25,043	28,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,043	12,350	13,091
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		35,498	35,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,498	37,628	39,885
Total landfill revenue		712	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	712	754	799
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		(10,635)	(8,635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,635)	(11,273)	(11,950)
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		25,574	27,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,574	27,108	28,735
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		14,985	15,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,754	11,409	8,598
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	26
Operational Revenue		1,258	1,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,258	1,157	1,246
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		10,769	11,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,538	7,145	4,091
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		2,935	2,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,935	3,082	3,236
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,985	15,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,754	11,409	8,598
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		144,052	134,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,834	150,593	159,877
Pension and UIF Contributions		21,584	20,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,892	22,367	23,393
Medical Aid Contributions		9,359	9,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,239	9,986	10,675
Overtime		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
Performance Bonus		10,362	13,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,480	11,057	11,820
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6,551	7,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,157	6,990	7,473
Cellphone Allowance		562	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	600	641
Housing Allowances		2,128	1,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,312	2,267	2,423
Other benefits and allowances		13,175	15,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,473	14,854	16,397
Payments in lieu of leave		1,050	3,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,043	1,120	1,197
Long service awards		1,087	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	1,119	1,153
Post-retirement benefit obligations		27,091	27,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,091	27,904	28,741
<i>sub-total</i>		237,025	233,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,837	248,881	263,817
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	237,025	233,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,837	248,881	263,817
Contributions recognised - capital												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		39,331	39,331	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	48,265	39,191	39,191
Lease amortisation		398	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	398	398
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	48,662	39,589	39,589
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		285,789	288,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,779	311,224	338,923
Total bulk purchases	1	285,789	288,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,779	311,224	338,923
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		25,603	23,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,948	2,273	2,575
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		25,603	23,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,948	2,273	2,575
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		26,514	19,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,935	29,247	30,567
Consultants and Professional Services		15,470	10,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,980	15,991	16,508
Contractors		6,406	5,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,467	6,310	6,643
Total contracted services		48,390	36,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,382	51,549	53,718
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		1,669	2,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,829	1,738	1,825

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Audit fees		3,792	3,372	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,372	3,967	4,165
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		33,493	38,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,189	34,297	35,843
Total Other Expenditure	1	38,955	44,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,391	40,003	41,834
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Inventory Consumed - Other		14,977	16,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,695	32,109	48,246
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		14,977	16,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,695	32,110	48,246

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		41,306	367,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	367,136	347,209	339,826
Less: provision for debt impairment		(63,750)	(293,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(293,585)	(296,664)	(300,234)
Total Consumer debtors	1	(22,444)	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	50,546	39,592
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(238,835)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238,835)	(238,835)	(238,835)
Contributions to the provision		(63,750)	(53,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53,750)	(57,829)	(61,399)
Bad debts written off		-	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	-
Balance at end of year		(63,750)	(293,585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(293,585)	(296,664)	(300,234)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Closing Balance Water		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,025)	(4,798)
Acquisitions		(1,839)	(3,025)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,025)	(1,773)	(1,858)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1,839)	(3,025)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,025)	(4,798)	(6,656)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	(84)
Acquisitions		(53)	(43)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	(40)	(42)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(53)	(43)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	(84)	(126)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,626)	(27,227)
Acquisitions		(13,085)	(13,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,626)	(13,601)	(14,236)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(13,085)	(13,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,626)	(27,227)	(41,464)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(14,977)	(16,695)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,695)	(32,110)	(48,246)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		89,244	1,381,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,381,369	1,385,549	1,326,720
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	3,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,111	3,111	3,111
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(38,589)	(355,642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(355,642)	(355,502)	(355,502)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	50,656	1,028,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,028,838	1,033,158	974,329
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(988)	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	599	600
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(988)	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	599	600
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		60,701	34,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,699	49,636	33,218
Other creditors		-	(834)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(834)	(834)	(834)
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		10,490	41,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,014	22,777	31,436
VAT		-	33,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,497	33,497	33,497
Total Trade and other payables	1	71,191	108,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,376	105,075	97,316
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	415	1,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,591	1,604	1,611
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		415	1,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,592	1,604	1,611
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		27,091	90,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,361	91,174	92,012
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		8,235	110,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,611	111,029	111,461
Other		-	10,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,547	10,547	10,547
Total Provisions - non current		35,326	211,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,519	212,751	214,020
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	937,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	937,210	937,210	937,210
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	937,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	937,210	937,210	937,210
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,908	19,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,908	956,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	956,773	922,489	871,343
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	10,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,442	10,442	10,442
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	10,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,442	10,442	10,442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2,908	967,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	967,215	932,931	881,785
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the o**
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unsent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check 2,908,094.00
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Essential Services													
Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic													
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99.0%	99.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by Technical		98.0%	98.0%								0	0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Percentage compliance with drinking water		100.0%	100.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0.00	0.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Decrease unaccounted water losses.		19.0%	19.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.		10.0%	10.0%								0	0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Percentage compliance with drinking water		1070.0%	1070.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Provide for the needs of informal settlements													
Number of subsidised serviced sites													
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Provide basic services - number of informal		3.00	3.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Provide basic services - number of informal		3.00	3.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Improve basic services - number of informal		3.00	3.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Number of subsidised electricity connections		94.00	94.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Governance													
Support Institutional Transformation &													
Percentage budget spent on implementation of		98.0%	98.0%								0	0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Percentage of people from employment equity		75.0%	75.0%								0	0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Ensure financial viability.													
Financial viability expressed as Debt-Coverage		39.70	39.70								0	0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Financial viability expressed as Cost-Coverage		2.40	2.40										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Financial viability expressed outstanding		54.0%	54.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Opinion of the Auditor-General on annual		Unqualified	Unqualified										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Increased revenue collection		95.0%	95.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Percentage of budget spent on repairs &		99.0%	99.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Percentage spend of capital budget.		97.4%	97.4%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
To maintain and strengthen relations with													
Number of IDP community meetings held.		14.00	14.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Number of meetings with inter-governmental		12.00	12.00										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
Communal Services													
Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens													
Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5) -		220.0%	220.0%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99.9%	99.9%										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>													

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by		96.1%	96.1%									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Socio-Economic Support Services												
Support the poor & vulnerable through												
Number of account holders subsidised		2521.00	2521.00									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Number of jobs created through municipality's		398.00	398.00									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Number of social development programmes		22.00	22.00									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Number of housing opportunities provided per		200.00	200.00									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Number of Rental Stock transferred		65.00	65.00									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Create an enabling environment to attract												
Revisit Municipal Land Audit and draw up an		Phase 2	Phase 2									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
Compile & Implementation of LED Strategy		Approved	Approved									
<i>Insert measure's description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.7%	1.5%	1.5%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	-565.6%	0.0%	15.2%	15.2%	15.4%	15.4%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	7.04	0.21	0.72	84.5%	174.1%	174.1%	165.7%	178.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	7.04	0.21	0.72	84.5%	174.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.77	-0.20	0.67	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	105.6%	102.4%	102.4%	94.5%	96.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.9%	1.2%	0.4%	-0.3%	14.9%	14.9%	13.3%	11.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.5%	0.3%	39.1%	105.3%	105.3%	51.8%	60.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20,636	21,334	20,764	21,802	21,802	21,802	24,037	25,239
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17,967	23,697	19,861	20,854	20,854	20,854	22,991	24,141
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.03	10.51%	10.68%	0.11	0.11	0.11	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,260	1,136	1,009	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,168	1,226
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	488	458	379	398	398	398	439	461
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	17.73%	15.04%	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.5%	32.1%	31.1%	33.7%	32.6%	32.6%	35.3%	35.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	29.7%	31.5%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	3.4%	2.4%	2.8%	2.1%	2.1%	2.8%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.6%	7.4%	7.0%	6.9%	6.8%	8.0%	6.9%	6.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.00	0.00	-13.73	6107.9%	6230.4%	6230.4%	6022.5%	6461.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	1.2%	1.7%	0.6%	-3.2%	10.3%	10.3%	7.2%	5.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-0.07	-21.80	-16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			-	-	-	116	116	116	116	116
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	21	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24
Unemployment			-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		-	-	-	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703	6,703
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	7,079	7,079	7,079	7,079	7,079
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	5,723	5,723	5,723	5,723	5,723
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	253	253	253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	77	77	77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	49	49	49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	8,460	8,460	8,460	8,460	8,460
	2		-	-	-	15,539	15,539	15,539	15,539	15,539
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	116	116	116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	90	90	90	90	90
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	27	27	27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642	23,642
Informal			-	-	-	3,778	3,778	3,778	3,778	3,778
Total number of households			-	-	-	27,420	27,420	27,420	27,420	27,420
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Revenue from agency services					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
------------------------------	--	--	--	--	------	------	------	------	------

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/Sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/Sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			Electricity	Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	5,406,089	5,406,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,406	5,459,872	5,516,343	
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	-	-	-	182,253	102,925	102,925	203,006	160,526
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	(15,346)	(835,479)	(835,479)	(817,052)	(754,113)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	2,908	19,563	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-3.7%	2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.2%	85.8%	85.8%	93.2%	95.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				12.8%	12.5%	10.8%	11.1%	10.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	101.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-12.1%	-10.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				39.6%	1.4%	1.4%	1.8%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	497,062	505,962	505,962	517,483	560,186
Total service charge revenue - previous year				505,962	517,483
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	-	39,800	12,441
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	-	157,747	144,660
Cash receipts from ratepayers	474,087	481,606	481,606	529,639	581,805
Ratepayer & Other revenue	549,831	561,000	561,000	568,564	610,440
Change in debtors				(12,997)	(9,896)

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
A	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		111,493	111,493	-	-	-	-	111,493	117,360	119,446
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	106,666	106,666	-	-	-	-	106,666	114,960	116,996
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,617	2,617	-	-	-	-	2,617	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,550	1,550	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	1,550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		660	660	-	-	-	-	660	850	900
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13,285	28,934	-	-	-	-	28,934	10,994	11,432
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		10,937	12,770	-	-	-	-	12,770	10,264	10,432
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2,348	16,164	-	-	-	-	16,164	730	1,000
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	124,778	140,427	-	-	-	-	140,427	128,354	130,878
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57,082	57,082	-	-	-	-	57,082	46,602	29,154
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		12,762	12,762	-	-	-	-	12,762	3,122	4,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24,320	24,320	-	-	-	-	24,320	24,241	25,154
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	19,239	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		48,970	33,617	-	-	-	-	33,617	18,410	1,160
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	985
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48,970	33,617	-	-	-	-	33,617	18,410	175
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1,004	-	-	-	-	1,004	-	-
All Grants		500	1,004	-	-	-	-	1,004	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	106,552	91,703	-	-	-	-	91,703	65,012	30,314
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		231,330	232,130	-	-	-	-	232,130	193,366	161,192

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</u>										
National Government:	1	61,657	61,543	-	-	-	-	61,543	62,011	65,851
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	56,917	57,175	-	-	-	-	57,175	59,698	63,489
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,617	2,617	-	-	-	-	2,617	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,463	1,453	-	-	-	-	1,453	1,463	1,463
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		660	299	-	-	-	-	299	850	900
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		34,306	33,458	-	-	-	-	33,458	10,994	11,432
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		10,975	11,968	-	-	-	-	11,968	10,264	10,432
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23,331	21,490	-	-	-	-	21,490	730	1,000
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		829	1,799	-	-	-	-	1,799	987	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		829	1,799	-	-	-	-	1,799	987	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	96,792	96,800	-	-	-	-	96,800	73,992	77,283
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants:</u>										
National Government:		49,637	49,637	-	-	-	-	49,637	40,523	25,351
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		11,097	11,097	-	-	-	-	11,097	2,715	3,478
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		21,148	21,148	-	-	-	-	21,148	21,079	21,873
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		17,391	17,391	-	-	-	-	17,391	16,730	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		24,801	19,827	-	-	-	-	19,827	33,715	1,009
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	670	-	-	-	-	670	-	857
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		24,801	19,157	-	-	-	-	19,157	33,715	152
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1,079	-	-	-	-	1,079	-	-
All Grants		500	1,079	-	-	-	-	1,079	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	74,937	70,543	-	-	-	-	70,543	74,239	26,360
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		171,729	167,343	-	-	-	-	167,343	148,231	103,643

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,370)	(9,370)
Current year receipts		(2,210)	(2,210)	-	-	-	-	(2,210)	(2,400)	(2,450)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2,210	2,210	-	-	-	-	2,210	11,770	11,820
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,797)	(6,797)
Current year receipts		(15,902)	(31,551)	-	-	-	-	(31,551)	(10,994)	(11,432)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15,902	31,551	-	-	-	-	31,551	17,791	18,229
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,287)	(2,287)
Current year receipts		-	(240)	-	-	-	-	(240)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	240	-	-	-	-	240	2,287	2,287
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,767)	(3,767)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,767	3,767
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		18,112	34,001	-	-	-	-	34,001	35,615	36,103
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)
Current year receipts		(57,082)	(57,082)	-	-	-	-	(57,082)	(46,602)	(29,154)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		57,082	57,082	-	-	-	-	57,082	47,281	29,833
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,889)	(2,889)
Current year receipts		(48,970)	(33,617)	-	-	-	-	(33,617)	(18,410)	(1,160)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		48,970	33,617	-	-	-	-	33,617	21,299	4,049
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(500)	(1,004)	-	-	-	-	(1,004)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(500)	(1,004)	-	-	-	-	(1,004)	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		105,552	89,695	-	-	-	-	89,695	68,579	33,881
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(500)	(1,004)	-	-	-	-	(1,004)	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		123,664	123,696	-	-	-	-	123,696	104,194	69,984
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(500)	(1,004)	-	-	-	-	(1,004)	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	1,235	1,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,915	1,346	1,368
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1,235	1,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,915	1,346	1,368
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	24,368	22,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,033	927	1,207
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		24,368	22,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,033	927	1,207
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	25,603	23,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,948	2,273	2,575
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		25,603	23,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,948	2,273	2,575

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,980	7,980	-		-		-	-	7,980	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,787	1,706	-		-		-	-	1,706	-4.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		335	335	-		-		-	-	335	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		817	0	-		-		-	-	0	-100.0%
Cellphone Allowance		985	942	-		-		-	-	942	0.0%
Housing Allowances		43	43	-		-		-	-	43	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		59	0	-		-		-	-	0	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12,007	11,007	-		-		-	-	11,007	-8.3%
% increase			-8.3%								-8.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,497	3,788	-		-		-	-	3,788	-15.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		925	925	-		-		-	-	925	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		159	159	-		-		-	-	159	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		1,052	1,052	-		-		-	-	1,052	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,242	1,242	-		-		-	-	1,242	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		84	94	-		-		-	-	94	11.9%
Housing Allowances		182	182	-		-		-	-	182	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		136	136	-		-		-	-	136	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8,276	7,577	-		-		-	-	7,577	-8.5%
% increase			-8.5%								-8.5%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		136,537	130,999	-		-		-	-	130,999	-4.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,659	19,967	-		-		-	-	19,967	-3.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		9,200	9,080	-		-		-	-	9,080	-1.3%
Overtime		10,906	11,631	-		-		-	-	11,631	6.7%
Performance Bonus		9,311	12,428	-		-		-	-	12,428	33.5%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,309	5,915	-		-		-	-	5,915	11.4%
Cellphone Allowance		478	511	-		-		-	-	511	7.0%
Housing Allowances		1,947	1,131	-		-		0	0	1,131	-41.9%
Other benefits and allowances		5,175	3,777	-		-		-	-	3,777	-27.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		1,050	3,043	-		-		-	-	3,043	190.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		28,178	27,778	-		-		-	-	27,778	-1.4%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		228,749	226,261	-		-		0	0	226,261	-1.1%
% increase			-1.1%								-1.1%
Total Parent Municipality		249,032	244,844	-		-		0	0	244,844	-1.7%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unifore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		249,032	244,844	-		-		0	0	244,844	
% increase			-1.7%								-1.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		237,025	233,837	-		-		0	0	233,837	-1.3%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		43,337	6,216	6,067	5,947	2,375	7,179	6,493	5,966	6,812	6,549	6,394	6,238	109,575	109,373	113,799
Vote 2 - Community Services		47,170	3,248	3,248	3,248	19,719	19,719	3,248	3,248	36,190	3,248	3,248	3,249	148,786	134,198	132,476
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2,228	2,228	2,288	2,228	2,228	2,288	2,228	2,228	2,288	2,228	2,228	2,803	27,490	28,068	29,502
Vote 4 - Technical Services		59,750	36,258	35,534	36,125	44,474	44,286	37,114	36,659	52,812	36,166	36,978	43,277	499,432	520,530	519,043
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		334	70	70	70	169	169	70	70	268	70	70	70	1,499	1,282	1,354
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		152,820	48,021	47,207	47,619	68,965	73,641	49,154	48,171	98,370	48,260	48,918	55,637	786,782	793,453	796,175
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		3,726	3,760	4,884	3,757	3,748	4,899	3,741	3,743	4,890	3,736	3,747	4,945	49,575	52,568	55,793
Vote 2 - Community Services		8,297	8,480	8,608	8,461	8,415	8,694	8,380	8,387	8,643	8,348	8,408	8,913	102,034	82,338	86,854
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9,527	9,601	9,652	9,592	9,574	9,685	9,560	9,563	9,665	9,549	9,572	9,843	115,383	118,908	124,844
Vote 4 - Technical Services		40,260	40,664	40,622	40,607	40,515	40,781	40,442	40,464	40,687	40,392	40,508	41,267	487,210	520,309	557,994
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1,043	1,069	1,062	1,066	1,060	1,075	1,055	1,056	1,067	1,050	1,059	1,105	12,767	14,363	15,303
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		62,853	63,574	64,829	63,483	63,312	65,135	63,178	63,213	64,953	63,074	63,293	66,073	766,969	788,486	840,788
Surplus/ (Deficit)		89,967	(15,554)	(17,622)	(15,864)	5,653	8,507	(14,024)	(15,042)	33,417	(14,814)	(14,375)	(10,436)	19,813	4,967	(44,613)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		43,628	6,507	6,359	6,239	2,667	7,470	6,784	6,257	7,104	6,840	6,685	6,568	113,109	112,680	117,352
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Finance and administration		43,628	6,507	6,359	6,239	2,667	7,470	6,784	6,257	7,104	6,840	6,685	6,568	113,109	112,680	117,321
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		49,253	5,332	5,392	5,332	21,802	21,862	5,332	5,332	38,333	5,332	5,332	5,913	174,544	160,965	160,993
Community and social services		44,886	1,065	1,065	1,065	17,498	17,498	1,065	1,065	33,931	1,065	1,065	1,065	122,331	130,502	127,923
Sport and recreation		228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	2,734	1,701	1,786
Public safety		2,179	2,179	2,239	2,179	2,179	2,239	2,179	2,179	2,239	2,179	2,179	2,753	26,902	27,451	29,681
Housing		1,961	1,860	1,860	1,860	1,898	1,898	1,860	1,860	1,936	1,860	1,860	1,866	22,577	1,312	1,604
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,063	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,730	1,730	1,530	1,530	1,930	1,530	1,530	1,530	19,692	31,586	2,745
Planning and development		454	190	190	190	289	289	190	190	388	190	190	190	2,937	2,734	2,472
Road transport		1,609	1,339	1,339	1,339	1,440	1,440	1,339	1,339	1,541	1,339	1,339	1,339	16,742	28,842	262
Environmental protection		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	10	10
<i>Trading services</i>		57,806	34,583	33,859	34,450	42,698	42,510	35,439	34,984	50,935	34,491	35,303	42,258	479,316	488,094	514,952
Energy sources		31,654	26,589	26,589	26,589	28,489	28,489	26,589	26,589	30,388	26,589	26,589	33,519	338,664	353,176	384,904
Water management		15,254	3,395	2,815	3,423	7,745	8,007	4,246	3,744	12,725	3,316	4,195	3,235	72,101	64,990	48,407
Waste water management		5,341	2,342	2,068	2,074	2,887	2,355	2,234	2,113	2,950	2,199	2,131	2,770	31,465	33,355	29,357
Waste management		5,557	2,257	2,387	2,363	3,577	3,659	2,371	2,538	4,872	2,386	2,387	2,733	37,087	36,574	52,284
Other		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	126	133
Total Revenue - Functional		152,761	47,962	47,149	47,560	68,907	73,583	49,095	48,112	98,312	48,202	48,860	56,279	786,782	793,453	796,175
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		11,650	11,746	12,864	11,737	11,712	12,910	11,694	11,697	12,883	11,677	11,709	13,101	145,380	149,928	157,871
Executive and council		2,393	2,394	2,406	2,394	2,394	2,407	2,394	2,394	2,407	2,393	2,394	2,419	28,789	31,154	32,872
Finance and administration		9,101	9,174	10,286	9,167	9,148	10,321	9,134	9,137	10,300	9,121	9,146	10,474	114,511	116,111	122,160
Internal audit		156	178	172	176	170	182	166	167	176	162	169	208	2,080	2,664	2,839
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10,562	10,774	10,954	10,752	10,699	11,055	10,658	10,666	10,994	10,620	10,691	11,309	129,735	112,933	119,730
Community and social services		2,473	2,483	2,480	2,482	2,480	2,485	2,478	2,478	2,482	2,476	2,479	2,501	29,777	27,658	29,371
Sport and recreation		2,432	2,492	2,656	2,486	2,471	2,684	2,459	2,461	2,667	2,449	2,468	2,756	30,481	33,081	34,830
Public safety		3,487	3,570	3,606	3,562	3,541	3,646	3,525	3,528	3,622	3,510	3,538	3,744	42,878	45,893	48,625
Housing		2,170	2,229	2,212	2,223	2,208	2,240	2,196	2,199	2,223	2,186	2,206	2,308	26,598	6,302	6,904
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,635	2,769	2,736	2,755	2,721	2,800	2,695	2,700	2,761	2,672	2,716	2,956	32,916	37,859	39,382
Planning and development		958	978	973	976	971	982	967	968	977	963	970	1,004	11,685	12,121	12,510
Road transport		1,557	1,668	1,641	1,657	1,629	1,694	1,607	1,611	1,662	1,587	1,624	1,825	19,762	23,509	24,498
Environmental protection		120	123	122	123	122	123	121	122	123	121	122	127	1,469	2,228	2,374
<i>Trading services</i>		37,948	38,227	38,217	38,181	38,122	38,312	38,073	38,092	38,257	38,048	38,120	38,650	458,247	486,813	522,849
Energy sources		26,917	26,968	26,961	26,946	26,944	26,948	26,939	26,949	26,957	26,953	26,951	27,010	323,444	356,857	386,940
Water management		3,000	3,186	3,132	3,167	3,120	3,221	3,084	3,091	3,168	3,051	3,113	3,438	37,773	38,093	40,006
Waste water management		3,185	3,221	3,273	3,217	3,208	3,290	3,201	3,203	3,280	3,195	3,207	3,335	38,815	39,064	40,942
Waste management		4,846	4,852	4,850	4,852	4,850	4,853	4,849	4,849	4,852	4,848	4,850	4,866	58,216	52,798	54,961

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands <i>Other</i>		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	941	953	956
Total Expenditure - Functional		62,873	63,595	64,850	63,503	63,333	65,155	63,199	63,234	64,973	63,095	63,314	66,094	767,219	788,486	840,788
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		89,888	(15,633)	(17,701)	(15,943)	5,574	8,427	(14,103)	(15,121)	33,338	(14,893)	(14,455)	(9,815)	19,563	4,967	(44,613)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		40,708	4,152	4,002	3,883	99	4,902	4,429	3,902	4,323	4,484	4,330	4,076	83,290	89,121	96,250
Service charges - electricity revenue		26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	26,707	33,697	327,478	346,576	376,970
Service charges - water revenue		3,184	3,148	2,568	3,176	3,065	3,327	3,999	3,497	3,610	3,069	3,948	2,988	39,577	42,328	45,139
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,536	2,249	1,975	1,981	2,527	1,995	2,140	2,020	2,323	2,106	2,038	2,155	28,043	12,350	13,091
Service charges - refuse		2,233	2,131	2,260	2,237	2,251	2,334	2,244	2,411	2,348	2,260	2,260	2,607	27,574	27,108	28,735
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	248	2,970	1,543	1,620
Interest earned - external investments		582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	583	6,990	7,089	7,193
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	8,677	9,111	9,566
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,789	1,789	1,790	1,789	1,789	1,790	1,789	1,789	1,790	1,789	1,789	1,799	21,479	22,553	23,681
Licences and permits		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	177	2,111	2,216	2,327
Agency services		337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	337	339	4,046	4,249	4,461
Transfers and subsidies		47,722	3,026	3,086	3,026	19,787	19,847	3,026	3,026	36,608	3,026	3,026	3,086	148,292	128,604	130,741
Other revenue		1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,388	15,754	11,409	8,598
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		130,250	46,573	45,760	46,171	59,597	64,273	47,706	46,723	81,081	46,813	47,470	53,864	716,281	704,257	748,374
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		19,050	19,050	20,352	19,050	19,050	20,352	19,050	19,050	20,352	19,050	19,050	20,379	233,837	248,881	263,817
Remuneration of councillors		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	921	11,007	12,607	13,238
Debt impairment		4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	4,568	54,817	57,829	61,399
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,054	4,070	48,662	39,589	39,589
Finance charges		724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	724	727	8,690	9,116	9,558
Bulk purchases - electricity		24,035	24,078	24,073	24,056	24,056	24,056	24,054	24,063	24,068	24,069	24,064	24,106	288,779	311,224	338,923
Inventory consumed		1,383	1,383	1,398	1,383	1,383	1,399	1,383	1,383	1,398	1,383	1,383	1,451	16,706	15,415	16,137
Contracted services		2,448	3,126	3,071	3,056	2,886	3,392	2,754	2,780	3,200	2,635	2,860	4,173	36,382	51,549	53,718
Grants and subsidies		1,996	1,996	1,996	1,996	1,996	1,995	1,996	1,996	1,996	1,996	1,996	1,993	23,948	2,273	2,575
Other expenditure		3,699	3,699	3,698	3,699	3,699	3,698	3,699	3,699	3,698	3,699	3,699	3,705	44,391	40,003	41,834
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1
Total Expenditure		62,873	63,595	64,850	63,503	63,333	65,155	63,199	63,234	64,973	63,095	63,314	66,094	767,219	788,486	840,788
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		22,497	1,375	1,375	1,375	9,296	9,296	1,375	1,375	17,216	1,375	1,375	2,401	70,331	69,330	26,360
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	179	187
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		89,888	(15,633)	(17,701)	(15,943)	5,574	8,427	(14,103)	(15,121)	33,338	(14,893)	(14,455)	(9,815)	19,563	(14,721)	(65,866)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699	80,384	85,095	90,180
Service charges - electricity revenue		26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500	318,000	359,252	405,864
Service charges - water revenue		2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	2,653	31,841	33,920	32,095
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	16,614	17,597	18,725
Service charges - refuse		1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	1,616	19,390	20,539	21,757
Service charges - other		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	686	714	774
Rental of facilities and equipment		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	78	82
Interest earned - external investments		581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	6,971	7,069	7,173
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1,333	1,400	1,470
Licences and permits		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	185	2,209	2,436
Agency services		329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	3,948	4,145	4,353
Transfer receipts - operational		45,078	2,411	3,678	2,411	18,411	19,678	2,411	2,411	35,678	2,411	2,411	3,678	140,667	128,354	130,878
Other revenue		594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7,126	4,579	4,070
Cash Receipts by Source		85,792	43,126	44,392	43,126	59,125	60,392	43,126	43,126	76,392	43,126	43,126	44,396	629,243	665,062	719,856
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		5,440	5,440	13,631	5,440	5,440	13,631	5,440	5,440	13,631	5,440	5,440	14,737	99,150	70,683	33,595
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		91,232	48,566	58,023	48,566	64,566	74,023	48,566	48,566	90,023	48,566	48,566	59,133	728,393	735,745	753,451
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	18,586	(427,481)	(223,034)	(238,665)	(257,375)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	(884)	(461)	(463)	(473)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	24,149	(555,428)	(289,789)	(302,139)	(348,895)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	(214,667)	(112,000)	(106,728)	(101,437)
Cash Payments by Type		52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	52,107	(1,198,460)	(625,283)	(647,995)	(708,180)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(6,829)	(81,949)	(81,459)	(27,540)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	45,278	(1,205,289)	(707,232)	(729,454)	(735,720)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		45,954	3,288	12,745	3,288	19,288	28,745	3,288	3,288	44,745	3,288	3,288	1,264,422	1,435,625	1,465,199	1,489,171
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		115,305	161,259	164,547	177,292	180,580	199,868	228,612	231,900	235,188	279,933	283,221	286,508	115,305	1,550,930	3,016,130
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		161,259	164,547	177,292	180,580	199,868	228,612	231,900	235,188	279,933	283,221	286,508	1,550,930	1,550,930	3,016,130	4,505,301

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,479	6,843	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		2,675	3,530	3,530	6,379	6,379	4,385	2,675	3,530	3,530	6,379	6,379	4,906	54,276	38,115	11,563
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	2,965	3,820	3,820	6,669	6,669	4,674	2,965	3,820	3,820	6,669	6,669	5,196	57,755	44,958	11,563
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,022	80	80
Vote 2 - Community Services		73	94	94	164	164	115	73	94	94	164	164	115	1,406	4,929	7,624
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	323	976	700	100
Vote 4 - Technical Services		1,497	1,497	2,263	1,497	1,497	2,263	1,497	1,497	2,263	1,497	1,497	2,263	21,031	35,702	8,152
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,715	1,736	2,502	1,805	1,805	2,523	1,715	1,736	2,502	1,805	1,805	2,787	24,434	41,411	15,977
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4,680	5,555	6,322	8,474	8,474	7,197	4,680	5,555	6,322	8,474	8,474	7,983	82,189	86,369	27,540

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3,275	1,780	1,200
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Finance and administration		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3,275	1,780	1,180
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	630	4,653	11,773	7,624
Community and social services		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	670	4,859	6,768
Sport and recreation		290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3,479	6,913	-
Public safety		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	284	504	-	857
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,290	1,311	1,311	1,380	1,380	1,332	1,290	1,311	1,311	1,380	1,380	1,332	16,007	29,886	8,237
Planning and development		17	38	38	108	108	59	17	38	38	108	108	59	736	-	-
Road transport		1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	15,272	29,886	8,237
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2,751	3,606	4,372	6,455	6,455	5,227	2,751	3,606	4,372	6,455	6,455	5,749	58,254	42,931	10,478
Energy sources		267	600	991	1,710	1,710	1,324	267	600	991	1,710	1,710	1,324	13,204	6,715	3,478
Water management		422	944	944	2,683	2,683	1,465	422	944	944	2,683	2,683	1,465	18,281	29,076	7,000
Waste water management		197	197	572	197	197	572	197	197	572	197	197	1,094	4,391	7,140	-
Waste management		1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	22,377	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		4,680	5,555	6,322	8,474	8,474	7,197	4,680	5,555	6,322	8,474	8,474	7,983	82,189	86,369	27,540

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		55,056	59,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,291	28,861	18,563
Roads Infrastructure		889	2,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,170	1,390	8,085
Roads		889	1,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,457	1,390	8,085
Road Structures		-	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	713	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		997	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		997	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12,663	12,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,663	2,715	3,478
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		11,097	11,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,097	2,715	3,478
LV Networks		1,565	1,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,565	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		21,135	18,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,281	24,756	7,000
Dams and Weirs		17,391	17,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,391	16,730	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,026	-
Distribution		889	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,389	2,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,911	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		889	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		1,500	2,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,022	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,982	22,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,377	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		16,982	22,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,377	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	4,849	6,768
Community Facilities		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	4,819	6,768
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,819	6,768
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		696	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		450	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	750	150
Computer Equipment		450	979	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	750	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	1,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449	30	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	1,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449	30	50
Machinery and Equipment		-	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	80	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	80	-
Transport Assets		1,000	2,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,021	1,000	1,857
Transport Assets		1,000	2,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,021	1,000	1,857
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	57,231	64,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,696	35,570	27,388

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure											5,000	
Roads											2,000	
Road Structures											2,000	
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure											1,500	
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution											1,500	
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure											1,500	
Pump Station												
Reticulation											1,500	
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		15,094	11,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,189	15,141	15,757
Roads Infrastructure		7,173	4,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,166	7,489	7,826
Roads		6,263	3,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,471	6,538	6,832
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		911	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	951	993
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2,971	2,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,189	2,484	2,531
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		2,971	2,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,189	2,484	2,531
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,012	1,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,459	2,100	2,195
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		28	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	29	30
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		825	519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	862	900
MV Switching Stations		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
MV Networks		999	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	1,043	1,090
LV Networks		160	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	167	174
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,299	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	1,356	1,417
Dams and Weirs		204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	223
Boreholes		154	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	161	168
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	56
Water Treatment Works		103	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	107	112
Bulk Mains		419	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	437	457
Distribution		317	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	331	346
Distribution Points		51	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	54	56
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,639	2,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,668	1,711	1,788
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		556	1,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,217	581	607
Waste Water Treatment Works		988	1,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,416	1,032	1,078
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		95	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	99	104
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,115	976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	1,165	1,218
Community Facilities		605	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	633	662
Halls		156	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	163	170
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		38	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	40	41
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		(3)	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	(3)	(3)
Cemeteries/Crematoria		159	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	166	173
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		186	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	195	205
Markets		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	73	76
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		510	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	532	556
Indoor Facilities		254	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	265	277
Outdoor Facilities		256	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274	267	279

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget 2022/23	Adjusted Budget 2023/24
R thousands												
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		456	449	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	476	497
Operational Buildings		357	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	373	389
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		357	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	373	389
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		99	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	103	108
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		99	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	103	108
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		311	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	325	339
Computer Equipment		311	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	325	339
Furniture and Office Equipment		53	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	55	58
Furniture and Office Equipment		53	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	55	58
Machinery and Equipment		288	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	300	314
Machinery and Equipment		288	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	300	314
Transport Assets		2,316	2,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,411	2,087	2,202
Transport Assets		2,316	2,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,411	2,087	2,202
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	19,633	15,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,344	19,550	20,386

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		23,494	23,494	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	32,427	23,494	23,494
Roads Infrastructure		4,758	4,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,758	4,758	4,758
Roads		558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	558	558
Road Structures		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100
Road Furniture		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2,091	2,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,091	2,091	2,091
Drainage Collection		507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	507
Storm water Conveyance		1,077	1,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,077	1,077	1,077
Attenuation		507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	507
Electrical Infrastructure		3,912	3,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,912	3,912	3,912
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
HV Switching Station		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
HV Transmission Conductors		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Substations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Switching Stations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Networks		591	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	591	591
LV Networks		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
Capital Spares		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,434	5,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,434	5,434	5,434
Dams and Weirs		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Boreholes		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Reservoirs		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Pump Stations		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Water Treatment Works		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Bulk Mains		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Distribution		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100
Distribution Points		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100
PRV Stations		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5,559	5,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,559	5,559	5,559
Pump Station		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Reticulation		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
Waste Water Treatment Works		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
Outfall Sewers		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
Toilet Facilities		1,859	1,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,859	1,859	1,859
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,740	1,740	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	10,674	1,740	1,740
Landfill Sites		100	100	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	9,034	100	100
Waste Transfer Stations		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Processing Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Drop-off Points		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Separation Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Electricity Generation Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,667	3,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,667	3,527	3,527
Community Facilities		2,079	2,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,079	2,079	2,079
Halls		1,422	1,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,422	1,422	1,422
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	385	385
Cemeteries/Crematoria		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,588	1,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588	1,448	1,448
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1,588	1,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588	1,448	1,448

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		742	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	742	742	742
Revenue Generating		371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371	371	371
Improved Property		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
Unimproved Property		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
Non-revenue Generating		371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371	371	371
Improved Property		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
Unimproved Property		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		398	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	398	398	398
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		398	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	398	398	398
Water Rights		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		381	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	381	381	381
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,373	2,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373
Computer Equipment		2,373	2,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,373
Furniture and Office Equipment		630	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	630	630	630
Furniture and Office Equipment		630	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	630	630	630
Machinery and Equipment		1,505	1,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,505	1,505	1,505	1,505
Machinery and Equipment		1,505	1,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,505	1,505	1,505	1,505
Transport Assets		6,921	6,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,921	6,921	6,921	6,921
Transport Assets		6,921	6,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,921	6,921	6,921	6,921
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	39,729	39,729	-	-	-	-	8,934	8,934	48,662	39,589	39,589	39,589

WC022 Witzenberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		25,957	14,014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,014	38,955	152
Roads Infrastructure		25,457	13,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,102	26,495	152
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Road Structures		25,457	13,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,102	23,675	152
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		500	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	4,000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		500	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	1,000	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	2,820	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,843	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,843	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5,456	3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	6,843	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	31,413	17,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,493	45,799	152	

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Entities:													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>													
Entity Name													
Project name													



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) CHARTER

July 2019

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. MANDATE.....	3
3. MEMBERSHIP	3
4. ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES	4
5. MEETING PROCEEDINGS.....	5
6. REPORTING AND ACCOUNTABILITY	6
7. COMMITTEE RESOURCES	6
8. COMMITTEE PERFORMANCE	7
9. GENERAL.....	7

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (hereafter referred to as MPAC) is established in terms of Section 79 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 as a Committee of Council for the efficient and effective performance of its functions.
- 1.2. The purpose of the MPAC terms of reference is to promote transparency and public accountability and is required in terms of Section 53 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- 1.3. MPAC may evaluate, direct and supervise investigations into any matters within the scope of its roles and responsibilities as instructed by the Council.
- 1.4. MPAC activities would help to increase Council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues of the municipality..

2. MANDATE

- 2.1. The authority, duties and functions of MPAC is derived from the following;
 - 2.1.1. Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
 - 2.1.1.1. Chapter 4: Municipal Budgets, Section 32: Unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
 - 2.1.1.2. Chapter 12: Financial Reporting and Auditing, Section 129: Oversight Reports on Annual Reports.
 - 2.1.2. Council's Rules of Order; and
- 2.2. The purpose of MPAC is to perform an oversight function on behalf of Council.

3. MEMBERSHIP

- 3.1. MPAC is a committee of Council and therefore Council determines its composition by a resolution of Council in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.
- 3.2. The composition –
 - 3.2.1. The Council shall appoint MPAC Members.
 - 3.2.2. Councillors serving on MPAC should represent a wide range of experience and expertise available in Council, especially with a financial background and should represent the various political affiliations.
 - 3.2.3. The following Councillors will be excluded from the MPAC, i.e. Executive Mayor or Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, a member of the Mayoral Committee, Chairpersons of Subcouncil

and Portfolio Committee Chairpersons.

- 3.3. The Chairperson will be appointed by Council resolution. If the chairperson of the MPAC is absent from a specific meeting of MPAC, the members present must elect a chairperson from the members present to act as chairperson for that meeting.
- 3.4. Members should be appointed for a term which corresponds to the sitting of Council. If re-elected they may serve for only one further term of office (5 year period). To ensure continuity of expertise in the future, it is proposed that the terms of appointment of two members appointed in the first year, vary.
- 3.5. When a member of the MPAC cannot for any reason continue as a member he/she shall forthwith be replaced by Council.
- 3.6. Membership of the MPAC shall be published in the annual report.

4. ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 4.1. MPAC has no executive powers.
- 4.2. The oversight role of MPAC is to review the Municipality of Witzenberg's Annual Report with specific focus on the financial aspects as contained in the Auditor-General's Report on the Annual Financial Statements of the Municipality and also when instructed by Council to advise Council in respect of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.
- 4.3. The Municipality's oversight report as envisaged in Section 129 of the MFMA is prepared for adoption by Council by following due process. MPAC's due process entails -
 - 4.3.1 consider and make recommendations on the Oversight Report to Council regarding the Audit Report of the AGSA and queries, comments and responses in respect thereof;
 - 4.3.2 investigate the alleged financial misconduct by Councillors and report thereon to Council as the case may be;
 - 4.3.3 recommend on any proposals in respect of the oversight process for improving efficiency, effectiveness and economy in the financial sphere of the Municipality; and
 - 4.3.4 liaise with the Performance risk and Audit Committee and any other relevant combined assurance committees and role-players.
- 4.4 Investigate unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of section 32 of the MFMA, as instructed by Council, and as guided by the National Treasury Circular 68: Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure. The purpose being to recommend to Council whether such expenditure-
 - 4.4.1 resulted in the Municipality receiving "value-for-money" (i.e. services received within a reasonable price);
 - 4.4.2 is irrecoverable or not (financial implications);

- 4.4.3 resulted from non-compliance in following due process and subsequent disciplinary action is necessary, including whether legal action (common law) is appropriate; and / or
- 4.4.4 was as a result of control failures or gaps and what remedial and disciplinary actions are proposed.
- 4.5 To follow up that corrective action has been taken in respect of the comments and resolutions of MPAC during the oversight reporting process.
- 4.6 To promote good governance, transparency and accountability on the use of municipal resources.

5. MEETING PROCEEDINGS

5.1. Attendance

- 5.1.1. At a minimum four (4) meeting shall be held in a year. These meetings shall be included on the annual calendar of the Council. The chairperson may cancel any meeting if the workload of the committee does not justify a meeting. Special meetings can be called when circumstances warrant it.
- 5.1.2. A quorum shall be the majority of the members.
- 5.1.3. Conduct shall be in terms of the Rules of Order of Council.
- 5.1.4. Meetings are open to the public media unless otherwise determined by the Committee.
- 5.1.5. The applicable Directors (or delegated nominee) must attend as and when necessary, depending on the content and detail of the agenda.
- 5.1.6. The MPAC is also empowered to invite persons employed by the Municipality with relevant experience to attend its meetings as it deems fit. Where internal resources are not available, external assistance may only be obtained through Council resolution.
- 5.1.7. The Auditor-General or his or her representative may be invited to attend a meeting as and when circumstances may require. Financial consideration will be taken into account before inviting AGSA.
- 5.1.8. The Chief Financial Officer must attend all meetings, except where the chairperson, after consultation with the Chief Financial Officer, agrees that his/her presence will not be necessary at the particular meetings.
- 5.1.9. Internal Audit must attend all meetings, except where the chairperson, after consultation with the Head of Internal Audit, agrees that Internal Audit's presence will not be necessary at the particular meetings.

5.2. Agendas, Minutes and Logistics

- 5.2.1. Agendas must be distributed at least seven days prior to a meeting for preparation purposes. Notice of the meeting shall be given at least 14 days prior to the meeting.
- 5.2.2. Municipality Secretariat and Internal Audit provides research, secretarial and administrative support to the Committee. Internal Audit, and on occasion the Auditor-General, provides the Committee with support of a technical nature.

6. **REPORTING AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

- 6.1. MPAC investigation findings and recommendations are reported to Council, through the Office of the Speaker, as soon as possible after the MPAC resolution.
- 6.2. The MPAC must discuss and adopt its report for Council in accordance with the procedures for tabling matters in Council defined in the Rules of Order of Council and Municipality administration secretariat reporting template requirements.
- 6.3. The names of individuals are not included in its reports, except in exceptional circumstances, and only if all MPAC members agree. These reports would then be considered at in-committee meetings.
- 6.4. The MPAC may be able to communicate freely with the Audit Committee, Executive Mayor, the Mayoral Committee, the Speaker and Finance Portfolio Committee.
- 6.5. The MPAC must report to Council at least on all instructions mandated by Council and may bring items before Council as and when necessary.

7. **COMMITTEE RESOURCES**

- 7.1. MPAC must have access to –
 - 7.1.1. The financial statements and the Annual Report of the municipality as part of the Committee's oversight process;
 - 7.1.2. audit opinion, other reports and recommendations from the Performance Risk and Audit Committee;
 - 7.1.3. reports in respect of transgressions in terms of the MFMA pertaining Section 32 of the MFMA;
 - 7.1.4. information in respect of transgressions in terms of the MFMA pertaining to the Municipality, i.e. failure to prepare and adopt the Annual Report as well as the submission and auditing of the annual financial statements,
 - 7.1.5. feedback on corrective action taken in respect of recommendations by the MPAC;
 - 7.1.6. information in respect of any disciplinary action taken in terms of the MFMA where it related to an item that is currently serving on or has served before the committee;

- 7.1.7. any other audit report from the municipality;
 - 7.1.8. performance information of the municipality;
 - 7.1.9. all reports of the Auditor-General;
 - 7.1.10.in-year reports of the Municipality;
 - 7.1.11.legal, technical and any other specialised assistance required to exercise their functions as approved by Council;
 - 7.1.12.direct access to internal and external auditors; and
 - 7.1.13.resolutions and reports of the Audit Committee, Portfolio Committees and Sub Councils (public comments) related to the annual and audit reports.
- 7.2. The Auditor-General (AG) or his or her representative will provide annual feedback on the AG report during the outset of the oversight process.
 - 7.3. Internal Audit shall assist MPAC in the achievement of the work plan in a technical capacity.
 - 7.4. In the case of any irregular expenditure or any fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the Municipality, the MPAC may call upon the accounting officer of the municipality to appear before it to provide information or clarity.

8. COMMITTEE PERFORMANCE

- 8.1 The Committee after consultation with the Head of Internal Audit develops a programme of activities annually. The programme is flexible, however, and is often amended to accommodate new priorities. The annual work programme must be approved by Council.
- 8.2. An evaluation of its work for the year should be done annually for the Committee to determine how effective it had been, through a process of self-evaluation and evaluation by Council.
- 8.3. The performance of the MPAC must be evaluated by representatives of the Council, through the Office of the Speaker, on an annual basis.
- 8.4. MPAC performance outcomes are reported to Council, through the Office of the Speaker.

9. GENERAL

- 9.1. MPAC will formalise operational processes, systems and procedures as necessary for the performance of its terms of reference, in consultation with the Office of the Speaker.
- 9.2. MPAC uses a schedule of outstanding matters to keep track of the various stages of the Committee's review process with respect to each of the reports or topics under consideration.

- 9.3. MPAC must deal with all matters, as instructed by Council. It is therefore important to prioritise the items on the schedule of outstanding matters.

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 21 February 2023

VERW. / REF.: 05/01/

2022/2023 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR CONSIDERATION

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to:

- Document the 2022/2023 adjustment budget for consideration to the Municipal Manager and Executive Mayor.
- Provide the background information regarding the consideration and approval of the budget.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

Chapter 4 of the MFMA provides the legal framework for municipal budgets. Section 28 deals with adjustment budgets and is quoted below:

"28. Municipal adjustments budgets — (1) *A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.*

(2) *An adjustments budget—*

- (a) *must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- (b) *may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- (c) *may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*
- (d) *may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- (e) *may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*
- (f) *may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- (g) *may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

(3) *An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.*

- (4) *Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.*
- (5) *When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by—*
 - (a) *an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;*
 - (b) *a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;*
 - (c) *an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and*
 - (d) *any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.*
- (6) *Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.*
- (7) *Sections 22 (b), 23 (3) and 24 (3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget."*

Section 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, regulates municipal adjustment budgets and is quoted below:

"Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets

- 23. (1) *An adjustment budget referred to in Section 28(2)(b),(d) and (f) of the act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.*
- (2) *Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues contemplated in section 28(2)(b) of the Act are allocations to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustments budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies.*
- (3) *If a national or provincial adjustments budgets allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.*
- (4) *An adjustments budgets referred to in section 28(2)(c) of the Act must be tabled in the municipal council at the first available opportunity after the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure contemplated in that section was incurred and within the time period set in section 29(3) of the Act.*
- (5) *An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(e) of the Act may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 25 August of the financial year following the financial year to which the roll-overs relate.*
- (6) *An adjustment budget contemplated in section 28(2)(g) of the Act may only authorise unauthorised expenditure as anticipated by section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act, and must be –*
 - a) *dealt with as part of the adjustment budget contemplated in sub regulation (1); and*
 - b) *a special adjustment budget tabled in the municipal council when the mayor tables the annual report in terms of section 127(2) of the Act, which may only deal with unauthorised expenditure from the previous financial year which the council is being requested to authorise in terms of section 32(2)(a)(i) of the Act."*

2 **Progress to date:**

The Annual Budget for 2022/2023 was approved by Council during May 2022.

The Roll Over Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023 was approved by Council by the 25th of August 2022

3. **DISCUSSION**

Councils approval for the adjustments to the budget as per the attached report are requested

4. **RECOMMENDATION**

a) That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents be approved:

- i. Table B1 - Budget summary;
- ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- iii. Table B3 – Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;
- iv. Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
- v. Table B5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.

Yours faithfully

HJ Kritizinger
DIRECTOR: FINANCE



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Adjustments Budget
2022/2023 to 2024/2025

Table of Contents

Glossary	3
PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	5
Section 1 – Mayor’s Report	5
Section 2 – Resolutions	5
Section 3 – Executive Summary	7
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	12
Section 4 – Adjustments to budget assumptions	12
Section 5 – Adjustments to budget funding.....	12
Section 6 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	13
Section 7 – Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality ...	13
Section 8 – Adjustments to councillors and board members allowances and employee benefits	13
Section 9 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan	13
Section 10 Municipal Manager’s quality certification	14

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
AFS – Annual Financial Statements.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Performance.
Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
CFO – Chief Financial Officer
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.
NT – National Treasury
Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
R&M – Repairs and maintenance on property, plant and equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, expenditure without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
Virement – A transfer of budget.
Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Witzenberg Municipality the following votes and responsible senior manager was approved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Budget & Treasury Office – Director: Financial services • Civil Services - Director: Technical services • Community & Social Services – Director: Community services • Corporate Services – Director: Corporate services • Electro Technical Services - Director: Technical services • Executive & Council – Municipal Manager • Housing– Director: Community services • Planning - Director: Technical services • Public Safety– Director: Community services • Sport & Recreation– Director: Community services

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report

Speaker
Aldermen
Deputy Executive Mayor
Members of the Mayoral Committee
Councillors
Representatives of Provincial Government
Municipal Manager
Directors and officials
Introduction

It is my privilege to present to you the Annual Adjustments Budget for the 2022 / 2023 financial year.

This adjustment budget seeks to adjust, if deemed necessary, revenues and expenditure based upon the mid-year assessment report. The budget also incorporates amendments to grant allocations as envisaged in adjusted government gazettes. It is drafted in terms of the requirements of the MFMA and seeks to adhere to the stipulations of section 28 of the MFMA.

The reason for the tabling of this adjustment budget is fully disclosed in the executive summary of this report.

Tabling

Honourable Speaker, I recommend that the adjustments budget be approved.

ALDERMAN H SMIT
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Section 2 – Resolutions

ADJUSTMENTS MTREF 2022/2023

The resolutions tabled at Council for consideration with approval of the adjustments budget will be:

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the adjustment budget of Witzenberg Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023 as set out in the budget documents attached be approved:
 - i. Table B1 - Budget summary;
 - ii. Table B2 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - iii. Table B3 - Budgeted Financial performance (Revenue and Expenditure) by Vote;
 - iv. Table B4 - Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
 - v. Table B5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding.
- (b) That the monthly and quarterly financial targets of the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted to correspond with the approved adjustments budget figures.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Adjustments to both the operating and capital budget are required to make provision for adjustments in expected expenditure and certain capital projects for the financial year.

Operational budget

In summary the operating budget has been adjusted as follow:

Operational Revenue Budget

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount
Sewerage	1	Transfers Recognized Capital	MSD	R 434 783
Housing	1	Transfers Recognized Operational	Housing	- R 6 600 000
Human Resources	1	Transfers Recognized Capital	Municipal Intervention	R 347 826
Roads	1	Transfers Recognized Capital	Main Roads	R 4 026 056
Roads	9	Transfers Recognized Capital	Main Roads	R 2 782 609
Finance	1	Transfers Recognized Operational	Capability	R 200 000
Technical	1	Transfers Recognized Operational	Water Resilience	R 608 696
Technical	1	Transfers Recognized Capital	Load Shedding	R 413 043
Electrical	4	Transfers Recognized Capital	INEP	-R 2 732 260
Sewerage	5	Transfers Recognized Capital	WSIG	-R 4 359 324
Finance	2	Interest on Investments	Interest	R 930 702
Finance	6	Interest on Overdue Accounts	Interest	R 13 274 344
Finance	3	Surcharges & Taxes	Taxes	R 570 000
LED	7	Transfers Recognized Operational	Foreign	R 111 872
Sewer	8	Transfers Recognized Capital	District	R 1 200 000
Operational Budget Revenue Adjustments				R 11 208 039

Reasons for Adjustments to Operating Revenue Budget

1. Adjustments to provincial grant allocations as per gazette
2. Expected increase in interest on investment revenue due to increase in interest rates
3. Recognition of Surcharges & Taxes due to adjustments in provincial grant allocations
4. Project to be moved to 2023/2024
5. Consultant roster to be finalised in August 2022. Balance to be requested for roll-over.
6. Correction of line item to bring it in line with full year forecast.
7. Additional funding received from Essen Belgium for Youth Job Placement.
8. Additional funding received from District for Drop -Off Facilities at Tulbagh
9. Multi-year project. 80% of expenditure to be funded by Provincial Grant.

Operational Expenditure Budget

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount
Roads	1	Repairs & Maintenance to Roads	Own	R 2 262 089
Housing	2	Top Structures	Housing	R -6 600 000
Finance	2	Transfers & Subsidies: Bursaries (Non-Employee)	Capability	R 200 000

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount
Finance	3	Debt Impairment	Non-funding	R 15 198 315
Refuse	4	Depreciation Landfill Sites	Non-funding	R 13 400 000
Finance	5	Bank Charges	Own	R 475 437
Waste	4	Interest costs non-current provisions – Landfill sites	Non-funding	R 4 584 087
Water	2	Typical Work Streams Meter Convention & Replacement	Water Resilience	R 304 348
Water	2	Typical Work Streams Water Saving Initiatives	Water Resilience	R 304 348
Social	6	Employee Related Cost - EPWP	Own	R 250 000
Roads	6	Employee Related Cost - EPWP	Own	R 400 000
Solid Waste	6	Employee Related Cost - EPWP	Own	R 250 000
IDP	7	Typical Work Streams Ward Initiatives	Own	R 360 000
LED	8	Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Unemployed	Foreign	R 111 872
Storm Water	9	Consultant & Professional Fees (Pine Valle Storm Water)	Own	R 300 000
All	10	Fuel	Own	R 2 000 000
Cemeteries	11	Hire Charges	Own	R 200 000
Sport	12	Typical Work Streams Spaces for Sport		R 300 000
Operational Budget Expenditure Adjustment				R 34 300 496

Reasons for Adjustments to Operating Expenditure Budget:

1. Additional funding required for repairs to critical road infrastructure
2. Adjustment in terms of provincial grant allocations
3. Expected decrease in collection rate from 92% to 90% resulting in an increase in the provision for debt impairment
4. Alignment of the provision for depreciation & interest cost of landfill sites to the report from consulting engineer.
5. Bank Charges budget aligned to full year forecast
6. Additional funds required to reach employment targets in terms of job opportunities for EPWP.
7. Provision for R30 000 per ward for Ward Projects.
8. Additional funding received from Essen Belgium for Youth Job Placement.
9. Planning Fees for the initiation of the upgrading of the Pine Valley Storm Water System
10. Provision for increase in fuel prices and impact on extended load shedding hours
11. Provision for Hire Charges for digging of graves
12. Provision for sand for Sport Fields

Errors in Operational Expenditure Budget

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount
All	1	Internal Charges	Non-Funding	R 22 307 989
All	1	Internal Recoveries	Non-Funding	R -22 307 989
Operational Budget Adjustments in terms of Errors				R 0

Reason for adjustment:

1. Non-cash adjustment to correct and budget for Municipal Internal Charges & Recoveries.

Capital budget

In summary the Capital budget has been adjusted as follow:

Dept.	Ref	Description	Funding	Amount
Sewerage	1	Purchase of Generators	Own	R 1 000 000
Sewerage	2	Purchase of Generators	Load Shedding	R 413 044
Roads	2	Van Breda Bridge	Main Roads	R 6 302 091
Roads	13	Van Breda Bridge	Main Roads	R 2 782 609
Roads	3	Van Breda Bridge	Own	R 800 000
Water	4	Tulbagh Reservoir	MIG	R 49 565
Water	4	Tierhokskloof bulk pipeline	MIG	R -49 565
Human Resources	2	Electronic Case Management System	Intervention	R 347 826
Library	5	Capex Library N'duli	Own	-R 500 000
Swimming Pool	5	Capex Swimming Pool N'duli	Own	-R 1 000 000
Electrical	6	Capex Electrical Network Housing	INEP	-R 2 732 260
Solid Waste	7	Capex Fencing Landfill Site	Loan	-R 3 000 000
Solid Waste	7	Capex Transfer/Drop-off Station	Loan	-R 6 000 000
Sewerage	12	Capex Toilets for Informal Settlements Pine Valley & Tulbagh	MSD	R 434 783
Water	8	Capex Tulbagh Dam	Own	-R 6 412 275
Sewerage	9	Capex Waste Water Treatment Works	WSIG	-R 4 359 324
Roads	10	Capex Fencing Tulbagh	Own	R 1 000 000
Solid Waste	11	Capex Transfer/Drop-off Station	District	R 1 200 000
Sewerage	9	Capex Waste Water Treatment Works	Own	-R 990 000
Total Capital Budget Adjustment				-R 10 713 506

Reasons for Capital Budget Adjustments can be summarised as follow:

1. Purchase of generators to ensure the continuous operations of pumps during extended periods of load shedding
2. Adjustment in terms of provincial grant allocations
3. Increase in own contribution due to expected increase in construction cost
4. Provision for planning fees for the construction of the Tulbagh Reservoir funded by MIG
5. Awaiting possible commitment from Perdekraal Wind Farm
6. Roll over of funding not approved by National Treasury
7. Project to be moved to 2023/2024 – awaiting new procurement policy due to changes in the Preferential Procurement Regulations.
8. Contractor came in at lower price than anticipated and RBIG funds is adequate to fund project cost
9. Consultant roster was only finalised in August 2022. Balance to be requested for roll-over.

10. Fencing at Tulbagh Stores to deter continued vandalism and theft.
11. Drop Off Facilities for Tulbagh
12. New Project for Informal Settlements
13. Multi-year project. 80% of expenditure to be funded by Provincial Grant Allocation

3.2 Provision of basic services

The provision of basic services will be improved by the approval of the adjustment budget.

3.3 Effect of the adjustment budget

3.3.1 Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Except for the adjustment of the monthly revenue and expenditure targets, the impact to the SDBIP in terms of target adjustments is highlighted in SDBIP report.

3.3.2 Service delivery agreements

None

3.3.3 Medium term revenue and expenditure framework

The impact to the outer years is minimal.

3.3.4 Long term financial sustainability

The approval of the adjustment budget will have no effect on the long term financial sustainability of the municipality.

3.4 Adjustment highlights

The adjustments budget seeks to comply with section 28 of the MFMA. Therefore, all adjustments are discussed according to the sub-sections of Section 28(2) of the MFMA.

3.4.1 Correction of expenditure.

No material correction, except for adjustments to internal departmental charges and recoveries. The cash flow impact thereof is zero.

3.4.2 Appropriation of additional revenues

Provincial grant allocation adjustments have been provided for in the budget

3.4.3 Authorisation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

No material items.

3.4.4 Utilisation of project savings between votes

No material items.

3.4.5 Correction of errors in annual budget

Adjustments to internal departmental charges and recoveries. The cash flow impact thereof is zero.

3.4.6 Roll-over of unspent funds

No material items

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 4 – Adjustments to budget assumptions

Revenue

There are no changes to the budget assumptions for operating revenue. The billing for service charges remains in line with projected budget estimates

Expenditure

The provision for debt impairment has been increased based due to an estimated decrease in the collection rate from 92% to 90%

Section 5 – Adjustments to budget funding

5.1 Summary of the impact of the adjustments budget

5.1.1 Funding of operating and capital expenditure

The Budget remains funded by realistic anticipated revenues and cash backed accumulated reserves

5.1.2 Financial plans

No amendments.

5.1.3 Reserves

The only reserve that is cash backed at this stage is the capital replacement reserve.

5.1.4 Financial sustainability of the municipality

The financial sustainability of the municipality remains positive as the municipality is enjoying a positive bank balance whilst the cost coverage ratio and liquidity ratios remains within acceptable norms

5.2 Expenditure funded in accordance with MFMA section 18

No additional new loans included in the budget.

5.3 Adjustments to collection levels estimated

The collection rate has been decreased from 92% to an estimated 90%

5.4 Adjustments to the monetary investments

No major adjustments.

5.5 Adjustments to contributions and donations in cash or in-kind

None

5.6 Adjustments related to proceeds from the sale of assets

None

5.7 Adjustments related to proceeds from the lease of assets, where the period of the lease is three years or more;

None

5.8 Adjustments related to the planned use of previous years' cash backed accumulated surplus

None

5.9 Adjustments related to new proposed loans to be raised in the budget year

None

Section 6 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Disclosure on expenditure on allocations and grant programmes is included in supporting table SB7. Small adjustments were made to SB7 in order to align it to the DORA allocations

Section 7 – Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

None. The revenue foregone over the MTREF is included in Table B10.

Section 8 – Adjustments to councillors and board member's allowances and employee benefits

None.

Section 9 – Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

9.1 Quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the SDBIP

No adjustments were made to any non-financial indicators.

9.2 Key financial indicators

No adjustments were made to the key financial indicators.

9.3 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

No major adjustments

Section 10 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr D Nasson, Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr D NASSON

Municipal Manager of Witzenberg Municipality

Signature _____

Date _____

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	95 592	95 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 592	102 518	109 998
Service charges	449 486	449 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 486	472 631	512 389
Investment revenue	5 089	5 089	-	-	-	-	931	931	6 020	5 193	5 303
Transfers recognised - operational	152 300	158 948	-	-	-	-	(5 679)	(5 679)	153 268	160 015	161 552
Other own revenue	45 738	49 005	-	-	-	-	13 844	13 844	62 849	42 687	42 059
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	748 205	758 121	-	-	-	-	9 095	9 095	767 216	783 043	831 302
Employee costs	247 136	241 175	-	-	-	-	982	982	242 157	259 388	277 413
Remuneration of councillors	12 108	12 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 108	13 318	14 650
Depreciation & asset impairment	39 589	39 589	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 989	39 469	39 319
Finance charges	9 116	9 116	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	13 700	9 558	10 036
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	330 565	330 303	-	-	-	-	964	964	331 268	359 546	390 507
Transfers and grants	13 143	13 216	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	6 816	13 920	4 294
Other expenditure	147 827	151 070	-	-	-	-	20 658	20 658	171 728	153 192	160 863
Total Expenditure	799 484	796 576	-	-	-	-	34 189	34 189	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 279)	(38 455)	-	-	-	-	(25 093)	(25 093)	(63 549)	(65 349)	(65 779)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	53 821	75 229	-	-	-	-	2 113	2 113	77 343	45 675	26 432
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	453	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	91 143	114 016	-	-	-	-	(13 854)	(13 854)	100 161	45 865	55 657
Transfers recognised - capital	60 036	73 589	-	-	-	-	4 389	4 389	77 978	39 229	26 857
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	1 000	-	-
Internally generated funds	22 107	27 786	-	-	-	-	(6 102)	(6 102)	21 684	6 637	28 800
Total sources of capital funds	92 143	111 374	-	-	-	-	(10 713)	(10 713)	100 661	45 865	55 657
Financial position											
Total current assets	242 916	249 089	-	-	-	-	14 152	14 152	263 241	266 221	259 927
Total non current assets	1 124 460	1 143 691	-	-	-	-	(24 113)	(24 113)	1 119 578	1 130 856	1 147 195
Total current liabilities	137 549	128 720	-	-	-	-	8 435	8 435	137 156	133 341	124 874
Total non current liabilities	260 296	260 296	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	264 880	298 878	340 554
Community wealth/Equity	969 530	1 003 763	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	980 783	964 779	941 611
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	74 035	94 624	-	-	-	-	18 871	18 871	113 496	62 134	41 879
Net cash from (used) investing	(92 143)	(106 962)	-	-	-	-	10 713	10 713	(96 249)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	(1 000)	(1 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	143 632	149 402	-	-	-	-	29 584	29 584	178 987	204 766	198 863
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	143 641	149 412	-	-	-	-	30 315	30 315	179 727	158 911	143 215
Application of cash and investments	992 757	1 020 407	-	-	-	-	1 926	1 926	1 022 333	964 642	925 541
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(849 116)	(870 995)	-	-	-	-	28 389	28 389	(842 606)	(805 732)	(782 325)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 124 450	1 143 681	-	-	-	-	(37 513)	(37 513)	1 106 168	1 130 847	1 147 186
Depreciation	39 589	39 589	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 989	39 469	39 319
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	13 650
Repairs and Maintenance	20 306	22 783	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	24 933	20 270	21 223
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(3 839)	(3 839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 839)	(3 897)	(3 960)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(35 352)	(35 352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35 352)	(38 075)	(40 962)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		120 607	123 657	-	-	-	-	783	783	124 439	123 443	129 685
Executive and council		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	31	31
Finance and administration		120 347	123 396	-	-	-	-	783	783	124 179	123 412	129 654
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		175 474	175 939	-	-	-	-	(6 372)	(6 372)	169 566	183 833	187 766
Community and social services		135 103	135 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 304	148 683	161 714
Sport and recreation		12 172	12 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 172	5 036	6 156
Public safety		16 035	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	17 193	16 654
Housing		12 165	12 165	-	-	-	-	(6 372)	(6 372)	5 792	12 920	3 243
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 180	34 012	-	-	-	-	7 321	7 321	41 333	13 014	15 933
Planning and development		4 600	3 119	-	-	-	-	512	512	3 631	2 572	2 651
Road transport		12 570	28 899	-	-	-	-	6 809	6 809	35 708	9 515	13 272
Environmental protection		10	1 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 993	927	11
<i>Trading services</i>		489 091	500 069	-	-	-	-	9 477	9 477	509 547	523 297	540 473
Energy sources		335 873	341 027	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	338 295	370 320	403 891
Water management		87 028	91 441	-	-	-	-	2 348	2 348	93 788	82 901	62 766
Waste water management		33 120	34 531	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	39 020	35 126	37 277
Waste management		33 071	33 071	-	-	-	-	5 373	5 373	38 444	34 950	36 540
<i>Other</i>		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	139
Total Revenue - Functional	2	802 479	833 803	-	-	-	-	11 209	11 209	845 012	843 720	873 998
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		154 226	154 964	-	-	-	-	12 280	12 280	167 244	163 037	173 998
Executive and council		31 784	32 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 182	34 243	36 914
Finance and administration		120 211	120 546	-	-	-	-	12 280	12 280	132 825	126 412	134 539
Internal audit		-	2 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 237	2 383	2 545
<i>Community and public safety</i>		121 751	119 909	-	-	-	-	(4 900)	(4 900)	115 009	124 138	120 990
Community and social services		31 831	30 083	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	31 183	29 308	31 215
Sport and recreation		30 591	30 609	-	-	-	-	300	300	30 909	32 229	34 157
Public safety		42 158	42 040	-	-	-	-	300	300	42 340	44 340	46 672
Housing		17 172	17 177	-	-	-	-	(6 600)	(6 600)	10 577	18 260	8 945
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 538	39 869	-	-	-	-	2 922	2 922	42 792	40 358	41 606
Planning and development		12 176	12 342	-	-	-	-	472	472	12 813	12 938	13 854
Road transport		23 714	23 991	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	26 441	24 744	25 876
Environmental protection		1 648	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 537	2 675	1 876
<i>Trading services</i>		485 015	480 879	-	-	-	-	23 887	23 887	504 766	519 903	559 485
Energy sources		353 660	355 165	-	-	-	-	401	401	355 566	383 891	416 818
Water management		40 655	40 153	-	-	-	-	3 597	3 597	43 750	42 775	45 009
Waste water management		39 546	39 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 730	40 228	42 408
Waste management		51 154	45 831	-	-	-	-	19 889	19 889	65 720	53 010	55 249
<i>Other</i>		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	956	1 003
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	799 484	796 576	-	-	-	-	34 189	34 189	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(4 672)	(23 084)

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousand												
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		120 607	123 657	-	-	-	-	783	783	124 439	123 443	129 685
Executive and council		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	31	31
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
Finance and administration		120 347	123 396	-	-	-	-	783	783	124 179	123 412	129 654
Administrative and Corporate Support		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		119 453	122 502	-	-	-	-	583	583	123 085	122 675	128 880
Fleet Management		193	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-
Human Resources		609	609	-	-	-	-	200	200	809	639	671
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		78	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	86
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		175 474	175 939	-	-	-	-	(6 372)	(6 372)	169 566	183 833	187 766
Community and social services		135 103	135 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 304	148 683	161 714
Aged Care		124 036	124 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 237	133 076	145 476
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		242	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	5 250	5 266
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	295	458
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 542	10 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 542	10 062	10 514
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12 172	12 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 172	5 036	6 156
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		4 869	4 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 869	4 981	5 098
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 302	7 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 302	55	1 058
Public safety		16 035	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	17 193	16 654
Civil Defence		-	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	864	8
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		16 028	16 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 028	16 330	16 646
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		12 165	12 165	-	-	-	-	(6 372)	(6 372)	5 792	12 920	3 243
Housing		12 165	12 165	-	-	-	-	(6 372)	(6 372)	5 792	12 920	3 243
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 180	34 012	-	-	-	-	7 321	7 321	41 333	13 014	15 933
Planning and development		4 600	3 119	-	-	-	-	512	512	3 631	2 572	2 651
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 149	668	-	-	-	-	112	112	780	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		1 497	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 497	1 572	1 651
Project Management Unit		954	954	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 354	1 000	1 000

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12 570	28 899	-	-	-	-	6 809	6 809	35 708	9 515	13 272
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12 570	28 899	-	-	-	-	6 809	6 809	35 708	9 515	13 272
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		10	1 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 993	927	11
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		10	1 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 993	927	11
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		489 091	500 069	-	-	-	-	9 477	9 477	509 547	523 297	540 473
Energy sources		335 873	341 027	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	338 295	370 320	403 891
<i>Electricity</i>		335 873	341 027	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	338 295	370 320	403 891
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		87 028	91 441	-	-	-	-	2 348	2 348	93 788	82 901	62 766
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		70 521	74 933	-	-	-	-	6 707	6 707	81 640	66 831	59 125
<i>Water Storage</i>		16 508	16 508	-	-	-	-	(4 359)	(4 359)	12 148	16 069	3 641
Waste water management		33 120	34 531	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	39 020	35 126	37 277
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		33 120	33 720	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	38 208	35 126	37 277
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		33 071	33 071	-	-	-	-	5 373	5 373	38 444	34 950	36 540
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		33 071	33 071	-	-	-	-	5 373	5 373	38 444	34 950	36 540
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	139
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	139
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	802 479	833 803	-	-	-	-	11 209	11 209	845 012	843 720	873 998

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		154 226	154 964	-	-	-	-	12 280	12 280	167 244	163 037	173 998
Executive and council		31 784	32 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 182	34 243	36 914
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		20 035	20 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 223	21 658	23 433
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		11 749	11 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 959	12 585	13 481
Finance and administration		120 211	120 546	-	-	-	-	12 280	12 280	132 825	126 412	134 539
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		13 079	14 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 369	13 845	14 612
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 804	1 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 804	1 934	2 074
<i>Finance</i>		36 843	36 354	-	-	-	-	12 080	12 080	48 434	40 191	42 400
<i>Fleet Management</i>		3 146	3 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 126	3 356	3 583
<i>Human Resources</i>		40 419	40 155	-	-	-	-	200	200	40 355	41 958	45 345
<i>Information Technology</i>		5 135	5 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 025	5 317	5 413
<i>Legal Services</i>		2 821	2 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 821	3 030	3 211
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		4 189	4 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 188	4 478	4 787
<i>Property Services</i>		1 687	1 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 683	1 763	1 844
<i>Risk Management</i>		382	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	409	439
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		8 381	8 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 314	8 952	9 563
<i>Valuation Service</i>		2 325	2 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 325	1 179	1 268
Internal audit		2 231	2 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 237	2 383	2 545
<i>Governance Function</i>		2 231	2 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 237	2 383	2 545
<i>Community and public safety</i>		121 751	119 909	-	-	-	-	(4 900)	(4 900)	115 009	124 138	120 990
Community and social services		31 831	30 083	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	31 183	29 308	31 215
<i>Aged Care</i>		7 985	6 272	-	-	-	-	900	900	7 172	4 139	4 390
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		3 925	3 922	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 122	3 962	4 237
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		167	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	179	192
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		6 675	6 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 658	7 087	7 529
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	76
<i>Education</i>		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	146	157
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		12 874	12 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 859	13 723	14 634
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		30 591	30 609	-	-	-	-	300	300	30 909	32 229	34 157
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		8 646	8 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 846	9 159	9 709
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		15 400	15 306	-	-	-	-	0	0	15 306	16 155	17 104
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		6 544	6 458	-	-	-	-	300	300	6 758	6 916	7 343
<i>Public safety</i>		42 158	42 040	-	-	-	-	300	300	42 340	44 340	46 672
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		10 820	10 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 820	11 467	12 196
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		31 338	31 220	-	-	-	-	300	300	31 520	32 873	34 476
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		17 172	17 177	-	-	-	-	(6 600)	(6 600)	10 577	18 260	8 945
<i>Housing</i>		16 888	16 893	-	-	-	-	(6 600)	(6 600)	10 293	17 957	8 620
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		284	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	304	325
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 538	39 869	-	-	-	-	2 922	2 922	42 792	40 358	41 606
<i>Planning and development</i>		12 176	12 342	-	-	-	-	472	472	12 813	12 938	13 854
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		2 329	2 320	-	-	-	-	360	360	2 680	2 489	2 661
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1 778	2 015	-	-	-	-	112	112	2 126	1 799	1 920
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		5 072	5 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 009	5 439	5 833
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		2 998	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 998	3 211	3 440

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 714	23 991	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	26 441	24 744	25 876
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		23 714	23 991	-	-	-	-	2 450	2 450	26 441	24 744	25 876
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1 648	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 537	2 675	1 876
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 648	3 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 537	2 675	1 876
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		485 015	480 879	-	-	-	-	23 887	23 887	504 766	519 903	559 485
Energy sources		353 660	355 165	-	-	-	-	401	401	355 566	383 891	416 818
<i>Electricity</i>		347 622	349 129	-	-	-	-	401	401	349 530	379 927	412 649
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		6 038	6 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 036	3 964	4 169
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		40 655	40 153	-	-	-	-	3 597	3 597	43 750	42 775	45 009
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1 406	1 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 406	1 508	1 617
<i>Water Distribution</i>		34 239	34 601	-	-	-	-	3 597	3 597	38 199	36 034	37 918
<i>Water Storage</i>		5 010	4 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 146	5 233	5 474
Waste water management		39 546	39 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 730	40 228	42 408
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1 995	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 132	2 280
<i>Sewerage</i>		28 633	29 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 037	28 694	30 206
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		7 358	7 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 136	7 727	8 127
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		1 561	1 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 561	1 674	1 795
Waste management		51 154	45 831	-	-	-	-	19 889	19 889	65 720	53 010	55 249
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		15 368	15 242	-	-	-	-	17 984	17 984	33 227	16 358	17 123
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		35 220	30 023	-	-	-	-	1 905	1 905	31 928	36 045	37 476
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		566	566	-	-	-	-	-	-	566	607	651
<i>Other</i>		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	956	1 003
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	58
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	945
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	799 484	796 576	-	-	-	-	34 189	34 189	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(4 672)	(23 084)

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		116 830	119 879	-	-	-	-	1 253	1 253	121 132	119 872	125 884
Vote 2 - Community Services		161 869	162 573	-	-	-	-	(6 260)	(6 260)	156 312	168 702	171 260
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16 652	16 916	-	-	-	-	200	200	17 116	17 016	17 515
Vote 4 - Technical Services		505 741	533 049	-	-	-	-	15 616	15 616	548 665	536 677	557 862
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1 386	1 386	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 786	1 454	1 477
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	802 479	833 803	-	-	-	-	11 209	11 209	845 012	843 720	873 998
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		51 044	50 490	-	-	-	-	12 080	12 080	62 570	54 070	57 249
Vote 2 - Community Services		96 548	96 954	-	-	-	-	(5 088)	(5 088)	91 866	98 644	93 423
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		118 517	119 492	-	-	-	-	500	500	119 992	124 650	132 849
Vote 4 - Technical Services		519 140	515 250	-	-	-	-	26 337	26 337	541 587	555 791	597 293
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		14 235	14 390	-	-	-	-	360	360	14 750	15 237	16 267
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	799 484	796 576	-	-	-	-	34 189	34 189	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(4 672)	(23 084)

WC022 Witzberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		116 830	119 879	-	-	-	-	1 253	1 253	121 132	119 872	125 884
1.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Income		95 786	95 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 786	102 722	110 212
1.3 - Financial Administration		20 708	23 757	-	-	-	-	1 253	1 253	25 010	16 798	15 302
1.4 - Credit Control		258	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	270	284
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		78	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	82	86
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		161 869	162 573	-	-	-	-	(6 260)	(6 260)	156 312	168 702	171 260
2.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Cemeteries		242	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	5 250	5 266
2.3 - Housing		12 260	12 260	-	-	-	-	(6 372)	(6 372)	5 888	13 014	3 334
2.4 - Libraries		10 757	10 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 757	10 288	10 751
2.5 - Resorts & Swimming Pools		4 869	4 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 869	4 981	5 098
2.6 - Social Services		124 036	124 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 237	133 076	145 476
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	864	8
2.8 - Environment & Licencing		136	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 120	1 060	150
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		7 413	7 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 413	170	1 176
2.10 - Local Economic Development		2 149	668	-	-	-	-	112	112	780	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16 652	16 916	-	-	-	-	200	200	17 116	17 016	17 515
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		609	609	-	-	-	-	200	200	809	639	671
3.3 - Administration		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
3.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Marketing & Communication		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.6 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		16 028	16 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 292	16 330	16 646
3.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		505 741	533 049	-	-	-	-	15 616	15 616	548 665	536 677	557 862
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		337 945	343 100	-	-	-	-	(3 402)	(3 402)	339 698	372 544	406 277
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		87 028	91 441	-	-	-	-	2 348	2 348	93 788	82 901	62 766
4.4 - Waste Water Management		33 469	34 069	-	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	38 558	35 501	37 679
4.5 - Waste Management		33 004	33 004	-	-	-	-	5 373	5 373	38 377	34 881	36 467
4.6 - Roads		12 570	28 899	-	-	-	-	6 809	6 809	35 708	9 515	13 272
4.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		1 272	1 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 335	1 402
4.9 - Public Toilets		-	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	-	-
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		193	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1 386	1 386	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 786	1 454	1 477
5.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Performance & Project Management		954	954	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 354	1 000	1 000

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		432	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	454	477
5.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	799 484	796 576	-	-	-	-	34 189	34 189	830 764	848 392	897 082	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(4 672)	(23 084)	

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	95 592	95 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 592	102 518	109 998
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	337 388	337 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 388	364 278	397 364
Service charges - water revenue	2	49 810	49 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 810	52 694	55 694
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	32 053	32 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 053	23 231	24 562
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	30 236	30 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 236	32 428	34 779
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 416	3 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 416	3 452	3 491
Interest earned - external investments		5 089	5 089	-	-	-	-	931	931	6 020	5 193	5 303
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 111	9 111	-	-	-	-	13 274	13 274	22 385	9 566	10 044
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 137	11 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 137	11 194	11 254
Licences and permits		2 216	2 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 216	2 327	2 444
Agency services		4 249	4 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 249	4 461	4 684
Transfers and subsidies		152 300	158 948	-	-	-	-	(5 679)	(5 679)	153 268	160 015	161 552
Other revenue	2	15 609	18 877	-	-	-	-	570	570	19 446	11 686	10 143
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		748 205	758 121	-	-	-	-	9 095	9 095	767 216	783 043	831 302
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		247 136	241 175	-	-	-	-	982	982	242 157	259 388	277 413
Remuneration of councillors		12 108	12 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 108	13 318	14 650
Debt impairment		46 031	46 031	-	-	-	-	15 198	15 198	61 230	51 987	55 091
Depreciation & asset impairment		39 589	39 589	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 989	39 469	39 319
Finance charges		9 116	9 116	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	13 700	9 558	10 036
Bulk purchases - electricity		314 411	314 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 411	342 772	373 261
Inventory Consumed		16 154	15 892	-	-	-	-	964	964	16 857	16 774	17 246
Contracted services		52 776	54 927	-	-	-	-	2 896	2 896	57 824	49 763	51 922
Transfers and subsidies		13 143	13 216	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	6 816	13 920	4 294
Other expenditure		49 019	50 111	-	-	-	-	2 564	2 564	52 674	51 442	53 850
Losses		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		799 484	796 576	-	-	-	-	34 189	34 189	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/(Deficit)		(51 279)	(38 455)	-	-	-	-	(25 093)	(25 093)	(63 549)	(65 349)	(65 779)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		53 821	75 229	-	-	-	-	2 113	2 113	77 343	45 675	26 432
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		453	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)

WC022 Witzberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		56 292	68 543	-	-	-	-	(18 183)	(18 183)	50 360	24 354	37 557
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	56 292	68 543	-	-	-	-	(18 183)	(18 183)	50 360	24 354	37 907
Single-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		180	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	180	30
Vote 2 - Community Services		9 126	9 126	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	8 126	6 353	8 340
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		650	940	-	-	-	-	348	348	1 287	-	720
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24 895	35 218	-	-	-	-	4 981	4 981	40 199	14 979	8 630
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		34 851	45 473	-	-	-	-	4 328	4 328	49 802	21 512	17 750
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		91 143	114 016	-	-	-	-	(13 854)	(13 854)	100 161	45 865	55 657
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 180	2 730	-	-	-	-	348	348	3 077	1 180	840
Executive and council		340	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	170
Finance and administration		1 840	2 330	-	-	-	-	348	348	2 677	1 180	670
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		9 976	10 206	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	8 706	6 353	8 660
Community and social services		1 222	1 222	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	722	4 997	5 300
Sport and recreation		8 754	8 754	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 754	-	3 010
Public safety		-	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	857	350
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		24 927	33 901	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	44 785	2 437	19 786
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		24 927	33 901	-	-	-	-	10 885	10 885	44 785	2 437	19 786
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		55 060	64 538	-	-	-	-	(20 446)	(20 446)	44 093	35 896	26 371
Energy sources		4 000	7 622	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	4 890	4 000	10 280
Water management		23 954	28 366	-	-	-	-	(6 412)	(6 412)	21 954	17 462	7 841
Waste water management		16 653	18 097	-	-	-	-	(3 501)	(3 501)	14 596	12 434	4 250
Waste management		10 453	10 453	-	-	-	-	(7 800)	(7 800)	2 653	2 000	4 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	92 143	111 374	-	-	-	-	(10 713)	(10 713)	100 661	45 865	55 657
Funded by:												
National Government		51 371	54 993	-	-	-	-	(7 091)	(7 091)	47 902	38 220	26 857
Provincial Government		7 712	17 207	-	-	-	-	10 280	10 280	27 487	1 009	-
District Municipality		500	935	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	2 135	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		453	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	60 036	73 589	-	-	-	-	4 389	4 389	77 978	39 229	26 857
Borrowing		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	1 000	-	-
Internally generated funds		22 107	27 786	-	-	-	-	(6 102)	(6 102)	21 684	6 637	28 800
Total Capital Funding		92 143	111 374	-	-	-	-	(10 713)	(10 713)	100 661	45 865	55 657

WC022 Witzberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Director: Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Financial Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Supply Chain & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
2.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Resorts & Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Fire Services & Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
2.8 - Environment & Licencing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Community Halls and Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Marketing & Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Traffic and Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Council Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		56 292	68 543	-	-	-	-	(18 183)	(18 183)	50 360	24 354	37 557
4.1 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Electro Technical Services		4 000	7 622	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	4 890	4 000	10 130
4.3 - Water Storage & Distribution		18 730	26 783	-	-	-	-	(7 150)	(7 150)	19 634	3 635	3 641
4.4 - Waste Water Management		14 653	15 227	-	-	-	-	(3 501)	(3 501)	11 726	12 434	300
4.5 - Waste Management		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	1 200	2 000	4 000
4.6 - Roads		12 910	12 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 910	2 284	19 036
4.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
4.8 - Town Planning & Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Performance & Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Property & Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		34 851	45 473	-	-	-	-	4 328	4 328	49 802	21 512	17 750
Total Capital Expenditure		91 143	114 016	-	-	-	-	(13 854)	(13 854)	100 161	45 865	55 657

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		143 632	149 403	-	-	-	-	29 384	29 384	178 787	158 901	143 206
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	931	931	931	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	63 769	63 769	-	-	-	-	(15 198)	(15 198)	48 571	60 232	62 028
Other debtors		26 034	26 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 034	37 412	44 880
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		9 481	9 883	-	-	-	-	(964)	(964)	8 919	9 676	9 813
Total current assets		242 916	249 089	-	-	-	-	14 152	14 152	263 241	266 221	259 927
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Investment property		41 946	41 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 946	41 204	40 462
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 081 628	1 100 859	-	-	-	-	(24 461)	(24 461)	1 076 398	1 089 045	1 106 053
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		326	326	-	-	-	-	348	348	674	48	121
Other non-current assets		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550
Total non current assets		1 124 460	1 143 691	-	-	-	-	(24 113)	(24 113)	1 119 578	1 130 856	1 147 195
TOTAL ASSETS		1 367 376	1 392 780	-	-	-	-	(9 961)	(9 961)	1 382 819	1 397 078	1 407 122

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		611	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	624	637
Consumer deposits		8 732	8 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 732	8 732	8 732
Trade and other payables		99 286	90 457	-	-	-	-	8 435	8 435	98 893	93 912	84 178
Provisions		28 921	28 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 921	30 073	31 326
Total current liabilities		137 549	128 720	-	-	-	-	8 435	8 435	137 156	133 341	124 874
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	12 220	12 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 220	12 975	13 882
Provisions	1	248 076	248 076	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	252 660	285 903	326 671
Total non current liabilities		260 296	260 296	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	264 880	298 878	340 554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		397 846	389 017	-	-	-	-	13 019	13 019	402 036	432 219	465 427
NET ASSETS	2	969 530	1 003 763	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	980 783	964 859	941 695
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		959 088	993 321	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	970 341	954 336	931 168
Reserves		10 442	10 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	10 442	10 442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		969 530	1 003 763	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	980 783	964 779	941 611

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		94 278	94 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 278	99 050	106 231
Service charges		469 912	469 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 912	509 514	553 511
Other revenue		14 898	14 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 898	15 513	16 158
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	149 721	151 705	-	-	-	-	(5 088)	(5 088)	146 616	158 169	160 552
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	62 680	81 286	-	-	-	-	10 685	10 685	91 971	52 458	31 379
Interest		14 200	14 200	-	-	-	-	13 274	13 274	27 474	14 760	15 348
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(731 654)	(731 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(731 654)	(787 329)	(841 300)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		74 035	94 624	-	-	-	-	18 871	18 871	113 496	62 134	41 879
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	4 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 412	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(92 143)	(111 374)	-	-	-	-	10 713	10 713	(100 661)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(92 143)	(106 962)	-	-	-	-	10 713	10 713	(96 249)	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		9 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	(1 000)	(1 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	152 740	152 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 740	143 632	157 984
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	143 632	149 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 987	204 766	198 863

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	143 632	149 402	-	-	-	-	29 584	29 584	178 987	204 766	198 863
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	731	731	731	(45 865)	(55 657)
Non current assets - Investments	1	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Cash and investments available:		143 641	149 412	-	-	-	-	30 315	30 315	179 727	158 911	143 215
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		36 805	32 244	-	-	-	-	8 593	8 593	40 838	35 960	35 960
Unspent borrowing		(11 592)	(11 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 592)	(12 220)	(12 975)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(22 882)	(24 904)	-	-	-	-	16 313	16 313	(8 591)	(29 849)	(43 771)
Other provisions		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Long term investments committed		9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		990 415	1 024 647	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	1 001 667	970 741	946 316
Total Application of cash and investments:		992 757	1 020 407	-	-	-	-	1 926	1 926	1 022 333	964 642	925 541
Surplus(shortfall)		(849 116)	(870 995)	-	-	-	-	28 389	28 389	(842 606)	(805 732)	(782 325)

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	88 020	87 536
Creditors due	65 138	62 632
Total	22 882	24 904

71 065	98 630	108 751
62 474	68 781	64 980
8 591	29 849	43 771

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	89 803	89 803
Estimate of debtors collection rate	98%	97%

74 605	97 644	106 908
95%	101%	102%

Long term investments committed												
<i>Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	9

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement	10 442	10 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	10 442	10 442	10 442
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve	10 442	10 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	10 442	10 442	10 442
Non-current Provisions Reserve	969 530	1 003 763	-	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	969 530	989 783	949 857	925 431
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	990 415	1 024 647	-	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	1 001 667	970 741	946 316

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets, to be adjusted	1	49 163	59 368	-	-	-	-	(15 248)	(15 248)	44 120	33 279	22 521
Roads Infrastructure		10 910	10 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 910	2 284	200
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 622	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	890	4 000	4 180
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 454	26 866	-	-	-	-	(6 412)	(6 412)	20 454	17 462	5 141
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	1 891	-	-	-	-	435	435	2 326	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(7 800)	(7 800)	2 200	2 000	4 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		43 864	53 289	-	-	-	-	(16 509)	(16 509)	36 780	25 746	13 521
Community Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	4 997	5 300
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 465	1 465	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	465	-	1 400
Community Assets		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	965	4 997	6 700
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	200
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	200
Computer Equipment		832	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	50	670
Furniture and Office Equipment		390	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	130	170
Machinery and Equipment		420	370	-	-	-	-	2 413	2 413	2 783	-	910
Transport Assets		1 193	1 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	1 857	350
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	13 650
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	3 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	13 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets, to be adjusted	2a	37 980	47 006	-	-	-	-	4 535	4 535	51 542	12 586	19 486
Roads Infrastructure		12 017	20 991	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	30 876	152	13 536
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 450
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 653	14 706	-	-	-	-	(5 349)	(5 349)	9 356	12 434	300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30 670	39 697	-	-	-	-	4 535	4 535	44 232	12 586	19 186
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 250	-	-
Community Assets		7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 250	-	300
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Operational Buildings	6	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	24 927	33 901	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	43 785	2 437	19 736
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Storm water Infrastructure		4 000	7 622	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	4 890	4 000	10 130
Electrical Infrastructure		23 954	28 366	-	-	-	-	(6 412)	(6 412)	21 954	17 462	7 591
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 653	18 097	-	-	-	-	(4 915)	(4 915)	13 183	12 434	3 800
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(7 800)	(7 800)	2 200	2 000	4 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		79 534	97 986	-	-	-	-	(11 974)	(11 974)	86 012	38 332	45 707
Community Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	4 997	5 600
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 714	8 714	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 714	-	2 050
Community Assets		9 714	9 714	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	8 214	4 997	7 650
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Other Assets		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	500	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	200
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	200
Computer Equipment		832	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	50	670
Furniture and Office Equipment		390	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	130	170
Machinery and Equipment		420	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 783	-	910
Transport Assets		1 193	1 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	1 857	350
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	92 143	111 374	-	-	-	-	(10 713)	(10 713)	100 661	45 865	55 657
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	293 021	301 994	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	311 879	290 699	305 727
Roads Infrastructure		93 843	93 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 843	91 752	90 111
Storm water Infrastructure		(30 447)	(26 825)	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	(29 557)	(30 359)	(24 741)
Electrical Infrastructure		166 066	166 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 066	178 093	180 250
Water Supply Infrastructure		126 319	127 763	-	-	-	-	(4 915)	(4 915)	122 849	133 195	131 186
Sanitation Infrastructure		93 070	93 070	-	-	-	-	(34 600)	(34 600)	58 470	93 330	95 590
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 609	1 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609	1 609	-
Infrastructure		743 481	757 520	-	-	-	-	(32 362)	(32 362)	725 159	758 319	779 733
Community Assets		86 372	86 372	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	84 872	87 842	91 516
Heritage Assets		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550
Investment properties		41 946	41 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 946	41 204	40 462
Other Assets		169 817	174 229	-	-	-	-	(5 412)	(5 412)	168 817	163 396	156 475
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		326	326	-	-	-	-	348	348	674	48	121
Computer Equipment		(1 642)	(1 412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 412)	(3 965)	(5 667)
Furniture and Office Equipment		605	614	-	-	-	-	-	-	614	105	95
Machinery and Equipment		8 461	8 521	-	-	-	-	1 413	1 413	9 934	6 956	7 161
Transport Assets		4 083	4 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 563	5 939	6 289
Land		70 452	70 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 452	70 452	70 452
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 124 450	1 143 681	-	-	-	-	(37 513)	(37 513)	1 106 168	1 130 847	1 147 186
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	3	39 589	39 589	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 989	39 469	39 319
Depreciation & asset impairment		20 306	22 783	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	24 933	20 270	21 223
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		7 489	8 750	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	10 900	7 826	8 217
Roads Infrastructure		1 351	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	1 414	1 485
Storm water Infrastructure		2 568	2 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 071	2 195	2 305
Electrical Infrastructure		1 576	1 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 654	1 637	1 708
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 532	4 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 907	2 608	2 696
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15 516	18 529	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	20 679	15 680	16 410
Community Facilities		453	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	474	497

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	13	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		532	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	556	584
Community Assets		985	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	1 030	1 081
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		783	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	389	409
Housing		103	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	108	113
Other Assets		886	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	497	522
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		325	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	339	356
Furniture and Office Equipment		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
Machinery and Equipment		300	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	314	329
Transport Assets		2 237	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	2 352	2 462
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		59 895	62 372	-	-	-	-	15 550	15 550	77 922	59 739	60 541
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		46,6%	46,7%							56,2%	27,4%	59,5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		108,6%	131,4%							106,7%	31,9%	84,3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1,8%	2,0%							2,3%	1,8%	1,8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5,6%	6,5%							7,4%	2,9%	4,7%

WC022 Witzenberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/Sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 839)	(3 839)							(3 839)	(3 897)	(3 960)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		(3 839)	(3 839)							(3 839)	(3 897)	(3 960)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(12 911)	(12 911)							(12 911)	(13 852)	(14 808)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(10 054)	(10 054)							(10 054)	(10 783)	(11 565)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(3 788)	(3 788)							(3 788)	(4 219)	(4 698)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(8 598)	(8 598)							(8 598)	(9 222)	(9 890)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(35 352)	(35 352)							(35 352)	(38 075)	(40 962)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		108 503	108 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 503	116 370	124 807
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(12 911)	(12 911)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 911)	(13 852)	(14 808)
Net Property Rates		95 592	95 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 592	102 518	109 998
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		341 176	341 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 176	368 497	402 062
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(3 788)	(3 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 788)	(4 219)	(4 698)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		337 388	337 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 388	364 278	397 364
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		53 649	53 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 649	56 592	59 654
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 839)	(3 839)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 839)	(3 897)	(3 960)
Net Service charges - water revenue		49 810	49 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 810	52 694	55 694
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		42 107	42 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 107	34 014	36 117
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(10 054)	(10 054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 054)	(10 783)	(11 565)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		32 053	32 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 053	23 231	24 552
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		38 071	38 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 071	40 831	43 792
Total landfill revenue		763	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	763	818	878
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(8 598)	(8 598)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 598)	(9 222)	(9 890)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		30 236	30 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 236	32 428	34 779
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		15 609	18 877	-	-	-	-	570	570	19 446	11 686	10 143
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Operational Revenue		3 513	3 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 513	1 433	1 503
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		7 840	11 108	-	-	-	-	570	570	11 677	5 783	3 947
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 232	4 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 232	4 443	4 665
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	15 609	18 877	-	-	-	-	570	570	19 446	11 686	10 143
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		141 730	135 677	-	-	-	-	901	901	136 578	147 609	157 110
Pension and UIF Contributions		22 407	22 398	-	-	-	-	81	81	22 479	23 995	25 732
Medical Aid Contributions		10 037	10 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 037	10 765	11 546
Overtime		26	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	28	30
Performance Bonus		14 457	14 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 457	15 505	16 629
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 931	7 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 931	8 505	9 122
Cellphone Allowance		639	778	-	-	-	-	-	-	778	685	735
Housing Allowances		1 418	1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	1 521	1 631
Other benefits and allowances		16 205	16 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 163	17 381	18 643
Payments in lieu of leave		3 264	3 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 264	3 501	3 754
Long service awards		1 119	1 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 119	1 153	1 252
Post-retirement benefit obligations		27 904	27 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 904	28 741	31 229
sub-total	4	247 136	241 175	-	-	-	-	982	982	242 157	259 388	277 413
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	247 136	241 175	-	-	-	-	982	982	242 157	259 388	277 413
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		39 191	39 191	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 591	39 191	39 191
Lease amortisation		398	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	278	128
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	39 589	39 589	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 989	39 469	39 319
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		314 411	314 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 411	342 772	373 261
Total bulk purchases	1	314 411	314 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	314 411	342 772	373 261
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		13 143	13 216	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	6 816	13 920	4 294

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands												
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		13 143	13 216	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	6 816	13 920	4 294
Contracted services												
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		26 342	22 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 766	26 206	27 491
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		17 303	23 457	-	-	-	-	2 896	2 896	26 353	16 489	17 306
<i>Contractors</i>		9 131	8 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 705	7 067	7 126
Total contracted services		52 776	54 927	-	-	-	-	2 896	2 896	57 824	49 763	51 922
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3 500	3 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 344	3 600	3 700
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Audit fees		3 967	3 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 863	4 165	4 373
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		41 552	42 903	-	-	-	-	2 564	2 564	45 466	43 676	45 776
Total Other Expenditure	1	49 019	50 111	-	-	-	-	2 564	2 564	52 674	51 442	53 850
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Inventory Consumed - Other		16 154	15 752	-	-	-	-	964	964	16 716	33 159	50 404
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		16 154	15 752	-	-	-	-	964	964	16 716	33 159	50 405

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	931	931	931	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	931	931	931	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		418 536	418 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	418 536	477 361	539 768
Less: provision for debt impairment		(354 767)	(354 767)	-	-	-	-	(15 198)	(15 198)	(369 966)	(417 129)	(477 740)
Total Consumer debtors	1	63 769	63 769	-	-	-	-	(15 198)	(15 198)	48 571	60 232	62 028
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(292 585)	(292 585)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(292 585)	(347 261)	(409 838)
Contributions to the provision		(62 182)	(62 182)	-	-	-	-	(15 198)	(15 198)	(77 380)	(69 868)	(67 902)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(354 767)	(354 767)	-	-	-	-	(15 198)	(15 198)	(369 966)	(417 129)	(477 740)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
System input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Closing Balance Water		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 461)	(4 318)
Acquisitions		(1 853)	(2 101)	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	(2 461)	(1 857)	(1 944)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1 853)	(2 101)	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	(2 461)	(4 318)	(6 262)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(83)
Acquisitions		(40)	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(42)	(45)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(40)	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(83)	(127)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 215)	(28 758)
Acquisitions		(14 260)	(13 611)	-	-	-	-	(604)	(604)	(14 215)	(14 543)	(15 258)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(14 260)	(13 611)	-	-	-	-	(604)	(604)	(14 215)	(28 758)	(44 015)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	4	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
	A	A1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Budget	Budget	
			B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(16 154)	(15 752)	-	-	-	-	(964)	(964)	(16 716)	(33 159)	(50 405)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 472 608	1 491 839	-	-	-	-	(11 061)	(11 061)	1 480 778	1 518 473	1 573 931
Leases recognised as PPE	2	3 111	3 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 111	3 111	3 111
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(394 091)	(394 091)	-	-	-	-	(13 400)	(13 400)	(407 491)	(432 540)	(470 989)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1 081 628	1 100 859	-	-	-	-	(24 461)	(24 461)	1 076 398	1 089 045	1 106 053
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		611	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	624	637
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		611	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	624	637
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		65 138	62 632	-	-	-	-	(158)	(158)	62 474	68 781	64 980
Other creditors		214	(1 548)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 548)	214	214
Unspent conditional transfers		36 805	32 244	-	-	-	-	8 593	8 593	40 838	35 960	35 960
VAT		(2 871)	(2 871)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 871)	(11 043)	(16 976)
Total Trade and other payables	1	99 286	90 457	-	-	-	-	8 435	8 435	98 893	93 912	84 178
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	11 007	11 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 007	10 429	9 872
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 213	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 213	2 546	4 010
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		12 220	12 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 220	12 975	13 882
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		118 265	118 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 265	147 006	178 235
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		119 263	119 263	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	123 848	128 349	137 889
Other		10 548	10 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 548	10 548	10 548
Total Provisions - non current		248 076	248 076	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 584	252 660	285 903	326 671
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		956 093	956 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	956 093	959 088	954 336
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		956 093	956 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	956 093	959 088	954 336
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 995	37 227	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	959 088	993 321	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	970 341	939 414	914 989
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		10 442	10 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	10 442	10 442
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	10 442	10 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 442	10 442	10 442
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	969 530	1 003 763	-	-	-	-	(22 980)	(22 980)	980 783	949 857	925 431
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Essential Services												
Sustainable provision & maintenance of basic												
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99,0%	99,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>		98,0%	98,0%							-	0	0
Percentage compliance with drinking water		100,0%	100,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0,00	0,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0,00	0,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0,00	0,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Number of outstanding valid applications for		0,00	0,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Decrease unaccounted water losses.		19,0%	19,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Decrease unaccounted electricity losses.		10,0%	10,0%								0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Percentage compliance with drinking water		1070,0%	1070,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Provide for the needs of informal settlements												
Number of subsidised serviced sites												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Provide basic services - number of informal		3,00	3,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Provide basic services - number of informal		3,00	3,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Improve basic services - number of informal		3,00	3,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Number of subsidised electricity connections		94,00	94,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Governance												
Support Institutional Transformation &												
Percentage budget spent on implementation		98,0%	98,0%								0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Percentage of people from employment equity		75,0%	75,0%								0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Ensure financial viability.												
Financial viability expressed as Debt-		39,70	39,70								0	0
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Financial viability expressed as Cost-		2,40	2,40									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Financial viability expressed outstanding		54,0%	54,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Opinion of the Auditor-General on annual		Unqualified	Unqualified									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Increased revenue collection		95,0%	95,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Percentage of budget spent on repairs &		99,0%	99,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Percentage spend of capital budget.		97,4%	97,4%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
To maintain and strengthen relations with												
Number of IDP community meetings held.		14,00	14,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Number of meetings with inter-governmental		12,00	12,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
Communal Services												
Provide & maintain facilities that make citizens												
Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5) -		220,0%	220,0%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
% Expenditure on Operational Budget by		99,9%	99,9%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
% Expenditure on Capital Budget by		96,1%	96,1%									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Socio-Economic Support Services												
Support the poor & vulnerable through												
Number of account holders subsidised		2521,00	2521,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Number of jobs created through		398,00	398,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Number of social development programmes		22,00	22,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Number of housing opportunities provided		200,00	200,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Number of Rental Stock transferred		65,00	65,00									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Create an enabling environment to attract												
Revisit Municipal Land Audit and draw up an		Phase 2	Phase 2									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Compile & Implementation of LED Strategy		Approved	Approved									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1,7%	1,5%	1,5%	1,3%	1,3%	1,8%	1,2%	1,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2,0%	2,0%	2,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	31,1%	26,5%	1,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	-565,6%	117,0%	117,0%	117,0%	124,3%	132,9%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	703,6%	21,3%	71,8%	176,6%	193,5%	191,9%	199,7%	208,2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	703,6%	21,3%	71,8%	176,6%	193,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	577,2%	-20,4%	67,0%	1,0	1,2	1,3	1,2	1,1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	105,6%	102,4%	102,4%	94,5%	96,1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0,9%	1,2%	0,4%	12,0%	11,8%	9,7%	12,5%	12,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					69,1%	60,5%	55,3%	45,9%	42,3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20 636	21 334	20 764	21 802	21 802	21 802	24 037	25 239
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17 967	23 697	19 861	20 854	20 854	20 854	22 991	24 141
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10,03	10,51%	10,68%	0,11	0,11	0,11	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 260	1 136	1 009	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 168	1 226
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	488	458	379	398	398	398	439	461
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	17,73%	15,04%	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,5%	32,1%	31,1%	33,0%	31,8%	31,6%	33,1%	33,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,8%	29,7%	31,5%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3,6%	3,4%	2,4%	2,7%	3,0%	3,2%	2,6%	2,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2,6%	7,4%	7,0%	6,5%	6,4%	8,7%	6,3%	5,9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0,00	0,00	-13,73	5643,9%	5674,9%	5814,8%	5645,3%	6068,6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	1,2%	1,7%	0,6%	8,5%	8,4%	6,3%	7,7%	7,5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-0,07	-21,80	-16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			-	-	-	116	116	116	116	116
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	21	21	21	21	21
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	24	24	24	24	24
Unemployment			-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		-	-	-	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 757
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703	6 703
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723	5 723
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	253	253	253	253	253
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	77	77	77	77	77
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	49	49	49	49	49
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460	8 460
	2		-	-	-	15 539	15 539	15 539	15 539	15 539
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	116	116	116	116	116
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	90	90	90	90	90
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	27	27	27	27	27
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400	>R6400
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642	23 642
Informal			-	-	-	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778
Total number of households			-	-	-	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420	27 420
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Total municipal services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	<u>Water:</u>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/Sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Energy:</u>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Refuse:</u>									
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)									
	<u>Water:</u>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Sanitation/Sewerage:</u>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23			
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000).												
		<u>Water:</u>												
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>												
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Electricity		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>												
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	3 838 852	3 838 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 839	3 897 399	3 960 191
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	-	-	-	143 632	149 402	178 987	204 766	198 863
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	(849 116)	(870 995)	(842 606)	(805 732)	(782 325)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	2 995	37 227	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-0,5%	2,2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	98,0%	97,5%	95,3%	101,0%	101,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				8,4%	8,4%	11,2%	9,0%	8,8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				31,1%	26,5%	1,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	104,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							30,9%	9,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1,8%	2,0%	2,3%	1,8%	1,8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				5,4%	4,5%	5,0%	0,0%	24,5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	545 078	545 078	545 078	575 149	622 388
Total service charge revenue - previous year			-	545 078	575 149
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	-	26 716	43 538
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	-	45 751	30 734
Cash receipts from ratepayers	579 088	579 088	579 088	173 193	174 207
Ratepayer & Other revenue	590 816	594 084	607 928	624 076	675 900
Change in debtors				617 835	664 447
				23 039	9 264

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		125 455	125 455	-	-	-	-	125 455	134 495	146 895
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	121 668	121 668	-	-	-	-	121 668	132 945	145 345
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 237	2 237	-	-	-	-	2 237	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		24 266	24 266	-	-	(5 200)	(5 200)	19 066	22 757	13 657
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		12 666	12 666	-	-	1 400	1 400	14 066	10 412	11 017
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 600	11 600	-	-	(6 600)	(6 600)	5 000	12 345	2 640
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	1 984	-	-	112	112	2 095	917	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	112	112	112	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	1 984	-	-	-	-	1 984	917	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	149 721	151 705	-	-	(5 088)	(5 088)	146 616	158 169	160 552

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	7	capital	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Budget	Budget	
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		60 031	60 031	-	-	-	-	60 031	44 353	31 259
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 180
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		25 091	25 091	-	-	-	-	25 091	26 054	27 079
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		19 239	19 239	-	-	-	-	19 239	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		15 701	15 701	-	-	-	-	15 701	14 299	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2 649	18 979	-	-	8 122	8 122	27 101	8 105	120
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	875	875	875	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 649	18 979	-	-	7 247	7 247	26 226	8 105	120
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	62 680	79 010	-	-	9 322	9 322	88 332	52 458	31 379
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		212 401	230 714	-	-	4 234	4 234	234 948	210 627	191 931

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:	1	67 434	65 347	-	-	188	188	65 535	67 656	72 133
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share	3	61 443	61 118	-	-	188	188	61 306	65 573	70 016
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 999	2 237	-	-	-	-	2 237	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 671	1 671	-	-	-	-	1 671	1 739	1 749
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		321	321	-	-	-	-	321	344	369
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		22 940	24 593	-	-	(5 791)	(5 791)	18 802	24 378	15 517
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		11 340	12 993	-	-	809	809	13 802	12 033	12 877
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11 600	11 600	-	-	(6 600)	(6 600)	5 000	12 345	2 640
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 384	3 649	-	-	112	112	3 761	1 823	64
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		1 384	1 666	-	-	112	112	1 778	906	64
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	1 984	-	-	-	-	1 984	917	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	91 758	93 589	-	-	(5 491)	(5 491)	88 098	93 856	87 714

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		51 371	54 993	-	-	(7 091)	(7 091)	47 902	38 220	26 857
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	3 622	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	890	4 000	4 180
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		20 989	20 989	-	-	-	-	20 989	21 786	22 677
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		16 730	16 730	-	-	-	-	16 730	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		13 653	13 653	-	-	(4 359)	(4 359)	9 294	12 434	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaonic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		7 712	17 207	-	-	10 280	10 280	27 487	1 009	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		182	182	-	-	761	761	943	857	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		7 530	17 025	-	-	9 519	9 519	26 544	162	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	935	-	-	1 200	1 200	2 135	-	-
All Grants		500	935	-	-	1 200	1 200	2 135	-	-
Other grant providers:		453	453	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		453	453	-	-	-	-	453	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	60 036	73 589	-	-	4 389	4 389	77 978	39 229	26 857
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		151 794	167 178	-	-	(1 102)	(1 102)	166 076	133 085	114 571

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 545)	(7 545)
Current year receipts		(3 787)	(3 787)	-	-	-	-	(3 787)	(1 550)	(1 550)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 787	3 787	-	-	-	-	3 787	10 095	9 095
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 602)	(1 602)
Current year receipts		(22 504)	(24 266)	-	-	5 200	5 200	(19 066)	(22 757)	(13 657)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		22 504	24 266	-	-	(10 900)	(10 900)	13 366	24 359	15 259
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	(5 700)	(5 700)	(5 700)	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(593)	(593)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	593
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 552)	(707)
Current year receipts		-	(1 984)	-	-	(112)	(112)	(2 095)	(917)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1 984	-	-	112	112	2 095	2 469	707
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		26 291	30 037	-	-	(10 788)	(10 788)	19 248	37 516	25 654
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	(5 700)	(5 700)	(5 700)	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 470)	(7 470)
Current year receipts		(60 031)	(60 031)	-	-	-	-	(60 031)	(44 353)	(31 259)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		60 031	60 031	-	-	-	-	60 031	50 823	38 729
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 802)	(16 802)
Current year receipts		(2 649)	(18 979)	-	-	(8 122)	(8 122)	(27 101)	(8 105)	(120)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 649	18 979	-	-	16 306	16 306	35 285	24 907	16 922
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	8 184	8 184	8 184	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 241)	(1 241)	-	-	-	-	(1 241)	(1 241)	(1 241)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 241)	(1 241)	-	-	-	-	(1 241)	(1 241)	(1 241)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		61 439	77 768	-	-	16 306	16 306	94 074	74 488	54 409
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(1 241)	(1 241)	-	-	8 184	8 184	6 942	(1 241)	(1 241)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		87 730	107 805	-	-	5 518	5 518	113 323	112 004	80 063
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(1 241)	(1 241)	-	-	2 484	2 484	1 242	(1 241)	(1 241)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	1 346	1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	1 368	1 436
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 346	1 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 418	1 368	1 436
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	11 797	11 797	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	5 397	12 552	2 858
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		11 797	11 797	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	5 397	12 552	2 858
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 143	13 216	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	6 816	13 920	4 294
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 143	13 216	-	-	-	-	(6 400)	(6 400)	6 816	13 920	4 294

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 716	8 716	-		-		-	-	8 716	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 231	1 231	-		-		-	-	1 231	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		257	257	-		-		-	-	257	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		0	0	-		-		-	-	0	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 738	1 738	-		-		-	-	1 738	0,0%
Housing Allowances		166	166	-		-		-	-	166	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		0	0	-		-		-	-	0	0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 108	12 108	-		-		-	-	12 108	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 630	4 630	-		-		-	-	4 630	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		992	992	-		-		-	-	992	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		171	171	-		-		-	-	171	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		1 128	1 128	-		-		-	-	1 128	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 332	1 332	-		-		-	-	1 332	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		90	176	-		-		-	-	176	94,6%
Housing Allowances		195	195	-		-		-	-	195	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		145	103	-		-		-	-	103	-29,3%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 683	8 726	-		-		-	-	8 726	
% increase			0,5%								0,5%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		137 050	130 997	-		-		901	901	131 898	-3,8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 415	21 406	-		-		81	81	21 487	0,3%
Medical Aid Contributions		9 867	9 867	-		-		-	-	9 867	0,0%
Overtime		11 713	11 196	-		-		-	-	11 196	-4,4%
Performance Bonus		13 329	13 329	-		-		-	-	13 329	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 599	6 599	-		-		-	-	6 599	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		548	602	-		-		-	-	602	9,8%
Housing Allowances		1 223	1 223	-		-		-	-	1 223	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		4 422	4 942	-		-		-	-	4 942	11,8%
Payments in lieu of leave		3 264	3 264	-		-		-	-	3 264	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	29 023	29 023	-		-		-	-	29 023	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		238 453	232 449	-		-		982	982	233 431	
% increase			-2,5%								-2,1%
Total Parent Municipality		259 244	253 282	-		-		982	982	254 264	-1,9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0,0%								0,0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		259 244	253 282	-		-		982	982	254 264	
% increase			-2,3%								-1,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		247 136	241 175	-		-		982	982	242 157	-2,0%

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		10 094	10 094	10 094	10 094	10 094	10 096	10 094	10 094	10 094	10 094	10 094	10 096	121 132	119 872	125 884
Vote 2 - Community Services		13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	13 026	156 312	168 702	171 260
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	17 116	17 016	17 515
Vote 4 - Technical Services		50 504	48 732	45 375	39 799	39 236	37 998	40 201	46 884	48 591	54 100	50 537	46 707	548 665	536 677	557 862
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 786	1 454	1 477
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		75 199	73 427	70 070	64 495	63 931	62 696	64 896	71 580	73 286	78 795	75 232	71 405	845 012	843 720	873 998
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		5 214	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 210	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 215	5 211	62 570	54 070	57 249
Vote 2 - Community Services		7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 713	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 644	7 713	91 866	98 644	93 423
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 999	9 999	9 999	9 999	9 999	10 003	9 999	9 999	9 999	9 999	9 999	10 003	119 992	124 650	132 849
Vote 4 - Technical Services		45 006	45 006	45 384	45 006	45 006	45 384	45 006	45 006	45 384	45 006	45 006	45 384	541 587	555 791	597 293
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1 207	1 207	1 274	1 207	1 207	1 274	1 207	1 207	1 274	1 207	1 207	1 274	14 750	15 237	16 267
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		69 070	69 071	69 516	69 070	69 070	69 584	69 070	69 071	69 515	69 071	69 071	69 585	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/ (Deficit)		6 130	4 356	555	(4 576)	(5 140)	(6 888)	(4 175)	2 509	3 771	9 725	6 161	1 819	14 247	(4 672)	(23 084)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		10 384	10 379	10 367	10 352	10 351	10 348	10 354	10 374	10 377	10 395	10 384	10 374	124 439	123 443	129 685
Executive and council		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	31	31
Finance and administration		10 363	10 357	10 346	10 331	10 329	10 326	10 332	10 352	10 355	10 373	10 363	10 352	124 179	123 412	129 654
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	14 131	169 566	183 833	187 766
Community and social services		11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	11 275	135 304	148 683	161 714
Sport and recreation		1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	12 172	5 036	6 156
Public safety		1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	1 358	16 299	17 193	16 654
Housing		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	5 792	12 920	3 243
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	3 444	41 333	13 014	15 933
Planning and development		303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 631	2 572	2 651
Road transport		2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	35 708	9 515	13 272
Environmental protection		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 993	927	11
<i>Trading services</i>		47 230	45 462	42 117	36 557	35 994	34 763	36 957	43 621	45 324	50 815	47 262	43 445	509 547	523 297	540 473
Energy sources		33 139	31 395	27 467	22 480	21 918	20 111	22 874	29 533	30 665	36 723	33 165	28 825	338 295	370 320	403 891
Water management		7 827	7 803	7 812	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 819	7 824	7 820	7 828	7 834	7 782	93 788	82 901	62 766
Waste water management		3 160	3 160	3 435	3 160	3 160	3 435	3 160	3 160	3 435	3 160	3 160	3 435	39 020	35 126	37 277
Waste management		3 104	3 104	3 404	3 104	3 104	3 404	3 104	3 104	3 404	3 104	3 104	3 404	38 444	34 950	36 540
Other		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	126	133	139
Total Revenue - Functional		75 199	73 427	70 070	64 495	63 931	62 696	64 896	71 580	73 286	78 795	75 232	71 405	845 012	843 720	873 998
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		13 936	13 936	13 938	13 936	13 936	13 938	13 936	13 936	13 938	13 936	13 936	13 939	167 244	163 037	173 998
Executive and council		2 681	2 681	2 683	2 681	2 681	2 683	2 681	2 681	2 683	2 681	2 681	2 683	32 182	34 243	36 914
Finance and administration		11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	132 825	126 412	134 539
Internal audit		186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 237	2 383	2 545
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9 573	9 573	9 573	9 573	9 573	9 641	9 573	9 573	9 573	9 573	9 573	9 642	115 009	124 138	120 990
Community and social services		2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 656	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 656	31 183	29 308	31 215
Sport and recreation		2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	2 576	30 909	32 229	34 157
Public safety		3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	42 340	44 340	46 672
Housing		881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	10 577	18 260	8 945
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 518	3 518	3 661	3 518	3 518	3 661	3 518	3 518	3 661	3 518	3 518	3 661	42 792	40 358	41 606
Planning and development		1 045	1 045	1 113	1 045	1 045	1 113	1 045	1 045	1 113	1 045	1 045	1 113	12 813	12 938	13 854
Road transport		2 178	2 178	2 253	2 178	2 178	2 253	2 178	2 178	2 253	2 178	2 178	2 254	26 441	24 744	25 876
Environmental protection		295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	3 537	2 675	1 876
<i>Trading services</i>		41 963	41 964	42 264	41 964	41 964	42 264	41 964	41 964	42 264	41 964	41 964	42 264	504 766	519 903	559 485
Energy sources		29 630	29 631	29 631	29 630	29 630	29 630	29 630	29 631	29 631	29 631	29 631	29 631	355 566	383 891	416 818
Water management		3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	3 646	43 750	42 775	45 009
Waste water management		3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	3 311	39 730	40 228	42 408
Waste management		5 377	5 377	5 677	5 377	5 377	5 677	5 377	5 377	5 677	5 377	5 377	5 677	65 720	53 010	55 249
Other		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	953	956	1 003
Total Expenditure - Functional		69 070	69 071	69 516	69 070	69 070	69 584	69 070	69 071	69 515	69 071	69 071	69 585	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		6 130	4 356	555	(4 576)	(5 140)	(6 888)	(4 175)	2 509	3 771	9 725	6 161	1 819	14 247	(4 672)	(23 084)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	7 966	95 592	102 518	109 998
Service charges - electricity revenue		33 078	31 329	27 389	22 387	21 823	20 012	22 782	29 461	30 597	36 673	33 104	28 751	337 388	364 278	397 364
Service charges - water revenue		4 162	4 139	4 147	4 148	4 148	4 148	4 154	4 159	4 155	4 163	4 169	4 117	49 810	52 694	55 694
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	32 053	23 231	24 552
Service charges - refuse		2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	30 236	32 428	34 779
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3 416	3 452	3 491
Interest earned - external investments		502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	6 020	5 193	5 303
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	22 385	9 566	10 044
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	928	11 137	11 194	11 254
Licences and permits		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 216	2 327	2 444
Agency services		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	4 249	4 461	4 684
Transfers and subsidies		12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	12 772	153 268	160 015	161 552
Other revenue		1 608	1 608	1 644	1 608	1 608	1 647	1 608	1 608	1 644	1 608	1 608	1 646	19 446	11 686	10 143
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		68 896	67 124	63 228	58 191	57 627	55 854	58 593	65 276	66 444	72 492	68 929	64 562	767 216	783 043	831 302
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 180	20 179	242 157	259 388	277 413
Remuneration of councillors		1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	12 108	13 318	14 650
Debt impairment		5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 103	61 230	51 987	55 091
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	52 989	39 469	39 319
Finance charges		1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	13 700	9 558	10 036
Bulk purchases - electricity		26 200	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	26 201	314 411	342 772	373 261
Inventory consumed		1 282	1 282	1 650	1 282	1 282	1 650	1 282	1 282	1 650	1 282	1 282	1 650	16 857	16 774	17 246
Contracted services		4 794	4 794	4 869	4 794	4 794	4 869	4 794	4 794	4 869	4 794	4 794	4 869	57 824	49 763	51 922
Grants and subsidies		568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	6 816	13 920	4 294
Other expenditure		4 377	4 377	4 379	4 377	4 377	4 448	4 377	4 377	4 379	4 377	4 377	4 448	52 674	51 442	53 850
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditure		69 070	69 071	69 516	69 070	69 070	69 584	69 070	69 071	69 515	69 071	69 071	69 585	830 764	848 392	897 082
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(174)	(1 947)	(6 288)	(10 879)	(11 443)	(13 730)	(10 478)	(3 794)	(3 072)	3 421	(142)	(5 023)	(63 549)	(65 349)	(65 779)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		6 266	6 266	6 805	6 266	6 266	6 805	6 266	6 266	6 805	6 266	6 266	6 805	77 343	45 675	26 432
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	453	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 130	4 356	555	(4 576)	(5 140)	(6 888)	(4 175)	2 509	3 771	9 725	6 161	1 819	14 247	(19 674)	(39 347)

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 856	94 278	99 050	106 231
Service charges - electricity revenue		32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	32 011	384 129	415 310	453 139
Service charges - water revenue		3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	3 341	40 097	42 419	44 834
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	22 389	25 680	27 542
Service charges - refuse		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 941	23 297	26 105	27 997
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Interest earned - external investments		2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	25 460	12 645	13 128
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	168	2 014	2 114	2 220
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	4 296	4 380	4 469
Licences and permits		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2 320	2 436	2 558
Agency services		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4 145	4 353	4 570
Transfer receipts - operational		12 176	12 176	12 301	12 176	12 176	12 301	12 176	12 176	12 301	12 176	12 176	12 301	146 616	158 169	160 552
Other revenue		344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4 132	4 339	4 556
Cash Receipts by Source		62 723	62 723	62 848	62 723	62 723	62 848	62 723	62 723	62 848	62 723	62 723	62 848	753 179	797 005	851 800
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		7 564	7 564	7 864	7 564	7 564	7 864	7 564	7 564	7 864	7 564	7 564	7 864	91 971	52 458	31 379
Contributions & Contributed assets		368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 412	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		70 655	70 655	71 080	70 655	70 655	71 080	70 655	70 655	71 080	70 655	70 655	81 080	859 562	849 463	883 179
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	16 645	199 744	242 953	260 882
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	30 131	361 572	394 188	429 250
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	15 853	1 937	2 028
Contracted services		4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	4 657	55 883	58 677	61 611
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	8 217	98 600	89 573	87 529
Cash Payments by Type		60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	60 971	731 653	787 328	841 300
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	8 388	100 661	45 865	55 657
Repayment of borrowing		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	69 443	833 315	834 194	897 957
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 212	1 212	1 637	1 212	1 212	1 637	1 212	1 212	1 637	1 212	1 212	11 637	26 247	15 269	(14 778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		152 740	153 952	155 165	156 802	158 014	159 226	160 864	162 076	163 288	164 495	165 707	166 919	152 740	178 987	194 256
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		153 952	155 165	156 802	158 014	159 226	160 864	162 076	163 288	164 495	165 707	166 919	178 987	178 987	194 256	179 478

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		4 117	4 117	4 356	4 117	4 117	4 356	4 117	4 117	4 356	4 117	4 117	4 356	50 360	24 354	37 557
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	4 117	4 117	4 356	4 117	4 117	4 356	4 117	4 117	4 356	4 117	4 117	4 356	50 360	24 354	37 907
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	189	180	30
Vote 2 - Community Services		677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	8 126	6 353	8 340
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	1 287	-	720
Vote 4 - Technical Services		3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 767	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 267	3 767	40 199	14 979	8 630
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	4 067	4 067	4 067	4 067	4 067	4 567	4 067	4 067	4 067	4 067	4 067	4 567	49 802	21 512	17 750
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8 184	8 184	8 423	8 184	8 184	8 923	8 184	8 184	8 423	8 184	8 184	8 923	100 161	45 865	55 657

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	256	3 077	1 180	840
Executive and council		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	170
Finance and administration		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	2 677	1 180	670
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		684	684	809	684	684	809	684	684	809	684	684	809	8 706	6 353	8 660
Community and social services		18	18	143	18	18	143	18	18	143	18	18	144	722	4 997	5 300
Sport and recreation		646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	7 754	-	3 010
Public safety		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	857	350
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	44 785	2 437	19 786
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	3 732	44 785	2 437	19 786
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3 511	3 511	3 750	3 511	3 511	4 250	3 511	3 511	3 750	3 511	3 511	4 251	44 093	35 896	26 371
Energy sources		408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	4 890	4 000	10 280
Water management		1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	1 829	21 954	17 462	7 841
Waste water management		1 137	1 137	1 376	1 137	1 137	1 376	1 137	1 137	1 376	1 137	1 137	1 376	14 596	12 434	4 250
Waste management		138	138	138	138	138	638	138	138	138	138	138	638	2 653	2 000	4 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8 184	8 184	8 548	8 184	8 184	9 048	8 184	8 184	8 548	8 184	8 184	9 048	100 661	45 865	55 657

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		43 864	53 289	-	-	-	-	(16 509)	(16 509)	36 780	25 746	13 521
Roads Infrastructure		10 910	10 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 910	2 284	200
Roads		10 910	10 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 910	2 284	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 622	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	890	4 000	4 180
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	3 622	-	-	-	-	(2 732)	(2 732)	890	4 000	4 180
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 454	26 866	-	-	-	-	(6 412)	(6 412)	20 454	17 462	5 141
Dams and Weirs		18 730	23 142	-	-	-	-	(6 412)	(6 412)	16 730	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		2 855	2 855	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 904	3 635	3 641
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Bulk Mains		870	870	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	820	13 826	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		500	1 891	-	-	-	-	435	435	2 326	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		500	1 891	-	-	-	-	435	435	2 326	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(7 800)	(7 800)	2 200	2 000	4 000
Landfill Sites		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	1 000	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	1 200	2 000	4 000
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	965	4 997	6 700
Community Facilities		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	4 997	5 300
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 997	5 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 465	1 465	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	465	-	-	1 400
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 465	1 465	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	465	-	-	1 400
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	-	200
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	-	200
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	348	348	-	-	200
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		832	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	50	-	670
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		832	1 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 062	50	-	670
Furniture and Office Equipment		390	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	130	-	170
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		390	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	130	-	170
Machinery and Equipment		420	370	-	-	-	-	2 413	2 413	2 783	-	-	910
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		420	370	-	-	-	-	2 413	2 413	2 783	-	-	910
Transport Assets		1 193	1 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	1 857	-	350
<i>Transport Assets</i>		1 193	1 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	1 857	-	350
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	49 163	59 368	-	-	-	-	(15 248)	(15 248)	44 120	33 279	-	22 521

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	13 000
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	6 000
Roads		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	6 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	3 500
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	2 250
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	13 650

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		15 516	18 529	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	20 679	15 680	16 410
Roads Infrastructure		7 489	8 750	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	10 900	7 826	8 217
Roads		6 538	8 069	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	10 220	6 832	7 174
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		951	681	-	-	-	-	-	-	681	993	1 043
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 351	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	1 414	1 485
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 351	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	1 414	1 485
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 568	2 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 071	2 195	2 305
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		959	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	900	945
MV Switching Stations		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
MV Networks		1 043	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	1 090	1 144
LV Networks		537	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	174	183
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 576	1 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 654	1 637	1 708
Dams and Weirs		213	983	-	-	-	-	-	-	983	223	234
Boreholes		161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	168	176
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	56	59
Water Treatment Works		107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	112	118
Bulk Mains		437	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	457	480
Distribution		331	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	346	363
Distribution Points		274	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	276	279
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 532	4 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 907	2 608	2 696
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 401	2 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 269	1 426	1 455
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 032	2 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	1 078	1 132
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	104	109
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Care Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		985	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	1 030	1 081
Community Facilities		453	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	474	497
Halls		163	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	170	178
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		40	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	41	44
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		(3)	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	(3)	(4)
Cemeteries/Crematoria		166	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	173	182
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
<i>Markets</i>		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	76	80
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		532	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	556	584
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		265	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102	277	291
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		267	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	279	293
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		886	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	497	522
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		783	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	389	409
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		783	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	389	409
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		103	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	108	113
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		103	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	108	113
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		325	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	339	356
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		325	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	339	356
Furniture and Office Equipment		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
Machinery and Equipment		300	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	314	329
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		300	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	314	329
Transport Assets		2 237	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	2 352	2 462
<i>Transport Assets</i>		2 237	2 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	2 352	2 462
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	20 306	22 783	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	24 933	20 270	21 223	

WC022 Witzberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		23 494	23 494	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	36 894	23 494	23 494
Roads Infrastructure		4 758	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 758	4 758	4 758
Roads		558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	558	558
Road Structures		2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100
Road Furniture		2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	2 100	2 100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 091	2 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 091
Drainage Collection		507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	507
Storm water Conveyance		1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 077	1 077
Attenuation		507	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	507
Electrical Infrastructure		3 912	3 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 912	3 912	3 912
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
HV Switching Station		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
HV Transmission Conductors		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Substations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Switching Stations		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
MV Networks		591	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	591	591	591
LV Networks		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
Capital Spares		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	474
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 434	5 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 434	5 434	5 434
Dams and Weirs		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Boreholes		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Reservoirs		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Pump Stations		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Water Treatment Works		407	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	407	407
Bulk Mains		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Distribution		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
Distribution Points		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
PRV Stations		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 559	5 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 559	5 559	5 559
Pump Station		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Reticulation		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Outfall Sewers		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Toilet Facilities		1 859	1 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 859	1 859	1 859
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 740	1 740	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	15 140	1 740	1 740
Landfill Sites		100	100	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	13 500	100	100
Waste Transfer Stations		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Processing Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Drop-off Points		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Waste Separation Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Electricity Generation Facilities		328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 527	3 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 527	3 527	3 527
Community Facilities		2 079	2 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 079	2 079	2 079
Halls		1 422	1 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 422	1 422	1 422
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	385	385
Cemeteries/Crematoria		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands														
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 448	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		1 448	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		742	742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742	742	742	742
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371	371	371
<i>Improved Property</i>		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		371	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371	371	371	371
<i>Improved Property</i>		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		185	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	185
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		398	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	278	128	128
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		398	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	398	278	128	128
<i>Water Rights</i>		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	17
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		381	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	261	111	111
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 373	2 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2 373	2 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 373	2 373	2 373	2 373
Furniture and Office Equipment		630	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	630	630	630
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		630	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	630	630	630
Machinery and Equipment		1 505	1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1 505	1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505
Transport Assets		6 921	6 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921
<i>Transport Assets</i>		6 921	6 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 921	6 921	6 921	6 921
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	39 589	39 589	-	-	-	-	13 400	13 400	52 989	39 469	39 319	39 319	39 319

WC022 Witzenberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30 670	39 697	-	-	-	-	4 535	4 535	44 232	12 586	19 186
Roads Infrastructure		12 017	20 991	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	30 876	152	13 536
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 036
Road Structures		12 017	20 991	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	30 876	152	500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	4 450
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 500
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	1 600
LV Networks		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 350
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 653	14 706	-	-	-	-	(5 349)	(5 349)	9 356	12 434	300
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 653	14 706	-	-	-	-	(5 349)	(5 349)	9 356	12 434	300
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 250	-	300
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 250	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		7 250	7 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 250	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	37 900	47 006	-	-	-	-	4 535	4 535	51 542	12 586	19 486	

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
								Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25		
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5							
Parent municipality:	List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote													
Technical Services	Purchase of Generators								1 413					
Technical Services	Van Breda Bridge							12 017	21 902					
Technical Services	Tulbagh Reservoir							-	50					
Technical Services	Tierhokskloof bulk pipeline							870	820					
Corporate Services	Electronic Case Management System							-	348					
Community Services	Capex Library N'duli							1 000	500					
Community Services	Capex Swimming Pool N'duli							1 000	-					
Technical Services	Capex Electrical Network Housing							-	890					
Technical Services	Capex Fencing Landfill Site							4 000	1 000					
Technical Services	Capex Transfer/Drop-off Station							6 000	-					
Technical Services	Capex Toilets for Informal Settlements Pine Valley & Tulbagh							-	957					
Technical Services	Capex Tulbagh Dam							18 730	16 730					
Technical Services	Capex Waste Water Treatment Works							14 643	9 294					
Technical Services	Capex Fencing Tulbagh							-	1 000					
Technical Services	Capex Transfer/Drop-off Station							-	1 200					
Entities:	List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name	Project name													

WC022 Witzenberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT

UMASIPALA

MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 16 January 2023

VERW. / REF.: 05/12/1/3

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEBT COLLECTION AND CREDIT CONTROL POLICY

Purpose

The purpose of this report is for council to consider the full implementation of the debt collection and credit control policy in an effort to improve on the debt collection percentage.

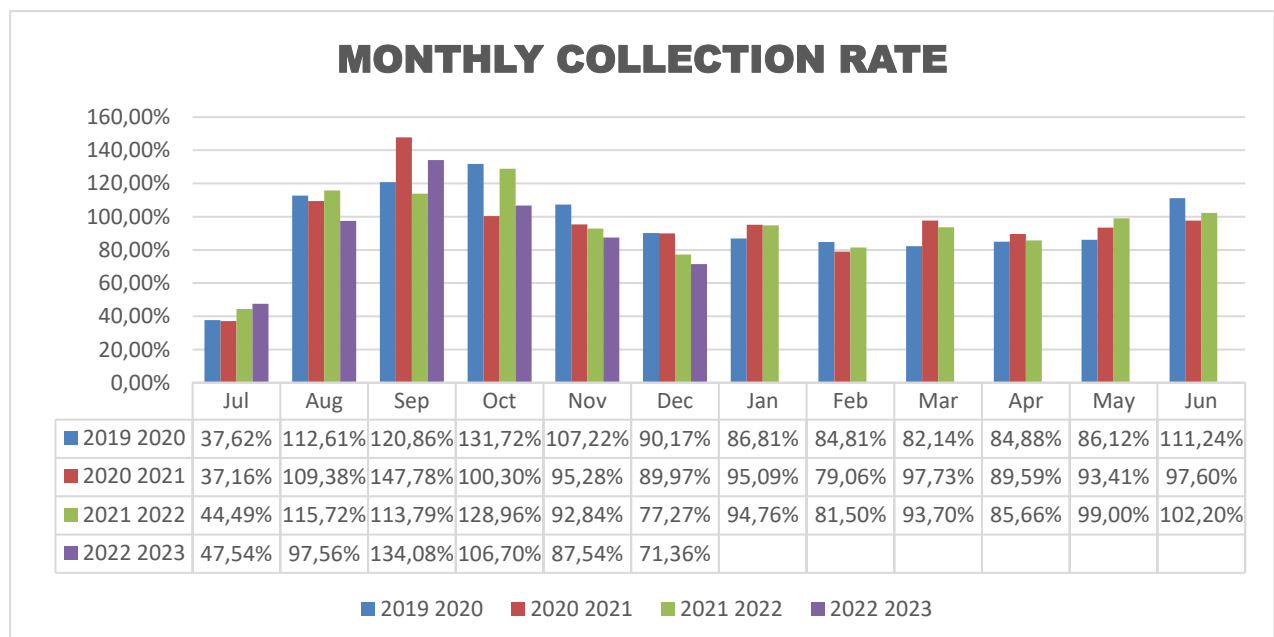
Legislature framework

In terms of Section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act (act 32 of 2000), Council must collect all money that is due and payable to it. Subject to the provisions the Municipal Systems Act. It also allows the municipality to compile and adopt a policy to give effect to this power to collect. Council adopt a credit Control and Debt Collection Policy on 28 May 2009, item 8.1.2(c). Amendments to this policy were approved at subsequent council meetings.

Section 64 (2) of the Municipal Finance Act (56 of 2003) The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure—
(a) that the municipality has effective revenue collection systems consistent with section 95 of the Municipal Systems Act and the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy-

Background

The year to date recovery rate for the year excluding traffic fines is 85%. The annual target for debt collection is 94%.



The payment percentages for the different areas are as follows:

	Debits Raised	Payments Received	Total Outstanding	Payment Percentage
Ceres	283	276	45	97.6%
Farms	112	115	11	102.6%
Bella Vista	20	18	21	88.7%
Wolseley	49	44	36	90.2%
Tulbagh	35	33	21	94.3%
PA Hamlet	22	10	63	44.8%
Op die Berg	6	2	18	30.7%
Nduli	19	2	88	9.5%

The following table indicates the outstanding amounts as per service

	Total Outstanding
Rates	40
Electricity	31
Other	4
Refuse	73
Sewerage	65
Water	121

The following table list the payment percentage per customer group for the previous financial year:

	Debits Raised	Payments Received	Total Outstanding	Payment Percentage
Business	311	310	35	100%
Government	36	36	8	103%
Residential	199	152	282	76%
Farms	6	5	3	95%

Financial Implications

If the current downward trend of debt collection continues, the provision for impairment of receivables (bad debt) will have to be increased from R 38 million to R82 million for the current financial year. As a result, the expenditure budget will therefore have to be adjusted downward with ±R 44 million. This will have a negative impact on all operations of the municipality including the repair and maintenance of service delivery infrastructure.

Discussion

The current credit control practices of disconnecting and blocking of electricity supply is ineffective in the Eskom supplied areas of Prince Alfred Hamlet, Op die Berg and most rural areas, as indicated above.

Additional credit control measures as per the approved credit control and debt collection policy must be implemented in these areas as an effort to collect outstanding debt and increasing the overall collection rate.

The purpose of debt collection processes including legal action is to convince a debtor to pay his outstanding account and to cultivate a culture of payment.

Recommendation

That the following additional credit control steps be implemented:

1. **Cutting or blocking of electricity–**
 - 1.1. Amount equal to two months' debits are payable before restoring connection- (conventional meters)
 - 1.2. Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary - 30%)
2. **Indigent households-**
 - 2.1. Portion of electricity purchases to be set off against arrear debt. (Auxiliary - 30%)
 - 2.2. Indigent households be moved from conventional electricity to pre-paid electricity
3. **Legal collection process –**
 - 3.1. Section 129 Notice- (in terms of National Credit Act).
 - 3.2. 14 Days later after Section 129 Notice, Summons is compiled.
 - 3.3. Clerk of the Court issues the summons.
 - 3.4. Sheriff of the Court serve the summons on the defendant.
If there is moveable property that can be attached:
 - 3.5. If no payment received on summons - Judgement and Warrant of Execution is issued on movable property.
 - 3.6. Council resolution on process to be followed;
 - 3.7. Instruction to sheriff to attach and remove movable property and to sell the attached property.
 - 3.8. Advertisement in newspaper of intention to sell movable property
 - 3.9. Sale in execution of attached moveable property by sheriff.
If there is no moveable property that can be attached:
 - 3.10. Report with Nulla Bona on fixed property with municipal value for less than R 300 000.00 to Council for write off;
 - 3.11. Municipal fixed property with value more than R 300 000.00, section 66 application compiled by private external attorney and application to sell immovable property in a sale of execution, brought before court;
 - 3.12. Council resolution on process to be followed;
 - 3.13. Advertisement in newspaper by attorney of intention to sell immovable property in local newspaper as well as government gazette;
 - 3.14. Sale in execution of attached immovable property by sheriff.
4. **Pre-Payment Water Meters**
 - 4.1. Installation of pre-paid water meters if other debt collection measures are not successful;
 - 4.2. That the water consumption can be limited to a maximum of 200 litres per day (6 kilolitres per month);

Yours faithfully

H J KRITZINGER
DIRECTOR: FINANCE

8.1.10

ELEXPERT (PTY) LTD

Maximise the value of your energy inputs.

Tel: 011- 787 7566

Fax : 011- 787 7566

Cell: 083 654 8402

E-mail: hbbarnar@mweb.co.za

Address: P O Box 4069, Randburg, 2125

Website: www.expert.co.za

**WITZENBERG ELECTRICITY: RINGFENCING, COST OF SUPPLY
AND TARIFF STUDY – 2021/2022**

Table of contents:

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	2
2.	INITIAL ASSESMENT.....	2
3.	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY.....	3
4.	NETWORK CAPITAL COST ANALYSIS.....	6
5.	SALES.....	15
6.	CUSTOMER CONSUMPTION PATTERNS.....	21
7.	CUSTOMER / SALES / REVENUE ANALYSIS.....	23
8.	NETWORK LOSSES.....	32
9.	ESKOM ANALYSIS.....	33
10.	REPRESENTATIVE LOAD PROFILE ANALYSIS.....	47
10.1.	Network profiles.....	51
10.2.	Profile re-conciliation.....	52
10.3.	Representative Profile Quantities.....	53
10.4.	Network Profile Quantities.....	54
11.	RINGFENCING.....	54
11.1.	Key focus areas.....	54
11.2.	Methodology applied.....	55
11.3.	Overhead cost allocation.....	61
12.	REVENUE REQUIREMENT.....	64
13.	COST OF SUPPLY.....	65
13.1.	Cost Categorization.....	65
13.2.	Cost allocation: phase 1.....	68
13.3.	Cost allocation: phase 2.....	70
13.4.	Cost allocation: phase 3.....	71
13.5.	Tariff structure analysis.....	82
13.6.	Key findings.....	82
14.	PRICING STUDY.....	83
14.1.	Pricing Policy Drivers.....	83
14.2.	Pricing policy.....	84
14.3.	Cross subsidies to the poor.....	85
15.	INDIGENT POLICY.....	88
16.	PROPOSED TARIFFS.....	88
17.	FINANCIAL IMPACT.....	91
18.	TARIFF IMPACT.....	91
19.	CUSTOMER IMPACT.....	93
20.	BULK TOU TARIFFS.....	98
20.1.	Bulk TOU tariff impact study.....	99
20.2.	TOU tariff recommendations.....	104
21.	SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION (SSEG).....	104
22.	PHASE IN.....	105
23.	TARIFF SCHEDULE.....	105
24.	CONCLUSIONS.....	108
25.	ANNEXURE.....	108

25.1. Allocation of network costs to tariff categories.....	108
25.2. Definitions.....	110
25.3. Abbreviations	112

1. INTRODUCTION.

Witzenberg Municipality (Witzenberg) sanctioned a comprehensive electricity pricing study which contains 3 main components, more than that required by NERSA:

- Ringfencing electricity. The key objective of this part of the study is to establish the true cost and revenue of electricity supply in the municipality.
- The Cost of Supply study. The objective of the cost of supply study is to know the cost of supplying customers on each tariff and to compare this with the revenue from current tariffs and thus the cross-subsidies.
- Tariff study. The final step is to analyse the structure of the tariffs and how it differs from the cost structures and identify the cross subsidies within the tariffs and then to propose new tariffs.

This paper describes the details relating to all three components of the study undertaken for Witzenberg Municipality. It contains the detailed results for the whole area.

2. INITIAL ASSESMENT

This section summarises the findings in terms of the existing tariffs and related issues. This was determined through analysis of the existing tariffs and discussions with electricity staff:

Domestic consumers.

- The domestic tariffs are all Inclining Block (IBT). This means that at low usage consumers are subsidised and at high consumption levels consumer are overcharged.
- Furthermore pre-payment consumers do not pay any fixed or capacity charges. This also means subsidising low usage consumers.
- There are no capacity charges to encourage demand management by consumers.
- These two factors cause the municipality to lose much more revenue than what they save when consumers use less electricity either because of behaviour, more efficient appliances, solar geysers or installation of renewable power at their premises.
- The first block price does not even cover the marginal cost of Eskom energy purchases, making no contribution to Eskom demand and access charges or local network costs.
- Conventional consumers are charged more than pre-payment consumers. There is no basis for such big price differences.
- Conventional two part tariff basic for 1 and 3 phase is the same whereas costs differ significantly.

Commercial consumers:

- The prepaid tariff has no fixed charges thus subsidising low usage consumers.
- The differentiation in basic charges between the various capacities fall short of covering the true costs differences.
- Consumers above 100 kVA should be on Bulk TOU tariffs.
- The energy rates are exceeding energy cost.
- The size of fixed charge blocks are high thus limiting consumers' ability to reduce capacity with demand side management.
- The municipality is thus also exposed to net revenue loss when consumers reduce energy consumption.

Rural consumers.

- The small consumer tariffs follow the Eskom tariffs.
- The energy rates are too high and the fixed charges too low.
- This exposes the municipality against net revenue losses when consumers reduce consumption.
- The Time of use tariffs are good but should:
 - Contain a capacity charge especially in view of the seasonal nature of many of these loads.
 - Excess Reactive energy charge because of extensive use of electrical motors with bad load factors.

Bulk consumers.

Non-TOU

- These consumers should all be on TOU.

TOU.

- All tariffs should have access charges.
- All tariffs should have excess reactive energy charges.
- Cost differentiation between MV < 1 MVA and > 1 MVA is questionable.
- Basic charges are very high.
- Levels will be assessed as part of cost of supply study.

Sport tariff.

- This is obviously a subsidy tariff for irregular usage consumers. Need to investigate.

Streetlight tariff.

- There should be a maintenance charge to cover the operating and maintenance cost.
- The energy charges is too high.

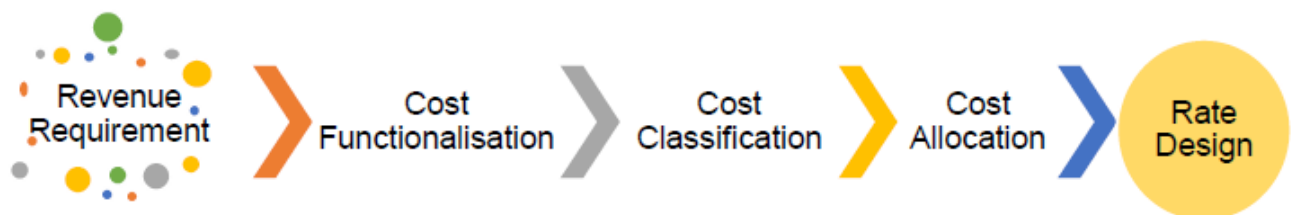
Availability charge.

- To be evaluated.

3. METHODOLOGY SUMMARY

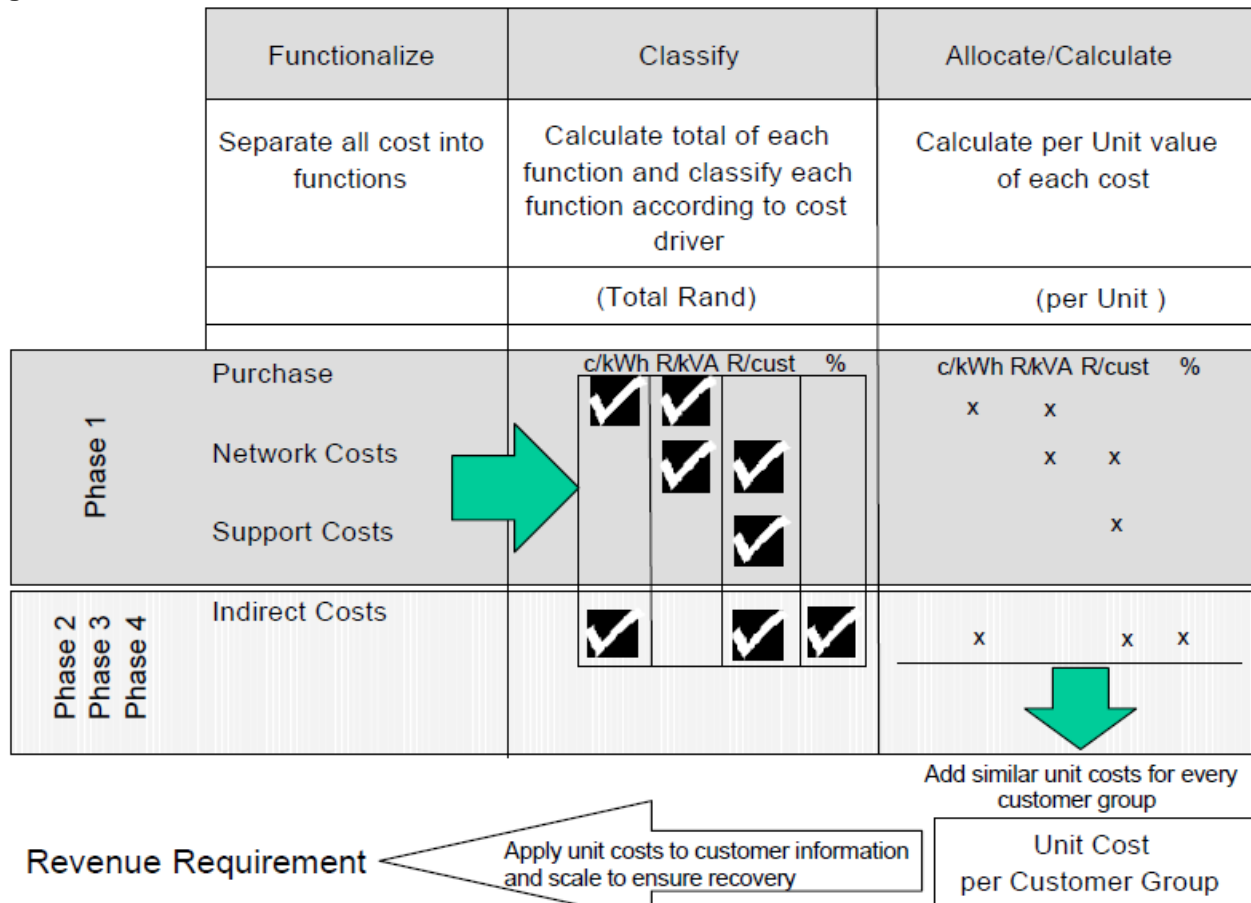
The NERSA cost of supply Framework describes the steps as shown in **Figure 1**. It is considered to be an oversimplification and does not cover all aspects.

Figure 1



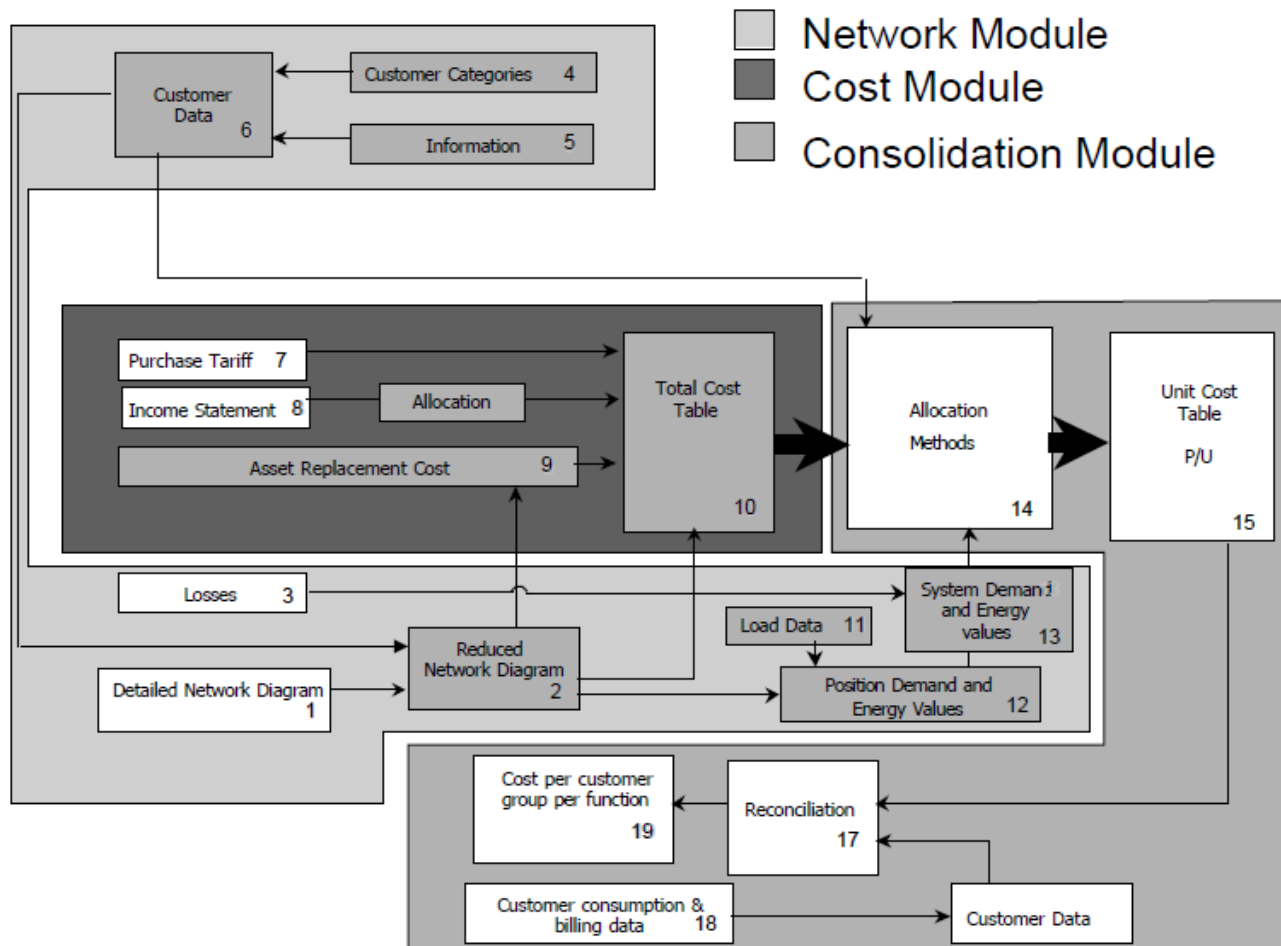
NRS058, the National Standard Specification “Cost of Supply Methodology for application in the Electrical Distribution Industry”, which was developed many years ago but never received final approval due to a legal dispute, shows the framework as in the **Figure 2**.

Figure 2



Later in the NRS058 standard, a procedure diagram is provided as is shown in **Figure 3**. The NERSA framework does not feature any of these very important steps.

Figure 3



This report will thus follow the NERSA framework, but it must be realised that it is an over implication of a much more complex process and thus feature many more steps. It must also be remembered that NRS058 was developed largely by an Eskom employee who only undertook cost of supply in Eskom. The issues of ring-fencing of electricity from the rest of the municipality do thus not feature in NRS058. For a proper study, Ringfencing must be done.

It is however proposed that anybody who really wants to appreciate the complexity of this cost of supply study should read the Interim NRS058 before reading this report.

Before starting with the ringfencing study, some background calculations need to be done as detailed in the next few sections.

4. NETWORK CAPITAL COST ANALYSIS

The first step in analysing network assets is to develop a Reduced network diagram (RND). **Figure 4** illustrates this for the Witzenberg network. Most rural supplies in the area are provided by Eskom.

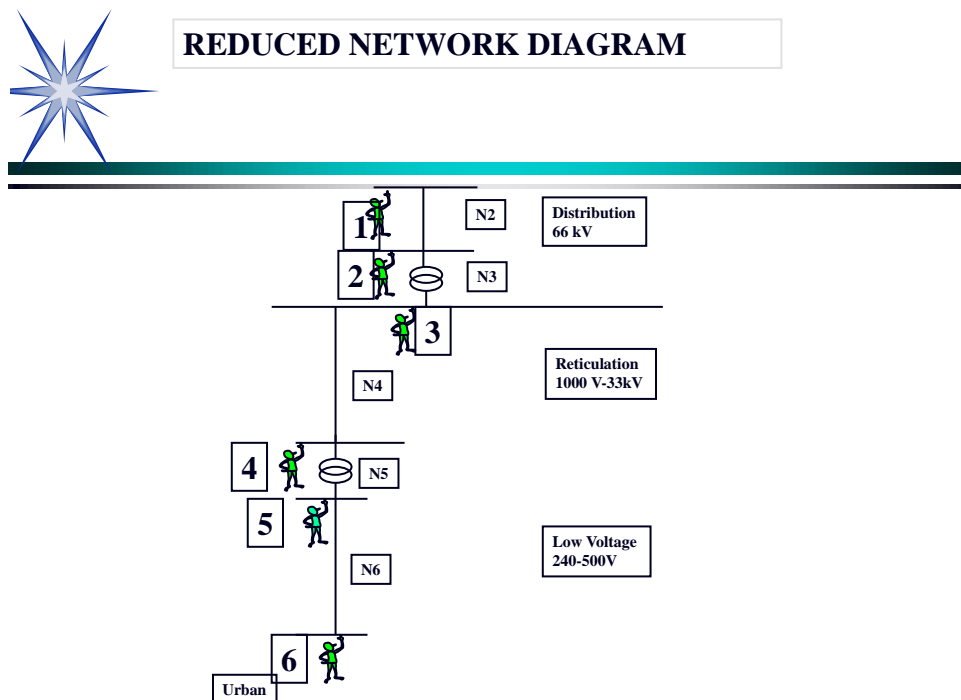


Table 1 shows the RND in table form. All costs and customers will be linked to these networks in the cost of supply study.

Table 1

WITZENBERG			
			Table 1
NETWORK CONSTRUCTION			
PRIMARY DESCRIPTION	SECONDARY DESCRIPTION	NETWORK CODE	VOLTAGE
Reticulation	Reticulation urban	N4	11 KV
Retic/LV transf	Retic subs urban	N5	11 KV to 400 V
LV	LV urban	N6	400 V
Reticulation	Rural MV	N7	11 kV
Rural	Rural LV	N8	400 V

The following comments in this respect:

- Witzenberg buys all its power from Eskom at 4 x 11kV intake points.

The following should be noted in terms of the asset registers:

- There is a technical network asset register:
 - This seem to be very accurate.
 - It contains details of the type of equipment and the number and quantities of each.
 - It contains no LV or consumer or streetlight assets.
 - It does not contain replacement values.
 - The replacement values ware then determined by using industry replacement values per asset type.
- There is a financial asset for the whole municipality:
 - This asset register is very confusing and not well structured:

- Assets are grouped per project and not per type of equipment.
- Assets are not provided with details such as capacity, lengths, quantities.
- Many assets do not have any historical values.
- No replacement values are provided.
- The asset categories really mixed up: network assets categorised as furniture, etc.
- The estimated replacement values were calculated by escalating the historical values using the official inflation rates up to current values.

The following was then done:

- Both asset registers were analysed and data sorted as best as possible.
- The results were then compared.

The summary results of the electricity asset register is shown in Table 2.

DRAFT

Table 2

WITZENBERG ASSET SUMMARY	Sum of Final qty	Sum of Current Replacement Cost (CRC)	Unit cost
Row Labels	Sum of QTY		
MV			
MV Cables	87 687.25	83 015 496	
16mm Cu	91.23	47 897	525
185mm Al	16 614.99	13 291 995	800
185mm Cu	11 792.49	22 287 800	1 890
25mm Cu	3 336.78	1 751 812	525
35mm Cu	10 205.18	6 378 236	625
50mm Cu	473.52	402 494	850
70mm Cu	44 268.87	38 381 112	867
70mm XLPE Cu	301.52	261 414	867
95mm Cu	538.57	212 736	395
MV Overhead Line	122 948.48	7 305 455	
16mm Cu O/H	3 369.59	320 111	95
35mm Cu O/H	3 001.79	495 295	165
50mm Cu O/H	363.29	308 796	850
70mm Cu O/H	19.77	5 238	265
Fox	341.77	5 127	15
Gopher	4 484.23	89 685	20
Hare	36.09	1 971	54.6
Hare	110 828.11	6 051 215	54.6
Rabbit	559.70	20 877	37.3
95mm ABC	8.24	7 141	867
MV Bulk Metering Unit	34.00	14 662 466	
MV Bulk Metering Unit	34.00	14 662 466	431249
Auto Recloser	1.00	500 000	
Auto Recloser	1.00	500 000	500000
MV switchgear	92.00	38 207 600	
Switchgear-BON CHRETIEN SS	19.00	7 890 700	415300
Switchgear-DE BOS SS	8.00	3 322 400	415300
Switchgear-JAKARANDA SS	7.00	2 907 100	415300
Switchgear-LYELL SS	6.00	2 491 800	415300
Switchgear-PANORAMA SS	12.00	4 983 600	415300
Switchgear-POWER STATION 66/11kV SS	15.00	6 229 500	415300
Switchgear-STASIEWEG SS	5.00	2 076 500	415300
Switchgear-TULBAGH MAIN SS	3.00	1 245 900	415300
Switchgear-VREDEBES SS	12.00	4 983 600	415300
Switchgear-WOLSELEY MAIN SS	5.00	2 076 500	415300
Ring Main Unit	90.00	38 092 590	
(blank)	90.00	38 092 590	423 251
Ring Main Unit Bank	9.00	4 321 683	
(blank)	9.00	4 321 683	480 187
Switching Station - Building	11.00	4 400 000	
Switching Station - Building	11.00	4 400 000	400000
Sub-Total		190 505 291	
MV TO LV			
Substation - Building	10.00	5 000 000	
Substation - Building	10.00	5 000 000	500000
Transformers	339.00	37 828 500	
Floor Standing TRF	1.00	215 000	215000
Pole Mounted TRF	1.00	61 000	61 000
1000kVA Floor Standing TRF	1.00	506 000	506000
100kVA Floor Standing TRF	1.00	65 000	65 000
100kVA Pole Mounted TRF	65.00	3 965 000	61 000
10kVA Pole Mounted TRF	1.00	39 000	39000
150kVA Floor Standing TRF	1.00	65 000	65 000
150kVA Pole Mounted TRF	1.00	94 000	94 000
160kVA Floor Standing TRF	1.00	103 500	103 500
160kVA Pole Mounted TRF	12.00	1 128 000	94 000
16kVA Pole Mounted TRF	7.00	273 000	39000
20000kVA Floor Standing TRF	1.00	8 500 000	8500000
200kVA Floor Standing TRF	2.00	230 000	115 000
200kVA Pole Mounted TRF	39.00	4 290 000	110 000
20kVA Pole Mounted TRF	1.00	35 000	35 000
250kVA Floor Standing TRF	1.00	215 000	215000
250kVA Pole Mounted TRF	2.00	242 000	121000
25kVA Pole Mounted TRF	44.00	1 540 000	35 000
300kVA Floor Standing TRF	9.00	1 935 000	215000
30kVA Pole Mounted TRF	2.00	77 000	38500
315kVA Floor Standing TRF	8.00	1 720 000	215000
315kVA Pole Mounted TRF	10.00	2 050 000	205000
500kVA Floor Standing TRF	16.00	5 440 000	340000
50kVA Pole Mounted TRF	112.00	5 040 000	45 000
Batery Chargers	9.00	2 561 652	
Batery Chargers	9.00	2 561 652	284628
Miniture Substation	105.00	59 030 000	
100kVA Miniature Substation	1.00	500 000	500000
160kVA Miniature Substation	3.00	1 500 000	500000
200kVA Miniature Substation	4.00	2 200 000	550000
300kVA Miniature Substation	2.00	1 100 000	550000
315kVA Miniature Substation	76.00	41 800 000	550000
500kVA Miniature Substation	16.00	9 920 000	620000
630kVA Miniature Substation	3.00	2 010 000	670000
Sub-Total		104 420 152	
Grand Total	211 335.73	294 925 443	

The financial asset register was then analysed.

- The current values (equivalent for replacement values) were determined by escalating the historic cost up to present day using the inflation rates as shown in the table Table 3:

Table 3

<u>Year-</u>	<u>Inflation%</u>	<u>5-year Avg.%</u>	<u>10-year Avg.%</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Years from 2021</u>	<u>Cumm from 2021</u>
2000	6.99	6.66	8.94	6.99%	22	206.52%
2001	4.59	6.33	8	4.59%	21	186.49%
2002	13.51	6.51	7.58	13.51%	20	173.92%
2003	-1.63	6.27	7.17	-1.63%	19	141.32%
2004	2.2	5.05	6.19	2.20%	18	145.32%
2005	2.02	4.39	5.52	2.02%	17	140.04%
2006	4.82	3.9	5.11	4.82%	16	135.28%
2007	7.57	3.26	4.87	7.57%	15	124.47%
2008	9.34	4.11	5.18	9.34%	14	108.67%
2009	6.11	5.72	5.38	6.11%	13	90.84%
2010	3.42	6.13	5.26	3.42%	12	79.85%
2011	6.26	6.49	5.19	6.26%	11	73.91%
2012	5.73	6.4	4.82	5.73%	10	63.66%
2013	5.26	5.56	4.83	5.26%	9	54.79%
2014	5.44	5.34	5.53	5.44%	8	47.06%
2015	5.16	5.43	5.78	5.16%	7	39.47%
2016	7.03	5.75	6.12	7.03%	6	32.63%
2017	4.46	5.64	6.02	4.46%	5	23.92%
2018	4.51	5.39	5.47	4.51%	4	18.62%
2019	3.97	4.98	5.16	3.97%	3	13.51%
2020	3.06	4.71	5.07	3.06%	2	9.17%
2021	5.93	4.33	5.03	5.93%	1	5.93%

The summary results of the network assets from the financial asset register is shown in Table 4 below.

129

Table 4

SL	Sum of Escalated to 2022	Column Label					
CS	Row Labels	ELECTRICITY-A: ADMINISTRATIO	ELECTRICITY-C: LIENT SERVIC	ELECTRICITY-DIS: TRIBUTION	ELECTRICITY-S: TREET LIGHTS	(blank)	Grand Total
	Electrical Network Refurbishment						
	Buildings						
	OFFICE BUILDINGS						
	Building upgrade Wolsley stores						
	Tulbagh storage area.						
	Infrastructure	34 497 508	17 078 936	405 901 449	20 608 215		478 086 108
	FENCING	806 055	87 397				893 452
	Capex Fencing Wolsley Stores						
	Perimeter protection-Security fencing Qty meter Collard Street Wolsley	806 055					806 055
	Security Fence - Stores Technical Services						
	Security Fence: Wolsley Stores		87 397				87 397
	MAINS			228 977			228 977
MV	HIGH VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR - CERES OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR - ALUMINIUM HARE			108 794			108 794
MV	HIGH VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR - TULBAGH UNDERGROUND CABLE - 95MM 11KV			120 183			120 183
	METERS	931 983		833 465			1 765 448
M/LV	Capex MV Substation Equipment	926 535					926 535
	CLAMP MET DIG 1000A AC/DC TRMS TOP TRONIC	2 072					2 072
	CLAMP METER AC/DC TBM 197 CATIV TOP	3 376					3 376
	Digital Multi Meter			858			858
CS	Low Voltage Equipment - Ceres- Consumption Meter - Remote meter with modem (QTY 3) UNB3			32 000			32 000
CS	Low Voltage Equipment - Nduli - Consumption Meter - Remote meter with modem (QTY3) UNB3			32 000			32 000
CS	Low Voltage Equipment - Tulbagh - Consumption Meter - Remote meter with modem (QTY1) UNB3			10 667			10 667
CS	Low Voltage Equipment - Wolsley -Mill street - 11KV metering unit (QTY 1)			96 331			96 331
CS	Low Voltage Equipment - Wolsley Pine valley- Consumption Meter - Remote meter with modem			10 667			10 667
CS	Low Voltage Equipment - Wolsley Pine valley- Consumption Meter - Remote meter with modem UNB3						
CS	Remote metering						
CS	Remote Metering Bon Crechton QTY1			73 291			73 291
CS	Remote Metering CCS QTY1			73 291			73 291
CS	Remote Metering CFG QTY1			73 291			73 291
CS	Remote Metering Koekedouw QTY1			73 291			73 291
CS	Remote Metering Tulbagh Hoofsob QTY1			146 582			146 582
CS	Remote Metering Vreeland Plaas QTY1			73 291			73 291
CS	Remote metering : Position CFP- Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering : Motla AMR Position CCS SkoonveilModem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering :Motla AMR Position Ceres Abatoir Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering :Position Telkom Bellavista			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Motla AMR Position Ceres Private Hospital- Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Blochs- Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Ceres Fisheries Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position CFG			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position CFJ - Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Crispy Cool- Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Du Toit Vrugte			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Goedehoop Vrugte			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position KFC			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Landros Kantoor			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Nicholls			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Obiqua Correctional Serv			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position P De Wet farm Trust Erf 5406			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Pedal Tading			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Pick n Pay Ceres			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Shoprite			9 194			9 194
CS	Remote metering: Position Snow Cool			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Snow Cool (Old)			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Spar Ceres			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Telkom Ceres			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering: Position Wallet Fruits						
CS	Remote metering: Position Wolfpack			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering:Position Ceres Provincial Hosp Modem			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering:Position Loxtonia			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering:Position Spar Tulbagh			4 597			4 597
CS	Remote metering:Position Tulpack			4 597			4 597
	POWER STATIONS						
	CAPEX: Power Factor Correction						
MV	CAPEX: Retief RMU to Station road - cable upgrade 35mm to 70						
	STREET LIGHTING	8 194 090			20 056 273		28 250 363
SL	Capex Electrical Network Housing Project	8 160 927					8 160 927
SL	Capex Nduli Lighting Upgrade						
SL	Capex Security upgrades						
SL	Capex Streelights						
SL	Capex Telemetric Systems						
SL	Capex Vredebes Streelights				1 776 565		1 776 565
SL	CAPEX: Housing Projects Streelights						
SL	Housing Projects Streelights (Own Contribution)						
M/LV	MV SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT						
SL	POLE - TULBAGH - STREETLIGHT -				203 550		203 550
SL	Pole 9m. Streetlight				38 806		38 806
SL	POLE-CERES-POLE - STREETLIGHT-STREETLIGHT ARM				32 353		32 353
SL	POLE-CERES-POLE-0				12 991		12 991
SL	POLE-CERES-STEEL MAST-0				90 459		90 459
SL	POLE-CERES-STEEL-0				12 139 882		12 139 882
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 1500WQTY3				52 104		52 104
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 160W LEDQTY4				34 027		34 027
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 160W LEDQTY8				41 434		41 434
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 180W LEDQTY10				100 649		100 649
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 180W LEDQTY13				130 844		130 844
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 180W LEDQTY2				21 150		21 150
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 180W LEDQTY4				40 260		40 260
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 180W LEDQTY7				70 454		70 454
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Floodlight 470WQTY10				173 676		173 676
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 144WQTY19				82 103		82 103
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 144WQTY20				115 160		115 160
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 144WQTY25				112 903		112 903
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 144WQTY4				41 096		41 096
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 144WQTY5				33 265		33 265
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 36WQTY10				76 315		76 315
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 36WQTY2				5 454		5 454
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 36WQTY20				54 544		54 544
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 36WQTY4				10 909		10 909
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Led light 36WQTY5				15 757		15 757
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 125WQTY10				37 197		37 197
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 125WQTY15				47 265		47 265
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 125WQTY2				6 301		6 301
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 125WQTY20				63 021		63 021
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 125WQTY40				126 041		126 041
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 400WQTY3				19 934		19 934
SL	Pole-Pole. Streetlight-Streetlight 400WQTY5				138 994		138 994
SL	POLE-TULBAGH-STREETLIGHT-0				156 589		156 589
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT A				10 282		10 282
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT B				20 564		20 564
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT C				30 845		30 845
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT E				10 282		10 282
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT H				10 282		10 282

129

SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT A				164 509	164 509
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT B				51 409	51 409
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT C				30 845	30 845
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT D				82 255	82 255
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT E				143 946	143 946
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT F				61 691	61 691
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT G				113 100	113 100
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STREETLIGHT. PMT H				51 409	51 409
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STRUT. STREETLIGHT . PMT A				34 773	34 773
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STRUT. STREETLIGHT . PMT B				34 773	34 773
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STRUT. STREETLIGHT . PMT E				17 386	17 386
SL	STREET LIGHTS				44 590	44 590
SL	Street Lights Bella Vista				-	-
SL	Street Lights Vredebes				-	-
SL	Streetlight Floodlight				256 206	256 206
SL	Streetlight Lantern				744 561	744 561
SL	Streetlight Lantern Burgstr	9 475			9 475	9 475
SL	Streetlight Lantern Various	23 688			23 688	23 688
SL	Streetlight Lantern Various Areas				10 296	10 296
SL	Streetlight Lantern Floodlight 180W				363 032	363 032
SL	Streetlight Lantern Floodlight 470W				198 359	198 359
SL	Streetlight Lantern LED				177 720	177 720
SL	Streetlight Post Top				23 049	23 049
SL	Streetlight. 15W 6LED LUMINAIRE Project 30 UNB 2016-17				957 272	957 272
SL	Streetlight. 36W 16LED LUMINAIRE Project 30 UNB 2016-17				236 589	236 589
SL	Streetlighting Chris Hani - AFF				-	-
SL	Streetlights				74 199	74 199
SL	Streetlights Housing Project				-	-
SL	Vredebes Streetlights				-	-
	⇒ SUPPLY/RETICULATION	24 565 379	16 991 539	404 839 007	551 943	446 947 868
MV	11 kV breakers 5 Wolseley (Voortrekker sub)				-	-
MV	11 kV cable Bon Chretien/ Esellfontein lyn				-	-
MV	11 KV Cable- Orange/Voortrekker				-	-
MV	11 KV Line-Esellfontein				-	-
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B 70mm Conductor		1 004 422			1 004 422
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Airdec -housing connectio		594 039			594 039
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Distribution boxes		508 907			508 907
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Earth Conductor		159 394			159 394
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B External Streetlighting-		1 419 155			1 419 155
CS	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Installation - 50mm		14 684			14 684
CS	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Installation - 6mm		8 881			8 881
CS	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Installation - 70mm		17 125			17 125
CS	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Installation - 95mm		71 507			71 507
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Overhead Conductor 35m		74 677			74 677
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Overhead Conductor 70m		163 747			163 747
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B LV Overhead Conductor 95m		13 406			13 406
MV/LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B MV Substation 315kva		1 299 452			1 299 452
SL	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Streetlighting 36W LED		352 809			352 809
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Wooden Poles 10m		3 925			3 925
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Wooden Poles 5m		5 293			5 293
LV	Bella Vista ERF 2623A&B Wooden Poles 9m		311 101			311 101
LV	BOREHOLE - CERES - CABLE 35MM 4C + 25MM -			290 132		290 132
LV	BOREHOLE - CERES - CABLE. 16MM 4C -			89 516		89 516
	Building Skoonvlei QTY Project 26 UNB 2016-17			1 118 305		1 118 305
MV	-Cable. 95mm 3c MV-QTY900	1 047 647				1 047 647
	Capex Ceres Vredebes New Bulk Sanitation					-
MV	Capex Electrical Network Housing Project					-
MV	Capex MV Network Equipment					-
MV/LV	Capex MV Substation Equipment					-
LV	Capex Network - Storm Water Upgrading					-
LV	Capex Upgrade of LV Network Cables					-
SL	Capex Vredebes Streetlights					-
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's					-
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Bon Crection Capacitor Breaker 11kv	227 288				227 288
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's El Rio 500kva	491 488				491 488
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Grens Street RMU	198 273				198 273
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Panorama 315kva	375 382				375 382
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Rand Stanley Ring	193 156				193 156
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Rand Street RMU	382 261				382 261
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Schoonvlei RMU	207 837				207 837
MV	CAPEX: Replacement outdated switchgear and RMU's Van Riebeeck 500kva	837 656				837 656
	ELECTRICITY NETWORK CONNECTIONS				685 884	685 884
MV	Fibre optic cable Skoonvlei QTY Project 26 UNB 2016-17				532 864	532 864
MV	High Voltage Conductor - Tulbagh - Underground Cable - 95mm2 x core Cu 3 11KV-(Qty 60m) Chris Hani		135 540			135 540
MV	High Voltage Conductor-Tulbagh-Open Wire Conductor-Aluminium HARE CHRIS HANI QTY 300M UNB 1		283 512			283 512
MV	High Voltage Conductor-Wolseley-Open Wire Conductor-Aluminium HARE 100mm (4500m) Ind Area UNB2			204 585		204 585
MV	Housing Connection Pine Valley Electrification		848 639			848 639
SL	Housing Projects Streetlights (Own Contribution)					-
MV	HYDRO ELECTRICAL PLANT-CERES ELECTRICAL PLANT			13 334 636		13 334 636
	HYDRO ELECTRICAL PLANT-CERES MECHANICAL PLANT			73 363		73 363
MV/LV	HYDRO ELECTRICAL PLANT-CERES MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-TRANSFORMER			112 380		112 380
	Increase Notified Maximum demand (Ceres Bon Chretien)					-
LV	KABEL 70 MM X 3 AAR HS QTY 600m				531 698	531 698
LV	Kiosk-Cabinet-9 wayQTY41	506 886				506 886
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET CABINET FIBRE GLASS LARGE 1 DOOR			1 725 071		1 725 071
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET CABINET FIBRE GLASS LARGE 2 DOOR			1 799 002		1 799 002
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET CABINET FIBRE GLASS MEDIUM 1 DOOR			86 504		86 504
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET CABINET FIBRE GLASS SMALL 1 DOOR			309 502		309 502
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET CABINET FIBRE GLASS SMALL 2 DOOR			206 779		206 779
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET-0			33 421		33 421
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET-CABINET PLASTIC LARGE 2 DOOR			239 125		239 125
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET-CABINET STEEL LARGE 2 DOORST L 2D			477 432		477 432
LV	KIOSK-CERES-CABINET-CABINET STEEL LARGE 1DOOR			23 240		23 240
LV	KIOSK-CERES-KIOSK-CABINET PLASTIC LARGE 2 DOOR			28 681		28 681
LV	KIOSK-WOLSELEY-CABINET-0			244 683		244 683
LV	KIOSK-WOLSELEY-CABINET-FIBRE GLASS KIOSK			133 464		133 464
LV	Low voltage - Tulbagh- cable termination UNB 1 - QTY 1 CHRIS HANI NETWORK		12 523			12 523
LV	Low Voltage Cable Overhead Bella Vista Electricifi		2 772 155			2 772 155
LV	Low Voltage Cable Overhead Pine Valley Electricifi		987 103			987 103
LV	Low voltage cables-Cable Aerial Bundled Conductor-		151 250			151 250
LV	Low voltage cables-Cable-OverheadKharasi streetQTY	56 704				56 704
LV	Low voltage cables-Cable-OverheadMunic Main Supply	334 282				334 282
LV	Low voltage cables-Cable-OverheadNduliQTY	273 396				273 396
LV	Low voltage cables-Cable-OverheadOwen StreetQTY	58 512				58 512
LV	Low voltage cables-Cable-OverheadStadsaal Main Su	218 328				218 328
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY CABLE-OVERHEAD			14 444		14 444
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY CABLE-UNDERGROUND			5 735 260		5 735 260
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY ERF CONNECTION-CABLE 16MM 4C OH			69 058		69 058
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD			1 190 773		1 190 773
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-AIRDAC-CABLE 10MM AIRDAC. STREETLIGHT			9 228		9 228
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-A			121 531		121 531
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-B			69 906		69 906
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-C			36 899		36 899
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-D			71 768		71 768
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-E			95 126		95 126
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-F			69 736		69 736
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-G			82 770		82 770
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-CABLE ABC. PMT-H			39 946		39 946
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE UNDERGROUND-CABLE 25MM 4C			844 797		844 797
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE UNDERGROUND-CABLE 50MM 4C UG			57 267		57 267

129

LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE	UNDERGROUND-CABLE 6MM2C UG		117 100		117 100
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE	UNDERGROUND-CABLE 70MM UG		242 641		242 641
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES-WOLSELEY-CABLE-OVERHEAD			1 451 164		1 451 164
LV	Low Voltage Conductor 10 mm2 Cu x 2-core with pilot		879 404			879 404
LV	Low Voltage Conductor 120 mm Alu x 4-core		630 565			630 565
SL	Low Voltage Conductor 4 mm2 x 3-core				90 584	90 584
LV	Low Voltage Conductor 70 mm2 Alu x 4-core		49 247			49 247
LV	Low voltage conductor OH-Cable. 10 mm ABC-QTY10500		1 273 576			1 273 576
LV	Low voltage conductor OH-Cable. 120mm ABC-QTY1507		653 988			653 988
LV	Low voltage conductor OH-Cable. 70 mm ABC-QTY1000		300 894			300 894
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES	AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD		1 374		1 374
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES	CABLE. 70X3X55X25 ABC-0		152 702		152 702
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-OVERHEAD		12 064		12 064
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES	OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD		1 239 112		1 239 112
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES	OVERHEAD CABLE-OVERHEAD		1 979		1 979
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES-	OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD		298 697		298 697
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES-CABLE-OVERHEAD			5 686 686		5 686 686
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES-OVERHEAD			3 174 287		3 174 287
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-TULBAGH	LOW VOLTAGE NETWORK-0		187 688		187 688
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR UG-CERES	CABLE 70MM 4C-0		219 275		219 275
LV	LOW VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR UG-CERES-CABLE	UNDERGROUND CABLE		63 645 392		63 645 392
LV	LOW VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT - CERES	CONSUMPTION METER - REMOTE METER WITH MODEM		318 711		318 711
MV	Medium Voltage Cable50/70/95mm ² Cu Skoonvlei Project 26 UNB 2016-17			605 481		605 481
MV	Medium Voltage Cable5150/185mm ² Cu Skoonvlei Project 26 UNB 2016-17			586 832		586 832
MV	Medium Voltage Cable70mm ² Cu Skoonvlei QTY Project 26 UNB 2016-17			91 339		91 339
MV	Medium Voltage Cable 185mm ² Cu Skoonvlei QTY Project 26 UNB 2016-17			20 554 104		20 554 104
MV	Medium Voltage Cable Pine Valley Electrification		726 903			726 903
MV	Medium Voltage Cable-Open wire conductor-OverheadC		145 104			145 104
MV	Medium Voltage Cable-Open wire conductor-OverheadE		729 950			729 950
MV	Medium Voltage Cable-Open wire conductor-OverheadE	Esselfontein		-		-
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE-WOLSELEY	CABLE UNDERGROUND		8 754 699		8 754 699
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR-ALUMINIUM		240 044		240 044
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CABLE-WOLSELEY	OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD		339 029		339 029
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR - TULBAGH	- CABLE 70MM X3C -		200 576		200 576
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR OH-CERES	OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD		129 315		129 315
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Arial Bundle Conductor 70Various		17 232			17 232
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 25mm x4c-	Burgstraat		625		625
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 50mm x4c-	Keet MS works		7 724		7 724
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 70mm x3c-	Belmont cable		254 919		254 919
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 70mm x3c-	Fabriek		70 494		70 494
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 70mm x3c-	keet ms		252 544		252 544
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 70mm x3c-	Keet MS works		7 499		7 499
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 70mm x5c-	Bella Vista LV		119 835		119 835
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 95mm x4c-			538 586		538 586
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 95mm x4c-	Burgstraat		35 085		35 085
MV	Medium Voltage Conductor-Cable 95mm x4c-	Oranje SS Works		16 561		16 561
MV	Medium voltage conductor-Cable-Underground cableOr			-		-
MV	Medium voltage conductor-Cable-Underground cableWo		334 648			334 648
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	CABLE 70MM X3C-0		1 573 833		1 573 833
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-ALUMINIUM HARE		106 918		106 918
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS		497 128		497 128
MV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH-CABLE	UNDERGROUND CABLE		10 154 427		10 154 427
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage Substation		1 602 392		248 455	1 850 847
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationDistribution		15 459			15 459
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationKeet Street		355 791			355 791
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationMunicipal Offices kiosk		48 280			48 280
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationOranje Str Ceres		492 908			492 908
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationRMJ		297 567			297 567
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationStadsaal kiosk		38 852			38 852
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Medium Voltage SubstationStreetsights		28 675			28 675
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-TULBAGH	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-MINI SUBSTATION		5 280 803		5 280 803
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-TULBAGH	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-RMJ		1 532 246		1 532 246
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-TULBAGH	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-SECURITY FENCE		69 100		69 100
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-TULBAGH	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-TRANSFORMER		3 590 805		3 590 805
M/LV	Medium voltage equipment-Tulbagh-Medium Voltage S ubstation-Switchgear-Sewerage plant(QTY1)UNB4			-		-
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-CIVIL STRUCTURE		549 788		549 788
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-LINK FUSE		117 454		117 454
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-MINI SUBSTATION.		4 213 919		4 213 919
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-SECURITY FENCING		41 442		41 442
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-SWITCHGEAR		1 273 234		1 273 234
M/LV	MEDIUM VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT-WOLSELEY	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION-TRANSFORMER		2 528 502		2 528 502
M/LV	Medium Voltage Med voltage sub station equipment Tulbagh reticulation UNB4(QTY1)			196 586		196 586
M/LV	Medium Voltage Substation-Metering Unit		163 267			163 267
M/LV	Medium Voltage Substation-Triswitches	De Bos hooflyn	48 375			48 375
M/LV	Medium Voltage Transformer	CHRIS HANI UNB 1		368 966		368 966
M/LV	MINI SUBSTATION 315KVA	Project 29 UNB 2016-17		501 970		501 970
M/LV	MINI SUBSTATION 500 KVA	Project 29 UNB 2016-17		476 660		476 660
MV	MV Cables		308 443			308 443
MV	MV circuitbreakers - Born Cretion Skoonvlei QTP	Project 26 UNB 2016-17		614 735		614 735
MV	MV circuitbreakers - Panorama Skoonvlei QTY	Project 26 UNB 2016-17		4 956 973		4 956 973
MV	MV circuitbreakers - Vredebes Skoonvlei QTY	Project 26 UNB 2016-17		4 938 728		4 938 728
MV	Network - Subsidised Housing - INEP			-		-
MV	New 11 kV breakers x 4 (Spare)			-		-
MV	Op-Die-Berg Network			-		-
MV	Op-Die-Berg Network	WIP		176 138		176 138
LV	OVERHEAD CABLE-TULBAGH	CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR		124 574		124 574
LV	OVERHEAD CABLE-TULBAGH	CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CONDUCTOR-3X70MM ABC		11 969		11 969
LV	OVERHEAD CABLE-TULBAGH	CABLE AERIAL CONDUCTOR		31 999		31 999
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-CERES-OPEN WIRE CONDUCTOR	OVERHEAD		12 965 010		12 965 010
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OPEN WIRES X2-OVERHEAD		63 344		63 344
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OPEN WIRES X3-OVERHEAD		43 962		43 962
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OPEN WIRES X4-OVERHEAD		704 512		704 512
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OPEN WIRES X5-OVERHEAD		88 893		88 893
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-OVERHEAD		9 270		9 270
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED CO			357 322		357 322
LV	Overhead Conductor-Tulbagh-Cable Aerial Bundled Conductor-3x70mm ABC QTY 2225M CHRIS HANI NET		638 326			638 326
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH-CABLE AERIAL BUNDLED COPRIOR YEAR WIP			13 709		13 709
LV	OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR-TULBAGH-CABLE-OVERHEAD			1 679 742		1 679 742
LV	PA Hamlet Phase 5 Network			-		-
LV	PALE HOUT 35 FEET (11M) QTY 5			15 626		15 626
MV	Panorama sub 11 kV incomer upgrade			-		-
MV	POLE - CERES - POLE 11M	MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION		117 033		117 033
LV	POLE - TULBAGH - POLE 9M	LOW VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION		102 301		102 301
MV	Pole 11m-Medium Voltage Distribution		2 984			2 984
LV	Pole 11m-Steel		13 663			13 663
SL	Pole 7.2m Streetlight				212 904	212 904
SL	Pole 9m. Streetlight		12 482			12 482
MV	POLE-CERES-CONCRETE & STEEL-0			166 551		166 551
MV	POLE-CERES-FIBRE GLASS PILLAR-0			223 007		223 007
MV	POLE-CERES-FIBRE GLASS-0			963 614		963 614
MV	POLE-CERES-STEEL TELESCOPIC-0			207 734		207 734
MV	POLE-CERES-STEEL-2 STAYS			8 867		8 867
MV	POLE-CERES-STEEL-STAY			548 485		548 485
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-0			15 135 995		15 135 995
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-2 STAYS			270 889		270 889
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-2STAYS			935 055		935 055
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-3 STAYS			8 774		8 774
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-4STAYS			21 432		21 432
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-STAY			2 791 360		2 791 360
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-WOOD			1 664 093		1 664 093

MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-WOOD 2STAYS			140 762		140 762
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-WOOD AFRAME			2 163		2 163
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-WOOD STAY			225 088		225 088
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-WOOD STAY AFRAME			2 163		2 163
MV	POLE-CERES-WOOD-WOOD STRUT			142 209		142 209
MV	Pole-Pole-Pole 11mNduilQTY	131 377				131 377
MV	Pole-Pole-Pole 11mQTY	181 941				181 941
MV	Pole-Pole-Pole 11mQTY6	133 853				133 853
MV	Pole-Pole-Pole 11mWolseleyQTY	182 668				182 668
MV	Pole-Pole-Pole 7.2mQTY65	749 272				749 272
MV	Pole-Steel	68 747				68 747
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-CONCRETE-0			674 332		674 332
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-CONCRETE-STAY			28 399		28 399
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-FIBRE GLASS-0			560 286		560 286
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-POLE 11M MEDIUM VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION			330 262		330 262
LV	POLE-TULBAGH-POLE 9M-LOW VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION			411 541		411 541
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-STEEL-0			3 098 699		3 098 699
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-STEEL-2 STAYS			71 463		71 463
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-STEEL-STAY			530 488		530 488
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-WOOD-0			2 827 342		2 827 342
MV	Pole-Tulbagh-Wood-11m- Medium Voltae Distribution (Qty 25) - Chris Hani UNB 1		6 033			6 033
MV	Pole-Tulbagh-Wood-11m- Medium Voltae Distribution CHRIS HANI UNB 1		144 790			144 790
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-WOOD-2 STAYS			82 046		82 046
MV	Pole-Tulbagh-Wood-9m (QTY 111) Chris Hani		745 796			745 796
MV	Pole-Tulbagh-Wood-9m - CHRIS HANI UNB 1		10 368			10 368
MV	POLE-TULBAGH-WOOD-STAY			1 017 547		1 017 547
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-CONCRETE-0			386 092		386 092
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-FIBRE GLASS-0			104 133		104 133
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-0			3 557		3 557
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. PMT B			7 105		7 105
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. PMT E			7 105		7 105
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. PMT F			7 105		7 105
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY X2. PMT C			8 024		8 024
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. PMT A			7 564		7 564
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. PMT B			7 564		7 564
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. PMT D			7 564		7 564
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. PMT G			7 564		7 564
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. PMT H			7 564		7 564
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT C			13 366		13 366
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT D			13 366		13 366
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT G			13 366		13 366
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT H			13 366		13 366
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STREETLIGHT. PMT B			12 906		12 906
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STREETLIGHT. PMT E			12 906		12 906
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STREETLIGHT. PMT G			25 812		25 812
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STREETLIGHT. PMT H			12 906		12 906
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STRUT. STREETLIGHT . PMT F			20 011		20 011
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 11M. STRUT. STREETLIGHT . PMT G			20 011		20 011
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT A			58 243		58 243
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT B			8 960		8 960
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT C			8 960		8 960
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT D			31 362		31 362
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT E			44 802		44 802
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT F			44 802		44 802
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT G			40 322		40 322
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. PMT H			13 441		13 441
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY X2. PMT H			5 400		5 400
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY X2. STREETLIGHT . PMT G			11 201		11 201
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT F			29 640		29 640
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT F			21 483		21 483
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT A			4 940		4 940
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT B			24 700		24 700
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT C			24 700		24 700
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT D			14 820		14 820
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT E			9 880		9 880
M/LV	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. PMT H			14 820		14 820
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT D			10 742		10 742
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT F			10 742		10 742
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT G			10 742		10 742
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT A			85 933		85 933
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT B			32 225		32 225
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT C			10 742		10 742
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT D			75 191		75 191
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT E			85 933		85 933
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT F			21 483		21 483
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT G			42 967		42 967
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STREETLIGHT . PMT H			10 742		10 742
SL	POLE-WOLSELEY-POLE-POLE 9M. STAY. STRUT . STREETLIGHT. PMT A			35 692		35 692
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-STEEL BENT SPECIAL-0			27 527		27 527
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-STEEL-0			1 281 849		1 281 849
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-STEEL-STAY			54 203		54 203
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-WOOD-0			2 235 464		2 235 464
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-WOOD-2 STAYS			83 076		83 076
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-WOOD-3 STAYS			4 387		4 387
MV	Pole-Wolseley-Wood-9m (QTY 3) INDUSTRIAL AREA UNB2			557		557
MV	Pole-Wolseley-Wood-Medium Voltae Distribution INDUSTRIAL AREA UNB2 (QTY 10 UNITS)			15 114		15 114
MV	POLE-WOLSELEY-WOOD-STAY			1 037 529		1 037 529
MV	Pole-Wood	14 209				14 209
MV	Pole-Wood Albertstraat	130 133				130 133
MV	Pole-Wood Bella Vista LV	175 583				175 583
MV	Pole-Wood Fabrik	104 775				104 775
MV	Pole-Wood Various	4 567				4 567
MV	Pole-Wood 9m	204 001				204 001
MV	Prof Fees Rural Development Projects					-
MV	Professional Fees Rural Development Projects			495 661		495 661
M/LV	Replace Minisub:Long Street	423 720				423 720
M/LV	Replace Minisub:Mill Street	280 478				280 478
MV	Ring Main Unit Skoonvlei QTY Project 26 UNB 2016-17			280 478		280 478
MV	RING MAIN UNIT (OUTDOOR) QTY 2			374 164		374 164
MV	RING MAIN UNIT QTY 1			171 512		171 512
CS	SERVICE CONNECTION - CERES - SERVICE CONNECTION -			16 450		16 450
CS	SERVICE CONNECTION - CERES - SERVICE CONNECTION ERF CONNECTION			118 256		118 256
CS	SERVICE CONNECTION - TULBAGH - SERVICE CONNECTION ERF CONNECTION			2 790 671		2 790 671
CS	SERVICE CONNECTION-CERES-SERVICE CONNECTION-0			373 447		373 447
CS	SERVICE CONNECTION-TULBAGH-SERVICE CONNECTION ERF CONNECTION			792 798		792 798
CS	Service Connection-Tulbagh-Service Connection- QTY 125 CHRIS HANI NETWORK UNB 1		893 785			893 785
MV	SEWERAGE MAIN FEEDER			-		-
MV	Skoonvlei Electricity			-		-
SL	Streetlight Lantern Fabrik	76 401				76 401
SL	Streetlighting - Chris Hani 600			-		-
SL	Streetlighting Chris Hani - AFF			-		-
SL	Streetlights	26 745				26 745
M/LV	Substation equipment - Vredebes Skoonvlei QTY Project 26 UNB 2016-17			409 877		409 877
M/LV	SWITCH GEAR VOORTREKKER CFA Project 29 UNB 2016-17			806 012		806 012
M/LV	Switchgear -Wolseley Voortrekker Sub		618 609			618 609
M/LV	Termination-Box-QTY6	67 420				67 420
M/LV	TRANSFORMER - CERES - MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION TRANSFORMER 315KVA			280 534		280 534
M/LV	TRANSFORMER - TULBAGH MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION - LM PANEL CIRCUIT BREA			365 058		365 058
M/LV	TRANSFORMER - TULBAGH - MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION TRANSFORMER 200KVA			169 501		169 501
M/LV	TRANSFORMER - TULBAGH - RING MAIN UNIT -			147 950		147 950

129

M/LV	TRANSFORMER-CERES-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	MINI SUBSTATION			41 326 070			41 326 070	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-CERES-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	MINI SUBSTATION. 315KVA	VYGIE MS		393 262			393 262	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-CERES-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	MINI SUBSTATION. 500KVA	POMP 5		376 001			376 001	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-CERES-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	SWITCHGEAR			159 360			159 360	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-CERES-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	TRANSFORMER			44 258 660			44 258 660	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-CERES-TRANSFORMER. 500 KVA-0				82 578			82 578	
M/LV	Transformer-Distribution Box-Pole MountedNduili Upg				332 188			332 188	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini Substat				2 996 839			2 996 839	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatChris Hani				-			-	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatDelmien TRF				37 373			37 373	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatKeet MS works				562 743			562 743	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatMorceax New				121 493			121 493	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatNkonjane Ave				110 710			110 710	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatSlove Ave				75 397			75 397	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Mini SubstatVan der Stel				562 743			562 743	
M/LV	Transformer-Medium Voltage Substation-Transformer				486 710			486 710	
M/LV	Transformer-Ring Main Unit-300 kVAQTY1				764 425			764 425	
M/LV	Transformer-Ring Main Unit-500 kVA				179 990			179 990	
M/LV	Transformer-Ring Main Unit-500 kVAQTY1			914 337				914 337	
M/LV	Transformer-Ring Main Unit-Panaroma				222 167			222 167	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-TULBAGH-DISTRIBUTION BOX				76 867			76 867	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-TULBAGH-DISTRIBUTION BOX	POLE MOUNTED			149 614			149 614	
M/LV	Transformer-Tulbagh-Distribution Box-Pole Mounted- 95mm - CHRIS HANI UNB 1				43 770			43 770	
M/LV	Transformer-Tulbagh-Distribution Box-Pole Mounted- 95mm CHRIS HANI UNB 1				87 540			87 540	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-TULBAGH-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	MINI SUBSTATION. 315KVA	KRIEGLER		372 155			372 155	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-TULBAGH-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER 200KVA			557 728			557 728	
M/LV	Transformer-Tulbagh-Medium Voltage Substation-Pole mounted transformer 200kVA CHRIS HANI UNB 1			184 483				184 483	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-TULBAGH-TRANSFORMER STRUCTURE	POLE STRUCTURE			46 277			46 277	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-WOLSELEY-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	MINI SUBSTATION. 500KVA	KERK STRAAT MS		370 999			370 999	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-WOLSELEY-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	TRANSFORMER. 200KVA	POLEMOUNTED		530 084			530 084	
M/LV	TRANSFORMER-WOLSELEY-MEDIUM VOLTAGE SUBSTATION	TRANSFORMER. 315KVA	POLEMOUNTED		1 105 872			1 105 872	
SL	Tulbagh Streetlights				-			-	
LV	TULBAGH UPPER RESERVOIR				-			-	
SL	Tulbagh-Streetlight-Streetlight arm	QTY 44 CHRIS HANI NETWORK UNB1			218 451			218 451	
MV	UNDERGROUND CABLE-CERES	CABLE-UNDERGROUND			69 027 926			69 027 926	
MV	UNDERGROUND CABLE-CERES-CABLE. 70MM 3C MV-0				74 636			74 636	
MV	Underground cable-Wolseley-Cable. 70mm x 3 AAR HS (QTY 600M) INDUSTRIAL AREA UNB2				360 048			360 048	
MV	Upgrading Elec Network				-			-	
MV	Vredebes Electrification				-			-	
	(blank)								
	(blank)								
	(blank)								
	Grand Total				34 497 508	17 078 936	405 901 449	20 608 215	478 086 108

The results from the two asset registers are shown in Table 5 below.

Table 5

ASSET VALUES	FROM FAR ASSET REGISTER	FROM TECHNICAL ASSET REGISTER	Differences
MV	190 107 225	175 842 825	7.5%
MV/LV	127 924 403	104 420 152	18.4%
LV	120 749 115	106 409 248	11.9%
SL	31 283 727	27 568 549	11.9%
CS	5 930 211	44 834 983	
	475 994 682	462 790 935	

It shows that the escalated values from the financial asset register yielded higher results than the replacement values from the technical asset register. The following adjustment was then done:

- The MV, MV/LV and Customer services uses replacement values from technical asset register.
- The LV and Streetlight escalated values were then reduced by the average difference of the MV and MV/LV assets and these values used.

An extract of NERSA technical D-form is shown in Table 6. The quantities tie up with the asset register quantities.

Table 6

Category of network	Circuit length (KM) [3]				Transformers installed capacity [1]				
	Total O/H lines	Total Cables	Number	Total (MVA)					
LV Supply	Supply voltage < 1kV	Domestic	16.12	km	67.72	km	128.00	40.95	MVA
		Commercial/small to medium industrial	NA	km	71.30	km	NA	NA	MVA
MV Supply	≥ 1kV and ≤ 22kV	Rural overhead up to 22kV	133.50	km	NA	km	283.00	19.80	MVA
	Supply voltage > 22 kV to ≤ 44 kV		NA	km	NA	km	NA	NA	MVA
HV Supply	> 44 kV to ≤ 132kV		NA	km	NA	km	NA	NA	MVA
	> 132 kV		NA	km	NA	km	NA	NA	MVA
Total			149.62	km	139.02	km	411.00	60.75	MVA

A comparison is shown in Table 7 below:

Table 7

ASSET COMPARISON		Register	D-form
MV lines		122 948.48	133 500.00
MV cable		87 687.25	71 300.00
Transformers No		444.00	411.00
Transformers kVA		102 642	61.00

It looks like the transformer kVA for the D-form is low.

The depreciation and ROA making up the total Capital revenue requirement is shown in Table 8.

Table 8

ELECTRICITY ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY	Sum of Quantity	Service connection	Meter	Current Replacement cost	Life expectancy Years	CRC Depreciation	ROA @ 3.5%	Total Capex provision	Current Depreciation	Current Interest	Total current provision	Depreciation ratios
Energy					15	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
HV					50	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
HVMV					45	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
MV	210 838.73			175 842 825	50	3 516 856	6 154 499	9 671 355	950 175	6 245	956 420	28.2%
MV to LV	463.00			104 420 152	45	2 320 448	3 654 705	5 975 153	626 932	4 121	631 053	18.6%
LV				106 409 248	35	3 040 264	3 724 324	6 764 588	821 410	5 399	826 809	24.4%
1 PH kWh Pre-paid	8 783.50	2 000	1 200	28 107 200	25	1 124 288	983 752	2 108 040	303 757	1 996	305 754	9.0%
3 PH kWh Pre-paid	1.00	4 000	2 200	6 200	25	248	217	465	67	0	67	0.0%
1 PH kWh	1 385.42	2 000	1 000	4 156 250	25	166 250	145 469	311 719	44 917	295	45 212	1.3%
3 Ph kWh	503.17	6 000	2 000	4 025 333	25	161 013	140 887	301 900	43 502	286	43 788	1.3%
3 PH MD & c/s	1.00	10 000	5 000	15 000	25	600	525	1 125	162	1	163	0.0%
3 PH TOU & c/s	33.00	10 000	12 000	726 000	25	29 040	25 410	54 450	7 846	52	7 898	0.2%
TOU RMU & CT/VT's	16.00	430 000	12 000	7 072 000	30	235 733	247 520	483 253	63 690	419	64 108	1.9%
TOU at HV sub With CB	1.00	715 000	12 000	727 000	30	24 233	25 445	49 678	6 547	43	6 590	0.2%
Streetlight				27 568 549	15	1 837 903	964 899	2 802 802	496 560	3 264	499 823	14.8%
TOTALS	2 963 949.65			459 075 757		12 456 878	16 067 651	28 524 529	3 365 565	22 121	3 387 686	100%

The following in this respect:

The consumer connection costs are calculated as follows:

- The number of consumers per connection type is obtained from the saes analysis.
- The estimated cost of the connection (cable / line and DB) and meter is determined.
- These combined make up the capital costs assisted with each consumer.

CRC depreciation – Calculated using the NERSA prescribed life expectancy.

ROA - Return on Assets. The 3.5% is a real rate return considered internationally acceptable. This component is to cover the average cost of capital, including interest and return.

The process followed is to calculate the Total capital provision as by international standards (depreciation plus ROA also called levelised cost) and then the ratio of these provisions relative to the total provision. Then apportion the current total provision (depreciation and interest) to the various asset categories using these ratios. These values will be used as a basis for the cost of supply analysis.

5. SALES.

NERSA requires the source data for all tables. The Tables below provides the source data from municipal billing and pre-payment vending reports. Table 9 shows streetlight details.

Table 9

Streetlight consumption - All Towns							
Streetlight Type	Ceres Quantity	Ceres Wattage	Tulbagh Quantity	Tulbagh Wattage	Wolseley Quantity	Wolseley Wattage	
125w MV	2598	324 750	485	60625	139	17375	
400w MV&HPS	15	6000	6	750	17	6800	
70w HPS	232	29 000	34	4250	245	30625	
250w MH	64	25600	2	250	0	0	
150w HPS	94	11 750	4	500	39	4875	
400wMH	19	7600	14	1750	5	2000	
LED 16/37 PT	76	9 500	92	11500	59	7375	
LED 470w Flood	1	400	8	1000	0	0	
LED 180w Flood	106	13 250	3	375	5	625	
LED 16/36w	523	209200	61	7625	93	37200	
LED 48/162w	401	50 125	50	6250	27	3375	
LED 24/81w	11	4400	30	3750	0	0	
Total Lights	4096		757		682		
Total Wattage		691 575		98 625		110 250	
Total							5535
Monthly Consumption Kwh		248 967	35 505		39 690		
							Year
Total Monthly Consumption Kwh		324 162			3 889 944		

The summary of prepaid sales per tariff is shown in Table 10 below. The information provided only shows the 4 monthly consumption.

Table 10

Row Labels	Count of Meter Number	Sum of Jul 2021	Sum of Aug 2021	Sum of Sep 2021	Sum of Oct 2021	Sum of Nov 2021	Sum of Dec 2021	Sum of Jan 2022	Sum of Feb 2022	Sum of Mar 2022	Sum of Apr 2022	Sum of May 2022	Sum of Jun 2022	4 month units
01 CERES	12915	2458745.03	2390410.1	2233802	2092201.18	1951209.91	2157383.5	2190174.5	1975404.02	2119511.9	2042834.38	2192248.4	2335328.08	4 422 916
02 WOLSELEY	3514	666934	635198.29	601113	577563	548339	590267.5	595436.2	519306	582970	556078	586163	603952	1 193 105
03 TULBAGH	3925	798956	779300	749491	727707	676589	760103	779268	711995	772248	713062	730236	798447	1 542 537
CERES BUSINESS	746	423968	429326	422510	410110	418187	525631	553130	527603	565553	466242	455005	536930	648 681
Deernis 25 Ceres	86	12990	11008	10422	10957	8438	10386	9899	9075	10249	9825	9554	10941	22 406
Deernis 25 Tulbagh	111	15452	14653	13913	14205	12603	14418	15626	15520	16097	16415	14213	14103	30 668
Deernis 25 Wolseley	177	19389	17318	14795	13166	13408	15084	14405	12993	13893	14884	14678	14322	31 200
DEERNIS CERES	6545	815950.53	757805	686873.34	675629.8	633591.22	697353.01	671799.01	597065.08	654634	646385.01	651523.11	666930.08	1 437 572
DEERNIS TULBAGH	2794	356234	334229.9	314296	306091	278394	323943	322672	282541	310867	294865	305963	312526	662 071
DEERNIS WOLSELEY	3909	424843	394362	366637.5	359814	342723	372538	366964	316473	364568	358002.08	362296	363433	761 722
SPORT KLUB	4	0	0	150	600	400	300	300	200	400	200	200	400	430
TULBAGH BUSINESS	205	105130	111440	117030	116820	116150	141250	149150	134734	143687	98552	108814	111774	164 501
WITZ CERES BUSINESS	5	2000	4000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	0	4000	0	2000	7500	5 039
WOLSELEY BUSINESS	202	77701	100165	81679	82014	90897	120026	99545	96827	106317	82731	90823	110122	134 195
Grand Total	35 138	6 178 293	5 979 215	5 614 712	5 386 878	5 090 929	5 728 683	5 770 369	5 199 736	5 664 995	5 300 075	5 523 717	5 886 708	11 057 043

The total kWh is slightly less than the quantities in the NERSA D-form and these were then increased slightly as shown in Table 11 below.

Table 11

Annual	33 171 129
FBE	1 838 970
Tot	35 010 099
D-form	35 446 635

A summary of the results is shown in Table 12 below.

Table 12

PP SUMMARY	TARIFF	Consumers	Total Rand (inc VAT)	R/kWh	Estimated total Units	FBE units
D1p1ØPP	Domestic pre-p	5088.5	42220328.99	1.940	21 766 082	0
D1p1ØPPDeer	Domestic pre-p	3405.5	16783733.67	1.843	9 106 091	1 838 970
SP	Sports club	1	3154	2.824	1 117	0
C1p3ØPP	Busines Pre-pai	289.5	8352231	3.055	2 734 375	0
TOTALS		8 785	67 359 448	2.004	33 607 665	0

No report has been provided with the kWh quantities per IBT block. If consumption per consumer per month is available the block quantities can be obtained. In view of this the block quantities will be estimated.

A summary of the conventional and prepaid kWh and Rand is Table 13 shown in below.

DRAFT

129

Table 13

BS-Q904A (Ver.1) 22/09/28 13:33:35 CARMEN									
WITZENBERG MUNISIPALITEIT LIVE									
Consumption Analysis					Consumption				
=====									
Start Billing Period : 202107					Average	Total	Total	Total	Total
Up to	Count Number of	Aver. Consumption/	Basic/	Consum	Basic/	Consumption	Basic charge	Rand kWh	Rand inc
Units	Meters	Days	Estim.Units	Minimum charge	Extra/k	charge			0
Service: Electricity Consumption					Tariff				
=====									
D1p10PP20									
D1p10PP									
C2P30C20	Tariff : C3020 Ceres Driefase 20A		C3020 Driefase 20	16.00	55291	139761.6	106158.72	282 809	
C2P30C40	Tariff : C3040 Ceres Driefase 40A		C3040 Driefase 40	18.00	141348	149616	264009.31	475 670	
C2P30C60	Tariff : C3060 Ceres Driefase 60A		C3060 Driefase 60	42.67	567601	366524.85	1078441.9	1 661 713	
C2P30C80	Tariff : C3080 Ceres Driefase 80A		C3080 Driefase 80	56.67	1056675	577016	2007682.5	2 972 405	
C2P30C100	Tariff : C3100 Ceres Driefase 100A		C3100 Driefase 100	100.00	2202658	1318554	4229103.36	6 379 807	
C2P30C150	Tariff : C3150 Ceres Driefase 150A		C3150 Driefase 150	41.67	2364695	759454.02	4540214.4	6 094 619	
C2P30C200	Tariff : C3200 Ceres Driefase 200A		C3200 Driefase 200	16.00	1082401	283718.4	2034913.88	2 666 427	
C2P30C250	Tariff : C3250 Ceres Driefase 250A		C3250 Driefase 250	12.00	2075569	217872	3902069.72	4 737 933	
C2P30C20M	Tariff : CA020 Ceres Driefase 20AMUN		CA020 Driefase 20	10.00	47846	122291.4	11864.32	214 156	
C2P30C40M	Tariff : CA040 Ceres Driefase 40AMUN		CA040 Driefase 40	6.00	16335	56106	30510.34	86 616	
C2P30C80M	Tariff : CA080 Ceres Driefase 80AMUN		CA080 Driefase 80	2.00	67865	19671	128943.5	148 615	
C2P30C100M	Tariff : CA100 Ceres Driefase 100AMUN		CA100 Driefase 100	34.00	845366	527421.6	1623102.72	2 150 524	
C2P30C150M	Tariff : CA150 Ceres Driefase 150AMUN		CA150 Driefase 150	2.00	45140	33260.76	86668.8	119 930	
C2P30C250M	Tariff : CA250 Ceres Driefase 250AMUN		CA250 Driefase 250	2.00	7102	36312	13351.76	49 664	
D1p10ConM	Tariff : CEM1H Ceres E/Fase 40/60/80Amps Mun		CEM1H E/Fase 40	18.00	98479	0	218776.56	218 777	
D2p30ConM	Tariff : CEM3H Ceres Driefase ResMun		CEM3H Driefase R	14.00	1331400	53763.84	2034596.43	2 088 360	
C2P30C40M	Tariff : CEM3K Ceres D/Fase KommerseeelMun		CEM3K D/Fase K	2.00	30199	18702	49133.73	67 836	
D1p10Con20M	Tariff : CEMH Ceres Enkelfase Res20ampMun		CEMH Enkelfase R	12.00	47422	0	108536.18	108 536	
D1p10Con	Tariff : CER11 Ceres E/Fase 40/60/80Amps		CER11 E/Fase 40	7.00	86836	0	185916.04	213 803	
D1p10Con	Tariff : CER1H Ceres E/Fase 40/60/80Amps		CER1H E/Fase 40	1 591.33	5459468	0	10901185.12	12 536 364	
D2p10Con	Tariff : CER2H Ceres E/Fase Res(Tweeledig)		CER2H E/Fase R	9.50	48625	0	103256.5	118 745	
D2p30Con	Tariff : CER3H Ceres Driefase Res		CER3H Driefase R	134.17	953714	601109.6	1279969.91	2 163 243	
C2P30C80	Tariff : CER3K Ceres Driefase Kommerseeel		CER3K Driefase K	13.50	235840	163114.73	383711.32	628 850	
D1p10Con20	Tariff : CERH Ceres Enkelfase Res20amp		CERH Enkelfase R	340.33	630802	0	1181005.73	1 358 157	
C2p10C20	Tariff : CK020 Ceres Enkelfase 20A		CK020 Enkelfase R	12.00	60840	32639.76	131414.4	188 662	
C2p10C40	Tariff : CK040 Ceres Enkelfase 40A		CK040 Enkelfase R	42.00	347915	218879.76	751496.4	1 115 932	
C2p10C60	Tariff : CK060 Ceres Enkelfase 60A		CK060 Enkelfase R	12.00	42616	63881.28	91198.24	178 342	
C2p10C80	Tariff : CK080 Ceres Enkelfase 80A		CK080 Enkelfase R	13.50	82266	71974.98	176049.24	285 228	
C2p10C40M	Tariff : CM040 Ceres Enkelfase 40AMUN		CM040 Enkelfase R	12.00	35060	59694.48	75729.6	135 424	
C2p10C60M	Tariff : CM060 Ceres Enkelfase 60AMUN		CM060 Enkelfase R	2.00	2142	10646.88	4583.88	15 231	
C2p10C80M	Tariff : CM080 Ceres Enkelfase 80AMUN		CM080 Enkelfase R	2.00	25966	10662.96	55567.24	66 230	
UN<1MV	Tariff : DN<H Dorpe Nor <1Hoogspanning		DN<H Nor <1Hoo	6.00	6670585	0	9872465.8	11 353 336	
UN<1LV	Tariff : DNL Dorpe Nor Laagspanning		DNL Nor Laagspan	19.00	7459614	0	11625061.47	13 368 821	
UN<1LVM	Tariff : DNLM Dorpe Nor LaagspanningMun		DNLM Nor Laagspan	11.00	2488940	0	3878763.53	3 878 764	
UTOU<1MV	Tariff : DT<H1 Dorpe Tv <1Binne Spits		DT<H1 Tv <1Binr	4.25	707830	0	1617712.9	1 860 370	
UTOU<1MV	Tariff : DT<H2 Dorpe Tv <1Binne Std		DT<H2 Tv <1Binr	4.00	1370332	0	2103442.04	2 418 958	
UTOU<1MV	Tariff : DT<H3 Dorpe Tv <1Binne NSpits		DT<H3 Tv <1Binr	4.00	1710163	0	1708769.73	1 965 085	
UTOU>1MV	Tariff : DT>H1 Dorpe Tv >1H Binne Spits		DT>H1 Tv >1H B	5.75	11417091	0	28520907.48	32 799 044	
UTOU>1MV	Tariff : DT>H2 Dorpe Tv >1H Binne Std		DT>H2 Tv >1H B	6.00	29431131	0	42135351.95	48 455 655	
UTOU>1MV	Tariff : DT>H3 Dorpe Tv >1H Binne NSpits		DT>H3 Tv >1H B	6.00	38506267	0	35026455.88	40 280 424	
UTOU>1MV	Tariff : DT>H4 Dorpe Tv >1H Buite Spits		DT>H4 Tv >1H B	2.70	506131	0	999771.97	1 149 738	
UTOU>1MV	Tariff : DT>H5 Dorpe Tv >1H Buite Stand		DT>H5 Tv >1H B	2.70	1209993	0	1685673.36	1 938 524	
UTOU>1MV	Tariff : DT>H6 Dorpe Tv >1H Buite Spits		DT>H6 Tv >1H B	2.70	1379714	0	1238044.64	1 423 751	
UTOU<1LV	Tariff : DTL1 Dorpe Tv LaagBinne Spits		DTL1 Tv LaagBin	0.75	144493	0	814218.04	936 351	
UTOU<1LV	Tariff : DTL2 Dorpe Tv LaagBinne Std		DTL2 Tv LaagBin	0.75	314146	0	556038.42	639 444	
UTOU<1LV	Tariff : DTL3 Dorpe Tv LaagBinne NSpits		DTL3 Tv LaagBin	0.50	263849	0	290233.9	333 769	
UTOU<1LV	Tariff : DTL6 Dorpe Tv LaagBuite NSpits		DTL6 Tv LaagBu	0.25	81925	0	73732.5	84 792	
L25	Tariff : LAND Landelik		LAND Landelik	193.00	7611047	3357568.66	17359271.82	23 824 367	
L50	Tariff : LANDM Landelik Mun		LANDM Landelik M	-	61264.32	0	0	61 264	
L100	Tariff : LNL Landelik Nor Laagspanning		LNL Landelik Nor l	9.00	2048852	0	2253941.58	2 592 033	
LTOU<1LV	Tariff : LT<H1 Landelik Tv <1H Binne Spits		LT<H1 Landelik Tv	2.00	696120	0	1708964.39	1 965 309	
LTOU<1LV	Tariff : LT<H2 Landelik Tv <1H Binne Std		LT<H2 Landelik Tv	2.00	1553152	0	1940386.67	2 231 445	
LTOU<1LV	Tariff : LT<H3 Landelik Tv <1H Binne NSpits		LT<H3 Landelik Tv	2.00	2225513	0	1791715.74	2 060 473	
SL	Tariff : STR Straatligte		STR Straatligte	91.00	2441971	0	5933989.53	5 933 990	
C2P10C20	Tariff : T1020 Tulbach Enkelfase 20A		T1020 Enkelfase 2	2.00	4544.3	906.66	23.76	6 283	
C2P10C40	Tariff : T1040 Tulbach Enkelfase 40A		T1040 Enkelfase 4	6.00	48127	29847.24	103954.32	153 872	
C2P10C60	Tariff : T1060 Tulbach Enkelfase 60A		T1060 Enkelfase 6	8.00	99992	42587.52	213982.88	295 056	
C2P10C150	Tariff : T1150 Tulbach Enkelfase 150A		T1150 Enkelfase 1	4.00	807296	26115.6	1727613.44	2 016 788	
C2P30C40	Tariff : T3040 Tulbach Driefase 40A		T3040 Driefase 40	6.00	101769	56106	190083.95	283 119	
C2P30C60	Tariff : T3060 Tulbach Driefase 60A		T3060 Driefase 60	26.00	544959	237252.6	1035422.1	1 463 577	
C2P30C80	Tariff : T3080 Tulbach Driefase 80A		T3080 Driefase 80	8.00	252799	78684	488868.1	652 685	
C2P30C100	Tariff : T3100 Tulbach Driefase 100A		T3100 Driefase 100	9.00	334893	118669.86	642994.56	875 914	
C2P30C150	Tariff : T3150 Tulbach Driefase 150A		T3150 Driefase 150	9.00	262535	149673.42	504067.2	751 802	
C2P30C200	Tariff : T3200 Tulbach Driefase 200A		T3200 Driefase 200	2.00	68174	35464.8	128167.12	188 177	
C2P30C40M	Tariff : TA040 Tulbach Driefase 40AMUN		TA040 Driefase 40	2.00	126	18702	235.3	18 937	
C2P30C60M	Tariff : TA060 Tulbach Driefase 60AMUN		TA060 Driefase 60	4.00	3702	36500.4	7033.8	43 534	
C2P10C40M	Tariff : TM040 Tulbach Enkelfase 40AMUN		TM040 Enkelfase R	4.00	482863	19898.16	1042984.08	1 062 882	
C2P10C60M	Tariff : TM060 Tulbach Enkelfase 60AMUN		TM060 Enkelfase R	2.00	125	10646.88	267.5	10 914	
SP	Tariff : TSPRT Tulbagh Sport		TSPRT Tulbagh Sp	8.00	61586	0	155812.58	179 185	
D1p10Con	Tariff : TUL1H Tulbagh E/Fase 40/60/80amps		TUL1H Tulbagh E/	140.33	996087	0	2017864.83	2 320 545	
C2P10C40	Tariff : TUL1K Tulbagh Enkelfase Kommerseeel		TUL1K Tulbagh Er	4.00	15895	16102.92	29151.34	52 042	
D2p30Con	Tariff : TUL3H Tulbagh Driefase Res		TUL3H Tulbagh Dr	2.00	15964	8960.64	21200.56	34 685	
D1p10Con	Tariff : TUM1H Tulbagh E/Fase 40/60/80amps		TUM1H Tulbagh E	48.00	270368	0	584768.22	584 768	
C2P10C40	Tariff : W1040 Wolseley Enkelfase 40A		W1040 Enkelfase R	4.00	65881	19898.16	142302.96	186 531	
C2P10C60	Tariff : W1060 Wolseley Enkelfase 60A		W1060 Enkelfase R	10.00	35037	53234.4	74979.18	147 446	
C2P30C40	Tariff : W3040 Wolseley Driefase 40A		W3040 Driefase 40	2.00	16421	18702	30671.09	56 779	
C2P30C60	Tariff : W3060 Wolseley Driefase 60A		W3060 Driefase 60	26.00	466151	237252.6	885686.9	1 287 134	
C2P30C80	Tariff : W3080 Wolseley Driefase 80A		W3080 Driefase 80	12.00	446342	118026	840480.9	1 110 987	
C2P30C100	Tariff : W3100 Wolseley Driefase 100A		W3100 Driefase 100	12.00	271906	158226.48	522059.52	782 329	
C2P30C150	Tariff : W3150 Wolseley Driefase 150A		W3150 Driefase 150	14.00	652294	199564.56	1252404.48	1 669 764	
C2P30C200	Tariff : W3200 Wolseley Driefase 200A		W3200 Driefase 200	2.00	53626	35464.8	100816.88	156 724	
C2P30C250	Tariff : W3250 Wolseley Driefase 250A		W3250 Driefase 250	2.00	437883	36312	823220.04	988 462	
C2P30C80M	Tariff : WA080 Wolseley Driefase 80AMUN		WA080 Driefase 80	2.00	5171	19671	9824.9	29 496	
C2P30C40M	Tariff : WM040 Wolseley Enkelfase 40AMUN		WM040 Enkelfase R	2.00	8592	9949.08	18558.72	28 508	
C2P30C60M	Tariff : WM060 Wolseley Enkelfase 60AMUN		WM060 Enkelfase R	4.00	3210	21293.76	6869.4	28 163	
D1P10Con	Tariff : WOL11 Wolseley E/Fase Res(Enkel)		WOL11 E/Fase R	45.67	137850	0	267736.65	307 897	
D1P10Con	Tariff : WOL1H Wolseley E/Fase 40/60/80Amps		WOL1H E/Fase 40	302.00	932722	0	1838515.08	2 114 293	
D2P10Con	Tariff : WOL2H Wolseley 1Fase Tweeledig		WOL2H 1Fase Tw	20.00	100551	0	215091.94	247 356	
D2p30Con	Tariff : WOL31 Wolseley Driefase Res(Enkel)		WOL31 Driefase R	8.00	24631	0	28258.2	32 497	
D2p30Con	Tariff : WOL3H Wolseley Driefase Res		WOL3H Driefase R						

A summary of the conventional and pre-paid revenue and kWh is shown in Table 14.

Table 14

Rand sales		KWH sales	
Conv Energy	226 991 497	Con	148 551 699.6
Basics	11 101 853	Add SL	1 447 973.0
PP	67 359 448	PP	35 446 635
Availability	830 613	Total	185 446 307.6
Tot	306 283 411	D-Form	183 982 691.0
D-form	355 569 474	Diff	1 463 616.62
Diff	49 286 063		

There is a big difference in revenue figures which is probably because the conventional sales report does not contain the demand and capacity charge revenues.

Table 15 below shows the quantities from the income statement.

Table 15

Sum of Actual 21/22	
	Electro Technical Services Total
Row Labels	
Revenue	-358 081 996
Interest, Dividend and Rent on	-826 331
Interrest on consumer arrears	-826 331
Sales of Goods and Rendering o	-107 174
Appliance Maintenance	-180 432
Availability Charges	-830 613
Connection/Reconnection	-3 547 677
Agricultural High	-21 906 776
Agricultural Low	-5 202 161
Agricultural Medium	-
Commercial Conventional (3-Pha	-575 097
Commercial Conventional (Singl	-33 322 417
Commercial Prepaid	-
Domestic High	-314 580
Domestic Low	-74 859 664
Industrial more than (11 000	-86 177 522
Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Vo	-10 053 279
Industrial more than 400 less	-18 764 854
Sewer Pumps	-
Sports Grounds/Churches/Holida	-867
Street Lighting	-5 836 816
Time of Use Tariffs	-70 964 676
Water pumps	-
Availability Charges	-830 613
Municipal charges	-19 915 811
Equatable share	-3 038 305
Revenue	-358 081 996

Table 16 shows the revenue quantities from the NERSA D-forms.

DRAFT

Table 16

REVENUE:		
Revenue from sale of electricity to the following consumers:	Actual 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Domestic (pre-paid)	60 527 607	59 158 708
Domestic (conventional)	0	0
Agriculture	27 108 936	37 146 638
Mining & quarrying	0	0
Manufacturing / Industrial	181 602 046	184 597 117
Commercial (pre-paid)	0	0
Commercial (conventional)	33 897 514	39 011 483
Transport	0	0
Redistributors/Resellers	0	0
Other consumers (please specify below)	0	0
1.	Type here	Type here
2.	Type here	Type here
3.	Type here	Type here
4.	Type here	Type here
Total	303 136 104	319 913 946
Revenue from street lighting & sold to other municipal departments	Actual 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Street lighting	5 838 045	6 305 089
Sold to other municipal departments	14 078 995	15 205 314
Total	19 917 040	21 510 403
Other Income	Actual 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Reconnection fees	123 629	977 208
New connections	3 424 048	459 629
Free Basic Electricity(Equitable share)	14 647 504	14 579 083
Other revenue (Please specify below)	10 985 059	7 546 997
Appliance Maintenance	180 432	4 997
Availability Charges	830 613	762 262
Temporary Connection Fee	0	452 411
Grant Revenue	9 040 509	5 154 234
Interest on outstanding debtors	826 331	842 859
Other Revenue	107 174	330 234
Other Income	29 180 240	23 562 917
Summary Stats (for office use)		
Total Income	Actual 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
	352 233 384	364 987 266

Table 17 shows the revenue from the NERSA d-form tariff sheet.

Table 17

Tariff Name	Tariff Number	Tariff structure (code)	Number of consumers	Energy Sales	Revenue derived from energy charges	Revenue derived from demand charges	Revenue derived from fixed charge	Revenue	Extra municipal surcharge
Service Availability:	2.1	0					830 613	830 613	Type here %
Prepaid	2.2.1.1	0	11 360	35 446 635 kWh	72 955 047			72 955 047	0 %
1 x 20 A	2.2.1.2	5.1	163	616 691 kWh	1 159 938	0	0	1 159 938	Type here %
Single phase	2.2.1.3	5.1	1 114	7 391 636 kWh	14 888 934	0	-172	14 888 762	Type here %
Three phase	2.2.1.4	5.1	5	39 661 kWh	48 363		9 025	57 388	Type here %
Single phase	2.2.2.1	5.2	14	145 806 kWh	315 548	0	0	315 548	Type here %
Three phase	2.2.2.2	5.2	68	898 405 kWh	1 198 850	0	621 162	1 820 013	Type here %
Prepaid customers	2.3.1	5.1	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Single phase	2.3.2	5.2	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Basic charge per month	2.3.2.1	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Energy in c/kWh	2.3.2.2	5.2	300	16 658 962 kWh	30 470 688	0	6 864 107	37 334 795	Type here %
Three phase	2.3.3	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Energy in c/kWh	2.3.3.2	5.2	7	371 525 kWh	412 624	0	167 251	579 874	Type here %
Energy charge c/kWh	2.4.4	5.2	178	6 541 569 kWh	15 003 649	0	3 378 078	18 381 727	Type here %
< 1 MVA High tension	2.5.1.1.1	5.2	8	4 504 823 kWh	5 537 422	2 270 472	240 895	8 048 789	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.1.1.2	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.1.1.2	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.1.1.2	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.1.1.2	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
< 1 MVA High tension	2.5.1.2.1	5.2	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
< 1 MVA High tension	0	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
< 1 MVA High tension	0	0	0	0 kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.1.2.2	5.2	8	2 030 194 kWh	2 243 546	2 476 126	528 501	5 248 172	Type here %
> 1 MVA High tension	2.5.2.1.1	5.2	28	80 085 411 kWh	107 938 374	23 477 801	1 131 554	132 547 728	Type here %
< 1 MVA High tension	2.5.2.1.2	5.2	13	3 723 444 kWh	5 310 728	1 321 471	452 846	7 085 045	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.2.1.3	5.2	11	3 543 382 kWh	5 310 447	997 043	273 972	6 581 461	Type here %
> 1 MVA High tension	2.5.2.2.1	0	0	-472 509 kWh	-699 313	0	0	-699 313	Type here %
< 1 MVA High tension	2.5.2.2.2	5.2	16	6 788 091 kWh	10 903 115	3 279 285	1 027 076	15 209 475	Type here %
Low tension	2.5.2.2.3	5.2	20	7 575 913 kWh	11 898 940	3 851 586	2 723 074	18 473 600	Type here %
Sport customers	2.6	0	9	63 983 kWh	163 083	0	0	163 083	Type here %
Municipal Charges	MUN CHARGE	5.2	52	4 237 275 kWh	6 704 599	1 250 715	1 626 210	9 581 524	Type here %
Streetlights	2.7	0	87	3 791 794 kWh	5 836 816	0	0	5 836 816	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Type here	Type here	Type here	0	Type here kWh	0	0	0	0	Type here %
Total			13 461	183 982 691 kWh	297 601 396	38 924 498	19 043 580	355 569 474	

It is clear that there are some discrepancies between these various documents.

6. CUSTOMER CONSUMPTION PATTERNS.

The sales are then analysed even further to determine the number of consumers per consumption block. This is important when deliberating about categorising consumers and developing appropriate tariff structures and consumer impact. Table 18 below show a section of the analysis for each of the prepaid tariffs. No per consumer data was provided for conventional consumers.

129

Table 18

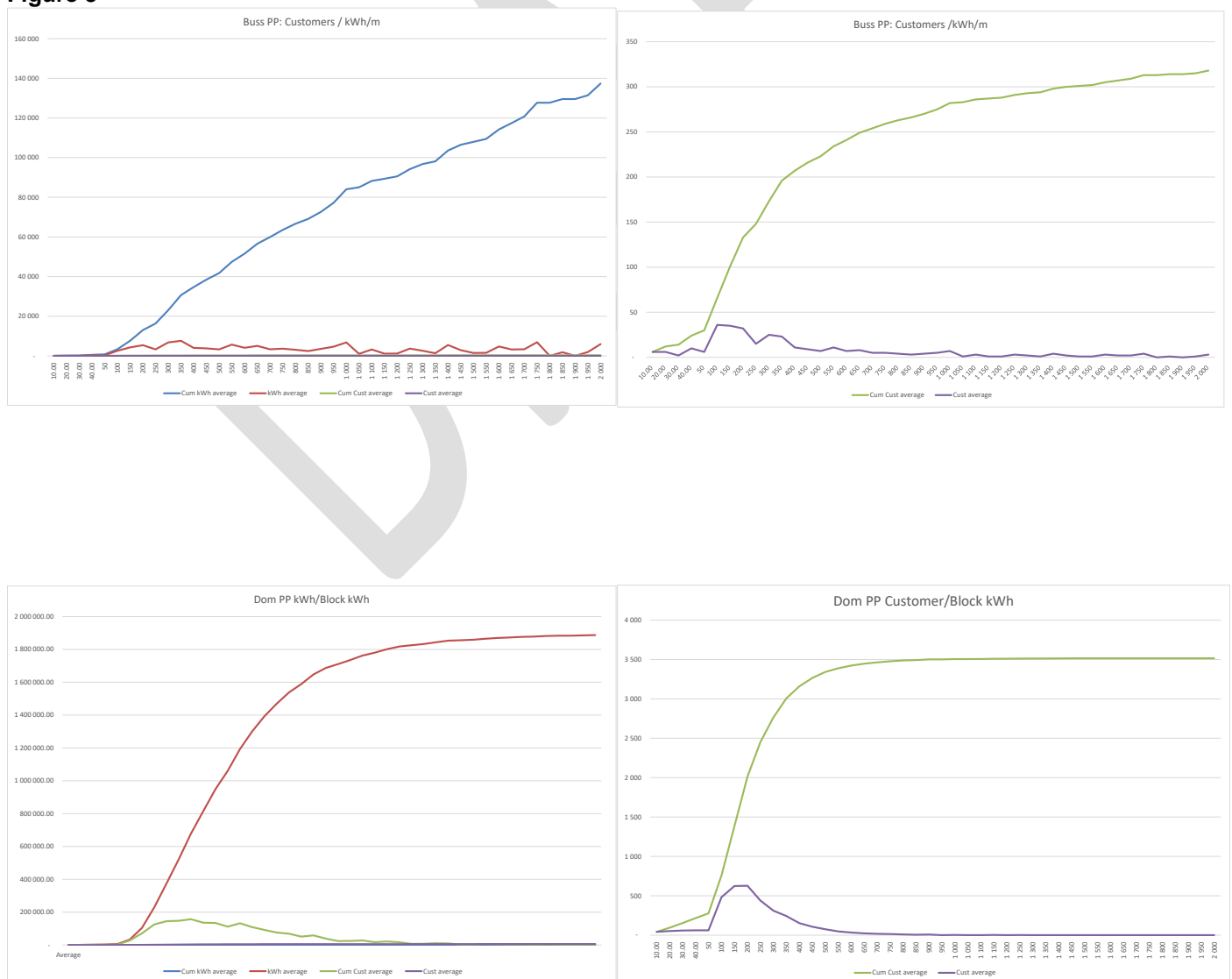
Business Pre-paid	Average															
	10.00	20.00	30.00	40.00	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
Cum kWh average	34	124	178	527	796	3 352	7 621	13 002	16 293	23 089	30 657	34 708	38 489	41 762	47 465	51 544
kWh average	34	91	54	349	269	2 555	4 270	5 381	3 290	6 796	7 567	4 052	3 781	3 274	5 702	4 079
Cum Cust average	6	12	14	24	30	66	101	133	148	173	196	207	216	223	234	241
Cust average	6	6	2	10	6	36	35	32	15	25	23	11	9	7	11	7
Block	50	350	600	> 600	Total	Check										
kWh/y	9 555	358 323	310 973	2 415 600	3 094 451	3 094 451										
Customers	30	136	83	102	351	351										

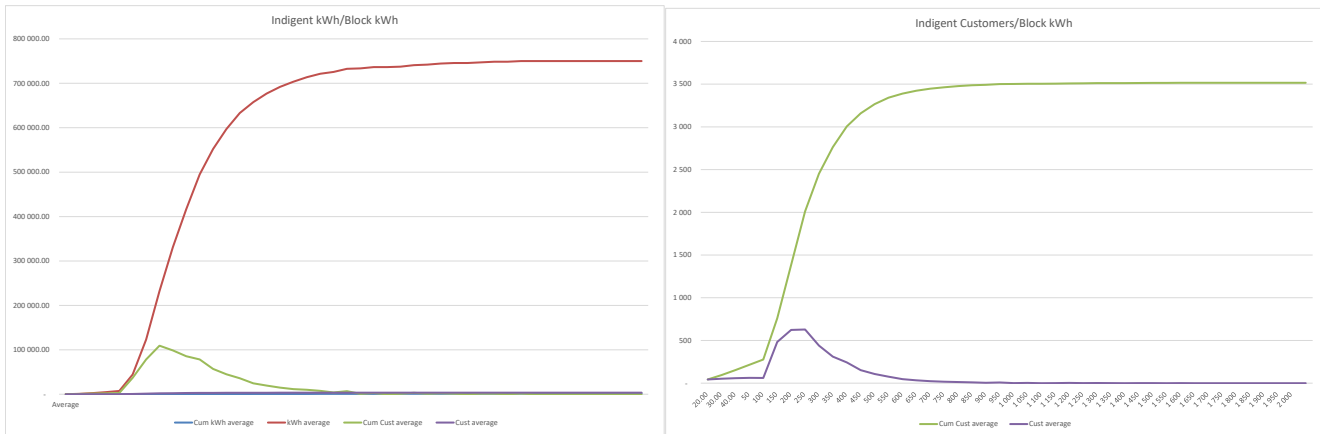
Domestic pre-paid	Average															
	10.00	20.00	30.00	40.00	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
Cum kWh average	50	1 004	2 409	3 525	5 635	32 999	104 486	229 374	374 155	521 828	679 033	814 792	949 116	1 060 634	1 192 854	1 301 675
kWh average	50	954	1 405	1 116	2 110	27 364	71 487	124 888	144 781	147 673	157 205	135 759	134 324	111 518	132 220	108 820
Cum Cust average	9	74	130	162	209	569	1 138	1 854	2 501	3 040	3 524	3 887	4 204	4 439	4 690	4 880
Cust average	9	65	56	32	47	360	569	716	647	539	484	363	317	235	251	190
Block	50	350	600	> 600	Total	Check										
kWh/y	67 625	8 080 773	8 572 497	5 974 467	22 695 362	22 695 362										
Customers	209	3 106	1 712	567	5 594	5 594										

Domestic pre-paid Deernis	Average															
	10.00	20.00	30.00	40.00	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
Cum kWh average	276	988	2 511	4 709	7 499	44 562	123 032	232 275	330 950	416 505	494 864	552 019	596 966	633 032	657 544	677 038
kWh average	276	712	1 523	2 199	2 789	37 063	78 470	109 243	98 676	85 555	78 359	57 154	44 947	36 066	24 512	19 494
Cum Cust average	43	95	154	216	277	760	1 384	2 012	2 452	2 763	3 006	3 159	3 266	3 342	3 389	3 423
Cust average	43	52	59	62	61	483	624	628	440	311	243	153	107	76	47	34
Block	50	350	600	> 600	Total	Check										
kWh/y	89 982	5 848 391	2 365 996	696 723	9 001 093	9 001 093										
Customers	277	2 452	718	69	3 516	3 516										

This is then shown graphically in Figure 5 below. In each case it shows the number of consumers on the vertical axis and the consumption block on the horizontal axis. Each show two graphs namely the number of consumers in each block and the communicative consumers up to that level of consumption.

Figure 5





The following very important conclusions can be made from this data:

- There is merit in providing for a different consumer class for the domestic and commercial consumers using less than 350 kWh/m.
- There are 718 and 69 indigent consumers on average using more than 350 and 600 kWh/m respectively. These are questionable indigent or involve backyard shacks.

7. CUSTOMER / SALES / REVENUE ANALYSIS.

Before one can start classifying costs, some calculations need to be done which will be used in the classification process. It starts off with the analysis of customers, tariffs and revenue.

129

Error! Not a valid bookmark self-reference. shows the 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 tariffs. The current tariffs are used to ensure that any restructuring that was done during the last tariff change is incorporated.

Table 19

WITZENBERG ELECTRICITY TARIFFS				2021/2022	2022/2023	Increase	
All Subject to 15% Vat. All rates excluding.			Full Name	Charge Type			
2.1	Service Availability	Service Availability: Unimproved site	Availability	R/month	R 229.19	R 248.92	8.61%
2.2 Residential customers							
2.2.1	Single part tariff		Res One part 1 Ph PP	0-50 kWh	R 1.6200	R 1.7595	8.61%
	2.2.1.1	Prepaid	Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	51-350 kWh	R 1.6200	R 1.7595	8.61%
				351-600 kWh	R 1.6200	R 1.7595	8.61%
				601-800 kWh	R 2.7900	R 3.0302	8.61%
				Above 800 kWh	R 2.7900	R 3.0302	8.61%
	2.2.1.3	Single phase (Conventional)	Res One part 1 Ph Conv	0-50 kWh	R 1.8400	R 1.9984	8.61%
			Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	51-350 kWh	R 1.8400	R 1.9984	8.61%
				351-600 kWh	R 1.8400	R 1.9984	8.61%
				601-800 kWh	R 2.4900	R 3.2120	29.00%
				Above 800 kWh	R 2.4900	R 3.2120	29.00%
	2.2.2	Two part tariff	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	Basic charge per month	R 746.7200	R 811.0100	8.61%
	2.2.2.2	Three phase (Max 60 A/p)	Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	0-50 kWh	R 1.0700	R 1.1621	8.61%
				51-350 kWh	R 1.0700	R 1.1621	8.61%
				351-600 kWh	R 1.0700	R 1.1621	8.61%
				> 601 kWh	R 1.5400	R 1.6726	8.61%
2.3 Commercial customers							
	2.3.1	Prepaid customers	Comm Prepaid	Basic charge per month	R 0.00	0	
				0-600 kWh	R 2.59	R 2.8130	8.61%
				Above 600 kWh	R 2.81	R 3.0519	8.61%
	2.3.2	Single phase <= 80 Amp	Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 453.33	R 492.36	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.16	R 2.3460	8.61%
			40A	Basic charge per month	R 829.09	R 891.06	7.47%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.16	R 2.3215	7.48%
			60A	Basic charge per month	R 887.24	R 953.56	7.47%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	7.47%
			80A	Basic charge per month	R 888.58	R 955.00	7.47%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	7.47%
			100A	Basic charge per month	R 1 139.33	R 1 224.49	7.47%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	7.47%
			150A	Basic charge per month	R 1 088.15	R 1 169.48	7.47%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	7.47%
			200A	Basic charge per month	R 1 295.10	R 1 295.10	0.00%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	7.47%
			250A	Basic charge per month	R 1 472.82	R 1 582.91	7.47%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	7.47%
	2.3.3	Three phase <=150 Amp	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 1 455.85	R 1 581.20	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	1.92	R 2.0853	8.61%
			40A	Basic charge per month	1 558.50	R 1 692.69	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	1.868	R 2.0286	8.60%
			60A	Basic charge per month	1 520.85	R 1 651.80	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 1.90	R 2.0636	8.61%
			80A	Basic charge per month	1 639.25	R 1 780.39	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 1.90	R 2.0636	8.61%
			100A	Basic charge per month	2 197.59	R 2 386.80	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	1.92	R 2.3868	24.31%
			150A	Basic charge per month	2 771.73	R 3 010.38	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	1.92	R 2.0853	8.61%
			200A	Basic charge per month	2 955.40	R 3 209.19	8.59%
				Energy in R/kWh	1.88	R 2.0419	8.61%
			250A	Basic charge per month	3 026.00	R 3 286.54	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	1.88	R 2.0419	8.61%
2.4 Rural customers							
	2.4.1	< 25 KVA	Rural 2 part 25 kVA	Basic charge per month	R 873.20	R 948.38	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.3100	R 2.5100	8.66%
	2.4.2	25 KVA < = 50 KVA	Rural 2 part 50 kVA	Basic charge per month	R 1 276.34	R 1 386.23	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.3100	R 2.5100	8.66%
	2.4.3	50 KVA < = 100 KVA	Rural 2 part 100 kVA	Basic charge per month	R 1 679.65	R 1 824.27	8.61%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.2460	R 2.4400	8.64%

WITZENBERG ELECTRICITY TARIFFS				2021/2022	2022/2023	Increase	
All Subject to 15% Vat. All rates excluding.			Full Name	Charge Type			
2.1	Service Avail	Service Availability: Unimproved site	Availability	R/month	R 229.19	R 248.92	8.61%
2.5 BULK CONSUMERS (LARGE POWER USERS)							
2.5.1 Agricultural customers							
2.5.1.1 Time of use customers							
2.5.1.1.1 < 1 MVA Medium Voltage							
			Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 9 965.80	R 10 823.86	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 171.68	R 186.46	8.61%
			Energy charge c/ Medium season	Peak	R 4.62	R 5.0200	8.66%
				Standard	R 1.49	R 1.6200	8.72%
				Off- peak	R 0.88	R 0.9600	9.09%
			Low season	Peak	R 1.61	R 1.7500	8.70%
				Standard	R 1.16	R 1.2600	8.62%
				Off- peak	R 0.78	R 0.8500	8.97%
2.5.1.1.2 Low Voltage							
			Bulk Rural TOU LV	Basic charge per month	R 6 387.79	R 6 937.78	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 159.48	R 173.21	8.61%
			Medium season	Peak	R 5.10	R 5.5348	8.61%
				Standard	R 1.64	R 1.7846	8.62%
				Off- peak	R 0.97	R 1.0578	8.60%
			Low season	Peak	R 1.78	R 1.9331	8.60%
				Standard	R 1.26	R 1.3717	8.61%
				Off- peak	R 0.85	R 0.9248	8.67%
2.5.1.2 Normal							
2.5.1.2.1 < 1 MVA Medium Voltage							
			Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 5 538.31	R 10 359.56	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 217.95	R 236.72	8.61%
				Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.23	R 1.3359	8.61%
2.5.1.2.2 < 1 MVA Low Voltage							
			Bulk Rural MD LV	Basic charge per month	R 5 466.00	R 5 936.62	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 280.26	R 304.39	8.61%
				Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.10	R 1.1948	8.62%
2.5.2 Urban customers							
2.5.2.1 Time of use customers							
2.5.2.1.1 > 1 MVA Medium Voltage							
			Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 20 862.60	R 22 658.87	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 120.57	R 130.95	8.61%
			Energy charge c/ Medium season	Peak	R 5.40	R 5.8600	8.52%
				Standard	R 1.75	R 1.9000	8.57%
				Off- peak	R 1.02	R 1.1100	8.82%
			Low season	Peak	R 1.86	R 2.0200	8.60%
				Standard	R 1.34	R 1.4600	8.96%
				Off- peak	R 0.88	R 0.9600	9.09%
2.5.2.1.2 < 1 MVA Medium Voltage							
			Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 12 489.45	R 13 564.79	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 134.13	R 145.68	8.61%
			Medium season	Peak	R 5.75	R 6.2500	8.70%
				Standard	R 1.86	R 2.0200	8.60%
				Off- peak	R 1.08	R 1.1700	8.33%
			Low season	Peak	R 1.99	R 2.1600	8.54%
				Standard	R 1.42	R 1.5400	8.45%
				Off- peak	R 0.97	R 1.0500	8.25%
2.5.2.1.3 < 1 MVA Low Voltage							
			Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	Basic charge per month	R 11 344.86	R 12 192.32	7.47%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 150.00	R 161.23	7.49%
			Medium season	Peak	R 5.64	R 6.0559	7.47%
				Standard	R 1.77	R 1.9022	7.47%
				Off- peak	R 1.10	R 1.1822	7.47%
			Low season	Peak	R 1.99	R 2.1387	7.47%
				Standard	R 1.40	R 1.5046	7.47%
				Off- peak	R 0.90	R 0.9672	7.47%
2.5.2.2 Normal							
2.5.2.2.1 > 1 MVA High tension							
			Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 1 589.80	R 1 726.68	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 150.00	R 162.92	8.61%
				Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.50	R 1.6300	8.67%
2.5.2.2.2 < 1 MVA High tension							
			Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 14 176.64	R 15 236.34	7.47%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 165.70	R 178.09	7.48%
				Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.48	R 1.5906	7.47%
2.5.2.2.3 < 1 MVA Low tension							
			Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	Basic charge per month	R 11 218.90	R 12 184.85	8.61%
				Demand charge R/KVA	R 152.47	R 165.60	8.61%
				Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.56	R 1.6900	8.47%
2.6 Sport customers			Sport	Energy charge R/kWh	R 2.53	R 2.7500	8.70%
2.7 Streetlights			Streetlights	Energy charge R/kWh	R 2.43	R 2.6400	8.64%

129

Table 21 shows the 2021/2022 consumptions details.

Table 21

WITZENBERG	QUANTITIES CHARGEABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR										HIGH SEASON QUANTITIES			LOW SEASON QUANTITIES		
	TARIFF CODE	Number of POD's	Highest MD in year	Σ MDs all hours / 12	ALL Energy kWh	Block 1 kWh	Block 2 kWh	Block 3 kWh	Energy Peak kWh	Energy Standard kWh	Energy Off-Peak kWh	Energy Peak kWh	Energy Standard kWh	Energy Off-Peak kWh		
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Atrp	D1p10PP20	3,406	3,315	1,838,970	10,945,061	1,838,970	8,756,049	350,042								
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Atrp	D1p10PPP	3,315	3,315	814,840	8,148,398	814,840	7,333,558									
Res One part PP 1 Ph	D1p10PP20	1,774	1,774	2,976,684	13,617,684	10,641,000	2,976,684									
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	D1p10C0n	1,117	1,117	8,359,931	7,983,163	8,359,931	6,338,581	2,021,350								
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Atrp	D1p10Con20	163	163	630,802	630,802	630,802	504,642	126,160								
Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	D2p10C0n	13	13	149,176	149,176	149,176	79,869	67,774								
Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	D2p30C0n	73	73	1,015,269	1,015,269	353,938	564,652									
Comm Prepaid	C1p130PP	290	290	1,367,187	2,734,375	1,367,187	1,367,187									
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Atrp	C2p10C20	5	5	65,384	65,384	48,156										
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Atrp	C2p10C40	26	26	130,343	477,818	130,343										
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Atrp	C2p10C60	14	14	177,645	177,645	135,029										
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Atrp	C2p10C80	6	6	109,416	82,266											
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Atrp	C2p10C100	-	-													
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Atrp	C2p10C150	2	2	807,296	852,436											
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Atrp	C2p10C200	-	-													
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Atrp	C2p10C250	6	6	55,291	57,469											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Atrp	C2p30C40	12	12	259,538	259,538	259,538										
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Atrp	C2p30C60	43	43	1,578,711	1,578,711	1,578,711										
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Atrp	C2p30C80	41	41	1,760,316	1,996,156	1,760,316										
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Atrp	C2p30C100	60	60	2,809,457	2,809,457	2,809,457										
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Atrp	C2p30C150	31	31	3,279,524	3,283,957	2,964,354										
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Atrp	C2p30C200	10	10	1,204,201	1,204,201											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Atrp	C2p30C250	6	6	2,513,452	2,693,769											
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	L25	3	3	6,628,416	7,611,047	6,628,416										
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	L50	106	106	61,264	61,264											
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	L100	72	72	2,048,852	2,048,852											
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	L1TOU<1MV	-	-													
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	L1TOU<1LV	2	2	13,073	4,474,785	4,474,785			195,419	420,395	558,156	500,701	1,132,757	1,667,357		
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	LN<1MV	-	-													
Bulk Rural MDLV	LN<1LV	-	-													
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	L1TOU>1MV	7	7	192,822	82,450,327	79,735,145										
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	L1TOU<1MV	3	3	9,891	3,788,325	3,788,325			2,057,943	6,579,601	8,149,578	9,416,292	22,990,144	30,541,587		
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	L1TOU<1LV	2	2	6,511	804,413	3,519,595			55,620	368,115	453,742	652,210	1,012,217	1,256,421		
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	UN>1MV	-	-						144,493	314,146	263,849	448,987	1,071,379	1,276,741		
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	UN<1MV	5	5	53,116	6,670,585											
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	UN<1LV	20	20	7,459,614	7,459,614											
Sport	SP	9	9		63,433											
Streetlights	SL	87	87		3,689,944											
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	D1p10ConM	9	9	207,037,000	98,479	207,037,000	59,933.0	147,104.000								
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AtrpM	D1p10Con20M	2	2	47,422	47,422											
Res Two part Conv 3 PhM	D2p30ConM	5	5	1,331,400.000	1,331,400.000	1,331,400.000	33,531.0	1,297,869.0								
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AtrpM	C2p10C40M	6	6	517,923	517,923											
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AtrpM	C2p10C60M	2	2	2,267	2,267											
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AtrpM	C2p10C80M	1	1	25,966	25,966											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AtrpM	C2p30C20M	1	1	47,946	47,946											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AtrpM	C2p30C40M	6	6	55,252	55,252											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AtrpM	C2p30C60M	4	4	6,912	6,912											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AtrpM	C2p30C80M	2	2	73,036	73,036											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AtrpM	C2p30C100M	16	16	845,366	845,366											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AtrpM	C2p30C150M	1	1	45,140	45,140											
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AtrpM	C2p30C250M	1	1	7,102	7,102											
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV/M	UN<1LV/M	11	11	8,420	2,488,940											
Availability	Avail	278	278													
185,446,308	185,446,308	11,073	283,833	Purchase	185,446,308	126,664,934	35,468,288	9,739,663	2,453,475	7,672,257	9,425,325	11,018,190	26,206,497	34,742,106		
1.00	1.00	Losses	0.00%	10.86%	208,044,545	10,86%	Losses									

Error! Not a valid bookmark self-reference. shows the 2021/2022 actual revenue from the sales reports.

Table 22

WITZENBERG		REVENUES FROM CHARGES APPLICABLE ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR							
ACTUAL REVENUE		Custo mer servic e	Basic	Access	Σ MDs all hours	ALL Energy	Block 1 kWh	Block 2 kWh	Block 3 kWh
TARIFF NAME	TARIFF CODE	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	D1p10PP20		-			16 783 734			
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	D1p10PP					15 220 329			
Res One part PP 1 Ph	D1p10PP20					27 000 000			
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	D1p10Con		-			15 795 986			
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	D1p10Con20		-			1 181 006			
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	D2p10Con		-			318 348			
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	D2p30Con		627 992			1 355 462			
Comm Prepaid	C1p130PP					8 352 231			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	C2p10C20		33 546			131 438			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	C2p10C40		284 728			1 026 905			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	C2p10C60		159 703			380 160			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	C2p10C80		71 975			176 049			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	C2p10C100		-			-			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	C2p10C150		26 116			1 727 613			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	C2p10C200		-			-			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	C2p10C250		-			-			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	C2P30C20		139 762			106 159			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	C2P30C40		224 424			484 764			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	C2P30C60		841 030			2 999 551			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	C2P30C80		936 841			3 728 312			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	C2P30C100		1 595 450			5 394 157			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	C2P30C150		1 108 692			6 296 686			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	C2P30C200		354 648			2 263 898			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	C2P30C250		254 184			4 725 290			
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	L25		3 357 569			17 359 272			
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	L50		-			-			
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	L100		-			2 253 942			
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	LTOU<1MV		-			-			
Bulk Rural TOU LV	LTOU<1LV		675 019			5 441 067			
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	LN<1MV		-			-			
Bulk Rural MD LV	LN<1LV		-			-			
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	UTOU>1MV		-			109 606 205			
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	UTOU<1MV		-			5 429 925			
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	UTOU<1LV		-			1 734 223			
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	UN>1MV		-			-			
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	UN<1MV		-			9 872 466			
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	UN<1LV		-			11 625 061			
Sport	SP		-			160 813			
Streetlights	SL		-			5 933 990			
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	D1p10ConM		-			218 777			
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	D1p10Con20M		-			108 536			
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	D2p30ConM		53 764			2 034 596			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	C2p10C40M		79 593			1 118 714			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	C2p10C60M		21 294			4 851			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	C2p10C80M		10 663			55 567			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	C2P30C20M		122 291			91 864			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	C2P30C40M		103 459			98 438			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	C2P30C60M		57 794			13 903			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	C2P30C80M		39 342			138 768			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	C2P30C100M		527 422			1 623 103			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	C2P30C150M		33 261			86 669			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	C2P30C250M		36 312			13 352			
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	UN<1LVM		-			3 878 764			
Availability	Avail		830 613						
306 283 411	306 958 430	-0.2%	12 607 486	-	-	294 350 945	-	-	-

Table 23 shows the 2021/2022 consumptions statistics.

Table 23

WITZENBERG		CONSUMPTION STATISTICS FOR CHARGES APPLICABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR							
CONSUMPTION STATISTICS		POD's / custo	MD-kVA/Cust	LF (annual)	LF (ave month)	Ave consump.	% 1 st block energy Vs total energy	% 2 nd block energy Vs total energy	% 3 rd block energy Vs total energy
TARIFF NAME	TARIFF CODE	Ratio	%	%	%	kWh/cust/m	%		
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	D1p10PP20		-			267.8	17%	80%	3%
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	D1p10PP		-			204.8	0%	90%	10%
Res One part PP 1 Ph	D1p10PP20		-			639.9	0%	78%	22%
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	D1p10Con		-			595.6	105%	79%	25%
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	D1p10Con20		-			322.5	100%	80%	20%
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	D2p10Con		-			956.3	99%	54%	45%
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	D2p30Con		-			1 159.0	90%	35%	56%
Comm Prepaid	C1p130PP		-			787.1	0%	50%	50%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	C2p10C20		-			1 089.7	74%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	C2p10C40		-			1 531.5	27%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	C2p10C60		-			1 057.4	76%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	C2p10C80		-			1 142.6	133%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	C2p10C100	#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	C2p10C150		-			33 637.3	106%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	C2p10C200	#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	C2p10C250	#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	C2P30C20		-			767.9	104%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	C2P30C40		-			1 802.3	100%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	C2P30C60		-			3 059.5	100%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	C2P30C80		-			4 057.2	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	C2P30C100		-			3 902.0	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	C2P30C150		-			8 815.9	100%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	C2P30C200		-			10 035.0	100%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	C2P30C250		-			34 909.1	107%	0%	0%
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	L25		-			211 418.0	87%	0%	0%
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	L50		-			48.2	0%	0%	0%
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	L100		-			2 371.4	0%	0%	0%
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	LTOU<1MV	#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Bulk Rural TOU LV			-		46.89%	186 449.4	100%	0%	0%
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV		#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Bulk Rural MD LV		#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV			-		58.58%	981 551.5	97%	0%	0%
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV			-		52.47%	105 231.3	100%	0%	0%
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV			-		16.92%	33 517.2	438%	0%	0%
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV		#DIV/0!				#DIV/0!			
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	UN<1MV		-			111 176.4	0%	0%	0%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	UN<1LV		-		19.24%	31 081.7	0%	0%	0%
Sport	SP		-			587.3	0%	0%	0%
Streetlights	SL		-			3 726.0	0%	0%	0%
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	D1p10ConM		-			911.8	210%	61%	149%
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	D1p10Con20M		-			1 975.9	0%	0%	0%
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	D2p30ConM		-			22 190.0	100%	3%	97%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	C2p10C40M		-			7 193.4	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	C2p10C60M		-			94.5	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	C2p10C80M		-			2 163.8	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	C2P30C20M		-			3 987.2	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	C2P30C40M		-			767.4	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	C2P30C60M		-			144.0	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	C2P30C80M		-			3 043.2	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	C2P30C100M		-			4 402.9	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	C2P30C150M		-			3 761.7	0%	0%	0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	C2P30C250M		-			591.8	0%	0%	0%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	UN<1LVM		-		40.49%	18 855.6	0%	0%	0%
Availability	Avail		-						
Total						0	0.683		

129

Table 24 shows the calculated revenue by multiplying the 2021/2022 consumption by the 2022/2023 tariffs.

Table 24

30/06/2022	REVENUES FROM CHARGES APPLICABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR										HIGH SEASON REVENUES					LOW SEASON REVENUES						
	Custo mer serv	Basic	Access	MD (all hours)	ALL Energy	Block 1 kWh	Block 3 kWh	Energy Peak		Energy Standard		Energy Total	Total	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Total	Total					
								R/year	R/year	Rand /season	Rand /season							Rand /season	Rand /season			
WITZENBERG	CALCULATED REVENUE	TARIFF CODE	TARIFF NAME	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	
		Dip10P20	Res One part Ph 1 Ph Deernis	-	-	15 406 269	615 899	-	-	-	-	-	16 022 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Dip10P20	Res One part Ph 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	-	12 903 396	2 469 128	-	-	-	-	-	15 372 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Dip10P20	Res One part Ph 1 Ph	-	-	13 722 840	9 019 948	-	-	-	-	-	27 742 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Dip10P20	Res One part Ph Conv	-	-	12 667 020	6 492 576	-	-	-	-	-	19 159 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Dip10P20	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	-	126 518	405 227	-	-	-	-	-	32 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Dip10P20	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	-	-	1 008 476	113 359	-	-	-	-	-	1 413 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Dip10P20	Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	-	-	710 445	944 437	-	-	-	-	-	2 066 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip130P20	Comm Repaid	-	-	1 710 469	4 172 519	-	-	-	-	-	9 728 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	-	53 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	-	-	276 011	1 109 254	-	-	-	-	-	1 387 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	-	-	160 198	408 566	-	-	-	-	-	568 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	-	-	68 760	189 204	-	-	-	-	-	257 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	-	-	26 068	1 856 700	-	-	-	-	-	1 884 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 300 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	-	-	113 846	115 296	-	-	-	-	-	229 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	-	-	243 747	526 496	-	-	-	-	-	770 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	-	-	852 329	3 257 828	-	-	-	-	-	4 110 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	-	-	875 952	4 119 268	-	-	-	-	-	4 995 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	-	-	1 718 961	6 705 612	-	-	-	-	-	8 424 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	-	-	385 103	2 458 858	-	-	-	-	-	2 843 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Cip10C20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	-	-	236 531	5 132 216	-	-	-	-	-	5 368 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		L25	Rural 2 part 25 kVA	-	-	34 142	19 103 728	-	-	-	-	-	19 137 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		L50	Rural 2 part 50 kVA	-	-	1 763 285	153 773	-	-	-	-	-	1 917 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		L100	Rural 2 part 100 kVA	-	-	1 576 169	4 999 199	-	-	-	-	-	6 575 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MW	-	-	2 264 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081 605	750 237	590 417	967 905	1 553 603	1 541 972	-	-	8 916 820	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Rural TOU > 1 MVA MW	-	-	166 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Rural MD > 1 MVA MW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MW	-	-	1 903 345	25 250 041	-	-	-	-	-	12 059 546	12 501 242	9 046 032	19 020 910	33 565 610	29 319 924	-	-	142 666 649	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MW	-	-	488 332	1 440 921	-	-	-	-	-	347 625	723 392	530 878	1 408 774	1 558 814	1 319 242	-	-	7 817 979	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	-	-	292 616	1 049 769	-	-	-	-	-	875 035	597 569	311 922	860 248	1 611 997	1 234 864	-	-	6 934 019	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MW	-	-	914 180	10 610 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	-	-	2 924 384	8 796 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Streetlights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	-	-	48 661	1 202 356	-	-	-	-	-	38 966	2 170 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	-	-	22 895	5 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	-	-	11 460	59 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	-	-	18 974	99 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	-	-	121 874	112 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	-	-	79 286	14 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	-	-	42 729	150 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	-	-	458 266	2 017 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	-	-	36 125	94 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	-	-	39 438	14 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV/M	-	-	1 608 400	4 206 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		LITOU<1MW	Availability	-	-	830 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				306 958 430	386 661 741	26 076	22 127 694	40 185 466	88 765 850	65 216 761	26 876 407	14 363 811	14 572 440	10 479 249	22 957 837	38 290 224	33 416 001	386 661 741				

129

Table 25 shows an analysis of the newly calculated revenue compared with the actual revenue

Table 25

AdTUAL VS CALC REV ERROR		Total
TARIFF NAME	TARIFF CODE	%
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	D1p1ØPP20	-5%
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	D1p1ØPP	1%
Res One part PP 1 Ph	D1p1ØPP20	3%
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	D1p1ØCon	18%
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	D1p1ØCon20	16%
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	D2p1ØCon	4%
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	D2p3ØCon	4%
Comm Prepaid	C1p13ØPP	-4%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	C2p1ØC20	10%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	C2p1ØC40	5%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	C2p1ØC60	5%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	C2p1ØC80	4%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	C2p1ØC100	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	C2p1ØC150	7%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	C2p1ØC200	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	C2p1ØC250	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	C2P3ØC20	-7%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	C2P3ØC40	8%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	C2P3ØC60	7%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	C2P3ØC80	7%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	C2P3ØC100	17%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	C2P3ØC150	7%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	C2P3ØC200	8%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	C2P3ØC250	7%
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	L25	-8%
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	L50	100%
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	L100	66%
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	LTOU<1MV	
Bulk Rural TOU LV	LTOU<1LV	31%
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	LN<1MV	
Bulk Rural MD LV	LN<1LV	
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	UTOU>1MV	23%
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	UTOU<1MV	31%
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	UTOU<1LV	75%
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	UN>1MV	
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	UN<1MV	34%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	UN<1LV	52%
Sport	SP	8%
Streetlights	SL	42%
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	D1p1ØConM	63%
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	D1p1ØCon20M	
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	D2p3ØConM	8%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	C2p1ØC40M	5%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	C2p1ØC60M	7%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	C2p1ØC80M	7%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	C2P3ØC20M	-80%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	C2P3ØC40M	14%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	C2P3ØC60M	23%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	C2P3ØC80M	8%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	C2P3ØC100M	13%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	C2P3ØC150M	8%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	C2P3ØC250M	8%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	UN<1LVM	46%
Availability	Avail	0%
Total.		20.97%

It shows an increase of more than 20% which is less than the average price increase of 7.47%. The reasons why the calculated revenue is higher that the actual revenue are as follows:

- The actual revenue as provided in the stated reports exclude the maximum demand revenue which is calculated at R40 mill.
- Various values from these tables will be used to calculate various factors.

8. NETWORK LOSSES.

The losses in the network are required in various instances. The first step is to determine the amount of energy flowing through each of the networks for each representative load profile. This is done by obtaining the kWh from each customer category from the actual consumption table and allocating it to the relevant point on the network. The result is shown in Table 26.

Table 26

WITZENBERG														
kWh CONNECTED BY NETWORK														
Supply position	Total MV at HV sub	Bulk MV	Bulk LV	Industrial	Municipal	Commercial	Res	Res Poor	Ind	Lights	Rural	Total		
	P01	P01	P02	P03	P03	P04	P05	P06	P06	P07	P08			
S00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
S01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
S02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
S03	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
S04	0	92 909 237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	92 909 237		
S05	0	0	8 264 027	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 264 027		
S06	0	0	0	0	5 593 051	18 104 547	23 396 094	8 148 398	10 945 061	3 889 944	14 195 948	84 273 044		
S07	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
S08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
S09	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	0	92 909 237	8 264 027	0	5 593 051	18 104 547	23 396 094	8 148 398	10 945 061	3 889 944	14 195 948	185 446 308		
												Bulk +SSEC	208 044 545	
													Difference	10.86%
														185 446 308
														-22 598 237

The next step in the process, to calculate the losses of every network component, is as follows:

- An estimate is made about the loss % for every network component. This is done by considering the impedances of individual network components, the numbers involved and the loads flowing through it.
- The total infeed loads are then added to the relevant losses for every network through which it flows and are then added to the loads through all other networks to yield the total load.
- The initial estimated loss factors are then modified until the total load, as calculated, is equal to the total load supplied in bulk.

The resultant calculations are shown in Table 27 and **Table 28**

Table 28.

129

Table 27

WITZENBERG			
ENERGY BALANCING			
kWh		FIRST PASS - BALANCE TOTALS BY	
Input at each network.		Through	Grand
Supply position	kWh/y	Network	Total
		TOTAL	208 044 545
S0	0	NL0	208 044 545
S1	0	NL1	208 044 545
S2	0	NL2	208 044 545
S3	0	NL3	203 734 279
S4	92 909 237	NL4	196 795 179
S5	8 264 027	NL5	99 668 698
S6	84 273 044	NL6	84 273 044
S7	0	NL7	0
S8	0	NL8	0
S9	0	NL9	0
185 446 308			
COMPARISONS			
		Supply	Grand
		position	Total
		Bulk Purchases	208044545.1
		Total calculated	208044545.1
		Difference	(0.00)
		% Difference	0.00%
		Total losses	10.86%
		Adjust losses to	
		balance grand totals	
Losses adjustment			41.04%

It is important to note that the losses refer to all losses from the Eskom infeed points right down to the customers connected on the LV network and include non-technical losses.

Table 28

WITZENBERG				
NETWORK LOSSES				
Supply position	Per Network Estimate	Per Network Adjusted	Network Point	Total at Supply Point
N0	2.86%	2.86%	S0	2.86%
N1	0.00%	0.00%	S1	2.86%
N2	0.00%	0.00%	S2	2.86%
N3	1.50%	2.12%	S3	5.04%
N4	2.50%	3.53%	S4	8.74%
N5	3.00%	4.23%	S5	13.34%
N6	6.00%	8.46%	S6	22.93%
N7	0.00%	0.00%	S6	22.93%
Total losses				10.86%

These load loss factors will be used in calculating the costs per tariff cost category.

9. ESKOM ANALYSIS.

Witzenberg receives its electricity from Eskom from 4 points of supply with 2 receiving the benefit of diversity. These actual kWh and Rand values are summarised to represent the total purchase costs for Witzenberg as shown in Table 29.

129

Table 29

WITZENBERG ESKOM SUMMARY	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	2021/10/01	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Year Total
ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY													
NON REBATABLE MONTHLY RENTAL	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	50 452	605 424
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE R 21522.68	21 523	21 523	20 828	21 523	20 828	21 523	21 523	19 440	21 523	20 828	21 523	20 828	253 412
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	1 139 768	13 677 216
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE (C/KWH)	192 562	171 870	158 551	140 848	137 985	137 351	172 972	174 248	198 467	159 425	173 745	183 709	2 001 643
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL) R 96678.76	96 678	96 332	77 676	70 805	67 693	74 757	98 525	109 656	133 023	120 532	110 976	98 592	1 144 245
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK) 2771087.00	12 283 397	10 925 152	3 639 911	3 223 748	3 273 822	3 172 584	4 166 144	4 628 468	5 825 294	4 323 934	4 515 232	12 194 282	72 171 969
ENERGY CHARGE (STD) 7363310.00	9 896 716	8 216 654	5 612 085	5 018 022	4 910 307	5 241 342	6 880 845	7 854 375	9 444 966	7 815 205	7 669 956	9 665 684	88 216 157
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF) 7443559.00	5 428 588	5 054 589	3 764 900	3 534 910	3 224 226	3 869 102	5 122 853	5 580 890	6 730 902	6 986 573	5 898 757	5 816 949	61 013 239
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS	1 898 419	1 675 611	1 525 274	1 390 354	1 329 237	1 467 960	1 934 671	2 153 248	2 612 081	2 366 803	2 179 171	1 935 981	22 468 811
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY	417 560	417 560	417 560	417 560	417 560	417 560	417 560	417 560	444 363	427 601	417 560	417 560	5 047 564
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE R 1202	1 202 149	1 046 781	1 019 169	946 241	976 768	940 759	1 278 418	1 463 571	1 639 561	1 577 711	1 396 979	1 290 870	14 779 157
REACTIVE ENERGY 37458.00 R 3423.3	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	3 423	41 378
REACTIVE ENERGY R 168482.83	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	168 483	1 983 749
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	32 789 720	28 982 235	17 589 224	16 122 714	15 711 603	16 701 640	21 452 212	23 744 035	28 408 883	25 151 879	23 742 602	36 239 563	286 636 311
Totals by adding individual bills	32 789 720	28 982 235	17 589 224	16 122 714	15 711 603	16 701 640	21 452 212	23 744 035	28 408 883	25 151 879	23 742 602	33 015 326	286 662 536
Difference	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	3 250 462	-	26 225
TULBAGH MUNISIPALITEIT 1/3244 INTERVAL													
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2021-07-01)	(2021-07-01)	(2021-08-01)	(2021-09-01)	(2021-10-01)	(2021-11-01)	(2022-01-01)	(2022-02-01)	(2022-03-01)	(2022-04-01)	(2022-05-01)	(2022-06-01)		
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	522 522	542 720	484 249	506 829	453 855	542 025	652 677	563 016	604 041	561 598	540 219	546 627	6 520 378
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	618 487	563 834	536 970	500 433	476 370	513 939	566 401	530 028	602 377	472 818	509 396	567 680	6 461 272
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	255 747	242 989	237 420	201 237	212 484	213 928	234 804	224 137	248 835	202 708	207 017	250 048	2 731 364
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	1 396 756	1 351 535	1 258 638	1 208 498	1 142 709	1 269 892	1 453 883	1 317 181	1 455 252	1 237 125	1 257 172	1 364 356	15 713 013
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA 3289.87	3 290	3 030	3 150	3 474	3 316	4 500	3 035	3 173	3 387	3 730	3 870	4 177	42 132
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK 15467	154 676	166 550	169 548	202 743	195 875	306 428	262 655	277 265	229 194	208 716	180 686	208 686	2 354 336
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD 146712.75	146 713	145 676	154 811	173 925	178 489	253 546	235 667	254 914	172 242	165 089	157 608	157 608	2 038 679
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK 54070.00	54 070	53 527	58 465	62 881	73 159	99 301	92 788	96 220	65 179	58 830	57 986	57 986	772 405
REACTIVE ENERGY - ALL 355458.75	355 459	365 754	382 824	439 549	447 523	727 867	659 275	591 109	628 399	466 615	432 635	396 279	5 893 286
LOAD FACTOR 57.00	57	60	56	48	48	67	64	64	59	47	44	46	596
PREMISE ID NUMBER 6326884379 TARIFF NAME: Miniflex	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	121
TULBAGH MUNISIPALITEIT 1/3244 INTERVAL													
Administration Charge @ R173.57 per da	5 381	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 381	4 860	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 207	63 353
Network Capacity Charge 4500 kVA @ R	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	151 830	1 821 960
Network Demand Charge (Peak & Stand	82 790	76 596	73 335	66 448	65 234	68 929	75 874	71 419	80 610	63 972	67 895	77 439	870 543
Ancillary Service Charge 1396756 kWh @	7 682	7 434	6 923	6 647	6 285	6 984	7 996	7 245	8 004	6 804	6 914	7 504	86 422
High Season Peak Energy Charge 25574	1 133 650	1 077 142	343 262	290 948	307 209	309 297	339 480	324 057	359 766	293 075	299 305	1 108 388	6 185 579
High Season Standard Energy Charge 6	830 442	759 745	534 339	497 981	474 036	511 421	563 626	527 431	599 425	470 501	507 437	762 224	7 038 608
High Season Off-peak Energy Charge 52	381 075	395 806	305 610	319 860	286 428	342 072	411 904	355 319	381 210	354 425	340 932	398 655	4 273 296
Electrification and Rural Network subsid	150 850	145 968	135 933	130 518	123 413	137 148	157 019	142 256	157 167	133 610	135 775	147 350	1 697 006
Premium Connection Charge @ R0.00 R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CHARGES R 2743699.95	2 743 700	2 619 901	1 556 437	1 469 612	1 419 642	1 533 062	1 713 110	1 584 417	1 743 393	1 479 424	1 515 470	2 658 597	22 036 766
BON CHRETIE SUBSTATION REMOTE CERES													
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2021-07-01)	(2021-07-01)	(2021-08-01)	(2021-09-01)	(2021-10-01)	(2021-11-01)	(2022-01-01)	(2022-02-01)	(2022-03-01)	(2022-04-01)	(2022-05-01)	(2022-06-01)		
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	4 345 907	3 848 076	3 312 231	2 925 259	2 667 052	6 130 727	4 113 582	4 783 199	6 045 817	6 233 941	5 219 148	4 392 109	54 017 047
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	4 002 257	3 207 183	3 017 460	2 516 746	2 482 002	6 267 151	3 425 415	4 095 419	5 154 769	4 272 524	4 118 500	3 731 600	46 281 028
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	1 407 164	1 232 060	1 393 463	1 163 086	1 144 714	2 194 346	1 465 082	1 676 779	2 222 268	1 632 722	1 691 600	1 243 750	18 457 035
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	9 755 328	8 287 319	7 713 154	6 605 902	6 263 768	14 592 224	9 004 079	10 556 397	13 422 854	12 139 187	11 029 248	9 367 459	118 735 110
DEMAND READING - OFF PEAK	15 858	13 704	17 687	11 607	12 599	17 154	19 724	21 443	22 854	21 718	17 779	17 779	187 052
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD 19442	19 443	16 089	21 226	13 401	14 233	18 883	22 177	23 962	22 542	19 984	19 503	211 444	
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK 1638	16 389	15 602	22 627	13 852	14 338	19 177	22 142	24 272	22 732	21 044	16 639	208 810	
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA 19442.84	19 443	16 089	22 627	13 852	14 338	19 177	22 177	24 270	22 149	21 044	19 503	220 669	
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK 55245	55 246	48 129	130 237	179 612	357 127	47 897	193 980	888 174	123 705	1 213 400	1 270 650	4 641 958	
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD 23373.62	23 374	41 914	101 860	87 143	339 336	83 109	249 076	713 503	73 305	982 850	1 006 050	3 701 520	
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK 20686.02	20 686	21 350	24 203	25 608	140 081	27 470	95 483	241 935	21 008	371 900	270 850	1 260 573	
SIMULTANEOUS MAX DEMAND(2021/0	296	15 932	13 366	13 675	19 110	22 142	24 245	22 379	20 750	18 990	10 176	205 636	
LOAD FACTOR 67.00	67	69	47	64	62	63	71	74	71	68	730	81	
PREMISE ID NUMBER 7698390767 TARIFF NAME: Megaflex Diversity	11	11	2	3	4	5	11	11	11	11	11	11	121
BON CHRETIE SUBSTATION REMOTE CERES													
Administration Charge @ R173.57 per da	5 381	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 381	4 860	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 207	63 353
TX Network Capacity Charge 22000 kVA @	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	251 680	3 082 157
Network Capacity Charge 22000 kVA @ R	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	489 720	5 876 640
Network Demand Charge 19442.84 kVA @	820 682	658 528	672 486	564 160	577 219	595 193	680 626	694 631	1 023 371	1 188 182	875 875	801 701	9 518 685
Ancillary Service Charge 9755328 kWh @	53 654	45 580	42 422	36 328	34 451	37 444	49 522	58 055	73 826	83 125	60 661	51 521	626 589
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 43	3 169 470	2 806 402	3 002 674	2 504 414	2 439 987	2 541 216	3 408 630	4 075 351	5 129 511	5 377 298	4 098 319	5 513 171	44 066 443
High Season Peak Energy Charge 1407	6 237 536	5 461 352	2 000 211	1 681 590	1 655 028	1 568 197	2 118 216	2 424 287	3 212 955	2 918 425	2 445 715	3 203 165	34 926 677
High Season Standard Energy Charge 4	5 373 830	4 306 285	2 090 349	1 846 131	1 683 177	2 000 309	2 596						

129

WOLSELEY MUNICIPALITEIT 1/3247 INTERVAL PILOT													
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2021-07-01 - 2021-07-31)	(2021-08-01 - 2021-08-31)	(2021-09-01 - 2021-09-30)	(2021-10-01 - 2021-10-31)	(2021-11-01 - 2021-11-30)	(2021-12-01 - 2021-12-31)	(2022-01-01 - 2022-01-31)	(2022-02-01 - 2022-02-28)	(2022-03-01 - 2022-03-31)	(2022-04-01 - 2022-04-30)	(2022-05-01 - 2022-05-31)	(2022-06-01 - 2022-06-30)		
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	774 886	755 679	605 598	607 427	523 636	572 902	851 442	828 869	938 246	936 655	900 858	849 639	9 145 836
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	823 473	708 930	627 591	560 361	533 452	513 943	735 077	772 950	885 777	717 975	797 694	779 827	8 457 049
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	335 687	297 123	272 268	225 281	233 816	208 567	290 242	312 889	358 760	289 969	320 040	342 347	3 486 988
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	1 934 047	1 761 732	1 505 457	1 393 068	1 290 903	1 295 412	1 876 762	1 914 708	2 182 782	1 944 598	2 018 592	1 971 812	21 089 873
DEMAND READING - kW/KVA	4 365	4 645	3 716	3 807	3 511	5 200	4 333	4 786	4 748	5 015	4 735	5 039	53 899
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK kWh	278 261	272 555	228 893	247 312	237 690		414 205	397 003	438 336	392 575	361 060	326 466	3 594 355
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD kWh	246 075	220 257	203 774	208 655	216 119		337 214	350 882	386 012	276 131	287 893	266 614	2 999 626
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK kWh	91 323	81 420	77 374	76 195	88 279		127 610	134 620	147 191	102 624	107 024	104 626	1 138 285
REACTIVE ENERGY - ALL kWh	615 658	574 231	510 041	532 162	542 088	722 510	879 030	882 504	971 538	771 331	755 977	697 706	8 454 776
EXCESS REACTIVE ENERGY kWh	35 444	45 712											106 163
LOAD FACTOR 61.00	11	61	52	57	50	53		62	63	65	56	59	56
PREMISE ID NUMBER 9738751000	11	11	11	11	11	11		11	11	11	11	11	11
WOLSELEY MUNICIPALITEIT 1/3247 INTERVAL PILOT													
Administration Charge @ R173.57 per d	5 381	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 381	4 860	5 381	5 207	5 381	5 207	63 353
Network Capacity Charge 5200 KVA @ R	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	175 448	2 105 376
Network Demand Charge (Peak & Stand	109 772	95 273	85 217	74 400	72 660	68 422	97 098	102 829	117 858	95 452	105 849	106 270	1 131 100
Ancillary Service Charge 1934047 kWh	10 637	9 690	8 280	7 662	7 100	7 125	10 322	10 531	12 005	10 695	11 102	10 845	115 994
High Season Peak Energy Charge 33564	1 488 000	1 317 057	393 645	325 711	338 051	301 546	419 632	452 375	518 695	419 237	462 714	1 517 522	7 954 185
High Season Standard Energy Charge 8	1 105 677	951 880	624 516	557 615	530 838	511 425	731 475	769 163	881 437	714 457	793 785	1 047 074	9 219 342
High Season Off-peak Energy Charge 77	565 124	551 117	382 193	383 347	330 467	361 558	537 345	523 099	592 127	591 123	568 531	619 642	6 005 674
Electrification and Rural Network subsid	208 877	190 267	162 589	150 451	139 418	139 905	202 690	206 788	235 740	210 017	218 008	212 956	2 277 706
High Season Reactive Energy Charge 38	3 030	3 908											9 077
TOTAL CHARGES R 3671947.24	3 671 947	3 300 021	1 837 095	1 680 016	1 599 189	1 570 809	2 179 391	2 245 093	2 538 691	2 221 636	2 340 819	3 704 040	28 888 746
YER Totals FROM BILLS													
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	7 443 559	6 930 741	5 965 615	5 601 188	5 108 899	9 091 894	8 117 340	8 843 115	10 665 348	11 070 468	9 346 787	7 976 072	96 161 025
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	7 363 309	6 119 501	5 639 721	5 042 731	4 934 486	8 980 573	6 914 728	7 893 051	9 491 473	7 853 689	7 707 724	7 198 692	85 139 678
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	2 771 088	2 464 671	2 517 576	2 229 733	2 264 367	3 304 034	2 881 549	3 201 319	4 029 115	2 990 686	3 123 000	2 750 983	34 528 121
	17 577 956	15 514 913	14 122 912	12 873 651	12 307 752	21 376 501	17 913 617	19 937 485	24 185 936	21 914 843	20 177 510	17 925 747	215 828 824
FROM LOAD PROFILE DATA													
	2021/07/31	2021/08/31	2021/09/30	2021/10/31	2021/11/30	2021/12/31	2022/01/31	2022/02/28	2022/03/31	2022/04/30	2022/05/31	2022/06/30	TOTALS
O	31	31	30	31	30	31	31	28	31	30	31	30	
S	7 448 598	6 950 734	6 021 215	5 653 972	5 156 594	5 991 705	8 141 341	8 886 207	10 717 387	10 138 724	9 403 907	8 015 337	92 525 719
P	7 241 824	6 095 483	5 653 239	5 091 476	4 910 706	5 361 031	6 959 572	7 937 874	9 556 629	7 232 568	7 743 365	7 137 364	80 921 129
MD - KVA ALL	2 953 206	2 579 590	2 505 030	2 187 133	2 282 010	2 307 575	2 912 261	3 224 225	4 021 479	2 677 614	3 081 822	2 807 742	33 539 684
MD - KW ALL	35 080	32 569	30 703	27 256	27 971	27 370	36 789	42 264	45 279	40 552	40 586	37 473	424 869
MD P&S	34 932	32 391	30 576	26 971	27 928	26 984	36 251	41 318	44 460	40 092	39 559	36 522	417 984
MD highest	35 080	32 569	30 703	27 256	28 948	27 370	36 789	42 264	45 279	40 552	40 586	37 473	424 869
MD highest	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279	45 279
ENERGY	17 643 628	15 625 807	14 179 483	12 932 580	12 349 309	13 660 311	18 013 174	20 048 306	24 295 494	20 048 905	20 229 093	17 960 442	206 986 533
DIFFERENCE BILLS - PROFILES													
O	5 039	19 993	55 600	52 784	47 695	3 100 189	24 001	43 092	52 039	931 745	57 120	39 265	3 635 306
S	121 485	24 018	13 518	48 745	23 780	3 619 542	44 844	44 823	65 155	621 121	35 641	61 329	4 218 549
P	182 119	114 919	12 547	42 600	17 642	996 459	30 711	22 906	7 636	313 072	41 178	56 759	988 437
Tot	66 672	110 894	56 571	58 929	41 557	7 716 190	99 557	110 821	109 588	1 865 938	51 583	34 695	8 842 292
DIFFERENCE BILLS - PROFILES													
O	-0.07%	-0.29%	-0.93%	-0.94%	-0.93%	34.10%	-0.30%	-0.49%	-0.49%	8.42%	-0.61%	-0.49%	3.78%
S	1.65%	0.39%	-0.24%	-0.97%	0.48%	40.30%	-0.65%	-0.57%	-0.69%	7.91%	-0.46%	0.85%	4.95%
P	-6.57%	-4.66%	0.50%	1.91%	-0.78%	30.16%	-1.07%	-0.72%	0.19%	10.47%	1.32%	-2.06%	2.86%
Tot	-0.37%	-0.71%	-0.40%	-0.46%	-0.34%	36.10%	-0.56%	-0.56%	-0.45%	8.51%	-0.26%	-0.19%	4.10%

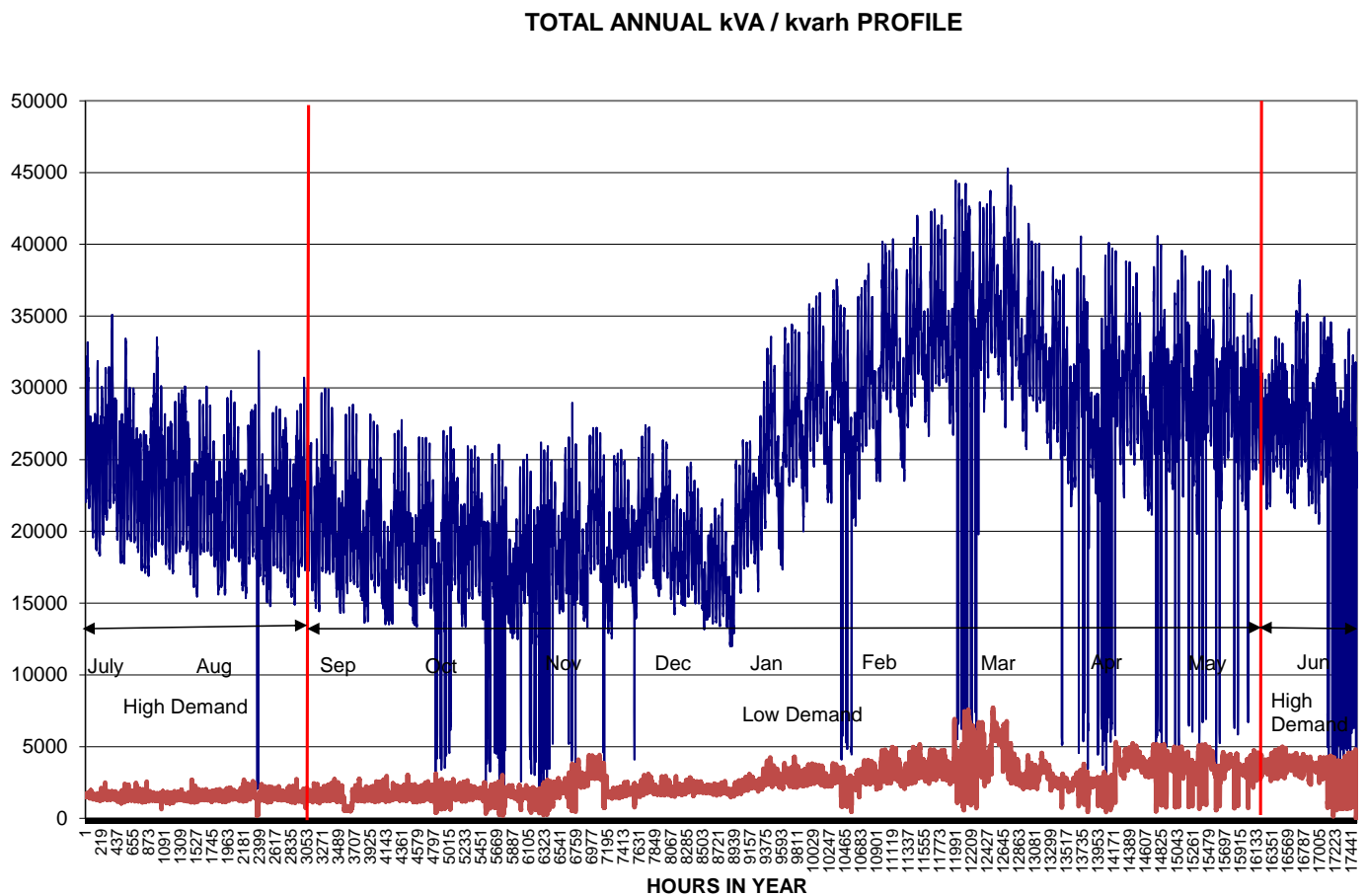
The following should be noted in this respect:

- The last 2 lines of the first block shows a difference of R26 225. This amount is equal to the actual values of the two adjustments done.
- The bottom of the table shows a comparison of the consumption quantities from the bills with that calculated from the ½ hourly load profiles. These quantities contain the quantities after the July 2021 and June 2022 adjustments. It shows a very big difference during the month of December where the billing quantities are significantly more than the load profile quantities. The load profile for December was also analysed and no obvious errors could be found. This needs to be further investigated.

The first set of profiles which will be analysed are the purchase profiles. The ½ hourly profiles for the 2021/2022 financial year were obtained from Eskom for each of the points of supply.

Figure 6 shows the total ½ hourly KVA purchases (Y-Axis) for Witzenberg over the 12 months (X-Axis).

Figure 6



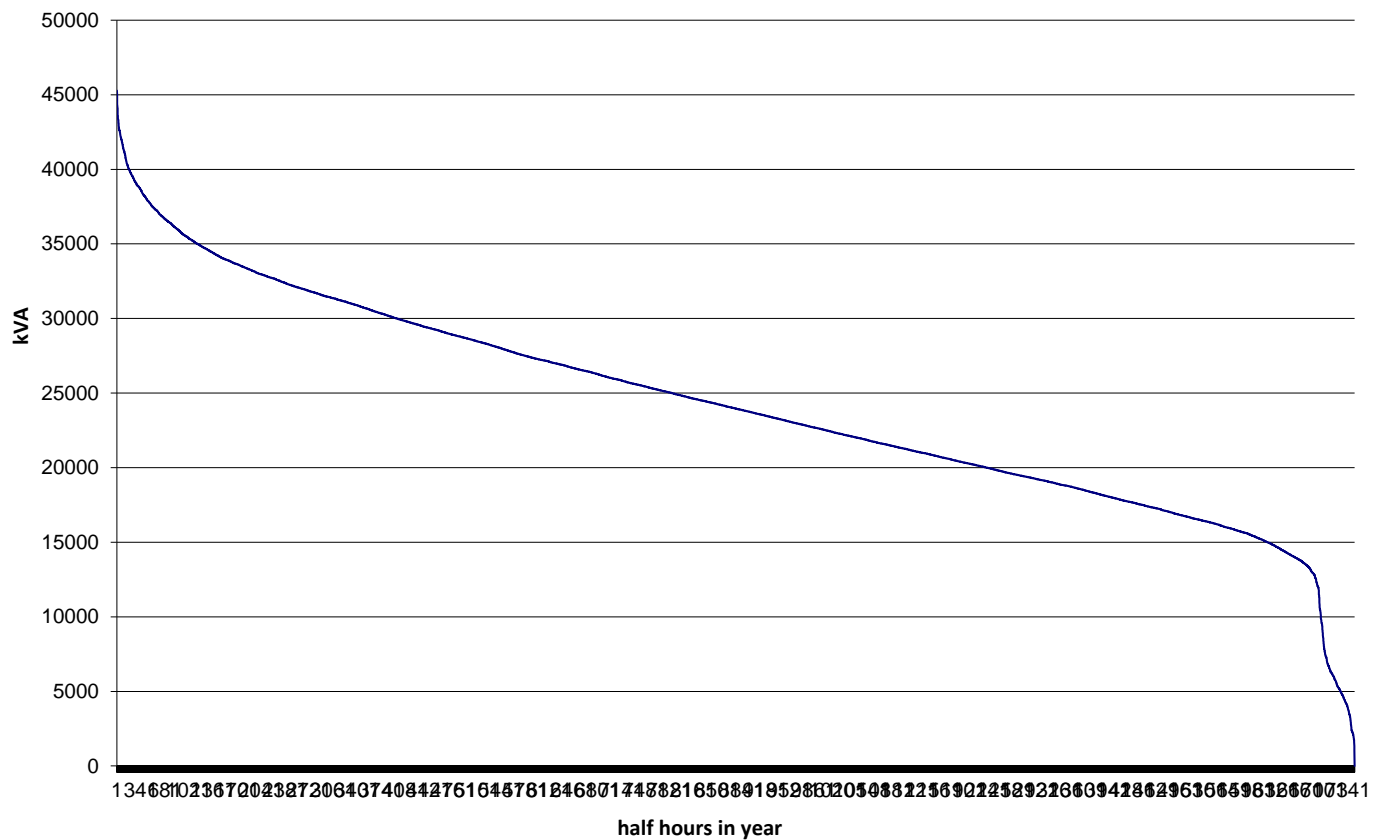
The following observations can be made from this:

- The highest peak was during the month of March which co-insides with the seasonal business cycles.
- It also shows a drop in consumption during the month of December which probably co-inside with the drop in business activity during this period.
- The extensive periods of no load confirms the load shedding during this period.

Figure 8 shows the annual load duration curve. This shows the highest to the lowest ½ hourly kVA (Y-axis) for all the ½ hours of the year (x-axis) and gives an indication of the potential to reduce the peak demand.

Figure 7

ANNUAL LOAD DURATION CURVE

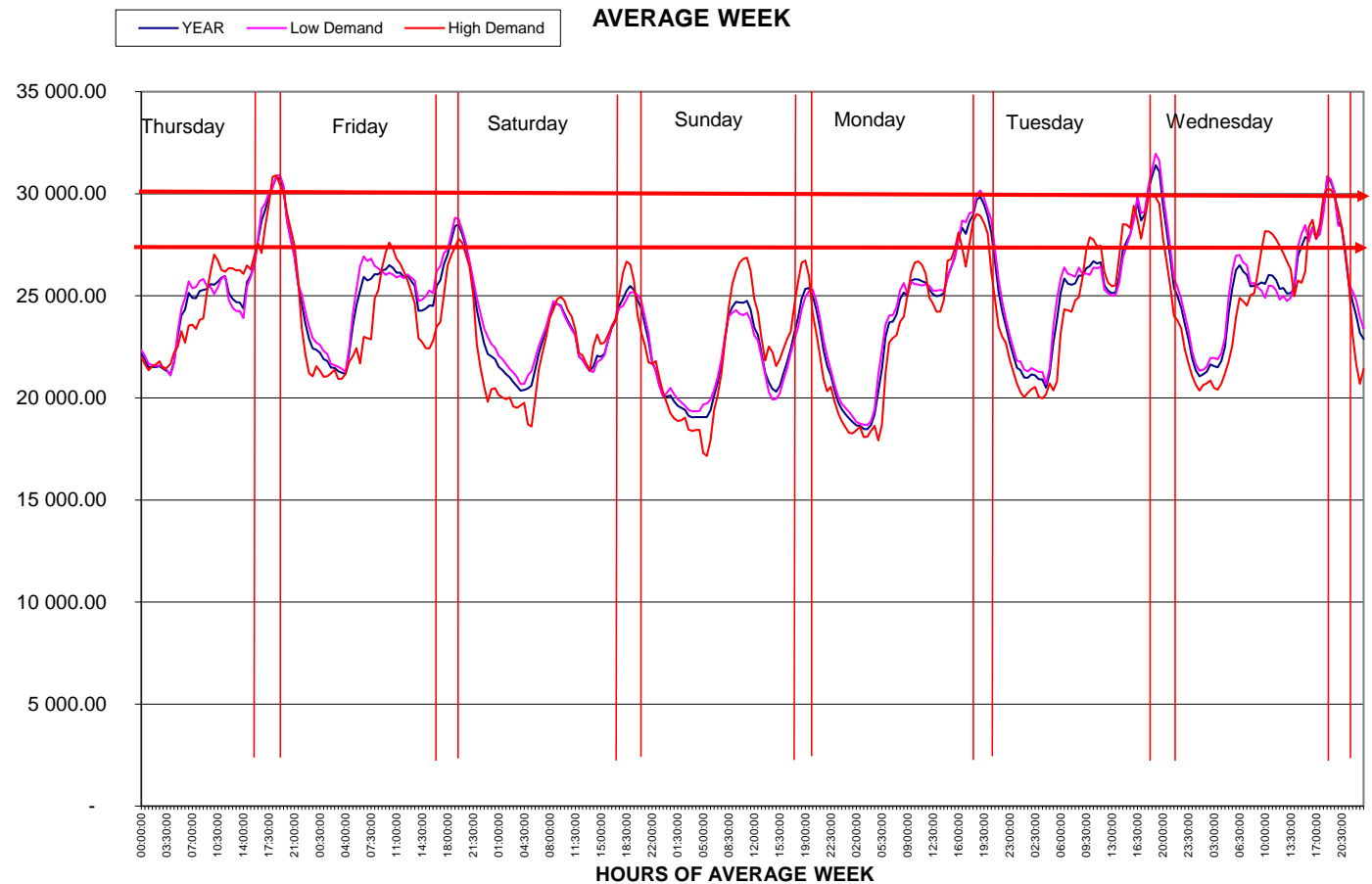


This shows that there is limited opportunity to save on maximum demand charges by only cutting out the peaks for a few hours in the year. Although the potential looks limited for the combined load, it will become clear that there are great opportunities to reduce peaks at each individual Eskom point of supply. Analysis shows that close to 4 MW can be further reduced by managing less than 100 peak hours in the year. This shows the importance of applying demand side management in the pricing signal to customers.

Figure 8 shows the ½ hourly kVA values (Y-axis) for the following average weeks (7 day ½ hours per week = x-axis) of the total Eskom supply in the year:

- Average for whole year.
- Average for high-demand period
- Average for low-demand period.

Figure 8

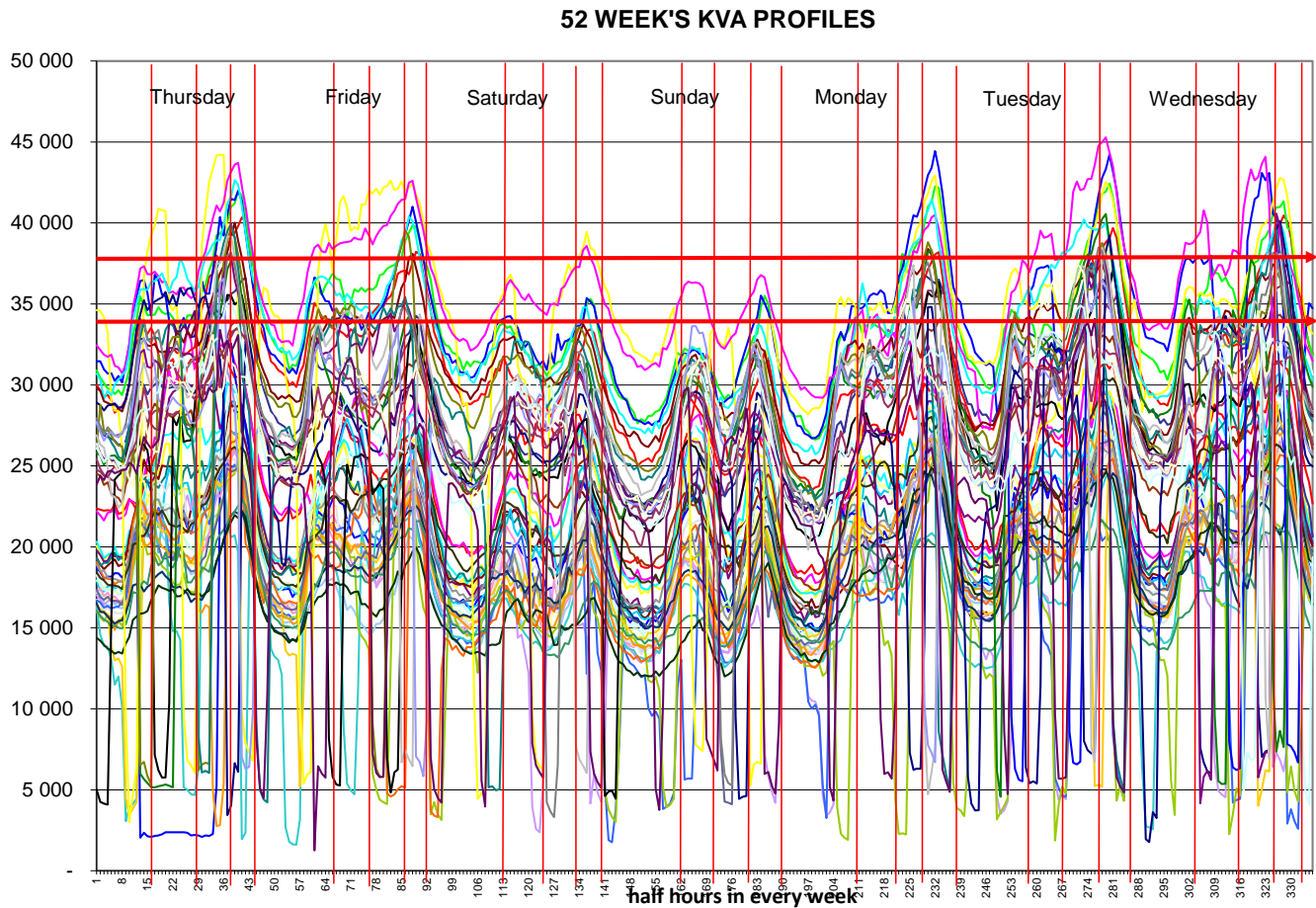


The following can be said in this respect:

- This is similar to other town profiles.
- It shows the very high evening peak especially in the High demand period (mainly from domestic customers).
- With the hot summers there is also a lower peak during the late mornings.
- It shows lower consumption on Saturdays and Sundays but late morning peaks on Sundays.
- Very low levels of consumption during the night.

Figure 9 Error! Reference source not found. shows the ½ hourly kVA values (Y-axis) for every week of the year (7 day ½ hours per week = x-axis). This is a very important graph as the previous average graph easily hides very important information.

Figure 9



The following can be seen from this:

- On the highest peak day of the year, the evening peaks are dominant, but the morning peaks are moving closer.
- It also shows that there are only a few days in the year where the demand actually exceeds 40 MW. That leaves massive opportunity to save more than 5 MW with very limited effort.
- This is a clear message that the key focus for demand reduction must be on domestic evening peaks but the rising morning peaks cannot be ignored.

Tulbach. The annual and weekly profiles for Tulbach is shown below in Figure 10 and Figure 11.

Figure 10

TOTAL ANNUAL kVA / kvarh PROFILE

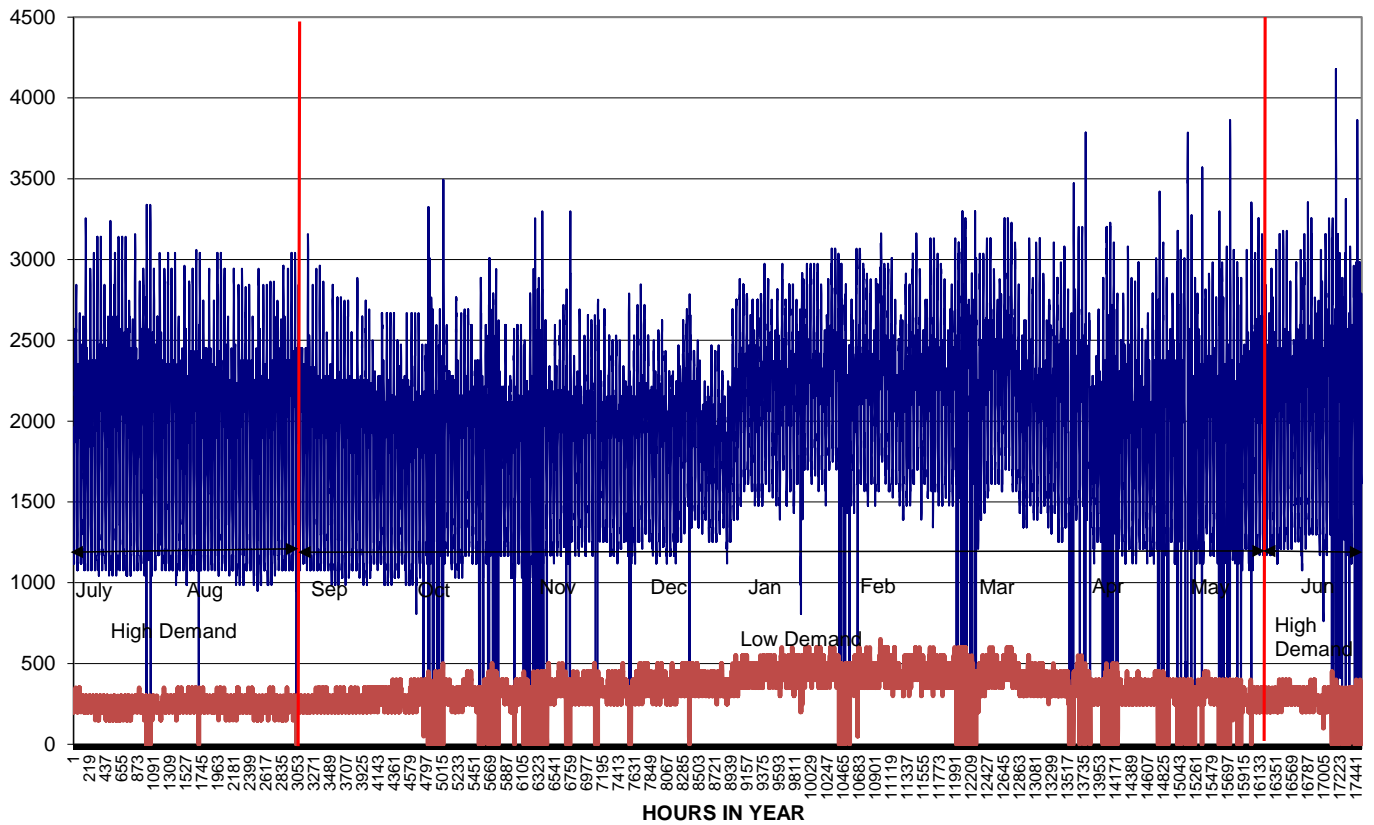
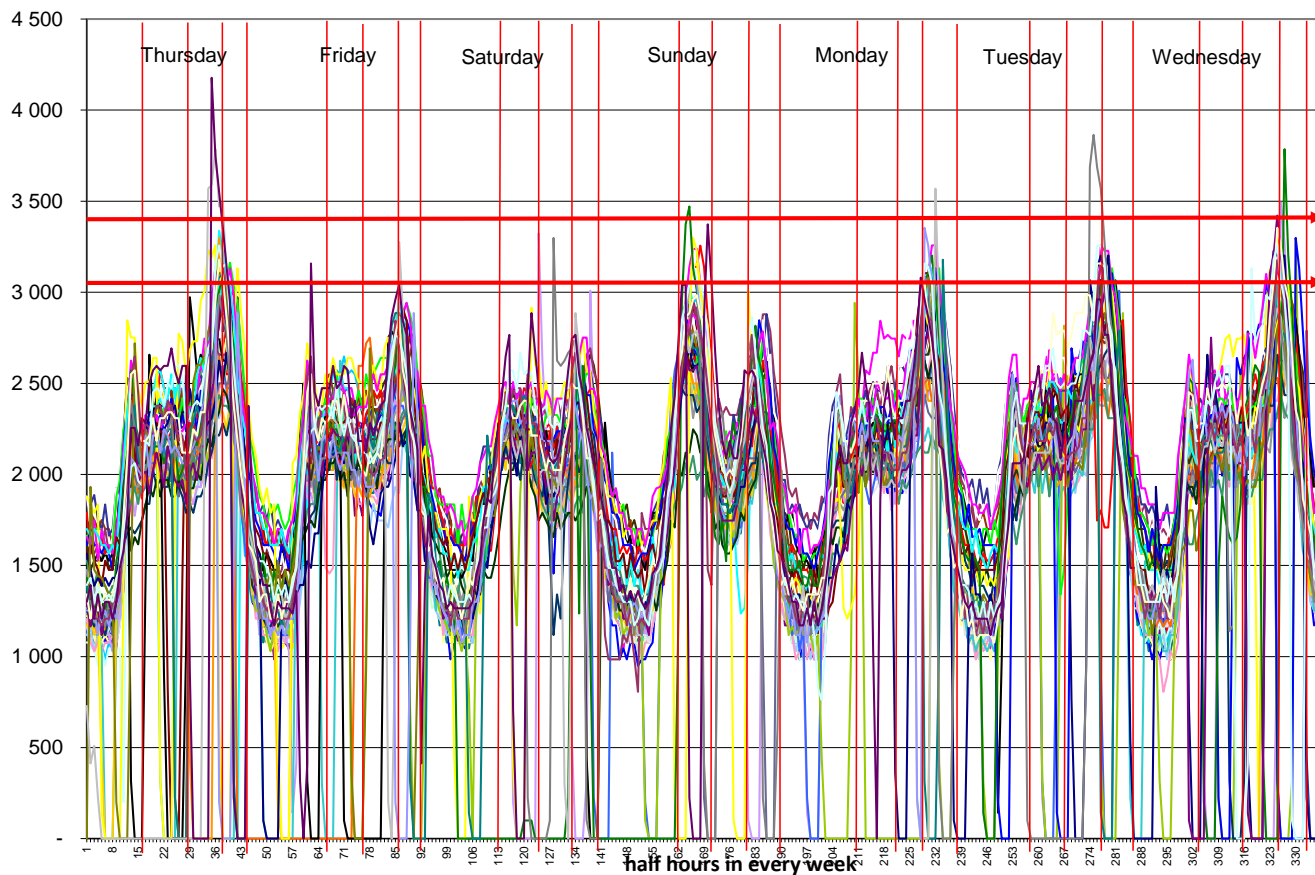


Figure 11



52 WEEK'S KVA PROFILES



Wolseley. The annual and weekly profiles for Wolseley are shown below in **Error! Reference source not found.** and **Figure 13**

52 WEEK'S KVA PROFILES

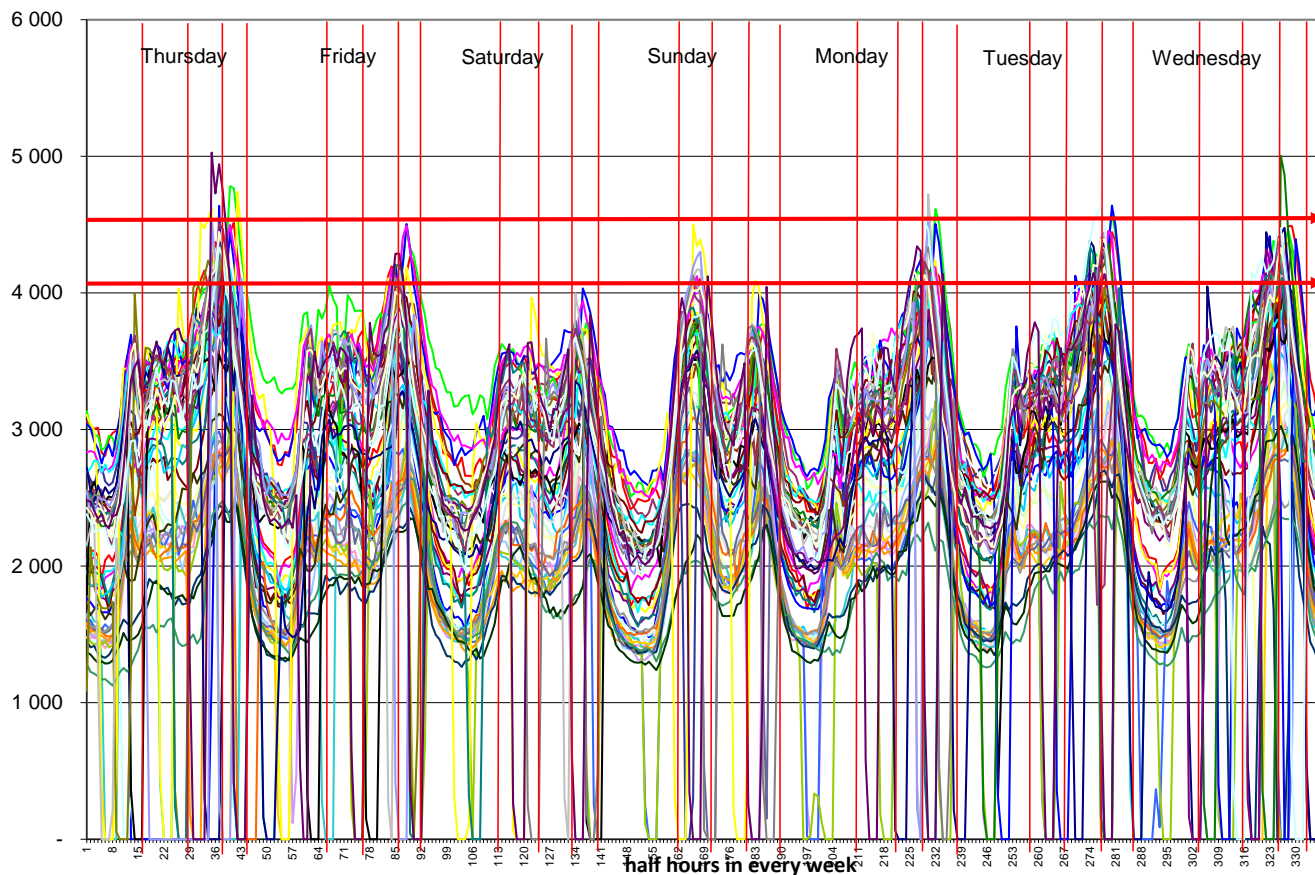


Figure 12

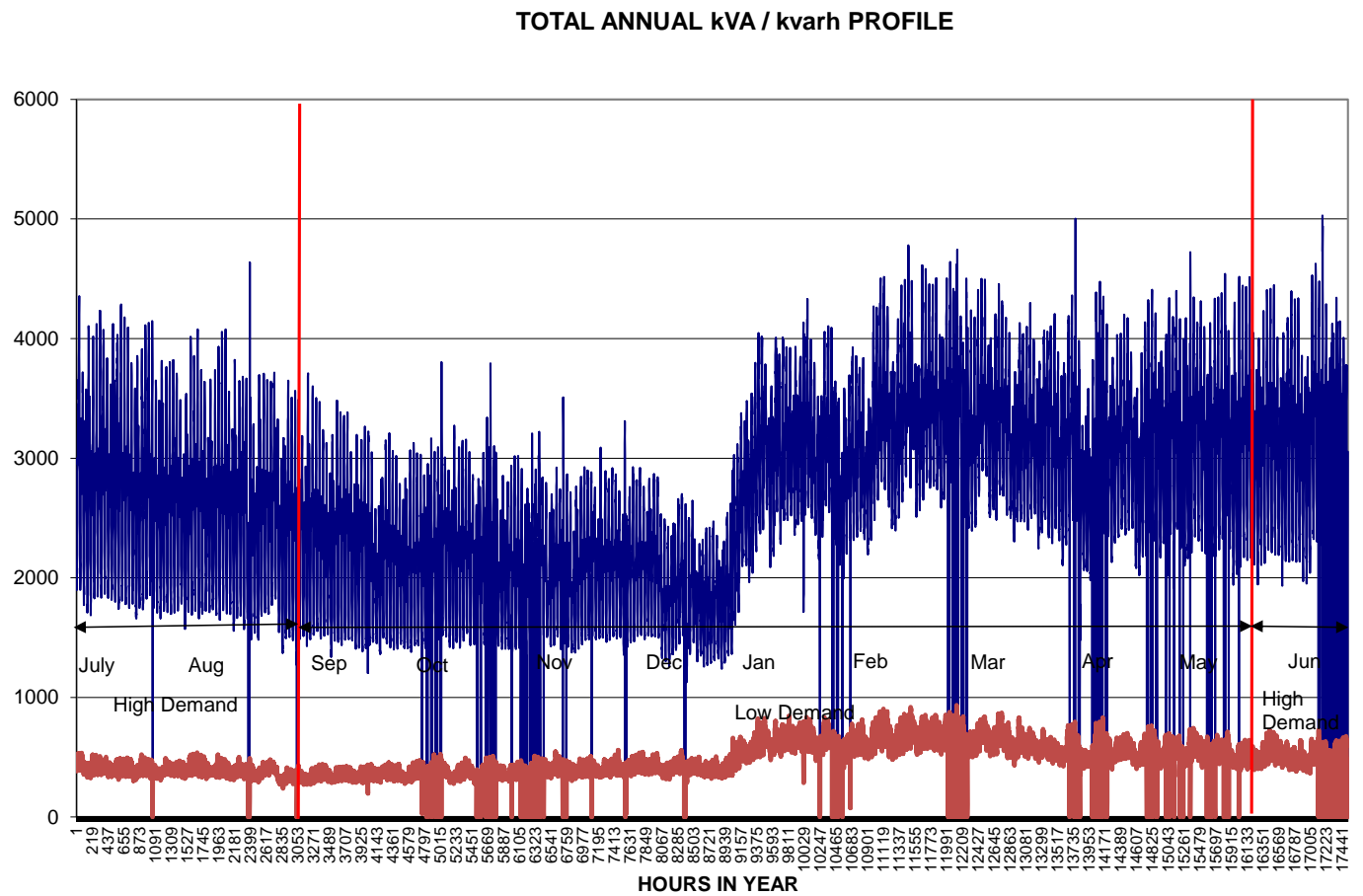
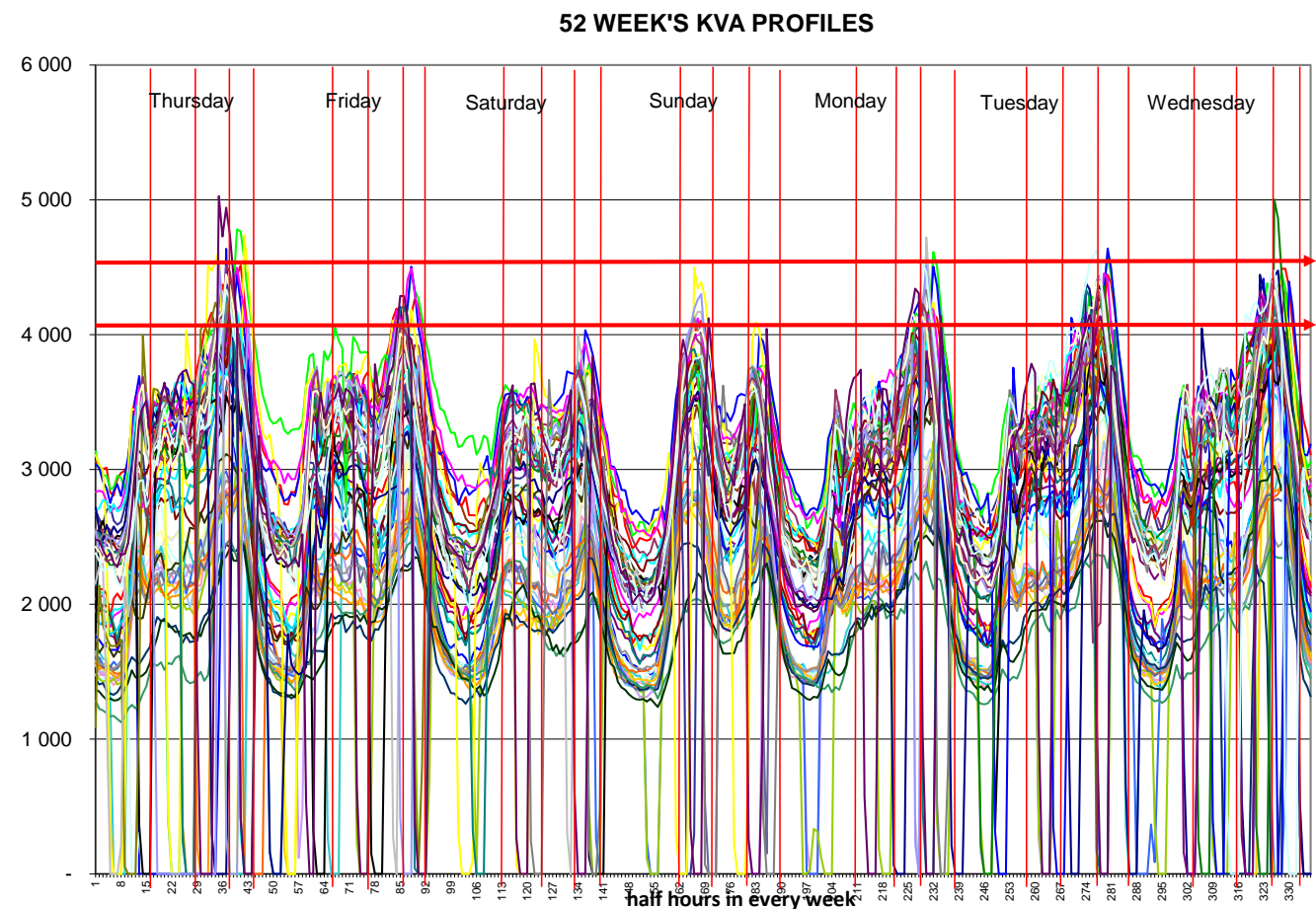


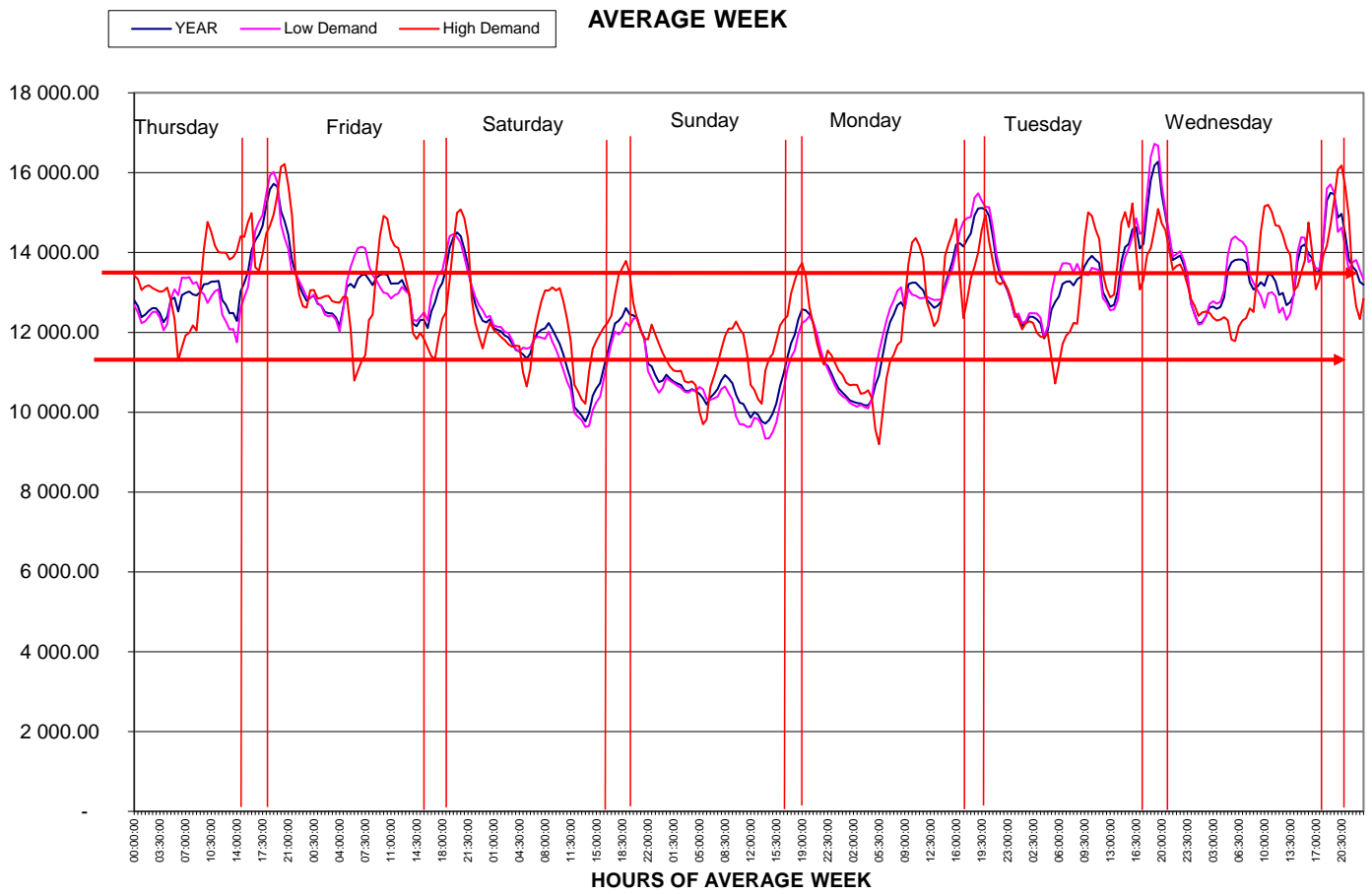
Figure 13



Bon Chretien Hoofsub. This is one of the tow points of supply that received the benefit of diversity of maximum demand.

DRAFT

Figure 14 shows the annual load profile and Figure 15



shows the average, Hi-demand and Low-demand weekly profiles.

Figure 14

TOTAL ANNUAL kVA / kvarh PROFILE

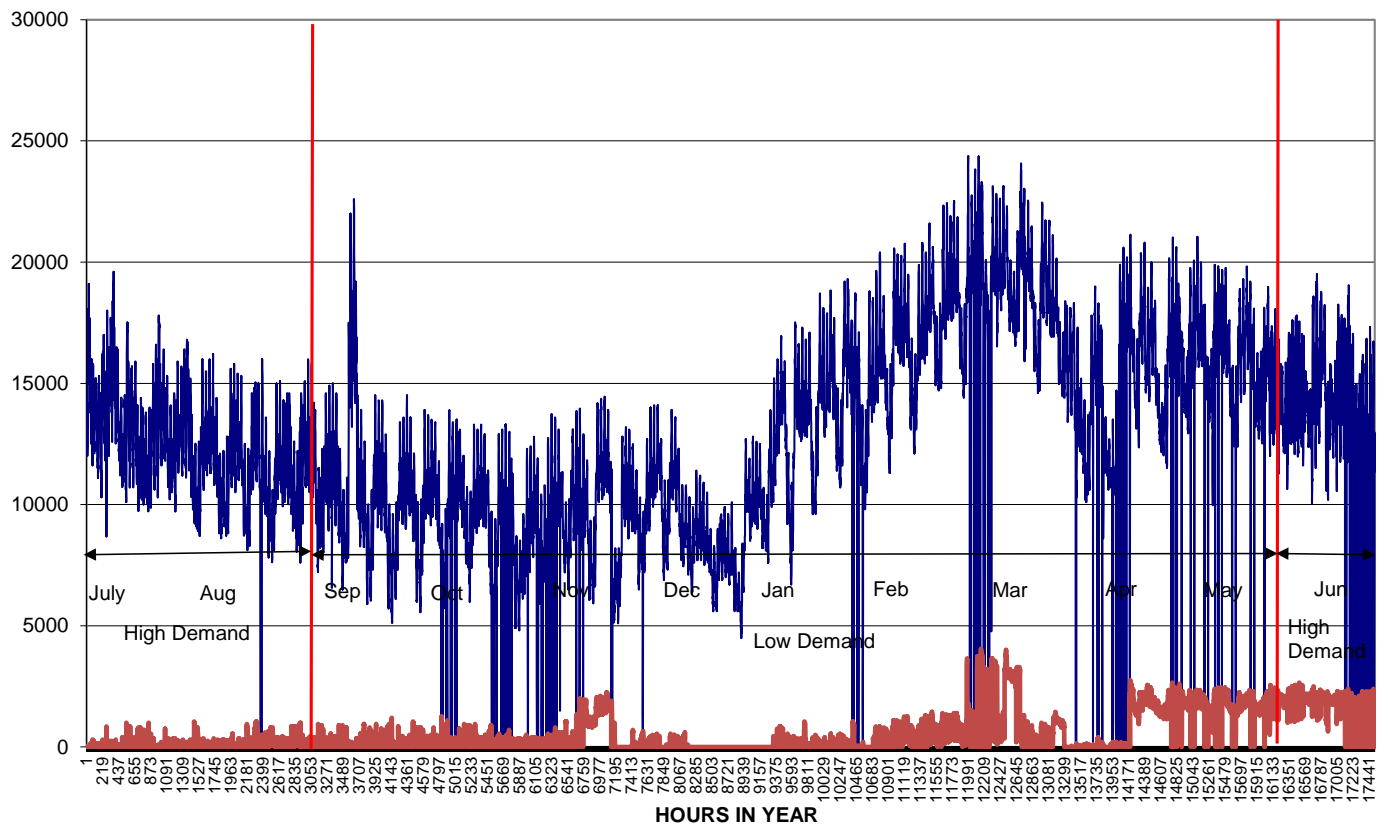
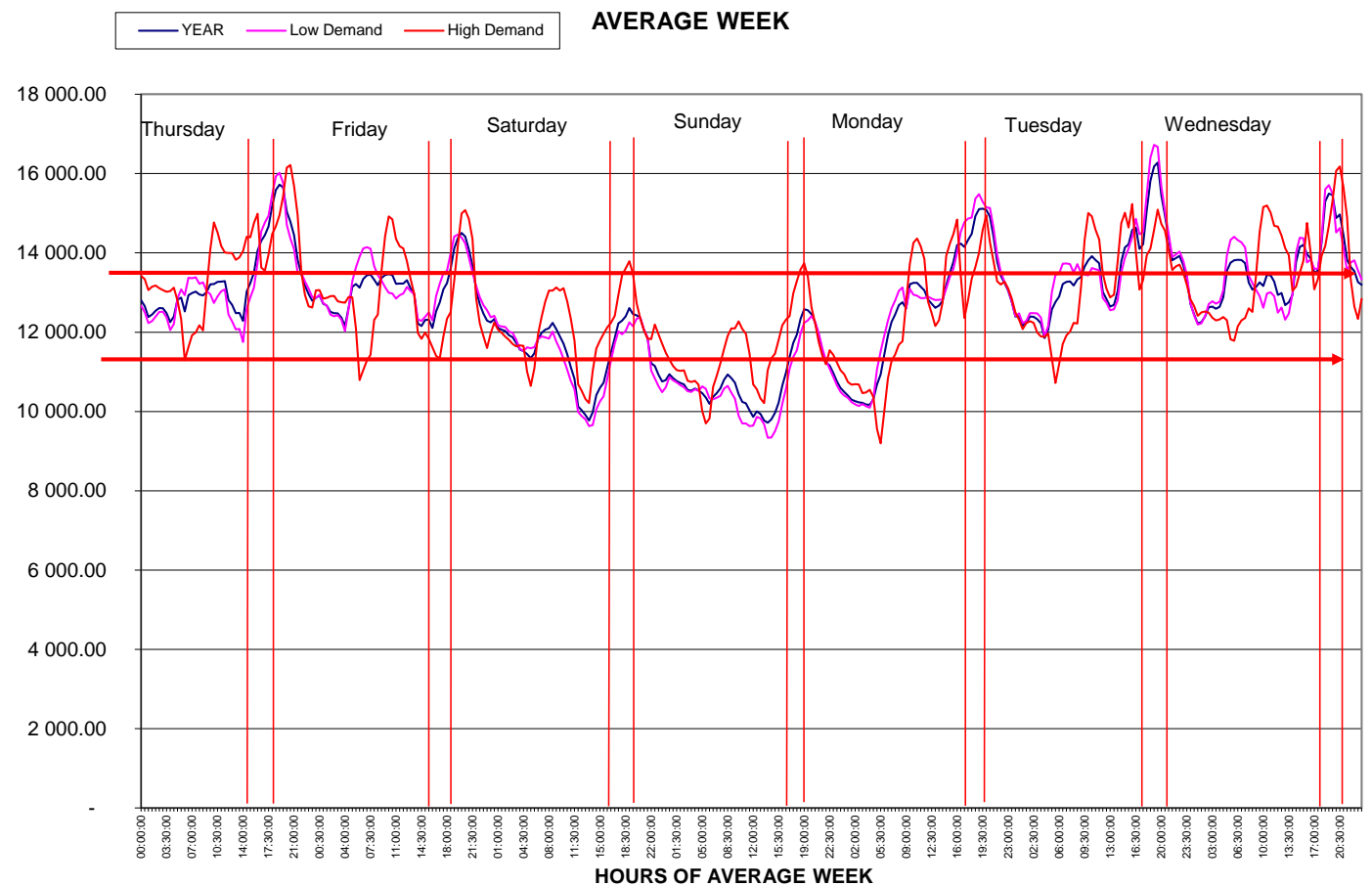


Figure 15



Ceres Kragstasie. The annual and weekly profiles for the second point of supply which receives the benefit of diversity of Maximum Demand are shown below in Figure 17 and Figure 17.

Figure 16

TOTAL ANNUAL kVA / kvarh PROFILE

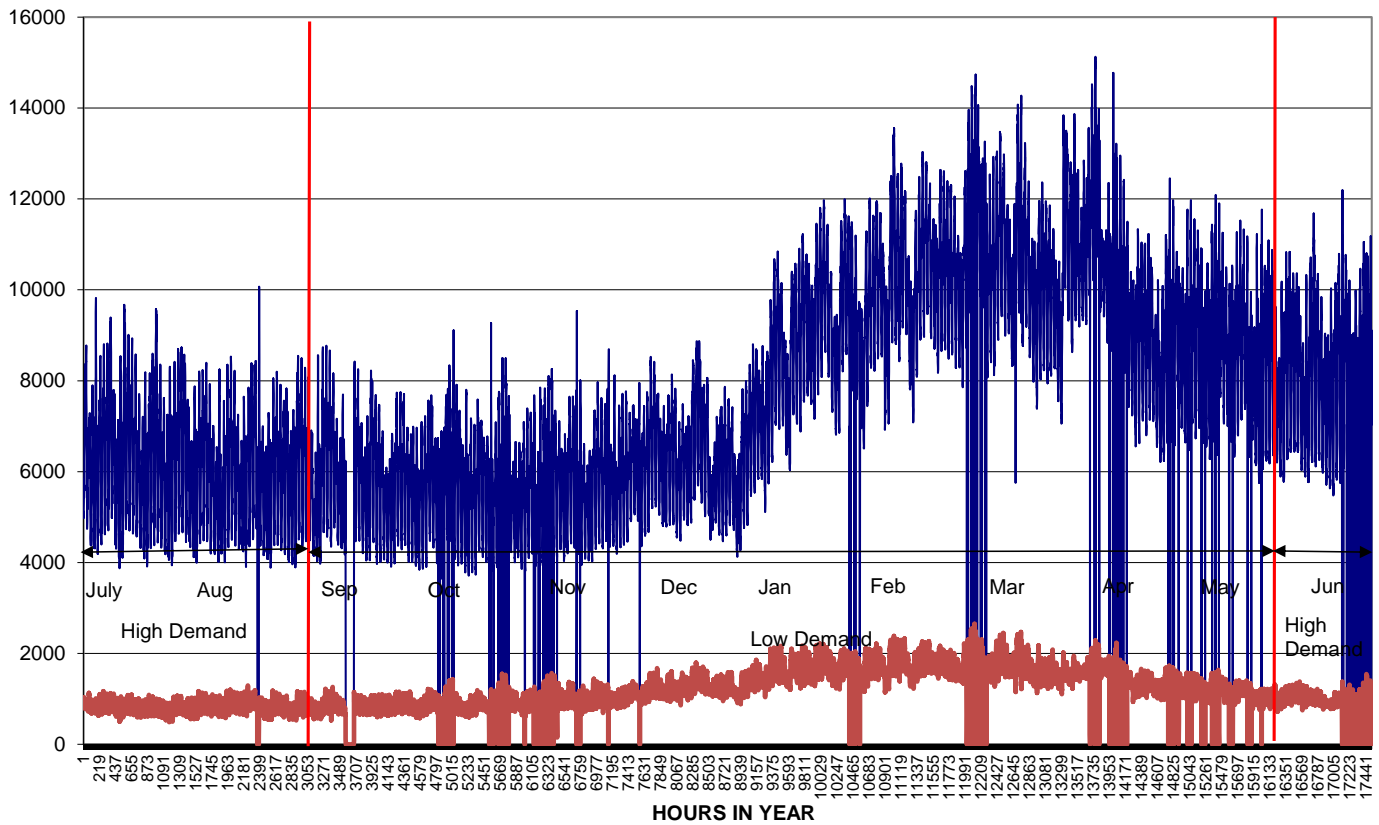
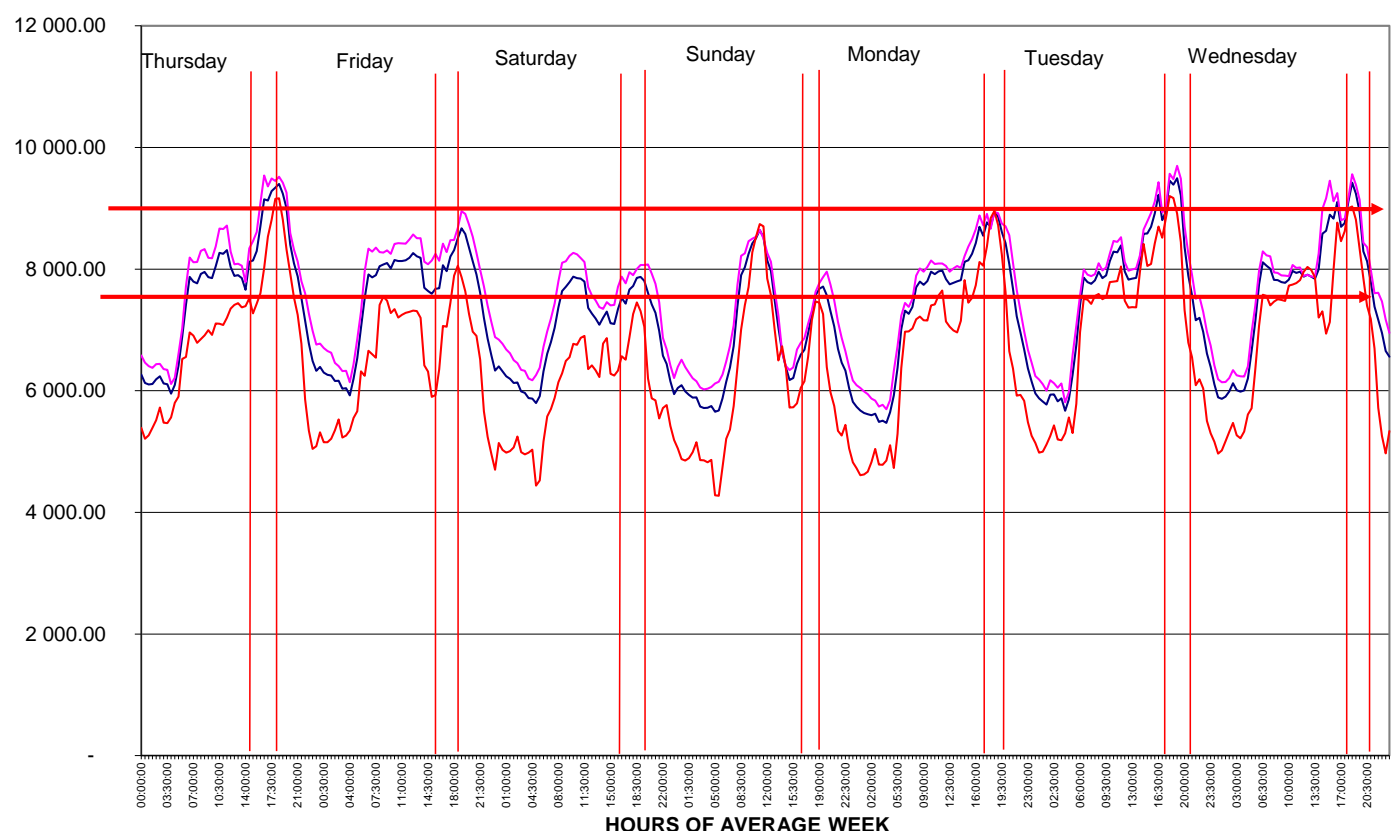


Figure 17

— YEAR — Low Demand — High Demand

AVERAGE WEEK



Ceres Kragstasie + Bon Chretien. These are the combined loads of the two points of supply. The annual and weekly profiles for the combined loads are shown below in

DRAFT

Figure 19 and Figure 19.

Figure 18

TOTAL ANNUAL kVA / kvarh PROFILE

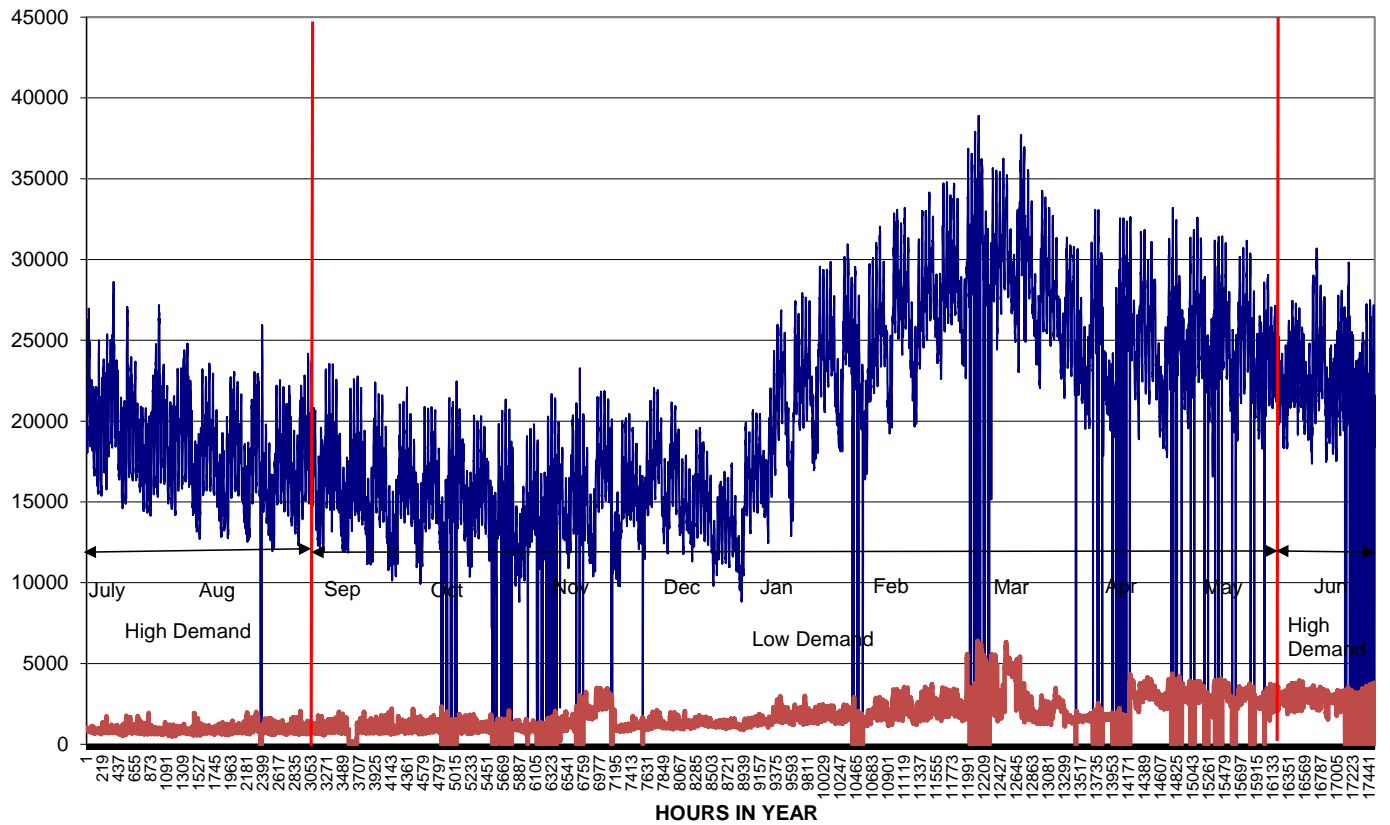
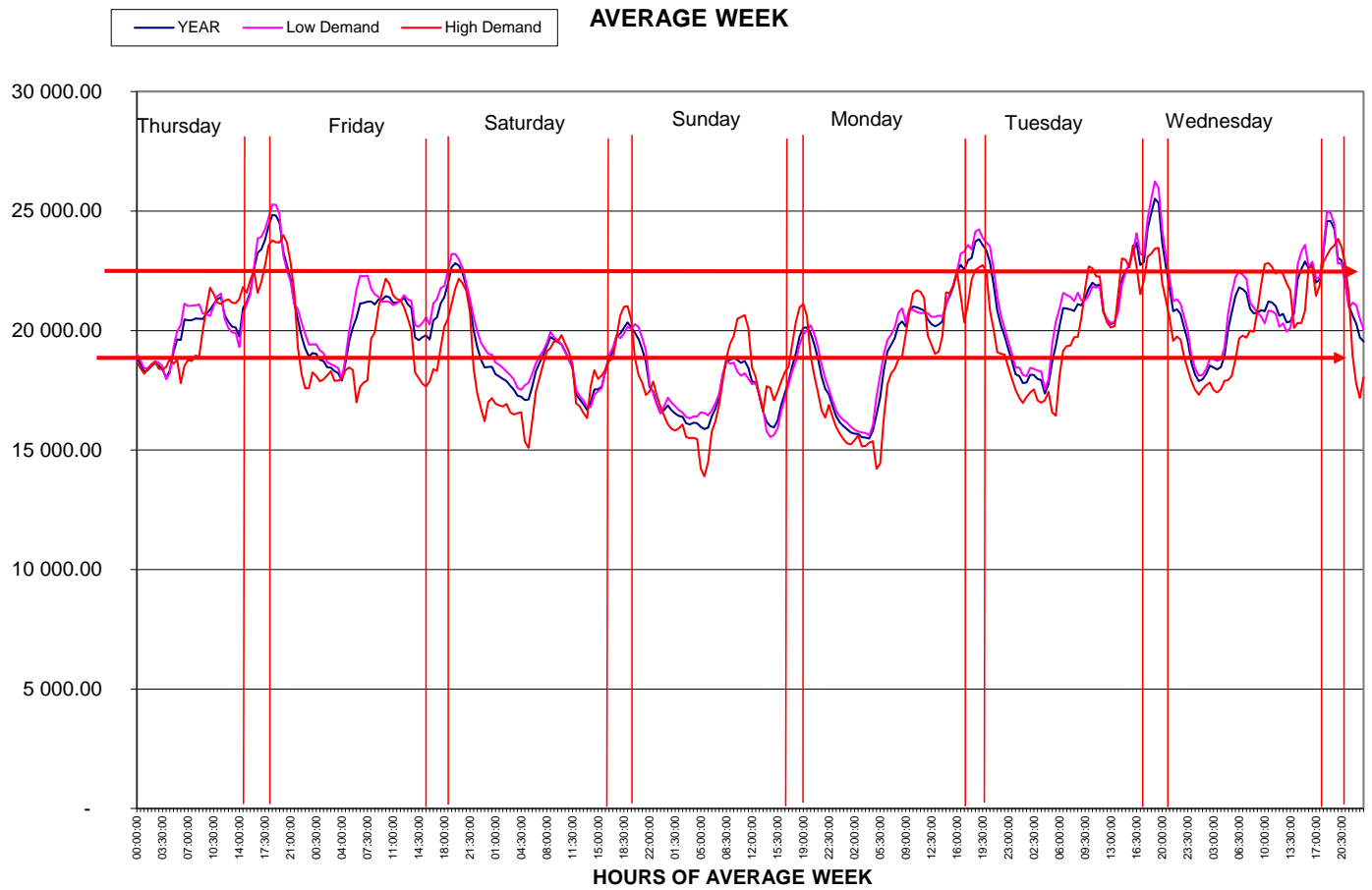


Figure 19



The following conclusions can be made from the analysis of these profiles:

- There is a very strong seasonal pattern which relate to the big contribution by the food industry.
- There is a general evening peak load which relate to domestic loads.
- There is rising Sunday midday peak which relate to a domestic cooking load.

10. REPRESENTATIVE LOAD PROFILE ANALYSIS.

Extensive work is required in respect of load profiles. This refers to the way electricity is used by different customer categories and through different networks. The data used is 12 months of ½ hourly data.

The representative load profiles refer to the typical load profile of customers in a tariff category. The typical profiles that have been accepted nation wide and for which data is separately available include the following:

- Bulk MV
- Bulk LV
- Lights
- Municipal
- Commercial
- Domestic
- Rural
- Dom RDP

Many more were separately evaluated but, in the end, reduced to the ones stated.

The following process was followed to obtain representative load profiles:

- Various annual ½ hourly load profiles were obtained from the meters of Witzenberg large customers, mini substations, feeders and Substations.
- These were identified into the various representative load profile categories.
- The profile for streetlights was calculated by using the on times from the day-night switches operating the streetlights.
- These were then used to calculate the relevant representative load profiles.

The consumer / substation / feeder profiles used are listed in Table 30.

Table 30

DRAFT

129

PROFILE NAME	Type		Profile type						
	Consumer	Substation	Informal	RDP	Domestic	Domestic Holiday	Commercial	Industrial	Municipal
WTZ: ABSA (99799856) []	1							1	
WTZ: Akasia (50299208) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Amrich Prop (50299209) []	1							1	
WTZ: Angelier Str Mini (WANGE) (88413603) []		1							1
WTZ: Arend Str Mini (WAREN) (88413606) []		1							1
WTZ: Bearnibbles (43909844) []	1							1	
WTZ: Beet (50299210) []		1							1
WTZ: Belavista Watertoring (99799849) []		1							1
WTZ: Bella Frutta (50378941) []	1							1	
WTZ: Belvinia Str Paal Trf (WBELLV_2 (50379010) []		1			1				
WTZ: Blochs (95935687) []	1							1	
WTZ: Blossom (50299201) []		1			1				
WTZ: Boerneef (50298972) []	1							1	
WTZ: Boland Eggs (4035000501) []	1							1	
WTZ: Bon Chretien Hoofsub Total - 7698390088 (0) []		1							1
WTZ: Bon Chretien Hoofsub Trf 1 - 7698390088 (50378940) []		1							1
WTZ: Bon Chretien Hoofsub Trf 2 - 7698390088 (50277807) []		1							1
WTZ: Bronger Str Mini (WBROU) (93551482) []		1							1
WTZ: C.F.P (95618901) []	1							1	
WTZ: CCS Bon Chretien (99799838) []	1							1	
WTZ: CCS Skoonvlei (95618898) []	1							1	
WTZ: Ceres Abatoir (95935683) []	1							1	
WTZ: Ceres Amazing Pies (50298975) []	1							1	
WTZ: Ceres Fisheries (95935688) []	1							1	
WTZ: Ceres Klein Pruiise (99633488) []	1							1	
WTZ: Ceres Kragstasie (99799830) []		1							1
WTZ: Ceres Kragstasie + BC Total (0) []		1							1
WTZ: Ceres Power Pump Station (51261537) []		1							1
WTZ: Ceres Private Hospital (95935681) []		1						1	
WTZ: Ceres Provincial Hospital (95935682) []	1							1	
WTZ: Ceres Tuiste (99799829) []	1				1				
WTZ: CFG (95618911) []	1							1	
WTZ: CFJ (95618905) []	1							1	
WTZ: Chris Hanie (99633487) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Crispy Cool (95618909) []	1							1	
WTZ: Dahlia (43474411) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Dankbaar No1 (99799832) []	1							1	
WTZ: Dankbaar No2 - De Kock Boerdery (99799834) []	1							1	
WTZ: Daytona Plaas (50378943) []	1							1	
WTZ: Deborah Str Paal Trf (WDEBO) (93551503) []		1							1
WTZ: Dennebos Noord (99799845) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Dennebos Oos (99799854) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Dordelaan (88413598) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Du Toit Boerdery (99799843) []	1							1	
WTZ: Du Toit Vrugte (95618912) []	1							1	
WTZ: Duif (50379002) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Eerste Laan Trf (WEERS) (88413609) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Eerstelaan (93551489) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Elrio Boord (99799831) []	1							1	
WTZ: Elrio Versveld Boerdery Pakstoor (99799855) []	1							1	
WTZ: Eselfontein (50299213) []	1							1	
WTZ: Excelsior Str Mini (WEXCE) (50299195) []		1							1
WTZ: Friesland 1 (50298982) []	1							1	
WTZ: Goedehoop vrugte (95618899) []	1							1	
WTZ: Golfbaan (98448423) []	1				1				
WTZ: Haakdoring (88413613) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Harvest Trays (99633485) []	1							1	
WTZ: Help Mekaar 1 (50277694) []		1						1	
WTZ: Help Mekaar 2 (96878985) []		1						1	
WTZ: Help Mekaar 3 (99633171) []		1						1	
WTZ: Holtzapfel (88413617) []		1						1	
WTZ: Huis Pieter Strauss (99799828) []	1				1				
WTZ: Hungry Lion (50299194) []	1							1	
WTZ: Jakaranda (SIPRES) (50298971) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Jakaranda 1 (50298978) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Jakaranda 2 (50299223) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Jakaranda 3 (50299211) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Kantoor (50378944) []		1						1	
WTZ: Karee (50298989) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Kareelaan (88413599) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Karoo (50298985) []		1							1
WTZ: Kassuur 1 (50298984) []		1						1	
WTZ: Kassuur 2 (50299220) []		1						1	
WTZ: Kerk Str Mini (WKERK) (50379008) []		1						1	
WTZ: Kerk Straat (50299197) []		1						1	
WTZ: KFC (95935685) []	1							1	
WTZ: Kiewiet (50298973) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Kliprivier (88413620) []	1						1		1

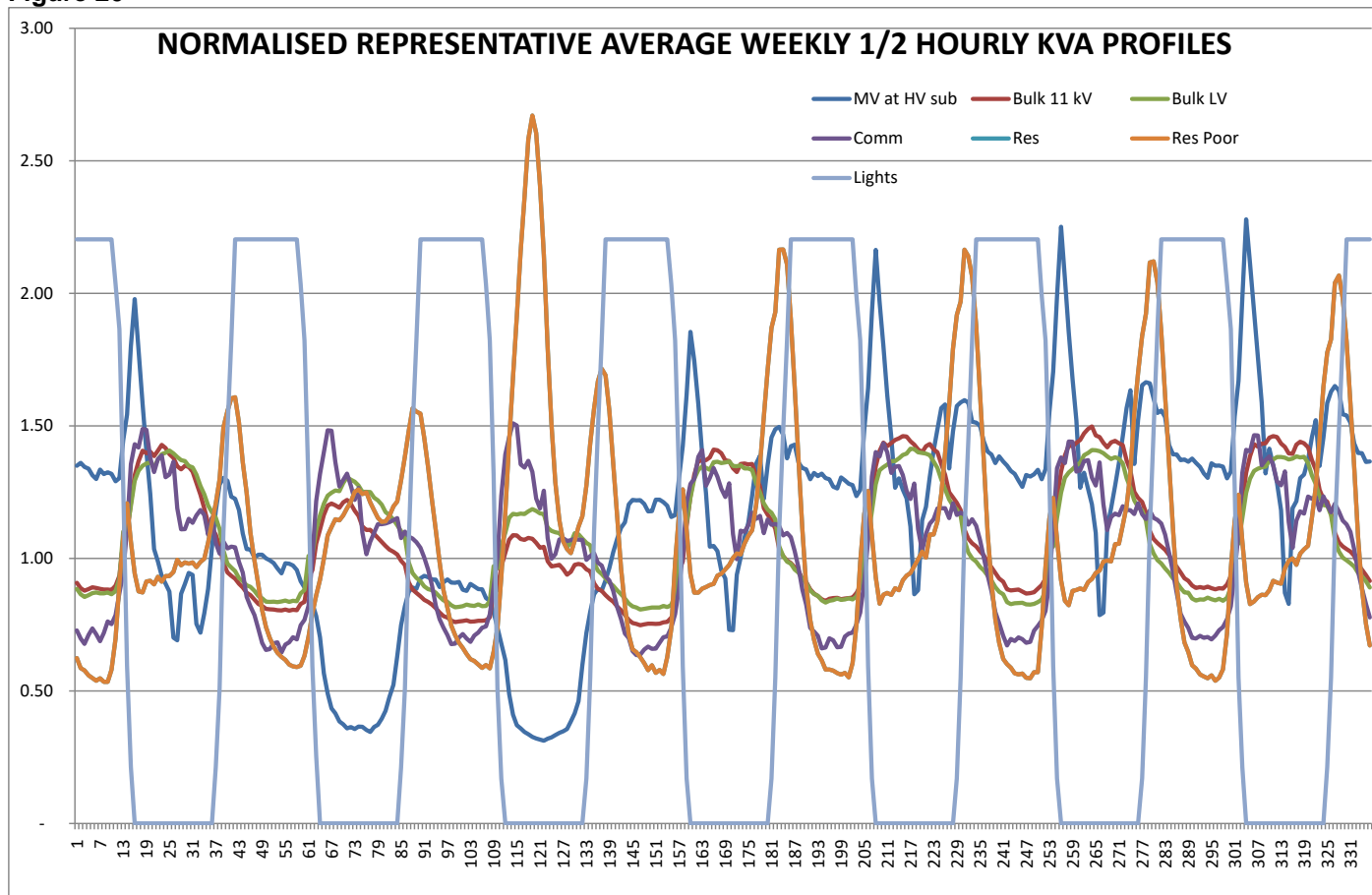
129

PROFILE NAME	Type		Profile type						
	Consumer	Substation	Informal	RDP	Domestic	Domestic Holiday	Commercial	Industrial	Municipal
WTZ: Koekedouw (50277808) []	1						1		1
WTZ: Kriegler (88413615) []		1				1			1
WTZ: Landdroskantoor (95935636) []	1						1		
WTZ: Lang Str Mini (WLANG) (88413604) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Langstraat (50299222) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Limpopo (50299205) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Loxtonia Cider (4035000502) []	1							1	
WTZ: Magnolia 1 (50299206) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Makou (93551479) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Medlyn/Henry Mini (50299221) []		1							1
WTZ: Meiring Pompstasie Tulbagh (96878989) []	1				1				1
WTZ: Meul (50379007) []		1					1		1
WTZ: Mill Str Mini (WMLL) (88413611) []		1					1		1
WTZ: Nduli Chris Hani (50267740) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Next 2 Hungry Lion 2 (95935680) []	1						1		
WTZ: Nichols (50298986) []	1						1		
WTZ: Nitrofoska (50379005) []	1						1		
WTZ: Oast Farm (Loxtonia) (95618906) []	1						1		
WTZ: Obiqua (96878984) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Obiqua Correctional Facility (95618903) []	1						1		
WTZ: Oleander 1 (50298990) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Oleander 2 (50298988) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Olifant (88413614) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Oos Straat (50299199) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Oustoor (88413622) []		1					1		1
WTZ: P. De Wet Farm Trust Erf 5406 (95935638) []	1						1		
WTZ: Paradys Str Paal Trf (WPARA) (88413624) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Pauling Str Mini (WPAUL) (88413623) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Pedal Trading (95935639) []	1						1		
WTZ: Philip (50299202) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Piet Retief (50378945) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Piet Retief str trf (WPIET) (93551485) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Pine Valley (WPINE) (96878982) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Plaas Ideaal (50379003) []	1						1		
WTZ: Plaas Ideaal 2 (51261535) []	1						1		
WTZ: PLK2 Silo (99799840) []	1						1		
WTZ: PnP (50299193) []	1						1		
WTZ: Pomegrandade Dejuicing Company (51261538) []	1							1	
WTZ: Pomptasie 4 (50298979) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Populier (50298980) []		1							1
WTZ: Reid en Verwey (99799847) []	1						1		
WTZ: Resting Str Paal Trf (WREST) (88413625) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rietvallei Besproeiing (99799844) []	1						1		
WTZ: Rioolplaas 1 (99799851) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rioolplaas 2 (50379006) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rioolpomp 4 (99799833) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rioolpomp 5 (99799853) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rioolpomp 6 (51261534) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rioolstasie 5 (50299196) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Rioolwerke (88413619) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Ryk Tulbagh (88413600) []		1					1		
WTZ: Shoprite (96333878) []	1						1		
WTZ: Snocool (New) (95618900) []	1						1		
WTZ: Snocool (Old) (95618910) []	1						1		
WTZ: Solomon Str Mini (WSOLO) (50298970) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Spar Ceres (95935637) []	1						1		
WTZ: Spar Tulbagh (96505699) []	1						1		
WTZ: Sparrenburg (96878986) []	1						1		
WTZ: St Thomas (50298976) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Staff (50298987) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Stamper Str Sub (WSTAM) (50299218) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Stanley (50299207) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Stinkfontein (96878987) []	1						1		
WTZ: Swannenbergh Park (WSWAN) (88413607) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Swarthout (50299203) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Telkom Bellavista (50299214) []	1						1		
WTZ: Telkom Ceres (95935688) []	1						1		
WTZ: Thembelitsha Farming (51261540) []	1						1		
WTZ: TRF 633 (50277695) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Tulbagh Bottelering (99799827) []	1							1	
WTZ: Tulbagh Hoofsub - 7698390088 (50277809) []		1							1
WTZ: Tulip (50298981) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Tulpak (95618907) []	1						1		
WTZ: U-Safe (WUSAFE) (50299217) []	1						1		
WTZ: Victoria baddens (99799848) []	1						1		
WTZ: Vilko (99799836) []	1						1		
WTZ: Voortrekker 2 MS (43909845) []		1					1		1
WTZ: Voortrekker Str Sub (WVOOR) (50298977) []		1					1		1
WTZ: Voortrekker Str Wolseley - 4035000513 (4035000513) []		1					1		1
WTZ: Vreeland (99799846) []	1						1		
WTZ: VV4 Vervoer (99799841) []	1						1		
WTZ: Vyfdelaan (88413618) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Vygie Str Mini (WVYGIE) (93551498) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Warmbokkeveld Gevangen (99799837) []	1						1		
WTZ: Wes Straat (93551494) []		1					1		1
WTZ: Witzenville (96878988) []		1			1				1
WTZ: Wolfpack (50299219) []	1						1		
WTZ: Wolseley Agri Vulstasie (50378939) []	1						1		
WTZ: Wolseley Hoofsub Incomer 1 (50378942) []		1							1
WTZ: Wolseley Hoofsub Incomer 2 (50278063) []		1							1
WTZ: Wolseley Hoofsub Total (0) []		1							1
WTZ: Wolseley Kliniek (51264735) []	1						1		
WTZ: WPK Landbou (99799835) []	1						1		
WTZ: Z22 Dam (50267739) []	1						1		
WTZ: Z22 Rivier (50378938) []	1						1		

76 97 0 0 61 2 78 11 95

Figure 20 shows the ½ hourly kVA values (Y-axis) for the average week (7 day ½ hours per week = x-axis) for each of the representative load profiles.

Figure 20



These profiles are then used to simulate the load profiles at each of the representative networks.

10.1. Network profiles.

To be able to calculate the load on a particular network one firstly has to calculate the profile at every infeed point on the network. This is calculated by:

- Multiplying the total load for every representative load profile being fed in at that point with the representative load profile ratio to establish the total load of every profile.
- The values for every representative profile are then added together.

The next step is to calculate the loads going through every network component.

- Calculate the load being taken at the infeed point of every network by adding the losses to the load being taken from the outgoing side of that network.
- Calculate the load through each individual network by adding the load infeed at the outgoing side of that network to the load going through the next network.
- This is an integrated process starting with the last points on the networks from where loads are taken and working upwards towards the main supply point to the distributor.
- This should be done for every half hour of the year, yielding an annual half hourly profile going through every network.

The result is an annual profile at N2 (the Eskom supply point).

10.2. Profile re-reconciliation.

It is essential that an assessment be made of the accuracy of the representative load profiles used. This is done by

- calculating the annual load profile from the LV network up to HV network:
- multiplying consumption at each point on the network times the per unit representative load profile at that point.
- adding up from the LV network up to the highest voltage network including losses at each point up calculations
- and comparing that with the annual purchase load profile.

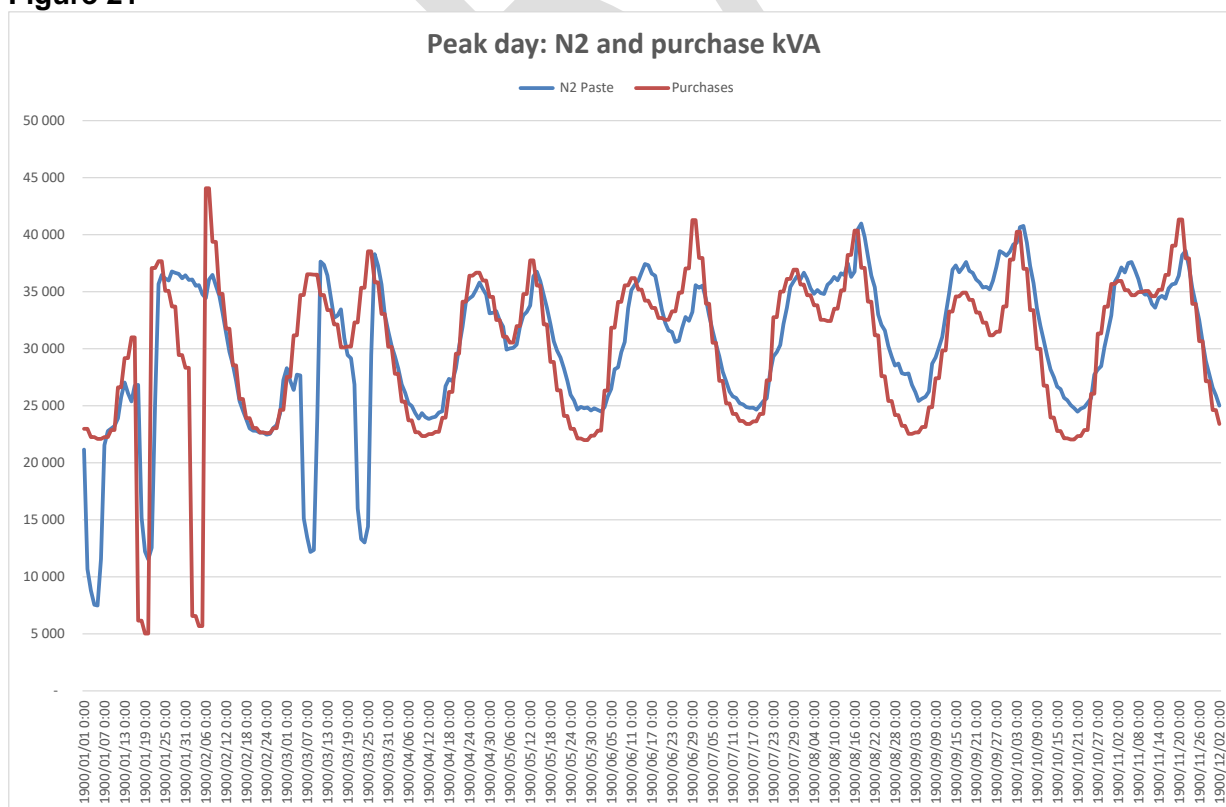
Table 31 below shows the maximum demand with date and time for the actual purchase profile and the N2 profile. The maximum demand occurs at a very different time of the year. This can be because of the fact that the representative profiles are all from Gansbaai whereas we know that the biggest demand comes from Hermanus where the winter peaks are more dominant.

Table 31

N2 Max	N2 Max date
45 002.19	2021/12/24 11:00
Σ kVA at Peak	Σ Own Max
45 059.10	62 318.34
Purchase Max	Max date
44 077.67	2022/06/11 18:00
Σ kVA at Peak	Σ Own Max
34 474.16	62 318.34

Figure 21 shows the ½ hourly kVA profile for the peak purchase and N2 days. It shows a very good correlation in terms of the peak in terms of hour and day of the week. It is also very clear that the high peak just after load shedding has distorted the actual maximum demand and thus the accuracy of this analysis.

Figure 21



This concludes the analysis of load profiles. These results will be used later on specifically as basis for the kVA units per network.

10.3. Representative Profile Quantities.

The TOU quantities for each of the representative load profiles were then calculated. The per unit representative load profile quantities for the year are then multiplied by the total kWh for each representative load profile. The results are shown in Table 32:

The process followed in the model can be described briefly as follows:

- The ½ hourly kWh and kvarh per unit figures as calculated for each annual profile from above is used as starting point. The per unit value means that each actual half hourly value is divided by the total number of half hours in a year (365 days x 24 hours = 8760).
- In other words, if the total number of kWh used by this profile of customers are multiplied by the per unit values and then again divided by 8760, the full picture for this profile is obtained.
- For each profile the kVA values are then calculated. This is done by calculating the square root of the 1/2 hourly kWh and kvarh and multiplying by 2.
- For each half hour the excess kvarh are then calculated by obtaining the amount of kvarh exceeding the kvarh associated with the kW peak for than ½ hour with a power factor of 0.85.
- The ½ hourly kWh, kvarh and kVA figures are then sorted and summed by:
 - For each month.
 - Season: High and Low.
 - TOU period: Peak, Standard and Off-peak.
 - Excess kvarh during peak and standard periods only.
- The sum of the maximum demands incurred during each month is then calculated as well as the highest maximum demand during the whole year.
- From these the Annual Load Factor (LF) and Excess kvarh % of total kWh are calculated.
- These values are then calculated for each profile.

Table 32

REP PROFILE QUANTITIES	TOTAL				HIGH SEASON			LOW SEASON			Annual		
YEAR	ENERGY	SUM: MAX DEMAND	SUM: MAX DEMAND	MONTHLY LOAD FACTOR	P	S	O	P	S	O	Annual Max	Annual lf	Reactive
PROFILE	kWh	kW	kVA	%	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kVA	%	Excess kvarh
1MV at HV sub	0	0.00	0.00	71.29%	3.4%	8.7%	11.6%	10.1%	25.5%	35.0%	0.00	71%	24.91%
2Bulk MV	102 157 113	200 598.43	206 236.89	67.82%	2.9%	8.8%	11.3%	11.6%	27.7%	37.6%	26 032.44	45%	0.311%
3Bulk LV	9 501 366	20 870.12	21 100.29	61.50%	4.1%	10.2%	10.1%	12.8%	31.3%	31.4%	2 341.58	46%	0.535%
4Lights	3 113 357	9 145.95	11 164.05	40.42%	1.2%	5.1%	20.1%	2.9%	11.1%	57.9%	945.71	38%	5.63%
5Municipal	7 015 707	14 131.00	14 279.68	67.18%	3.8%	10.0%	11.0%	12.2%	29.0%	34.0%	1 526.39	52%	0.14%
6Commercial	22 586 601	45 003.70	45 869.01	69.21%	4.0%	10.2%	11.0%	12.2%	29.3%	33.2%	5 224.43	49%	0.35%
7Domestic	11 442 293	33 914.75	34 325.18	44.95%	5.2%	11.7%	10.9%	12.1%	29.2%	30.9%	3 417.85	38%	1.56%
8Rural	17 804 731	40 101.78	40 636.88	58.05%	4.6%	10.9%	10.9%	12.2%	29.3%	32.1%	3 734.27	54%	0.61%
9Dom RDP	41 921 723	119 966.18	121 821.84	46.82%	5.6%	12.6%	11.7%	12.2%	28.0%	30.0%	12 837.42	37%	2.25%

The following should be noted in this respect:

- The average Load factor refers to the total kWh per year divided by the sum of the monthly maximum demand in the year times the total hours in the year. (Total kWh for year) ÷ (Sum 12 kVA maximum demands x hours in year).
- The Annual LF refers to the total kWh per year divided by the highest maximum demand in the year times 12 times the total hours in the year. (Total kWh for year) ÷ (Highest maximum demand in year x 12 x hours in year).
- The % values in each of the TOU periods refer to the % of consumption relative to the total consumption.
- The reactive energy refers to the kvarh as calculated in the Eskom Megaflex tariff. (Sum of: kvarh – 30% of kWh for each ½ hour in peak and standard periods).

This data will be used to calculate the load demands of each profile and the kWh's used in the different time periods.

10.4. Network Profile Quantities.

The network profiles calculated above are now further processed. The maximum demand and TOU ratios are required for further analyses and the results obtained are shown in Table 33.

Table 33

NETWORK QUANTITIES	YEAR TOTAL					HIGH SEASON			LOW SEASON			YEAR TOTAL	
	YEAR	Reactive P&S	ENERGY	SUM: MAX DEMAND	SUM: MAX DEMAND	KVA LOAD FACTOR	P	S	O	P	S	O	Annual Max
Year	kvarh	kWh	kW	kVA	%	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kVA	%
1Purchases	339 035	208 067 712	420 098.06	427 142.58	66.78%	4%	10%	11%	12%	29%	34%	45 513.08	52%
2N2	771 837	215 486 695	443 770.62	451 996.71	67.34%	4%	10%	11%	12%	28%	35%	48 636.50	51%
3Total N3	745 181	208 044 604	428 444.47	436 386.46	67.34%	4%	10%	11%	12%	28%	35%	46 956.78	51%
4Total N4	728 600	203 415 398	418 911.14	426 676.41	67.34%	4%	10%	11%	12%	28%	35%	45 911.94	51%
5Total N5	656 610	103 072 784	236 931.08	240 735.44	59.37%	5%	11%	11%	12%	28%	32%	22 173.35	53%
6Total N6	775 136	90 321 651	212 926.17	216 748.60	57.87%	5%	11%	12%	12%	28%	32%	20 059.25	51%

These values have the same meaning as in Table 32.

These values will be used to calculate the peak demands at every point on the network and thus to calculate the per unit R/kVA for each network.

11. RINGFENCING.

Before one can calculate the revenue requirement, a ringfencing study needs to be completed to determine the true costs and revenues and specifically overheads that should be charged to Electricity by the municipality. This means that the trial balance of the municipality and the NERSA D-form figures will be different due to a proper ringfencing process being followed.

Because it is best to do cost functionalization as early as possible in the process, it is done as part of the ringfencing study. In other words, the costs within electricity are identified and then costs are allocated from the various support functions in the municipality towards each of the various functions in electricity.

11.1. Key focus areas

There are a host of practices that affect the accuracy of the cost and revenue of current LG electricity distributors. The following ones will take the key attention:

The focus will firstly be on the larger items and thus the 20% of items that have 80% of the impact.

Services being supplied by Electricity to the rest of the LG where no charge is levied to cover the cost of supplying such service. The services involved here include the following: Electrical maintenance of LG facilities such as water works, sewerage works, buildings, houses etc.

Electricity equipment and other resources being used by the rest of the LG with no charge. This typically includes the following: Heavy vehicles, large machinery, meter readers etc.

Public lighting including streetlights, high mast lights, robots, parking lot lights, etc. This service is considered a LG service and not part of electricity supply although the service is provided by Electricity.

Electricity for own use by LG. Many municipalities have a different set of tariffs for the supply of electricity for use by its own facilities, such as municipal buildings, stores, sewerage supplies, water pumping and sometimes also for staff. If these tariffs are not cost reflective it has the effect of distorting the true electricity

supply cost/revenue and thus surplus. In some cases, an overcharge is made to the LG in the tariff and in other cases an undercharge.

Services provided to Electricity by the LG. Typical services include the following: Meter reading and billing, revenue collection, general accounting and administration, telephones, stores, etc. The extent to which this is done, differs significantly between various distributors. The big problem here is the extent of allocation of these costs made to the electricity department:

- Administration and overheads are allocated in terms of turnover instead of more realistic allocation factors, such as the number of staff, the own costs, area of office space etc. The problem with this is that the purchase cost of electricity is close to 70% of the revenue and the tax (surplus) being levied by the LG on electricity makes up a further approximately 20%. This method overstates the true share of the cost by the electricity department by more than 50%.
- Metering and billing costs should typically be allocated according to the share of the cost of the billing system with the number of transactions or actual processing time. Where the revenue is used as a basis, a misallocation is again made.
- A wide range of other methods are being used to allocate the other costs. There are internationally accepted methods that should be used to allocate the costs to ensure a fair burden on the electricity department.

Funding of capital expenditure. Assets in municipalities are mainly funded directly from profits / retained income and various grants received by the municipality. Some assets are still funded from external loans. The capital expenditure does not form part of the income statement, except in subsequent years when it appears as depreciation.

Government Grant funding. A large portion of LG income is from Government Grants. These are used to subsidise charges to residents but also to fund operating and capital costs. This distorts the normal profitability of departments and complicates the fair allocation of costs and revenues. Proposals will however be made in this respect.

There are a host of practices that affect the accuracy of the cost and revenue of current LG electricity distributors. The focus will firstly be on the larger items and thus the 20% of items that have 80% of the impact. It is one matter to develop a generic methodology to be applied. Things are always different because of the following:

- The way the municipality operates and is structured.
- The availability of data in the required format / level of detail.
- The need to focus on big values that have a significant impact.

11.2. Methodology applied

The process starts with an analysis of the Total Municipal Trial Balance for the completed financial year. These are the figures that are used as the basis for the compilation of the Annual Financial statements.

In analysing the Witzenberg data the following key steps were followed to achieve accurate ringfencing:

- The data was ordered as follows:
 - The head office, support and administrative functions. These are not considered primary service delivery but act as support to the various line functions and as such the line departments should cover their costs.
 - Community services, the economic services trading services. These are considered the primary service delivery to the community and need to carry all costs of the overheads and service departments.
- The various sub-departments and cost categories are grouped to make viewing practical.

This process is illustrated graphically in **Figure 22** below.

WITZENBERG RINGFENCING PROCESS

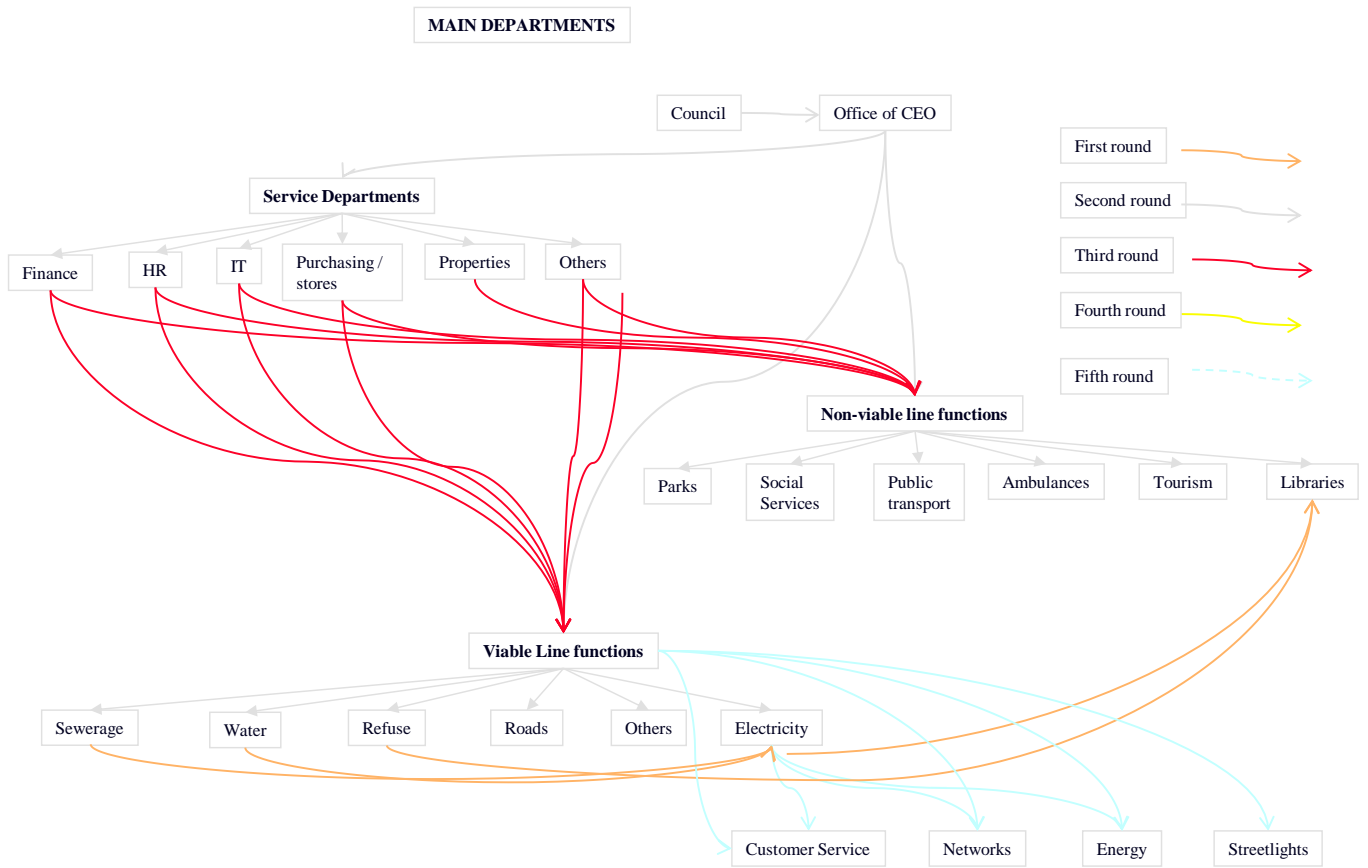


Table 34 shows the trial balance per group before any adjustments.

129

Table 34

Sum of Actual 21/22	Executive and Council Total	Budget and Treasury Office Total	Planning Total	Corporate Services Total	Housing Total	Public Safety Total	Sport and Recreation Total	Community and Social services Total	Civil services	Roads	Sewer	Waste	Water	Civil services Total	Electro Technical Services Total	Grand Total
Row Labels																
IE	21 696 382	43 188 267	7 353 346	49 993 209	4 947 451	36 528 511	30 197 417	30 070 461	1 884 862	27 839 394	32 584 371	58 138 662	39 382 706	159 830 048	312 116 280	695 921 371
Expenditure	21 696 382	37 678 159	7 353 346	49 993 209	4 947 451	36 528 511	30 197 417	30 070 461	1 884 862	27 839 394	32 584 371	58 138 662	39 382 706	159 830 048	312 116 280	695 921 371
Bad Debts Written Off		986				14 648 750										
Bulk Purchases								7 500				4 382 613		4 382 613	281 348 231	285 708 344
Electricity								7 500				4 382 613		4 382 613	281 348 231	285 708 344
Contracted Services	353 834	1 323 765	118 623	5 092 460	369 432	2 741 989	3 612 790	1 020 495	56 427	4 349 474	2 984 833	1 231 109	4 527 793	13 149 736	5 999 640	33 781 763
Consultants and Professional S	66 897	77 275	118 623	826 529	41 821			228 556		2 741 528	1 410 095		2 087 749	6 239 372	3 334 227	10 011 299
Contractors	21 780	105 195		290 046	308 587	383 400	822 798	382 029	6 254	647 388	748 212	757 667	283 144	2 442 666	142 661	4 879 162
Outsourced Services	265 157	1 141 296		3 975 884	19 024	2 378 588	2 789 982	347 127	50 173	960 358	626 626	473 441	2 156 901	4 467 698	2 521 792	17 908 519
Security Services								64 763								64 763
Depreciation and Amortisation	488 776	188 639	-16 279	2 375 861	32 022	687 452	2 480 761	769 258		7 634 365	3 626 823	10 866 229	5 824 689	27 952 286	3 365 565	38 324 340
Amortisation		6 007		-47 324										119 208		77 891
Depreciation	488 776	182 632	-16 279	2 423 185	32 022	687 452	2 480 761	769 258		7 634 365	3 626 823	10 866 229	5 705 661	27 833 078	3 365 565	38 246 449
Employee Related Cost	6 685 602	21 444 151	6 816 815	32 050 098	3 891 776	26 508 479	21 143 387	27 259 971	1 808 050	12 801 195	9 739 631	18 601 048	9 298 515	50 810 342	13 040 251	210 889 372
Municipal Staff	4 874 530	19 714 984	6 816 815	30 561 285	3 691 776	26 508 479	21 143 387	27 259 971	369 553	12 801 195	9 739 631	18 601 048	9 298 515	50 810 342	13 040 251	204 421 821
Senior Management	1 811 072	1 729 167		1 488 813					1 438 497					1 438 497		6 467 550
Interest, Dividends and Rent o	879	90 158		1 066 724		43 570	5 800	2 332		7 111	18 153	7 676 852	14 691	7 716 806	22 121	8 948 389
Interest Paid	879	90 158		1 066 724		2 935	5 800	2 332		7 111	18 153	7 676 852	14 691	7 716 806	22 121	8 907 754
Rent on Land				40 635												40 635
Inventory Consumed	65 822	308 907	12 353	363 855	133 109	517 942	1 796 624	438 084		1 598 712	534 384	2 497 212	2 027 891	6 647 999	4 164 056	14 448 761
Consumables	48 273	272 584	12 353	166 871	29 223	170 701	615 353	309 088		1 177 907	4 833	45 010	76 067	76 067	27 542	1 929 035
Materials and Supplies	16 548	36 313		196 985	103 886	347 242	981 301	128 996		1 581 005	519 552	2 452 202	1 989 394	6 552 152	4 136 523	12 489 946
Water														19 779		19 779
Operating Leases			241 134	232 414	99 929					65 171		38 103	110 792	215 067	162 567	951 111
Operational Cost	2 848 164	14 321 553	180 699	7 901 796	190 283	-8 619 670	1 158 055	517 821	20 385	1 383 366	4 518 842	9 241 875	4 225 905	19 380 472	1 566 587	39 565 760
Advertising, Publicity and Mar	38 209	289 847		295 575				8 452			39 753	2 817		42 571	3 401	676 054
Bus Charges, Facility and Car		751 443														751 443
Cleaning Services	580			23 239		190		18 840								42 959
Commission		2 784 995														2 784 995
Communication	243 469	823 674	57 872	1 255 327	17 135	121 743	121 669	101 574		46 220	15 499	12 258	16 465	90 442	27 011	2 959 917
Contribution to Provisions		979 793				-10 501 450					2 975 843	3 432 007	2 726 299	9 134 249	608 376	218 968
Courier and Delivery Services		74														74
Deeds	1 490	28 774														28 774
Entertainment																1 490
External Audit Fees		3 232 047														3 232 047
External Computer Service	100 995	1 212 216		2 035 581									97 488	97 488		3 446 280
Fines and Penalties								998								998
Full Time Union Representative				5 011												5 011
Hire Charges								38 424								38 424
Insurance Underwriting		2 926 725						68 874		316 911	607 106	3 227 168	149 375	4 300 557	18 418	4 469 272
Leasherships and Internships		533 117	113 215	325 817												972 149
Leaves Paid - Water Resource M														381 448		381 448
Licences		2 274		420	1 710	15 670	22 958	1 332		26 901	28 860	220 944	7 158	283 863	37 798	366 025
Management Fee				9 694												9 694
Municipal Services	18 000						600	600								19 200
Office Destroyers								1 650								1 650
Printing, Publications and Boo		53 895		269 508												323 403
Professional Bodies, Membersh	1 899 346		2 000				180		8 879						8 879	19 320
Registration Fees	28 174	31 994					2 957	444								63 568
Remuneration to Ward Committee	551 000															551 000
Resettlement Cost				3 370												3 370
Sanitities and Land Surveys				30 515												30 515
Signage										132 389						132 389
Toll Gate Fees		85	89		602			36	344					344		1 156
Transport Provided as Part of	14 946							5 150								20 096
Travel Agency and Visas	1 455							965				470		470		2 890
Travel and Subsistence	59 995	23 616	7 527	125 484	1 070	11 110	5 620	85 152	11 161			2 694		13 856		330 889
Uniform and Protective Clothe		10 142		6 055	12 751	267 334	227 065	134 169		158 026	76 852	129 641	81 016	445 536	64 169	1 167 220
Vehicle Tracking				242 984												242 984
Wet Fuel	14 535	106 905		85 170	157 617	1 461 994	741 519	63 452		702 919	771 765	2 217 042	766 656	4 458 382	790 096	7 879 670
Workmen's Compensation Fund		412 020		1 101 541				16 131								1 529 692
Remuneration of Councillors	9 924 972															9 924 972
Deputy Executive Mayor	576 882															576 882
Executive Committee	2 216 386															2 216 386
Executive Mayor	655 035															655 035
Speaker	612 778															612 778
Total for All Other Councillor	5 863 891															5 863 891
Transfers and Subsidies	1 228 334			910 000	430 900			55 000								2 624 234
Operational	1 228 334			910 000	430 900			55 000								2 624 234
Gains and Losses		5 510 107								6 798 137	7 964 634	13 332 321	28 095 091	2 448 252	36 063 451	
Impairment Loss		5 510 107								6 798 137	7 964 634	13 332 321	28 095 091	2 448 252	36 063 451	
Other Receivables from Non-exc		5 510 107														5 510 107
Trade and other Receivables fr										6 798 137	7 964 634	13 332 321	28 095 091	2 448 252	30 343 344	
IR	-26 522	-109 826 615	-1 529 762	-965 762	-1 029 362	-15 433 387	-9 579 372	-122 004 012	-14 230 642	-36 497 509	-51 070 525	-72 813 876	-174 612 652	-336 675 858	-771 683 304	
Revenue	-26 522	-109 826 615	-1 529 762	-965 762	-1 029 362											

All the main transactions were analysed and any area where costs / revenues were not transacted correctly were identified. These were checked with the municipality and the required adjustments were made. The trial balance was found to represent the true picture accurately. The positive amounts refer to charges to electricity and negative amounts refer to amounts charged by electricity to the various departments and detailed in the fourth column.

DRAFT

Table 35 below shows more details per account for electricity only.

DRAFT

129

Table 35

83 041

Sum of Actual Balance inc Shadow	
	Electricity Total
Row Labels	
IE	377 565 141
Bad Debts Written Off	-
Bad Debts Written Off	-
Bulk Purchases	298 272 081
ESKOM	298 189 040
Self Generation	83 041
Contracted Services	3 549 877
Building	19 719
Electrical	1 204 370
Fire Protection	13 866
First Aid	1 630
Gardening Services	17 374
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	51 099
Maintenance of Equipment	4 471
Medical Services [Medical Health Services & Support]	4 200
Meter Management	2 194 776
Pest Control and Fumigation	12 679
Traffic and Street Lights	25 694
Depreciation and Amortisation	26 411 519
Furniture and Office Equipment	67 097
LV Networks	11 938 711
Machinery and Equipment	14 405 711
Employee Related Cost	25 274 855
Acting and Post Related Allowances	190 703
Bargaining Council	9 271
Basic Salary and Wages	14 497 217
Bonus	1 180 348
Cellular and Telephone	120 197
Essential User	440 148
Group Life Insurance	154 712
Housing Benefits	123 457
Medical	851 645
Non Structured	1 188 970
Non-pensionable	130 272
Pension	2 566 378
Rental Subsidy	115 310
Scarcity Allowance	2 089 502
Standby Allowance	1 232 800
Travel or Motor Vehicle	266 079
Unemployment Insurance	117 846
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	15 749 850
Annuity Loans	15 749 850
Inventory Consumed	7 362 443
Materials and Supplies	7 270 797
Standard Rated	91 647
Operational Cost	944 515
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	23 740
Customer/Client Information	125
Drivers Licences and Permits	11 705
Municipal Services	529 103
Printing, Publications and Books	2 425
Skills Development Fund Levy	180 642
Telemetric Systems	5 521
Uniform and Protective Clothing	191 255
IR	(481 694 831)
Exchange Revenue	(443 921 988)
Availability Charges	(10 820 620)
Commercial Conventional (3-Phase)	(25 834 379)
Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)	(8 741 748)
Conventional	(67 849 689)
Development Charges	(1 351 829)
Disconnection/Reconnection Fees	(816 656)
Electricity Services Incidental to Energy Sales	(578 789)
Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	(162 065 461)
Materials and Equipment	(727 713)
Prepaid	(164 439 455)
Street Lighting	(695 648)
Non-exchange Revenue	(37 772 844)
Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	-
Equitable Share	(31 660 837)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-
Illegal Connections	(112 007)
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	(6 000 000)
IZ	1 270 989
Impairment Loss	1 270 989
Electrical Infrastructure	436 197
Electricity	832 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 491
Machinery and Equipment	323
Grand Total	(102 858 701)
Total cost	377 565 141
Total Revenue	(480 423 842)
Net	(102 858 701)

129

Some adjustments have however been made to represent the data more accurately for tariff making purposes. is shown in Table 36.

Table 36

Total cost	21 828 543	7 353 346	53 472 321	4 952 085	36 415 202	30 777 440	1 884 862	27 839 394	39 051 422	58 200 077	40 936 262	167 912 016	317 015 773	718 636 455
Total Revenue	-26 522	-1 529 762	-965 762	-1 071 909	-9 579 372	-122 004 012	-	-14 230 642	-36 607 749	-52 070 717	-74 461 525	-177 371 062	-356 591 669	-794 400 072
Net	21 802 020	5 823 584	51 506 560	3 880 176	26 835 829	-91 226 572	1 884 862	13 608 752	2 443 673	6 129 330	-33 525 663	-9 459 047	-39 575 896	-75 763 617
		-2	1	1	1	-3								
COST ADJUSTMENTS														
Charges from other municipal departments		4 836 492							-4 332 613				-546 880	
Bulk Purchases									-4 332 613				-4 859 432	
													4 332 613	
REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS														
Excisable share				678 635	2 812 224	121 475 205		14 174 175	889 371	17 478 277	20 158 946	52 700 769	-1 490 327	
Capital				678 635	2 812 224	121 475 205		14 174 175	889 371	17 478 277	20 158 946	52 700 769	-3 038 505	
Interest on consumer arrears													9 000 359	
Streetlight Revenue													-826 331	
Availability charges													-6 835 587	
													-830 613	
New Total Cost	21 828 543	7 353 346	52 472 321	4 952 085	36 415 202	30 777 440	1 884 862	27 839 394	34 638 809	58 200 077	40 936 262	167 912 016	316 488 893	718 636 455
New Total Revenue	-26 522	-1 529 762	-965 762	-393 975	-6 767 146	-528 807		-55 146	-35 718 578	-34 592 470	-54 302 979	-124 670 294	-356 081 695	-794 400 072
New net income	21 802 020	5 823 584	51 506 560	4 558 110	29 648 054	30 248 633	1 884 862	27 782 927	-1 079 599	23 607 606	-13 386 717	43 241 722	-41 613 105	-75 763 617

11.3. Overhead cost allocation

The next step is to calculate the fair portion of the municipal overheads that should be covered by the electricity department. It was previously stated that no overhead costs have been allocated to Electricity. The next section does a calculation of a fair amount which should be allocated to all the line functions in the municipality by overhead and service departments. The first step is to calculate the ratios of various possible allocation factors using actual data.

Various ratios were analysed. The problem found was that in many cases the data required was inadequate in terms of not reflecting the required departments or in many cases were all grouped together. It is however believed that these ratios provide a fair means of allocating overhead costs.

The table below then shows the following:

ALLOCATER DATA.

- This refers to the various allocation bases which are to be used.
- The first line shows the data used
- The second line shows the ratio which will be applied in allocating the service department costs to that line department.
- This is calculated by dividing the line department units by the total units of all line departments.

ALLOCATION TO LINE DEPARTMENTS

- This shows the amounts allocated from each service department to the various line departments.
- The first column shows the name of the Service department.
- The second column shows the basis for allocation of the cost. Various basis were considered and inputs from staff was obtained at the workshops. Unfortunately, only those where data was provided could be used.
- The third column shows the percentage of the service department costs to be allocated on the basis.
- The cells in yellow shows the amounts allocated from the service department as a ().
- The other cells show the amounts allocated to each line department.
- The last column shows that the net amounts sum to zero.

NEW NET INCOME

- This shows the new costs / revenue per department after the cost allocations.
- The subsequent new net income.

The following should also be noted:

- The cost for the Councillors and admin is not allocated to line departments. This will be offset against Account surplus.
- The Municipal and General is a problematic cost centre because:
 - The majority of grant funding is collected under this account. This will not be off-set against line department costs.
 - Various very big costs which belong to line departments are also collected here. The following is proposed in this respect:
 - Only the big cost items minus the small, related incomes will be allocated to the line departments.
 - Bad debt written off. This mainly relates to rates income thus based on total line depart cost.
 - Depreciation. This is only on common assets. Total line depart cost.
 - Inventory and consumables. Total line depart cost.
 - Interest costs relating to retirement benefits. Line department labour cost.
 - Leave pay. Line department labour cost.
 - Various operational costs. Total line depart cost.
- Municipal manager. All costs allocated to Line departments based on total own costs.
- Financial services.
 - Asset and risk based on asset values.
 - Billing finance based on number of bills per service.
 - Debt collection based on outstanding debt per service.

- Supply chain based on inventory.
- Remainder based on total cost. Net amount minus property rates income.
- Corporate services. Total net amount.
 - All HR functions according to staff numbers.
 - Remainder based on total cost.
- Strategy and Economic development. Net amount all based on total cost.
- The number of customers is expressed in thousands. The figure for waste management is doubled as it includes 2 billing items namely refuse removal and sewerage.

DRAFT

The resultant trial balance thus shows that all overhead costs have been allocated to the line departments. The net revenue remaining in Budget and treasury and other line departments can low be used to cross subsidise those services that make a loss.

The items are then grouped as per the NERSA requirements as shown in Table 38.

Table 38

ELECTRICITY SUMMARY	
Expenditure	332 909 387
Bulk Purchases	285 700 844
Contracted Services	5 998 640
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 365 565
Employee Related Cost	13 040 251
Interest, Dividends and Rent o	22 121
Inventory Consumed	4 164 066
Operating Leases	162 567
Operational Cost	1 566 587
Impairment Loss	2 448 252
Municipal charges	-
Overheads	16 440 494
Revenue	-358 081 996
Interest, Dividend and Rent on	-826 331
Interrest on consumer arrears	-826 331
Sales of Goods and Rendering o	-107 174
Appliance Maintenance	-180 432
Availability Charges	-830 613
Connection/Reconnection	-3 547 677
Agricultural High	-21 906 776
Agricultural Low	-5 202 161
Commercial Conventional (3-Pha	-575 097
Commercial Conventional (Singl	-33 322 417
Domestic High	-314 580
Domestic Low	-74 859 664
Industrial more than (11 000	-86 177 522
Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Vo	-10 053 279
Industrial more than 400 less	-18 764 854
Sports Grounds/Churches/Holida	-867
Street Lighting	-5 836 816
Time of Use Tariffs	-70 964 676
Availability Charges	-830 613
Municipal charges	-19 915 811
Equitable share	-3 038 305
Revenue	-358 081 996
Net	-25 172 609
Net%	7.0%

It shows that even after a high overhead cost allocation, electricity is still making a surplus of 7% of revenue.

12. REVENUE REQUIREMENT.

This section calculates the revenue requirement for Witzenberg using the NERSA method. The calculation of the revenue requirement is shown in Table 39

Table 39

DRAFT

Table 39

REVENUE REQUIREMENT	Electro Technical Services Total
Bulk purchase costs	285 700 844
Operating cost	13 696 852
Shared cost	16 440 494
Depreciation	3 365 565
Interest	22 121
Repairs & Maintenance	13 683 511
Total cost	332 909 387
Surplus @ 10%	33 290 939
Total revenue requirement	366 200 326
Current Revenue	-358 081 996
Revenue adjustmet	-2.3%

The following very important facts need to be noted:

- The calculated Head Office / Service department allocation (admin charge) to electricity is equal to 53% own costs excluding Eskom. NERSA is unlikely to accept this high value. Various options were considered but this issue needs to be further discussed.
- If this overhead is adjusted to 25% of own costs the surplus increases to less than 10% which is still within the max NERSA benchmark.
- The 53% will thus be used for COS calculations.

Based on this and all the adjustments it is clear that the current Witzenberg tariffs do recover the NERSA formula revenue requirement. It is thus proposed that the next part of the study which relate to tariff structures, not total revenue requirement, be based on the current tariff levels.

13. COST OF SUPPLY

The next step is to allocate the electricity costs between the various cost functions. The table below firstly shows the cost adjustments and then the method used and the actual allocation of cost per function. The next step is to functionalise the various costs between the various cost drivers. The 4 types of functions in electricity namely:

- Purchases
- Networks and
- Customer services.
- Streetlights.

The steps to be followed to do this are as follows:

- The costs, as per the trial balance, are firstly allocated directly to the relevant function as prescribed by the particular activity.
- The common costs are then allocated based on various relevant ratio's such as number of staff or asset values.

These calculations were already done in the Ringfencing part of the study.

13.1. Cost Categorization

The next step is to classify these costs into the different cost types / drivers. The electricity costs, from a tariff point of view are classified as one of the types below:

- R/kWh in terms of the different TOU periods namely, peak, standard and off-Peak.
- R/kVA costs also separated by dedicated and shared per network.
- R/customer as per customer category.

- Rand / light in the case of streetlight maintenance costs.

The way in which these costs are functionalised / classified is shown in Table 40.

Table 40

COST FUNCTIONALISATION				
		R/kWh	R/kVA	R/Customer
Purchase		All Energy charges levied to munic	All demand and access charges levied to munic	None
Network costs	Capital provision	None	All	None
	Operating and maintenacne	None	All	None
Customer Services		None	None	All

The actual functionalisation/ classification of costs is shown in

DRAFT

Table 41

The categorisation of cost per sub=part of the electricity Business is then done as shown in **Table 42**.

Table 42. The % values shows the estimated % of time that each staff member spends on each of the respective activities. This has been developed based on the experience of the head of Electricity.

DRAFT

Table 41

ELECTRICITY STAFF COST SHARE			Energy	Networks			Consumer service	Streetlights
Employee Name				MV	MV/LV	LV		
Adams	JB	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Couter	S C	CLERK	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Duka	MJ	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Geldenhuis	M	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Juries	FJ	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Khonyana	BJ	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Oranje	RR	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Siwangaza	MP	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Stout	CK	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Van Wyk	B	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Van Wyk	IJ	Caretakers Electrical Depot	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Abrahams	JA	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL11)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Bailey	MG	GENERAL WORKER (LEVELII)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Bundzima	NI	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Christians	D	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Crow	TR	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Engelbrecht	EV	GENERAL WORKER (LEVELII)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Farmer	AM	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Jacobs	JP	GENERAL WORKER (LEVELII)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Kanzi	B	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Mdange	SP	GENERAL WORKER (LEVELII)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Ngqaza	T	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Ntanjana	MC	GENERAL WORKER (LEVEL II)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Steenberg	DM	GENERAL WORKER (LEVELII)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Xawuka	B	GENERAL WORKER (LEVELII)	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Samuel	SF	CLERK	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Boer	CA	CLERK	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Chomane	KD	GENERAL ASSISTANT	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Conradie	EL	Assistant	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Davids	MM	Driver Operator	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Hardneck	GH	GENERAL ASSISTANT	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Nasson	AG	GENERAL WORKMAN	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
Nyosana	BT	DRIVER OPERATOR	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Xhantibe	MG	TEAM LEADER	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Zothe	KD	GENERAL WORKMAN	0%	0%	45%	50%	0%	5%
De Bruin	F	DRIVER SUPERVISOR	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Mc Clune	DC	SUPERVISOR DRIVER	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Prins	MB	Specially Trained Person	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Kama	AS	ELECTRICIAN	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Minnaar	A M	ELECTRICIAN	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Pinkoane	WO	ELECTRICIAN	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Damon	K J	ARTISAN (ELECTRICAN)	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Liebenberg	AB	SENIOR ELECTRICIAN	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Pharo	A J J	ARTISAN (ELECTRICIAN)	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Grove	MG	SUPERINTENDENT (ELECTRICAL)	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Moodley	PS	SUPERINTENDENT (ELECTRICAL)	0%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Dingilizwe	K	Manager Electro-Technical	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
Van Den Heever	P	SENIOR MANAGER ELECTRO TECH	20%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
		Totals	180%	364%	2174%	1264%	364%	454%
		Actual ratios	4%	8%	45%	26%	8%	9%

The categorisation of cost per sub=part of the electricity Business is then done as shown in **Table 42**.

Table 42

NERSARR	Energy	Customer services	HV	HV/MV	MV	MV to LV	LV	Streetlights	Electro Technical Services Total
Bulk	285 700 844								285 700 844
Operating cost	419 066	3 369 197	-	-	847 445	5 061 389	2 942 776	1 056 978	13 696 852
Shared cost adjusted	471 152	3 689 105	-	-	2 927 461	6 993 386	-	2 359 388	16 440 494
Depreciation	-	461 316	-	-	931 651	614 710	805 397	552 492	3 365 565
Interest	-	3 032	-	-	6 123	4 040	5 294	3 631	22 121
Repairs and Maintenance actual / @ 6%	256 566	1 456 629	-	-	2 412 758	4 348 371	3 438 929	1 770 260	13 683 511
Sub-total cost	286 847 628	8 979 279	-	-	7 125 439	17 021 896	7 192 395	5 742 749	332 909 387
Surplus: @10%	28 684 763							1 148 550	33 290 939
Total Allowed revenue	315 532 391	8 979 279	-	-	7 125 439	17 021 896	7 192 395	6 891 299	366 200 326
Current revenue									-358 081 996
% Structure increase	R/kWh	Rand/customer	R/kVA	R/kVA	R/kVA	R/kVA	R/kVA	R/Light	-2.3%

The following points are of note:

- There is a small portion of customer services costs which can be classified in R/kWh. The problem is that the true cost really depends on the number of customers and not the amount of kWh purchased. All customer services costs are therefore classified as R/Customer.
- A portion of the Eskom costs relate to the demand or maximum capacity taken from the network. This will be classified as such later on in the process of detailed cost calculations.

These costs will now be used as a basis for the detailed cost calculations to follow.

13.2. Cost allocation: phase 1

The next step is to allocate the support costs (operations, maintenance and administration) relating to the networks and technical customer services. The operating costs per different cost type, network and customer category are shown in

DRAFT

129

Table 43

WITZENBERG								
OPERATING COST SEPARATION								
		Total Support costs						
Energy	N0	1 146 784						
Customer services	N1	8 514 931						
HV	N2	-						
HV/MV	N3	-						
MV	N4	6 187 664						
MV to LV	N5	16 403 146						
LV	N6	6 381 705						
SL	N7	5 186 626						
		43 820 857						
	Network operating	Adjust Factor	Initial ratio	Act Share	ALLOCATED SUPPORT			
N0				0.00%	-			
N1		100%		0.00%	-			
N2		100%	0.00%	0.00%	-			
N3		100%	0.00%	0.00%	-			
N4	6187664	100%	21.36%	21.36%	5 926 578			
N5	16403146	100%	56.62%	56.62%	15 711 020			
N6	6381705	120%	22.03%	26.43%	7 334 917			
N7					-			
	28 972 515		100.00%	104.41%	28 972 515			
Customer service direct			8 514 931					
				Total				
	Service connection / Metering share		50.0%	4 257 466				
	Billing share		25.0%	2 128 733				
	Customer service share		25.0%	2 128 733				
			100.00%	8 514 931				
Service connection / Metering Revenue requirement				4 257 466				
Metering	Meter capex RR	Customers	Equivalent meter cost weight	Equivalent single phase meters	Portion of metering opex	Opex R/y	Metering: Capex and Opex	Total R/cust/m
1 PH kWh Pre-paid	1 149 077	8 784	1.50	13 175	81.53%	3 471 220	4 620 297	43.8
3 PH kWh Pre-paid	253	1	2.50	3	0.02%	659	912	76.0
1 PH kWh	169 916	1 385	1.00	1 385	8.57%	365 009	534 925	32.2
3 Ph kWh	164 564	503	2.00	1 006	6.23%	265 134	429 697	71.2
3 PH MD & ct's	613	1	5.00	5	0.03%	1 317	1 931	160.9
3 PH TOU & ct's	29 680	33	10.00	330	2.04%	86 944	116 624	294.5
TOU RMU & CT/VTs	263 418	16	15.00	240	1.49%	63 232	326 650	1 701.3
TOU at HV sub With CB	27 079	1	15.00	15	0.09%	3 952	31 031	2 585.9
	-							
SUB-TOTAL	1 804 601	10 724	52	16 160	100.00%	4 257 466	6 062 066	
Billing/ cust.service	Equivalent cost weight	Number of customers	Equivalent < 50 kW customers	Billing/cust.serv. cost R/y	R/cust/m			
Small <50 kVa	1	10673	10 673	4 131 655	32.26			
Medium <500 kVa	5	33	165	63 873	161.30			
Large <2000 kVa	10	16	160	61 938	322.59			
Very large >2000kVa	20	0	-	-	#DIV/0!			
Total		10722	10 998	4 257 466				
Sub-Total					8 514 931			
GRAND TOTAL					43 820 857			

The following should be noted in this respect:

- The operating costs are as per the ringfenced trial balance.
- The network costs are then allocated as follows:
 - According to the Network capital revenue requirement at first pass.
 - These figures are then adjusted based on inputs from staff to reflect the real case of support costs per network.
- The customer services costs are then split between:
 - Metering according to different connections and metering.
 - This is done by giving a weighting to each of the types of connections. The following in this respect:
 - This is a difficult number to determine because records are not kept of difference in these costs.

- This has been done based on experiences elsewhere and inputs from staff.
- An example is the amount of come backs that have been experienced with pre-payment meters compared with conventional 1 phase meters.
- Another example is that the Bulk meters are not read by normal meter readers but by the Distribution staff.
- The effective cost per meter is thus calculated.
- Billing and customer services according to size of customer.
 - This is again done by giving a weighting to each size of customer. The following should be noted in this respect:
 - This is one of the most difficult assumptions because records are not kept of customer service costs per size of customer.
 - This has been done based on experiences elsewhere and inputs from staff.
 - An example is that a customer > 50 kVA is a 3 phase customer which means there is a more sophisticated meter or 3 single phase meters that need to read and thus 3 readings to be entered into the billing system compared with only one for a customer < 50 kVA which are mostly 1 phase customers.
 - Staff also indicated that bigger customers have more queries on their electricity bills and they thus spend more time on them.
 - These assumptions are subjective but the best available considering the staff inputs.
 - The effective cost per size of customer is then calculated.

13.3. Cost allocation: phase 2

Witzenberg purchases all its energy from Eskom on TOU at Megaflex.

For these reasons the Megaflex tariff will be used as a basis to calculate the cost of supply and specifically the energy costs and unit rates.

The summary of Megaflex LG rates is shown in Table 44.

Table 44

Megaflex			2022/2023	2021/2022
> 900km				0.00%
≥ 66kV & ≤ 132kV	Transmission network access	R/kVA/m	R 12.42	R 11.44
	Network access charge:	R/kVA/m	R 7.96	R 7.96
	Network demand High:	R/kVA/m	R 14.73	R 14.73
	Network demand Low:	R/kVA/m	R 14.73	R 14.73
TOU: High Demand Set	Peak	c/kWh	R 443.27	443.27
(June -Aug)	Standard	c/kWh	R 134.27	134.27
	Off-peak	c/kWh	R 72.93	72.93
TOU: Low Demand Set	Peak	c/kWh	R 144.58	144.58
(Sept-May)	Standard	c/kWh	R 99.51	99.51
	Off-peak	c/kWh	R 63.11	63.11
Electrification and rural		c/kWh	R 10.80	10.80
Affordability		c/kWh	R 0.00	
Urban low voltage subsidy charge [R/kVA/m]		R/kVA/m	R 19.50	R 19.50
Reliability service		c/kWh	R 0.51	R 0.51
REACTIVE ENERGY (c/	High Demand	c/kvarh	R 19.51	19.51
	Low demand	c/kvarh	R 0.00	

These values will be used as the initial per unit energy and Demand / Access charges.

13.4. Cost allocation: phase 3

The next step is to add the capital cost to the operating costs and then allocating it to the various cost drivers as is shown in Table 45. The cost of the actual streetlights plus overheads is allocated on a per light basis.

Table 45

WITZENBERG														
CATEGORISED TOTAL COST														
ENERGY														
TOTAL NETWORK COSTS														
ALLOCATION RATIOS														
TOTAL COST														
(System peak week demand)														
TOTAL														
CAPEX														
SUPPORT														
Cost														
CAPEX														
Deman														
Units														
PODs														
Deman														
Units														
PODs														
Demand														
Units														
PODs														
Energy	Energy	N0	0	0	R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0	0	0
HV	HV	N1	0	0	R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0	0	0
HV/MV	HV/MV	N2	0	0	R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0	0	0
MV	MV	N3	937 774	5 926 578	R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	6 864 352	0	0
MV to LV	MV to LV	N4	618 750	15 711 020	R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	16 329 771	0	0
LV	LV	N5	810 690	7 334 917	R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	8 145 608	0	0
Lights	Lights	N6	556 123	5 186 626	R/y	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	100%	0	0	5 742 749
		N7			R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0	0	0
					R/y	100%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0	0	0
			2 923 338	34 159 142								31 339 730	-	5 742 749
Service connection / Metering Revenue requirement														
Metering														
Meter capex RR														
Opex R/y														
Total cost R/Y														
1 PH kWh Pre-paid			299 793	3 471 220										3 771 012
3 PH kWh Pre-paid			66	659										725
1 PH kWh			44 331	365 009										409 340
3 Ph kWh			42 934	265 134										308 068
3 PH MD & ct's			160	1 317										1 477
3 PH TOU & ct's			7 744	86 944										94 687
TOU RMU & CT/TS			62 859	63 232										126 090
TOU at HV sub With CB			6 462	3 952										10 414
			-	-										0
			-	-										0
SUB-TOTAL			464 348	4 257 466										4 721 814
Billing/ cust.service														
R/y														
Small <50 kVa				4 131 655										4 131 655
Medium <500 kVa				63 873										63 873
Large <2000 kVa				61 938										61 938
Very large >2000kVa				-										0
Total				4 257 466										4 257 466
			3 387 686	43 820 857										332 909 387

The following should be noted in this respect:

- The streetlight maintenance costs are allocated per streetlight.
- All network costs are allocated on the R/kVA basis.
- All customer costs are allocated on the R/customer/month basis.

Based on experience the non-co-incidental peak demand method was used as basis to allocate all network costs to customer categories.

The total costs have to be divided by the total number of units applicable to that cost. The units required for this purpose should be derived from the network load and customer details.

To be able to allocate the network costs as a per unit cost (R/kVA), the kVA for each network is required. This was calculated by building up the total load profile of each network starting at LV and working up to the high voltages. It must be noted that the Purchase values differ from the billing data as it is calculated from the load profile data.

The allocation units to be used are shown in Table 46. The network kVA and kWh quantities were obtained from the Quantities tables. The sales data was obtained from the sales data.

129

Table 46

WITZENBERG					
TOTAL ALLOCATION UNITS					
NETWORK					
(System peak week)			kVA	kWh	PODs
			kVA	kWh	PODs
		N0	451 997	215 486 695	
Energy	Energy	N1	451 997	215 486 695	
HV	HV	N2	451 997	215 486 695	
HV/MV	HV/MV	N3	436 386	208 044 604	
MV	MV	N4	426 676	203 415 398	
MV to LV	MV to LV	N5	240 735	103 072 784	Total
LV	LV	N6	216 749	90 321 651	
Lights	LV	N6			5 535
		N5/6			
GRAND TOTAL					5 535
Metering					
Metering					
1 PH kWh Pre-paid		8 784			
3 PH kWh Pre-paid		1			
1 PH kWh		1 385			
3 Ph kWh		503			
3 PH MD & ct's		1			
3 PH TOU & ct's		33			
TOU RMU & CT/VT's		16			
TOU at HV sub With CB		1			
		0			
SUB-TOTAL		10 724			
Billing/ cust.service		0			
Small <50 kVa		10 673			
Medium <500 kVa		33			
Large <2000 kVa		16			
Very large >2000kVa		0			
Total		10 722			

The next step is to calculate the unit costs. This is done by dividing the total cost per category by the relevant units. The results are shown in Table 47.

129

Table 47

WITZENBERG						
COST PER UNIT						
NETWORK						
(System peak week demand)				kVA	kWh	PODs
				All	c/kWh	R/PODs
		N0		0.00	0.00	0.00
Energy	Energy	N1		0.00	0.000	0.00
HV	HV	N2		0.00	0.00	0.00
HV/MV	HV/MV	N3		0.00	0.00	0.00
MV	MV	N4		16.09	0.00	0.00
MV to LV	MV to LV	N5		67.83	0.00	0.00
LV	LV	N6		37.58	0.00	0.00
Lights	LV	N6		37.58	0.00	86.46
GRAND TOTAL						
Metering		R/C/m				
1 PH kWh Pre-paid		36				
3 PH kWh Pre-paid		60				
1 PH kWh		25				
3 Ph kWh		51				
3 PH MD & ct's		123				
3 PH TOU & ct's		239				
TOU RMU & CT/VT's		657				
TOU at HV sub With CB		868				
NA		0				
AVERAGE		37				
Billing/ cust.service		R/C/m				
Small <50 kVa		32				
Medium <500 kVa		161				
Large <2000 kVa		323				
Very large >2000kVa		0				
NA		0				
AVERAGE		33				

The costs obtained up to now reflect the cost of every separate network segment. To have a more practical set of charges these must be set for every network supply position stating the total charges at each point. This involves the network cost closest to the supply position plus all the networks up to that point plus the losses incurred in the networks up to that point. The values stated therefore reflect the total per unit cost of supply at that network supply point. The resultant costs are shown in Table 48.

129

Table 48

WITZENBERG		2022/2023			Eskom adjust	0.40%	
COSTS PER TARIFF COST CATEGORY					Cost increase		5.9%
					+ Surplus		7.6%
FOR ALL LOAD FACTORS							
			Access	Demand	Peak	Standard	Off-peak
HIGH SEASON	Access / Demand	R/kVA/m	22.75	40.14			
	Energy	c/kWh			5.1978	1.5744	0.8552
LOW SEASON	Access / Demand	R/kVA/m	22.75	40.14			
	Energy	c/kWh			1.6953	1.1669	0.7400
	Super Peak	c/kvarh			-	-	
Fixed charges (R/m)		R/m					
Reactive energy - Hi	Total excess for year	c/kvarh	0.2288				
Transmission network		R/m					
National levies		c/kWh	0.1326				
TOTAL COSTS PER SUPPLY POSITION			Acc %	Acc	DM		
Total Network Charges (including losses)			30%	R/KVA/m	R/KVA/m	c/kWh	R/pod/m
			Total losses	All	All	All	
S0		2.86%	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
S1	Non-Tech	2.86%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
S2		2.86%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
S3		5.04%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
S4		8.74%	18.64	5.59	13.05	0	0.00
S5		13.34%	98.34	29.50	68.84	0	0.00
S6		22.93%	142.80	42.84	99.96	0	0.00
S7 Lights		22.9%	142.80	42.84	99.96	0	86.46
Metering							
	R/C/m						
1;1 PH kWh Pre-paid		40.60					
2;3 PH kWh Pre-paid		68.55					
3;1 PH kWh		27.94					
4;3 Ph kWh		57.91					
5;3 PH MD & ct's		139.72					
6;3 PH TOU & ct's		271.37					
7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's		745.32					
8;TOU at HV sub With CB		984.90					
9;NA		0.00					
10;0		0.00					
AVERAGE		41.64					
Billing/ cust.service							
	R/C/m	0					
1;Small <50 kVa		37					
2;Medium <500 kVa		183					
3;Large <2000 kVa		366					
4;Very large >2000kVa		0					
5;NA							
NA		38					

The following should be noted in this respect:

- Own costs increase by CPI.
- The surplus is the actual surplus.
- The surplus reflects the current surplus which NERSA would allow under normal circumstances.
- The R/kVA costs are split here between the dedicated and shared portion as follows:
 - Dedicated refers to networks which cannot really be shared with other customers. For example, if a development is done based on a particular after diversity maximum demand (ADMD) and supplies to various small and large customers are installed, if customers change their loads the costs do not change, and these networks cannot be used to supply other customers and thus are considered dedicated.

- Assumptions about this is subjective but also reflects the realities in each municipality. Where there is ongoing growth and customers continue to use the power installed this is not a problem.
- In areas where economic growth is bad and customers reduce their demands, the risk of revenue loss is higher to municipalities as there are less customers to share the unused capacity with.
- Witzenberg municipality felt that only 40% of the network was considered not practically sharable by other customers.
- Because of the higher Access demand values, the split is set at 30%.
- These values show the total network costs at each position on the network including the costs and losses of all higher voltage networks up to that point. In other words when a demand of say 10 kVA is incurred at a LV point of supply, the demand at the point of purchase which is increased by the total losses up to that point. Losses thus effect the network and energy costs.
- It is important to note that these are per unit values. For example, the energy costs for each profile will be calculated by using the Eskom energy rates, plus the losses up to each relevant network multiplied by the % of kWh in each TOU period multiplied by the total number of kWh for that profile.
- The Eskom and own network costs are calculated by:
 - Multiplying the sum of the monthly maximum demands by that profile by the Eskom maximum demand and own maximum demand per unit costs.
 - Multiplying the highest annual maximum demand by the Eskom access charge plus losses and the own Access costs.

Before one can go from the costs per tariff cost category to costs per tariff, we need to know the statistics of the loads associated with the various tariffs. Representative load profiles were calculated from available data. These were then analysed and the necessary details calculated under the load profile section.

The following comments in this respect:

- The quantities shown represents the quantities associated with each representative load profile at the relevant network where it is supplied from.
- For example, the kWh represents the kWh used by streetlights supplied from the LV network. The Sum of maximum demands represents the sum of the sum of the 12 highest maximum demands incurred on the network, the Annual maximum demands is the highest maximum demand that Streetlight supplies placed on the network in the year.
- Because the individual maximum demand method is used, the maximum demand values of each profile are used irrespective of when it was incurred.
- These quantities will be used to calculate the per unit charges.

The next step is to now calculate the various per unit charges which should apply in respect of the different customer, network and energy charges relevant to the various periods. This makes use of:

- The position at which the customer is supplied to determine:
 - the R/kVA network costs plus R/kVA Eskom costs.
 - the losses % to be added to Energy and Eskom Demand/Access.
- The type of metering and size of supply to determine the metering and billing / customer service costs.

This is shown in Table 49.

129

Table 49

WITZENBERG					
30/06/2022					57600
	347	2022/2023			
TARIFF CODE	Capacity	Net wor	Profile	Meter	Size
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	20	S6	9Dom RDP	1;1 PH kWh Pre-paid	1;Small <50 kVa
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	20	S6	9Dom RDP	1;1 PH kWh Pre-paid	1;Small <50 kVa
Res One part PP 1 Ph	40	S6	7Domestic	1;1 PH kWh Pre-paid	1;Small <50 kVa
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	40	S6	7Domestic	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	20	S6	9Dom RDP	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	40	S6	7Domestic	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	100	S6	7Domestic	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Prepaid	20	S6	6Commercial	1;1 PH kWh Pre-paid	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	20	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	40	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	60	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	80	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	100	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	150	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	200	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	250	S6	6Commercial	3;1 PH kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	60	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	120	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	180	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	240	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	300	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	450	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	600	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	750	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	62.5	S6	8Rural	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	125	S6	8Rural	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	250	S6	8Rural	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	0	S4	2Bulk MV	7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Rural TOU LV	0	S5	3Bulk LV	6;3 PH TOU & ct's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	0	S4	2Bulk MV	7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Rural MD LV	0	S5	3Bulk LV	6;3 PH TOU & ct's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	0	S4	2Bulk MV	7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	0	S4	2Bulk MV	7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	0	S5	3Bulk LV	6;3 PH TOU & ct's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	0	S4	2Bulk MV	7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	0	S4	2Bulk MV	7;TOU RMU & CT/VT's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	0	S5	3Bulk LV	6;3 PH TOU & ct's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Sport	60	S6	6Commercial	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Streetlights	0.1627	S6	4Lights	NA	NA
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	40	S6	7Domestic	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	20	S6	7Domestic	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	100	S6	7Domestic	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	40	S6	5Municipal	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	60	S6	5Municipal	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	80	S6	5Municipal	3;1 PH kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	60	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	120	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	180	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	1;Small <50 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	240	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	300	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	450	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	750	S6	5Municipal	4;3 Ph kWh	2;Medium <500 kVa
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	0	S5	5Municipal	6;3 PH TOU & ct's	2;Medium <500 kVa
Availability	30	S6	NA	NA	NA

The resultant costs per tariff broken up in all the different components are shown in Table 50.

129

Table 50

WITZENBERG		CHARGES APPLICABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR				HIGH SEASON CHARGES				LOW SEASON CHARGES			
30/06/2022		2021/2022 TARIFF RATES				Months in year. 3,000				Months in year. 9,000			
TARIFF CODE	CUS	Basic	Access	MD (aLL hours)	ALL Energy	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Reactive energy	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Reactive energy
		R/POS/m	R/kVA/m	R/kVA/m	R/ kWh	c/kWh	c/kWh	c/kWh	c/kvarh	c/kWh	c/kWh	c/kWh	c/kvarh
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis		77.216	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp		77.216	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res One part PP 1 Ph		77.216	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res One part 1 Ph Conv		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Prepaid		77.216	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp		211.001	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Rural 2 part 25 kVA		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Rural 2 part 50 kVA		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Rural 2 part 100 kVA		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV		928.377	32.616	61.215	0.144	5.652	1.712	0.930	0.2118	1.844	1.269	0.805	
Bulk Rural TOU LV		454.425	62.676	130.726	0.150	5.891	1.785	0.969	0.2118	1.922	1.323	0.839	
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV		928.377	32.616	61.215	0.144	5.652	1.712	0.930	0.2118	1.844	1.269	0.805	
Bulk Rural MD LV		454.425	62.676	130.726	0.150	5.891	1.785	0.969	0.2118	1.922	1.323	0.839	
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV		928.377	32.616	61.215	0.144	5.652	1.712	0.930	0.2118	1.844	1.269	0.805	
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV		928.377	32.616	61.215	0.144	5.652	1.712	0.930	0.2118	1.844	1.269	0.805	
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV		454.425	62.676	130.726	0.150	5.891	1.785	0.969	0.2118	1.922	1.323	0.839	
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV		928.377	32.616	61.215	0.144	5.652	1.712	0.930	0.2118	1.844	1.269	0.805	
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV		928.377	32.616	61.215	0.144	5.652	1.712	0.930	0.2118	1.844	1.269	0.805	
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV		454.425	62.676	130.726	0.150	5.891	1.785	0.969	0.2118	1.922	1.323	0.839	
Sport		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Streetslights		86.461	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM		64.555	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM		94.516	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM		240.962	85.332	182.276	0.163	6.390	1.936	1.051	0.2118	2.084	1.434	0.910	
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM		454.425	62.676	130.726	0.150	5.891	1.785	0.969	0.2118	1.922	1.323	0.839	

The consumption values of the various customer categories were previously calculated. These quantities are broken up into the detailed cost categories and not billing quantities. This is done by using the representative load profile, load factor and consumption per TOU period.

- The ratio of consumption Peak, Standard, Off-peak
- and the load factors of the different representative load profiles
- are obtained from the representative load profile quantities.

The consumption quantities per TOU period are shown in Table 51.

The following should be noted in this respect:

- The kVA for small customers represents the total maximum kVA placed on the network and not the actual installed capacity of customers. The peak values are calculated from the representative load profile quantities. This corresponds to using the individual maximum demand method for allocating network costs. If the average and access method was used, these values would be slightly different.
- The subsidised quantities: Basic and Free Basic Electricity (FBE) quantities are removed as we calculate costs.
- These quantities have been adjusted so that the same revenue as before is generated.

129

Table 51

WITZENBERG													
CONSUMPTION	U A N T	QUANTITIES CHARGEABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR				HIGH SEASON QUANTITIES				LOW SEASON QUANTITIES			
		Number of POD's	Highest MD in year	Σ MDs all hours / 12	ALL Energy kWh	Energy Peak kWh	Energy Standard kWh	Energy Off- Peak kWh	Reactive energy kvarh	Energy Peak kWh	Energy Standard kWh	Energy Off-Peak kWh	Reactive energy kvarh
TARIFF CODE	us to	POD's	kVA	kVA	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kvarh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kvarh
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	-	3 406	3 352	32 025	10 945 061	610 541	1 378 299	1 278 273	246 707	1 337 939	3 059 731	3 279 753	246 707
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	3 315	2 495	23 842	8 148 398	454 536	1 026 118	951 651	183 669	996 071	2 277 914	2 441 716	183 669
Res One part PP 1 Ph	-	1 774	4 088	41 502	13 617 684	701 654	1 592 428	1 483 204	212 635	1 654 248	3 979 466	4 206 513	212 635
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	-	1 117	2 385	24 330	7 983 163	411 334	933 537	869 506	124 654	969 778	2 332 902	2 466 005	124 654
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	163	193	1 846	630 802	35 188	79 436	73 671	14 219	77 110	176 343	189 024	14 219
Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	-	13	45	455	149 176	7 686	17 444	16 248	2 329	18 122	43 593	46 081	2 329
Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	-	73	303	3 094	1 015 269	52 312	118 724	110 581	15 853	123 333	296 690	313 617	15 853
Comm Prepaid	-	290	632	5 412	2 734 375	110 607	277 836	300 230	9 517	334 889	801 629	909 174	9 517
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	5	15	129	65 384	2 645	6 644	7 179	228	8 008	19 169	21 740	228
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	-	26	111	946	477 818	19 328	48 550	52 464	1 663	58 520	140 081	158 874	1 663
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	-	14	41	352	177 645	7 186	18 050	19 505	618	21 757	52 080	59 067	618
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	-	6	19	163	82 266	3 328	8 359	9 033	286	10 075	24 118	27 353	286
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	-	2	187	1 598	807 296	32 656	82 028	88 640	2 810	98 873	236 673	268 424	2 810
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	-	6	13	109	55 291	2 237	5 618	6 071	192	6 772	16 210	18 384	192
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	-	12	60	514	259 538	10 498	26 371	28 497	903	31 787	76 088	86 296	903
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	-	43	365	3 125	1 578 711	63 860	160 411	173 340	5 495	193 351	462 827	524 918	5 495
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	-	41	462	3 951	1 996 156	80 746	202 827	219 175	6 947	244 477	585 208	663 718	6 947
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	-	60	650	5 561	2 809 457	113 644	285 465	308 474	9 778	344 085	823 641	934 139	9 778
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	-	31	759	6 491	3 279 524	132 658	333 228	360 086	11 414	401 655	961 449	1 090 435	11 414
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	-	10	279	2 384	1 204 201	48 711	122 357	132 219	4 191	147 483	353 032	400 394	4 191
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	-	6	581	4 975	2 513 452	101 670	255 389	275 973	8 748	307 832	736 862	835 718	8 748
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	-	3	1 596	17 959	7 611 047	350 019	831 693	832 335	46 366	928 371	2 227 752	2 440 877	46 366
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	-	106	13	145	61 264	2 817	6 695	6 700	373	7 473	17 932	19 648	373
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	-	72	430	4 835	2 048 852	94 223	223 887	224 060	12 482	249 912	599 699	657 071	12 482
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Rural TOU LV	-	2	1 103	9 967	4 474 785	185 071	456 312	453 987	23 954	572 069	1 399 476	1 407 253	23 954
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Rural MD LV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	-	7	21 011	166 546	82 450 327	2 385 848	7 252 440	9 354 366	256 260	9 575 298	22 868 251	31 013 092	256 260
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	-	3	965	7 652	3 788 325	109 622	333 226	429 803	11 774	439 954	1 050 722	1 424 951	11 774
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	-	2	198	1 792	804 413	33 269	82 029	81 611	4 306	102 838	251 578	252 976	4 306
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	-	5	1 700	13 474	6 670 585	193 025	586 754	756 808	20 733	774 683	1 850 140	2 509 092	20 733
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	-	20	1 838	16 615	7 459 614	308 520	760 686	756 811	39 932	953 658	2 332 973	2 345 937	39 932
Sport	-	9	15	126	63 433	2 566	6 445	6 965	221	7 769	18 596	21 091	221
Streetlights	-	87	1 182	13 184	3 889 944	47 614	199 501	781 817	218 833	114 749	432 332	2 250 700	218 833
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	-	9	29	300	98 479	5 074	11 516	10 726	1 538	11 963	28 778	30 420	1 538
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	-	2	14	145	47 422	2 443	5 545	5 165	740	5 761	13 858	14 649	740
Res Two part Conv 3 PhM	-	5	398	4 058	1 331 400	68 601	155 692	145 013	20 789	161 736	389 072	411 270	20 789
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	-	6	113	1 056	517 923	19 651	52 007	56 875	744	63 085	150 184	176 060	744
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	-	2	0	5	2 267	86	228	249	3	276	657	771	3
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	-	1	6	53	25 966	985	2 607	2 851	37	3 163	7 529	8 827	37
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	-	1	10	98	47 846	1 815	4 804	5 254	69	5 828	13 874	16 265	69
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	-	6	12	113	55 252	2 096	5 548	6 067	79	6 730	16 022	18 782	79
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	-	4	2	14	6 912	262	694	759	10	842	2 004	2 350	10
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	-	2	16	149	73 036	2 771	7 334	8 020	105	8 896	21 178	24 828	105
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	-	16	184	1 724	845 366	32 075	84 886	92 832	1 214	102 969	245 133	287 370	1 214
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	-	1	10	92	45 140	1 713	4 533	4 957	65	5 498	13 089	15 345	65
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	-	1	2	14	7 102	269	713	780	10	865	2 059	2 414	10
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	-	11	542	5 075	2 488 940	94 435	249 924	273 318	3 573	303 163	721 726	846 079	3 573
Availability	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	11 073	48 400	427 992	185 446 308	6 947 896	18 304 821	21 062 146	1 527 067	21 793 713	52 130 322	65 139 461	1 527 067

The total costs per tariff were then calculated by applying the consumption quantities (for the specific tariff and the relevant load profile, network, meter type and customer size), to the costs per tariff cost category as shown in Table 52.

129

Table 52

WITZENBERG		REVENUES FROM CHARGES APPLICABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR				HIGH SEASON REVENUES				LOW SEASON REVENUES			
TOTAL COSTS	VE NUM ES	Basic	Access	MD (aLL hours)	ALL Energy	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off- Peak	Reactive energy	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Reactive energy
TARIFF CODE	C us to nr	R/year	R/year	R/year	R/year	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season	Rand /season
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	-	3 187 933	3 416 953	5 814 717	1 781 509	3 896 083	2 664 168	1 342 070	52 253	2 784 777	4 383 288	2 979 591	-
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	3 103 215	2 543 859	4 328 951	1 326 301	2 900 562	1 983 424	999 146	38 901	2 073 216	3 263 278	2 218 251	-
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	-	874 139	2 431 067	4 417 435	1 299 406	2 624 873	1 804 471	912 902	26 402	2 018 489	3 342 052	2 240 317	-
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	127 560	196 931	335 122	102 675	224 545	153 545	77 348	3 012	160 496	252 624	171 724	-
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	-	10 174	45 428	82 546	24 281	49 049	33 719	17 059	493	37 718	62 451	41 863	-
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	-	83 604	309 174	561 793	165 254	333 822	229 486	116 099	3 358	256 704	425 030	284 915	-
Comm Prepaid	-	271 005	644 805	982 677	445 069	705 823	537 041	315 214	2 016	697 036	1 148 393	825 967	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	3 913	15 419	23 498	10 642	16 878	12 842	7 537	48	16 667	27 460	19 750	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	-	20 347	112 676	171 718	77 774	123 339	93 845	55 082	352	121 803	200 676	144 333	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	-	10 956	41 891	63 842	28 915	45 855	34 890	20 479	131	45 285	74 608	53 661	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	-	4 695	19 399	29 565	13 390	21 235	16 157	9 483	61	20 971	34 550	24 850	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	-	1 565	190 372	290 125	131 402	208 387	158 556	93 064	595	205 793	339 051	243 858	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	-	6 872	13 038	19 870	9 000	14 272	10 859	6 374	41	14 095	23 221	16 702	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	-	13 743	61 203	93 272	42 245	66 994	50 974	29 919	191	66 160	109 002	78 398	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	-	49 246	372 283	567 355	256 964	407 512	310 065	181 991	1 164	402 439	663 033	476 878	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	-	119 784	470 722	717 376	324 911	515 267	392 052	230 113	1 471	508 852	838 353	602 975	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	-	175 293	662 510	1 009 660	457 290	725 204	551 787	323 869	2 071	716 175	1 179 926	848 647	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	-	90 568	773 359	1 178 592	533 802	846 542	644 110	378 058	2 418	836 003	1 377 346	990 639	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	-	29 216	283 968	432 764	196 006	310 840	236 509	138 818	888	306 970	505 745	363 750	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	-	17 529	592 708	903 282	409 110	648 796	493 651	289 746	1 853	640 719	1 055 609	759 233	-
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	-	3 436	1 627 410	3 260 824	1 238 837	2 233 598	1 607 612	873 875	9 820	1 932 305	3 191 418	2 217 489	-
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	-	121 397	13 100	26 248	9 972	17 979	12 940	7 034	79	15 554	25 689	17 849	-
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	-	210 352	438 090	877 796	333 488	601 272	432 760	235 242	2 644	520 166	859 112	596 936	-
Bulk Rural TOU LV	-	11 017	826 843	1 299 878	671 525	1 088 863	813 205	439 455	5 073	1 097 799	1 848 428	1 178 713	-
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	-	38 561	8 162 137	10 124 910	11 870 922	13 467 242	12 400 087	8 687 365	54 276	17 629 038	28 978 239	24 921 999	-
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	-	16 526	375 024	465 207	545 430	618 776	569 744	399 156	2 494	809 997	1 331 456	1 145 085	-
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	-	11 017	148 638	233 674	120 717	195 740	146 186	78 999	912	197 347	332 284	211 892	-
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	-	27 543	660 352	819 149	960 408	1 089 558	1 003 220	702 845	4 391	1 426 265	2 344 464	2 016 297	-
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	-	110 174	1 378 374	2 166 940	1 119 454	1 815 170	1 355 639	732 587	8 458	1 830 068	3 081 391	1 964 953	-
Sport	-	10 307	14 958	22 796	10 325	16 374	12 458	7 312	47	16 170	26 641	19 161	-
Streetlights	-	91 302	1 204 632	2 393 683	633 159	303 840	385 624	820 836	46 349	238 838	619 348	2 044 716	-
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	-	7 043	29 989	54 493	16 029	32 380	22 260	11 261	326	24 900	41 227	27 636	-
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	-	1 565	14 441	26 241	7 719	15 592	10 719	5 423	157	11 990	19 853	13 308	-
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	-	5 726	405 444	736 722	216 710	437 766	300 942	152 250	4 403	336 636	557 374	373 631	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	-	4 695	114 879	191 762	84 301	125 400	100 526	59 713	157	131 305	215 149	159 947	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	-	1 565	503	839	369	549	440	261	1	575	942	700	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	-	783	5 759	9 614	4 226	6 287	5 040	2 994	8	6 583	10 786	8 019	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	-	1 145	10 613	17 715	7 788	11 584	9 287	5 516	15	12 130	19 876	14 776	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	-	6 872	12 255	20 457	8 993	13 378	10 724	6 370	17	14 008	22 952	17 063	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	-	4 581	1 533	2 559	1 125	1 674	1 342	797	2	1 752	2 871	2 135	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	-	5 843	16 200	27 042	11 888	17 684	14 176	8 421	22	18 516	30 340	22 555	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	-	46 745	187 509	312 998	137 599	204 680	164 080	97 465	257	214 319	351 172	261 070	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	-	2 922	10 012	16 713	7 347	10 929	8 761	5 204	14	11 444	18 752	13 940	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	-	2 922	1 575	2 630	1 156	1 720	1 378	819	2	1 801	2 950	2 193	-
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	-	60 596	406 010	661 951	373 512	555 605	445 396	264 569	757	581 769	953 255	708 674	-
Availability	-	126 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	10 792 854	33 410 960	53 332 264	28 245 474	42 047 027	33 324 769	20 707 371	323 433	42 454 780	69 892 537	55 168 576	-

All the costs per tariff cost category are then adjusted, as shown in Table 53

WITZENBERG	U A N T	QUANTITIES CHARGEABLE FOR ALL MONTHS OF THE YEAR				HIGH SEASON QUANTITIES				LOW SEASON QUANTITIES			
CONSUMPTION	Num ber	Number of POD's	Highest MD in year	Σ MDs all hours / 12	ALL Energy	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off- Peak	Reactive energy	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Reactive energy
TARIFF CODE	us to	POD's	kVA	kVA	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kvarh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kvarh
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	-	3 406	3 352	32 025	10 945 061	610 541	1 378 299	1 278 273	246 707	1 337 939	3 059 731	3 279 753	246 707
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	3 315	2 495	23 842	8 148 398	454 536	1 026 118	951 651	183 669	996 071	2 277 914	2 441 716	183 669
Res One part PP 1 Ph	-	1 774	4 068	41 502	13 617 684	701 654	1 592 428	1 483 204	212 635	1 654 248	3 979 465	4 206 513	212 635
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	-	1 117	2 385	24 330	7 983 163	411 334	933 537	869 506	124 654	969 778	2 332 902	2 466 005	124 654
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	163	193	1 846	630 802	35 188	79 436	73 671	14 219	77 110	176 343	189 024	14 219
Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	-	13	45	455	149 176	7 686	17 444	16 248	2 329	18 122	43 593	46 081	2 329
Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	-	73	303	3 094	1 015 269	52 312	118 724	110 581	15 853	123 333	296 690	313 617	15 853
Comm Prepaid	-	290	632	5 412	2 734 375	110 607	277 836	300 230	9 517	334 889	801 629	909 174	9 517
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	5	15	129	65 384	2 645	6 644	7 179	228	8 008	19 169	21 740	228
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	-	26	111	946	477 818	19 328	48 550	52 464	1 663	58 520	140 081	158 874	1 663
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	-	14	41	352	177 645	7 186	18 050	19 505	618	21 757	52 080	59 067	618
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	-	6	19	163	82 266	3 328	8 359	9 033	286	10 075	24 118	27 353	286
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	-	2	187	1 598	807 296	32 656	82 028	88 640	2 810	98 873	236 673	268 424	2 810
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	-	6	13	109	55 291	2 237	5 618	6 071	192	6 772	16 210	18 384	192
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	-	12	60	514	259 538	10 498	26 371	28 497	903	31 787	76 088	86 296	903
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	-	43	365	3 125	1 578 711	63 860	160 411	173 340	5 495	193 351	462 827	524 918	5 495
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	-	41	462	3 951	1 996 156	80 746	202 827	219 175	6 947	244 477	585 208	663 718	6 947
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	-	60	650	5 561	2 809 457	113 644	285 465	308 474	9 778	344 085	823 641	934 139	9 778
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	-	31	759	6 491	3 279 524	132 658	333 228	360 086	11 414	401 655	961 449	1 090 435	11 414
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	-	10	279	2 384	1 204 201	48 711	122 357	132 219	4 191	147 483	353 032	400 394	4 191
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	-	6	581	4 975	2 513 452	101 670	255 389	275 973	8 748	307 832	736 862	835 718	8 748
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	-	3	1 596	17 959	7 611 047	350 019	831 693	832 335	46 366	928 371	2 227 752	2 440 877	46 366
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	-	106	13	145	61 264	2 817	6 695	6 700	373	7 473	17 932	19 648	373
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	-	72	430	4 835	2 048 852	94 223	223 887	224 060	12 482	249 912	599 699	657 071	12 482
Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Rural TOU LV	-	2	1 103	9 967	4 474 785	185 071	456 312	453 987	23 954	572 069	1 399 476	1 407 253	23 954
Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Rural MD LV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	-	7	21 011	166 546	82 450 327	2 385 848	7 252 440	9 354 366	256 260	9 575 298	22 868 251	31 013 092	256 260
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	-	3	965	7 652	3 788 325	109 622	333 226	429 803	11 774	439 954	1 050 722	1 424 951	11 774
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	-	2	198	1 792	804 413	33 269	82 029	81 611	4 306	102 838	251 578	252 976	4 306
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	-	5	1 700	13 474	6 670 585	193 025	586 754	756 808	20 733	774 683	1 850 140	2 509 092	20 733
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	-	20	1 838	16 615	7 459 614	308 520	760 686	756 811	39 932	953 658	2 332 973	2 345 937	39 932
Sport	-	9	15	126	63 433	2 566	6 445	6 965	221	7 769	18 596	21 091	221
Streetlights	-	87	1 182	13 184	3 889 944	47 614	199 501	781 817	218 833	114 749	432 332	2 250 700	218 833
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	-	9	29	300	98 479	5 074	11 516	10 726	1 538	11 963	28 778	30 420	1 538
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	-	2	14	145	47 422	2 443	5 545	5 165	740	5 761	13 858	14 649	740
Res Two part Conv 3 PhM	-	5	398	4 058	1 331 400	68 601	155 692	145 013	20 789	161 736	389 072	411 270	20 789
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	-	6	113	1 056	517 923	19 651	52 007	56 875	744	63 085	150 184	176 060	744
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	-	2	0	5	2 267	86	228	249	3	276	657	771	3
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	-	1	6	53	25 966	985	2 607	2 851	37	3 163	7 529	8 827	37
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	-	1	10	98	47 846	1 815	4 804	5 254	69	5 828	13 874	16 285	69
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	-	6	12	113	55 252	2 096	5 548	6 067	79	6 730	16 022	18 782	79
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	-	4	2	14	6 912	262	694	759	10	842	2 004	2 350	10
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	-	2	16	149	73 036	2 771	7 334	8 020	105	8 896	21 178	24 828	105
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	-	16	184	1 724	845 366	32 075	84 886	92 832	1 214	102 969	245 133	287 370	1 214
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	-	1	10	92	45 140	1 713	4 533	4 957	65	5 498	13 089	15 345	65
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	-	1	2	14	7 102	269	713	780	10	865	2 059	2 414	10
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	-	11	542	5 075	2 488 940	94 435	249 924	273 318	3 573	303 163	721 726	846 079	3 573
Availability	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	11 073	48 400	427 992	185 446 308	6 947 896	18 304 821	21 062 146	1 527 067	21 793 713	52 130 322	65 139 461	1 527 067

The total costs per tariff were then calculated by applying the consumption quantities (for the specific tariff and the relevant load profile, network, meter type and customer size), to the costs per tariff cost category as shown in Table 52.

Table 52 to ensure that the target revenue is achieved.

Table 53

Basic adjust	Cap/MD djust	kWh adjust
0.00%	5.83%	0.00%

The following very important point must be noted:

- In the sales analysis it was shown that the calculated revenue using the sales data and tariff data does not exactly achieve the revenue as indicated in the trial balance.
- This is because of inaccurate data provided because of various reasons including journals made in Rand values but not in sales volumes.
- The target sales revenue will thus not be that in the trial balance but that calculated from current tariffs plus adjustments.
- The adjustments are to ad back the income foregone from FBE and deduct the additional revenue from streetlights which is an internal revenue.
- The target revenue from the new cost reflective tariffs is shown in Table 54Table 55.

Table 54

TARGET REVENUE	2022/2023
Previously calculated revenue	388 398 334
Plus Income foregone 2021/2022	3 038 305
Plus additional streetlight revenue	
Total	391 436 639

The summary data is shown in Table 55.

Table 55

WITZENBERG				
TOTAL COSTS	TOTAL	REFERENCE	OVERCHARGE	% Overcharge
TARIFF CODE	COST	TARIFF REVENUE	RAND	+% of Tariff
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	32 335 122	16 022 168	-16 312 954	-101.8%
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	24 795 337	15 372 523	-9 422 814	-61.3%
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	22 029 673	19 159 596	-2 870 076	-15.0%
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	1 807 993	1 413 703	-394 290	-27.9%
Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	405 555	332 692	-72 863	-21.9%
Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	2 774 403	2 066 193	-708 210	-34.3%
Comm Prepaid	6 585 199	8 018 417	1 433 218	17.9%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	154 924	182 933	28 009	15.3%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	1 123 996	1 387 265	263 269	19.0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	421 241	568 764	147 523	25.9%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	194 699	257 964	63 265	24.5%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	1 866 564	1 884 768	18 203	1.0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	134 538	229 145	94 606	41.3%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	613 195	770 246	157 051	20.4%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	3 695 908	4 110 157	414 249	10.1%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	4 730 072	4 995 219	265 147	5.3%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	6 663 899	8 424 108	1 760 209	20.9%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	7 665 993	7 958 653	292 660	3.7%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	2 810 860	2 843 961	33 101	1.2%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	5 823 925	5 368 849	-455 077	-8.5%
Rural 2 part 25 kVA	18 234 225	19 137 870	903 644	4.7%
Rural 2 part 50 kVA	266 972	1 917 058	1 650 086	86.1%
Rural 2 part 100 kVA	5 115 828	6 575 368	1 459 540	22.2%
Bulk Rural TOU LV	9 295 822	8 916 820	-379 002	-4.3%
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	136 662 760	142 666 649	6 003 889	4.2%
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	6 309 049	7 817 979	1 508 930	19.3%
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	1 680 016	6 934 019	5 254 003	75.8%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	11 105 997	14 995 387	3 889 390	25.9%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	15 587 323	24 327 121	8 739 798	35.9%
Sport	156 750	174 440	17 690	10.1%
Streetlights	8 802 684	10 269 452	1 466 769	14.3%
Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	268 052	592 268	324 216	54.7%
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	127 271	-	-127 271	0.0%
Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	3 535 381	2 258 443	-1 276 938	-56.5%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	1 190 212	1 266 515	76 303	6.0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	6 739	28 099	21 361	76.0%
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	60 213	71 179	10 966	15.4%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	110 657	118 748	8 090	6.8%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	133 281	233 958	100 677	43.0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	20 359	93 550	73 191	78.2%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	172 968	193 446	20 479	10.6%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	1 981 370	2 475 985	494 616	20.0%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	106 220	130 255	24 035	18.5%
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	19 149	53 940	34 792	64.5%
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	5 019 472	7 209 061	2 189 589	30.4%
Availability	1 089 265	830 613	-258 652	-31.1%
Total.	391 436 639	388 398 334	-3 038 305	
	391 436 639	0.00%	-	

The results are illustrated below in **Figure 23** in % of cost and in **Figure 24** in Rand difference between cost and current revenue. The vertical axis refers to % over or under recovery and the horizontal axis refer to the tariff.

129

Figure 23

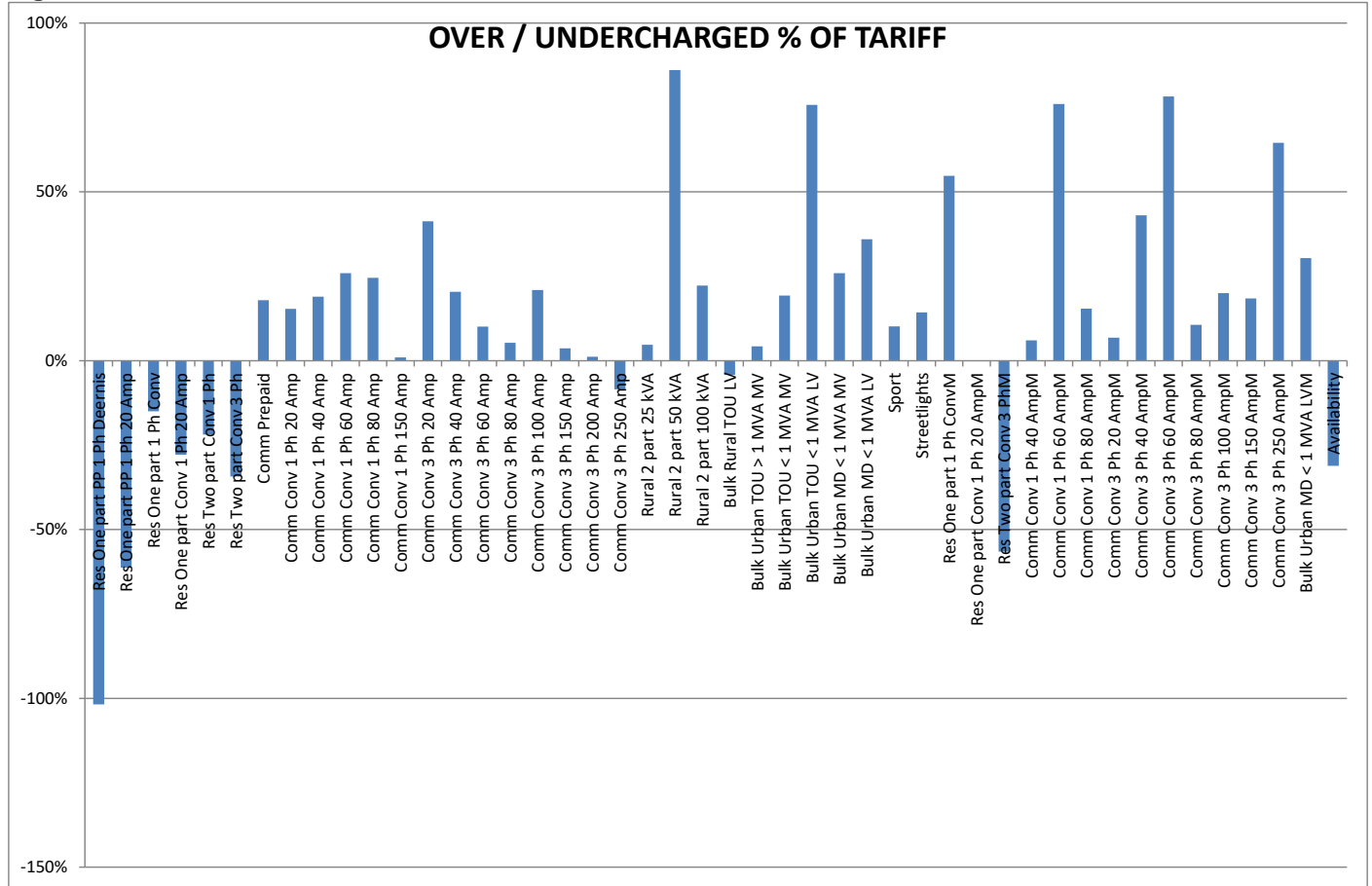
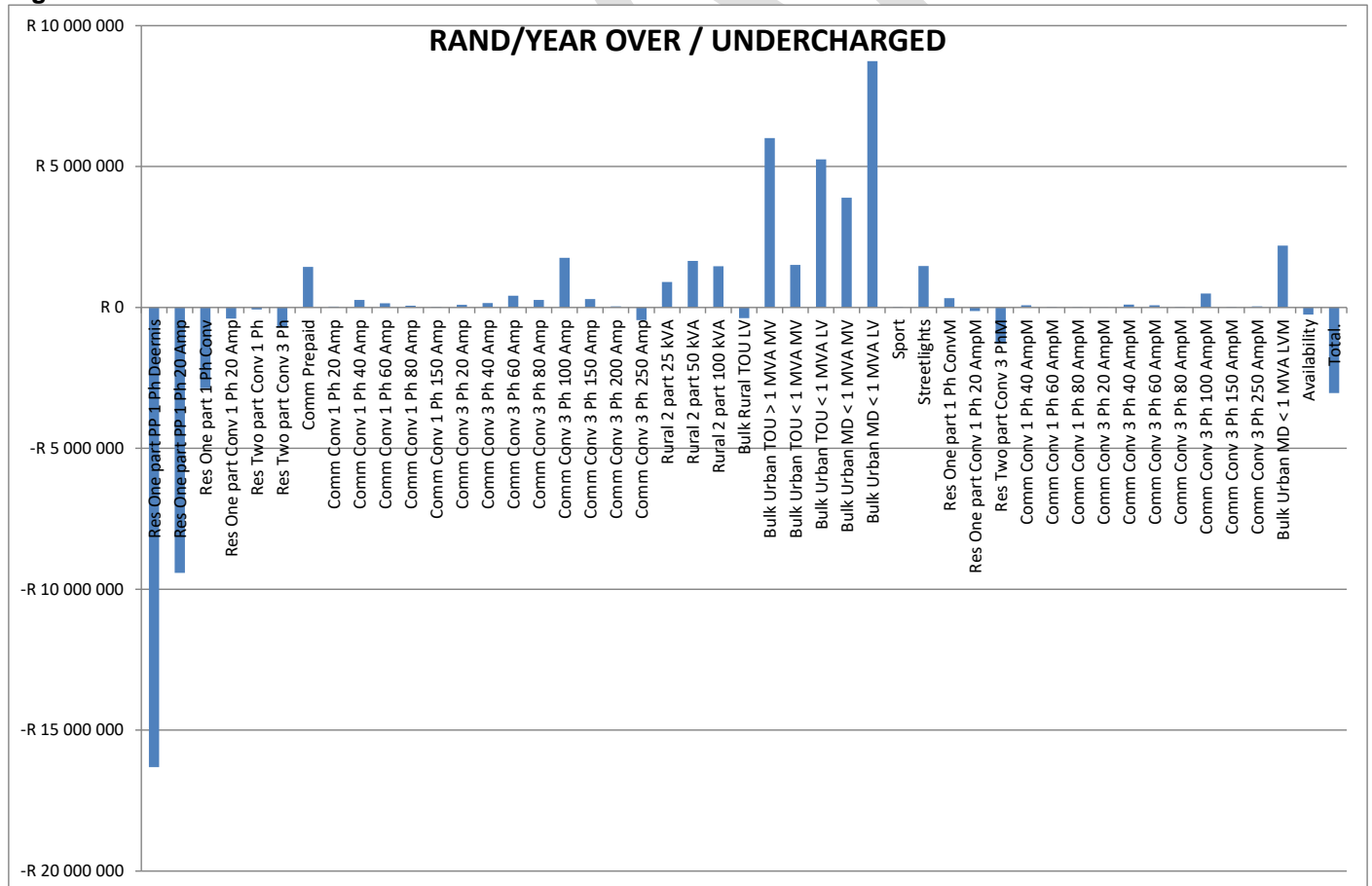


Figure 24



13.5. Tariff structure analysis

The cost of supply analysis shows the total cost vs revenue impact of the various tariffs. This section compares the current tariff components with the costs for the same tariff components. This is illustrated in Table 56.

Table 56

WITZENBERG		2021/2022 TARIFFS										SIMPLIFIED COSTS 2021/2022			0.0%
TARIFF SIMPLIFICATION		Customer service	Access	MD(via L hours)	ALL Energy R/Wh	Block 2	Block 3	Block 4	Basic R/month	Access R/kVA	Demand R/kVA	kWh/All			
TARIFF CHARGES		R/cust/m	R/kVA/m	R/kVA/m	R/Wh	50.00	600.00 ->600	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	R/kWh			
1	Res One part 1 Ph 20 Amp	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	2.964			
1	Res One part 1 Ph 20 Amp	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	3.043			
1	Res One part 1 Ph 20 Amp	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	2.772			
1	Res One part 1 Ph Conv	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760			
1	Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760			
1	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760			
1	Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	81.01	-	-	-	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760	1.760			
1	Comm Prepaid	482.36	-	-	-	2.346	2.346	2.346	2.346	2.346	2.346	2.408			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	891.06	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	953.56	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	955.00	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	1.224.49	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	1.295.10	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	1.582.91	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	1.581.20	-	-	-	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	1.692.69	-	-	-	2.029	2.029	2.029	2.029	2.029	2.029	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	1.651.80	-	-	-	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	1.780.39	-	-	-	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	2.386.80	-	-	-	2.387	2.387	2.387	2.387	2.387	2.387	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	3.010.38	-	-	-	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	3.209.19	-	-	-	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	1.713			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	3.286.54	-	-	-	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	1.713			
1	Rural 2 part 25 kVA	1.948.38	-	-	-	2.510	2.510	2.510	2.510	2.510	2.510	1.750			
1	Rural 2 part 50 kVA	1.396.23	-	-	-	2.510	2.510	2.510	2.510	2.510	2.510	1.750			
1	Rural 2 part 100 kVA	1.824.27	-	-	-	2.440	2.440	2.440	2.440	2.440	2.440	1.750			
1	Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	10.823.96	-	-	-	186.460	173.210	1.449	1.449	1.449	1.449	1.598			
1	Bulk Rural TOU LV	6.937.78	-	-	-	236.720	1.336	1.336	1.336	1.336	1.336	454			
1	Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	10.369.66	-	-	-	304.390	1.195	1.195	1.195	1.195	1.195	1.433			
1	Bulk Rural MD LV	5.936.62	-	-	-	130.950	1.449	1.449	1.449	1.449	1.449	1.433			
1	Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	22.668.97	-	-	-	145.680	1.554	1.554	1.554	1.554	1.554	1.433			
1	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	13.564.79	-	-	-	161.230	1.589	1.589	1.589	1.589	1.589	1.433			
1	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	12.192.32	-	-	-	162.920	1.630	1.630	1.630	1.630	1.630	1.433			
1	Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	1.726.68	-	-	-	178.090	1.591	1.591	1.591	1.591	1.591	1.433			
1	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	15.236.34	-	-	-	165.600	1.698	1.698	1.698	1.698	1.698	1.433			
1	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	12.194.95	-	-	-	2.750	2.750	2.750	2.750	2.750	2.750	1.968			
1	Streetlights	-	-	-	-	2.640	2.640	2.640	2.640	2.640	2.640	2.471			
1	Res One part 1 Ph Conv	-	-	-	-	1.908	1.908	1.908	1.908	1.908	1.908	2.240			
1	Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	-	-	-	-	3.212	3.212	3.212	3.212	3.212	3.212	1.790			
1	Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	81.01	-	-	-	1.162	1.162	1.162	1.162	1.162	1.162	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	891.06	-	-	-	2.322	2.322	2.322	2.322	2.322	2.322	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	953.56	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	955.00	-	-	-	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	2.300	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	1.581.20	-	-	-	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	1.692.69	-	-	-	2.029	2.029	2.029	2.029	2.029	2.029	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	1.651.80	-	-	-	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	1.780.39	-	-	-	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	2.064	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	2.386.80	-	-	-	2.387	2.387	2.387	2.387	2.387	2.387	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	3.010.38	-	-	-	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	2.085	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	3.209.19	-	-	-	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	1.695			
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	3.286.54	-	-	-	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	2.042	1.695			
1	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	12.194.95	-	-	-	1.690	1.690	1.690	1.690	1.690	1.690	1.562			
1	Availability	248.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.917			

13.6. Key findings

The following key findings can be made in terms of the tariff levels and structures:

- Poor customers are seriously subsidised. This is based on the subsidisation of the basic charges, the lack of fixed charges, the low first block energy rates and FBE.
- Most domestic consumers are overcharged but some are undercharged.
- Commercial customers are generally overcharged. This is due to high energy charges.

- TOU MV and LV customers are slightly under-charged.
- Streetlight tariffs are too low and do not cover the fixed maintenance costs.
- Availability charges are slightly low.

14. PRICING STUDY

Now that the costs are known and how it differs from revenue, new tariffs can be developed. The first step in this process is to develop a new pricing policy.

14.1. Pricing Policy Drivers

It is now clear that the tariffs fall short in being cost reflective tariffs. The challenge is to determine what must guide the changes to be made to become more cost reflective. This section proposes the pricing principles and policies to be followed in making tariff changes.

The key sources used for purpose of formulating these policies are:

- The South African Constitution.
- The South African Electricity Pricing Policy (EPP).
- Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).
- Municipal Systems Act (MSA).

NERSA regulates the electricity tariffs in South Africa. The NERSA policies and guidelines thus have to be followed. There are however various NERSA guidelines in conflict with some of the legislation and regulations. The results of the cost of supply study must thus be used to move NERSA in accepting the municipal proposals.

2.1 General Tariff Principles

Section 16 of the Electricity Regulation Act of 2006 states that the setting of prices, charges, tariffs and the regulation of revenues:

- must enable an efficient licensee to recover the full cost of its licensed activities, including a reasonable margin or return;
- must provide for or prescribe incentives for continued improvement of the technical and economic efficiency with which services are to be provided;
- must give end users proper information regarding the costs that their consumption imposes on the licensee's business;
- must avoid undue discrimination between customer categories; and
- may permit the cross-subsidy of tariffs to certain categories of customers.

Principles obtained from the Municipal Systems Act are as follows:

- a. Users of municipal services should be treated equitably in the application of tariffs.
- b. The amount individual users pay for services should generally be in proportion to their use of that service.
- c. Low income households must have access to at least basic services through:
 - tariffs that cover only operating and maintenance costs;
 - special tariffs or life line tariffs for low levels of use or consumption of services or for basic levels of service; or
 - any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for low income households.
- d. Tariffs must reasonable reflect the costs associated with rendering the service, including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs, and interest charges.
- e. Tariffs must be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned.
- f. Provision may be made for the promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users.
- g. The economical, efficient and effective use of resources, the recycling of waste and other appropriate environmental objectives must be encouraged.
- h. The extent of subsidisation of tariffs for low income households and other categories of users should be fully disclosed.
- i. A tariff policy may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas and other matters as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination.

14.2. Pricing policy.

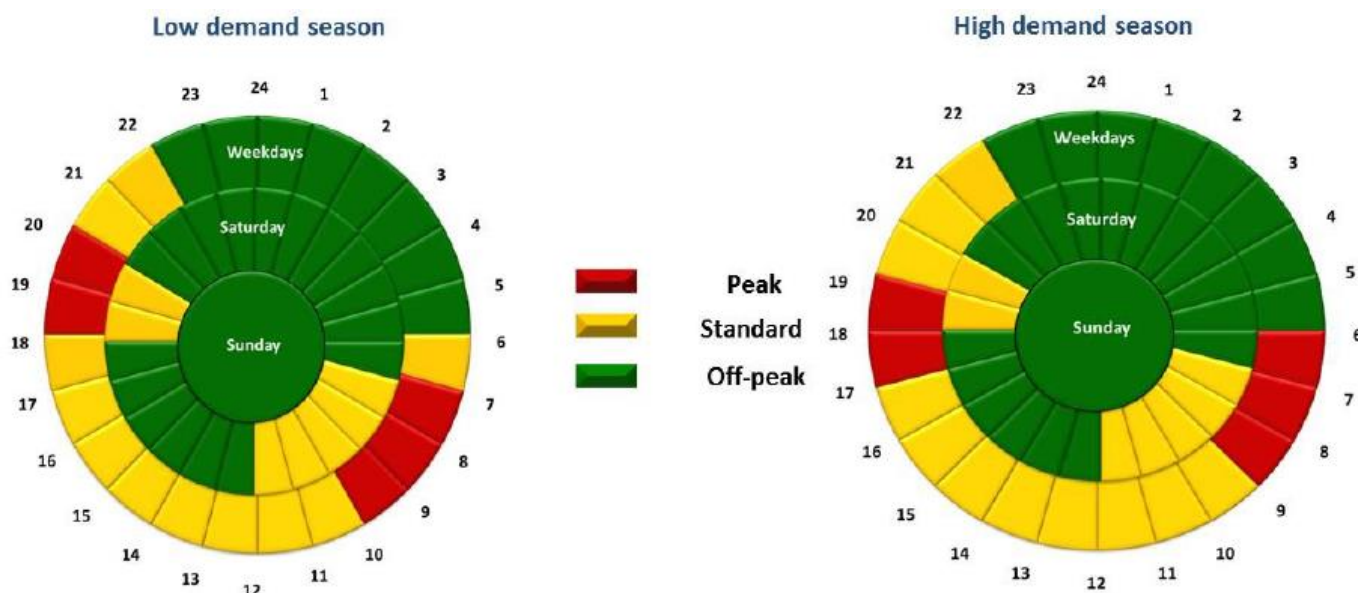
In view of the findings to date, the summarised pricing policy is provided below:

- It should be in line with the National Electricity Pricing Policy.
- All tariffs should be set as close as possible to the cost of supply.
- Indigent customers as registered in terms of indigent policy.
 - These customers limited to 20 Amps will continue to be charged on an IBT tariff with no fixed charges.
 - Free Basic Electricity (FBE) of 50 kWh/m off-set by equitable share.
- Cross subsidisation of low usage domestic customers (poor but not indigent) customers should be done as follows:
 - Criteria to include limited consumption.
 - Customers limited to 20 Amps will be charged the full cost reflective fixed charges.
 - Retain IBT structure.
 - No FBE is granted.
- All small customers (domestic / business) > 20 Amp should have a fully cost reflective tariff:
 - A basic charge to reflect the fixed metering, billing, revenue collection and customer services costs.
 - A capacity charge based on the installed / limited capacity of the customer. In other words, the total network costs as calculated for that tariff before (using the relevant demand allocation method), is now divided by the customers' actual capacity.
 - An energy charge that covers the full energy cost, losses and surplus mark-up.
- All large customers should be charged on a TOU tariff with structure and TOU slots as per the Eskom Megaflex tariff applicable to Witzenberg including changes over time:
 - Basic charge.
 - Capacity charge based on the highest of the following:
 - Notified demand or highest **annual** maximum demand to cover Eskom Access charge plus dedicated municipal network costs.
 - Maximum demand charge based on **monthly** highest maximum during Peak and Standard Periods only. (the municipality insist to also apply the demand charge during off-peak periods. The consultant supports not charging the maximum demand charge during off-peak periods as it has been shown in other areas that some consumers can increase their consumption during these periods without jeopardising the municipal costs or infrastructure.)

- Energy charges for:
 - High Demand (June, July and August) and Low demand (all other months)
 - Peak, Standard and Off-peak (See diagram below)
 - Reactive energy charge based on kvarh in excess of 30% of kWh during all peak and Standard period for both seasons.
 - Public holidays treated as the day they fall on.
 - The tariffs should be different small consumers (<100 kVA), LV and MV.
- This means that each customer will pay an average price depending on its own TOU ratio's and load factor. This is the same as applied by Eskom on its TOU tariffs.

TOU periods are as shown in Figure 25.

Figure 25



- Co-generation charges. (SSEG-tariff)
 - The standard Access / Capacity charges remain.
 - Energy purchased by the customer be charged at the relevant standard tariff charges.
 - An additional basic charge be levied to cover the additional metering / billing costs.
 - The energy purchased from the customer be credited on TOU period based on 90% of Eskom TOU energy rates (excluding non-TOU energy charges such as levies). The municipality proposes to reduce this to 50% despite the fact that the current rate is very close to 80%)

14.3. Cross subsidies to the poor.

In view of the proposed pricing policy, it is further proposed that the tariffs for Indigents and 30 Amp customers are not increased structurally. The extent of the cross subsidy in this case is then calculated.

The results of these calculations are shown in Table 57

Table 57

SUBSIDY ANALYSIS						
Tariffs to be subsidised	Customers	Tot Cost	Current revenue	Shortfall	FBE	Subsidy
Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	3 406	32 335 122	16 022 168	16 312 954	3 038 305	13 274 649
Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	3 315	24 795 337	15 372 523	9 422 814		9 422 814
Res One part PP 1 Ph	1 774	37 745 507	27 742 787	10 002 720		10 002 720
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	1 117	22 029 673	19 159 596	2 870 076		2 870 076
TOTAL		116 905 639	78 297 075	38 608 564	3 038 305	35 570 260
Total revenue excluding subsidy customers		310 101 259				
Total subsidy as % of Base revenue						11.47%

This subsidy % is of non-subsidised revenue. The question thus is what the charge for the indigent should be. The following in this respect. The NERSA benchmark for non-IBT tariffs is shown in Table 58 for 2022/2023.

Table 58

Table 6: Average domestic IBT benchmarks

	Domestic Inclining Block Tariffs (IBTs)			
	Block 1 (0-50 kWh) R.c/kWh	Block 2 (51-350 kWh) R.c/kWh	Block 3 (351-600 kWh) R.c/kWh	Block 4 (>600 kWh) R.c/kWh
Excl VAT	R1.2396 - R1.3523	R1.6259 - R1.7386	R2.3182 - R2.4470	R2.7851 - R2.8817
Incl VAT	R1.4255 - R1.5551	R1.8698 - R1.9994	R2.6659 - R2.8140	R3.2029 - R3.3139

Table 7: Alternative domestic low IBT

	Domestic Low IBT	
	Block 1 (0-350 kWh) R.c/kWh	Block 2 (>350 kWh) R.c/kWh
Excl VAT	R1.5776 - R1.6582	R2.2860 - R2.3986
Incl VAT	R1.8142 - R1.9069	R2.6288 - R2.7584

Table 8: Alternative domestic high IBT

	Domestic High IBT	
	Block 1 (0-350 kWh) R.c/kWh	Block 2 (>350 kWh) R.c/kWh
Excl VAT	R1.5293 - R1.6259	R2.2539 - R2.3504
Incl VAT	R1.7587 - R1.8698	R2.5919 - R2.7030

Table 9: Average domestic non-IBT benchmarks

	Domestic Non- IBT	
	Domestic Low (0-400 kWh) R.c/kWh	Domestic High (>400 kWh) R.c/kWh
Excl VAT	R1.7386 - R1.8513	R2.1894 - R2.2698
Incl VAT	R1.9994 - R2.1290	R2.5178 - R2.6103

Table 59

DRAFT

Table 59 shows the calculation of the marginal Eskom purchase costs. The marginal costs do not refer to the average Eskom purchase price but the price of the domestic customers on its own. In other words, the impact that domestic customers have on increasing the access charge, maximum demand charge, energy charges during the various periods and the reactive energy charges.

DRAFT

The equitable share amount will remain at R3 mill. The main change is that consumers requiring capacity > 20 Amps will be charged cost reflective 6ariffs and thus their revenue will increase.

15. INDIGENT POLICY

The current indigent and tariff policy as previously indicted is inconsistent:

- Residential Indigent as per Indigent policy:
 - Pay no fixed charges and IBT energy tariff.
 - They get 50 kWh/m for free which is off-set by equitable share.
- Residential pre-paid consumers do not pay fixed charges and very low first block energy rates thus receiving big subsidies but it is not seen as part of the Indigent policy.

16. PROPOSED TARIFFS

In view of the proposed pricing policy the following tariffs are proposed for Witzenberg as shown below:

Table 61. It shows the following:

- The current tariffs,
- The current costs escalated to 2022/2023.

Table 62. It shows the following:

- The current tariff
- The proposed rates before annual price increase.

A slight adjustment is made to achieve the revenue target as shown in green.

DRAFT

The following should be noted:

- The basic. Capacity and energy charges will be the same for all domestic consumers as proposed by the municipality. Although the cost of supply study indicates differences between indigent, low usage and high consumers.
- The basic charges for single and three phase consumers do however differ.

17. FINANCIAL IMPACT

The tariffs have been developed in a way that will ensure revenue neutrality from a tariff structure point of view:

- Provision has been made for customers to reduce their circuit breaker capacity thereby building in a small safety margin.
- With the application of cost reflective basic and amp charges, the net revenue loss when customers install renewable energy will be minimised.
- Some savings opportunity is opened by buying surplus renewable energy from customers at a price below that of Eskom power.
- With the more aggressive capacity charges, customers will be more inclined to reduce their peak capacity rather than energy thereby reducing Witzenberg's Eskom and own network costs without sacrificing much municipal revenue thereby increasing profitability.

The proposed tariffs thus hold very little risk but real opportunities.

18. TARIFF IMPACT

The two tables below show the overall impact on customers on each tariff on average. This is for the tariffs before phase in (in other words the whole impact). The impact of each would be about a third of this if phased in over 3 years.

Table 63 shows the impact if subsidies to the poor are provided as follows:

- All Indigents get IBT with no fixed charges and 50 kWh/m for free.
- All other poor consumers willing to accept 20 Amps get IBT with no fixed charges.
- The FBE is to be recovered via the equitable share. The impact is the same as the current equitable share amount.

DRAFT

129

Table 63

WITZENBERG						
CALCULATED REVENUE		2021/2022 Proposed	2021/2022 Reference	Difference	Structure change	Initial cost reflectiveness
Nr	TARIFF NAME	R/year	Reference	Rand	%	
1	Res One part PP 1 Ph Deernis	16 022 168	16 022 168	-	0.00%	-103.9%
1	Res One part PP 1 Ph 20 Amp	15 372 523	15 372 523	-	0.00%	-62.9%
1	Res One part PP 1 Ph	35 509 465	27 742 787	7 766 678	28.00%	-37.5%
1	Res One part 1 Ph Conv	21 563 936	19 159 596	2 404 339	12.55%	-16.2%
1	Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	1 735 063	1 413 703	321 360	22.73%	-29.2%
1	Res Tw o part Conv 1 Ph	359 315	332 692	26 623	8.00%	-23.2%
1	Res Tw o part Conv 3 Ph	2 703 282	2 066 193	637 089	30.83%	-35.7%
1	Comm Prepaid	7 691 796	8 018 417	-326 621	-4.07%	17.2%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	135 242	182 933	-47 691	-26.07%	14.6%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	1 012 535	1 387 265	-374 730	-27.01%	18.3%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	428 592	568 764	-140 172	-24.64%	25.3%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	207 806	257 964	-50 158	-19.44%	23.9%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	1 519 534	1 884 768	-365 234	-19.38%	0.2%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	147 665	229 145	-81 480	-35.56%	40.8%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	646 496	770 246	-123 751	-16.07%	19.7%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	3 786 490	4110156.82	-323 667	-7.87%	9.36%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	4 855 322	4 995 219	-139 898	-2.80%	4.5%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	7 284 815	8 424 108	-1 139 293	-13.52%	20.3%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	7 625 493	7 958 653	-333 160	-4.19%	2.9%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	2 889 539	2 843 961	45 579	1.60%	0.4%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	5 126 053	5 368 849	-242 795	-4.52%	-9.3%
1	Rural 2 part 25 kVA	19 137 870	19 137 870	-	0.00%	3.9%
1	Rural 2 part 50 kVA	1 917 058	1 917 058	-	0.00%	85.9%
1	Rural 2 part 100 kVA	6 575 368	6 575 368	-	0.00%	21.5%
1	Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.0%
1	Bulk Rural TOU LV	10 194 179	8 916 820	1 277 359	14.33%	-5.0%
1	Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.0%
1	Bulk Rural MD LV	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.0%
1	Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	138 615 422	142 666 649	-4 051 227	-2.84%	3.9%
1	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	6 714 395	7 817 979	-1 103 583	-14.12%	19.0%
1	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	7 245 394	6 934 019	311 375	4.49%	75.6%
1	Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	0.0%
1	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	12 093 596	14 995 387	-2 901 791	-19.35%	25.7%
1	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	24 341 527	24 327 121	14 406	0.06%	35.5%
1	Sport	170 047	174 440	-4 393	-2.52%	9.4%
1	Streetlights	11 311 147	10 269 452	1 041 695	10.14%	13.1%
1	Res One part 1 Ph ConvM	257 651	592 268	-334 617	-56.50%	54.3%
1	Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 AmpM	99 717	-	99 717	#DIV/0!	0.0%
1	Res Tw o part Conv 3 PhM	2 631 569	2 258 443	373 126	16.52%	-58.2%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 AmpM	983 919	1 266 515	-282 596	-22.31%	5.3%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 AmpM	18 694	28 099	-9 405	-33.47%	75.8%
1	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 AmpM	57 189	71 179	-13 991	-19.66%	14.7%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 AmpM	95 317	118 748	-23 431	-19.73%	6.1%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 AmpM	183 764	233 958	-50 194	-21.45%	42.6%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 AmpM	93 115	93 550	-435	-0.47%	78.1%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 AmpM	192 054	193 446	-1 392	-0.72%	9.9%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 AmpM	2 119 623	2 475 985	-356 362	-14.39%	19.3%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 AmpM	134 361	130 255	4 106	3.15%	17.8%
1	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 AmpM	96 449	53 940	42 509	78.81%	64.2%
1	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LVM	5 317 386	7 209 061	-1 891 675	-26.24%	29.9%
1	Availability	1 178 392	830 613	347 779	41.87%	-36.0%
1	Total.	388 398 334	388 398 334	-	0.00%	0.0%
1		388 398 334	0.00%	-		

The following impacts will be experienced over the phase in period using the second option.

- Indigent customers, lifeline and LED consumers will pay the same or less.
- Category B, C and D will pay significantly less because a bigger portion of the basic is discounted if they are willing to reduce to 20 Amps. (this category has been removed as from 1 July 2022).
- Domestic pre-paid customers >30 Amps will pay about 10% less depending on the capacity and if they do not reduce their capacity and those using electricity irregularly the increases will be even more.
- Business customers will all experience reduction in bills about 10%.
- Most TOU customers will experience increases of around 10 and 17% for MV and LV consumers respectively.

The impact for each customer will however be different. It will depend on the utilisation of the capacity provided to customers and the extent to which electricity is used in the peak times:

- The following customers will generally see increased bills:
 - Those that are not utilising their capacity and are not willing to reduce / manage their capacity, due to the Capacity/Access charges.
 - Customers who need large capacity only for a few months in the year.
 - TOU customers who use a lot of electricity during the expensive Winter Peak times and are not willing / able to shift load out of these periods.

If these tariffs are phased in over 3 years, customers will have time to adapt to the new rates and thus manage their bills. The impacts shown in the table above will thus be 1/3 for each of the 3 years.

19. CUSTOMER IMPACT

The detailed impact on domestic customers have been further analysed and is illustrated. Table 64 shows the current and proposed charges before phase in or annual increase.

Table 64

DOMESTIC TARIFF IMPACT:									
RESTRUCTURED WITHOUT PRICE INCREASE AND PH									
	Basic	Capacity	Energy						
Existing Tariff	Capacity	Per month	Per A (installed)	Block 1 rate	Block 1 size	Block 2 rate	Block 2 size	Block 3 rate	Block 3 size
2022/2023	Amps	R/m	R/A/m	c/kWh	kWh/m	c/kWh	kWh/m	c/kWh	kWh/m
Res One part PP 1 Ph	20	0.000		1.760	50.00	1.760	600.00	3.030	100000
Res One part 1 Ph Conv	40	0.000		1.998	50.00	1.998	600.00	3.212	100000
Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	40	0.000		1.998	50.00	1.998	600.00	3.212	100000
Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	40	811.010		1.162	50.00	1.162	600.00	1.673	100000
Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	90	811.010		1.162	50.000	1.162	600.000	1.673	100000
Proposed									
Res 1 ph > 20 Amps	30	83.09	11.24	1.944	100000.00				
Res 3 ph	60	101.71	9.91	1.926	100000.00				

Table 65 shows the revenue on existing and proposed tariffs, then the Rand impact of the % change. It also shows the number of consumers on each tariff and the average consumption and selected capacity of these.

Table 65

IMPACT: TOTAL IMPACT EXCLUDING PRICE INCREASE		kWh/m	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Amps	Exis	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
	Exis-Res One part PP 1 Ph	0	176	352	528	704	880	1 056	1 359	1 662	1 965	2 268
	Exis-Res One part 1 Ph Conv	0	200	400	600	799	999	1 199	1 520	1 841	2 163	2 484
	Exis-Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	0	200	400	600	799	999	1 199	1 520	1 841	2 163	2 484
	Exis-Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	811	927	1 043	1 160	1 276	1 392	1 508	1 676	1 843	2 010	2 177
	Exis-Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	811	927	1 043	1 160	1 276	1 392	1 508	1 676	1 843	2 010	2 177
	to											
Amps	Prop	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
30	Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps30	420	615	809	1 004	1 198	1 392	1 587	1 781	1 976	2 170	2 365
40	Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps40	533	727	921	1 116	1 310	1 505	1 699	1 894	2 088	2 283	2 477
50	Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps50	645	839	1 034	1 228	1 423	1 617	1 812	2 006	2 200	2 395	2 589
60	Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps60	757	952	1 146	1 341	1 535	1 730	1 924	2 118	2 313	2 507	2 702
60	Prop-Res 3 ph60	696	889	1 081	1 274	1 467	1 659	1 852	2 044	2 237	2 430	2 622
90	Prop-Res 3 ph90	993	1 186	1 379	1 571	1 764	1 956	2 149	2 342	2 534	2 727	2 919
120	Prop-Res 3 ph120	1 291	1 483	1 676	1 869	2 061	2 254	2 446	2 639	2 831	3 024	3 217
150	Prop-Res 3 ph150	1 588	1 781	1 973	2 166	2 358	2 551	2 744	2 936	3 129	3 321	3 514
180	Prop-Res 3 ph180	1 885	2 078	2 270	2 463	2 656	2 848	3 041	3 233	3 426	3 619	3 811
	//											
Amps	CHANGE IN REVENUE											
30.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps30	420	439	457	476	494	513	531	423	314	205	97
40.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps40	533	551	570	588	607	625	644	535	426	318	209
50.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps50	645	663	682	700	719	737	756	647	539	430	322
60.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps60	757	776	794	813	831	850	868	760	651	543	434
60.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph60	-115	-38	38	114	191	267	344	369	394	420	445
90.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph90	182	259	335	412	488	564	641	666	691	717	742
120.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph120	480	556	632	709	785	862	938	963	989	1 014	1 039
150.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph150	777	853	930	1 006	1 083	1 159	1 235	1 261	1 286	1 311	1 337
180.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph180	1 074	1 151	1 227	1 303	1 380	1 456	1 533	1 558	1 583	1 609	1 634
Amps	CHANGE %	0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
30.00	Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps30		249.3%	129.9%	90.1%	70.2%	58.3%	50.3%	31.1%	18.9%	10.5%	4.3%
40.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps40		313.2%	161.9%	111.4%	86.2%	71.0%	61.0%	39.4%	25.7%	16.2%	9.2%
50.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps50		377.1%	193.8%	132.7%	102.1%	83.8%	71.6%	47.6%	32.4%	21.9%	14.2%
60.00	Res One part PP 1 Ph to Prop-Res 1 ph > 20 Amps60		440.9%	225.7%	154.0%	118.1%	96.6%	82.2%	55.9%	39.2%	27.6%	19.1%
60.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph60	-14.2%	-4.1%	3.6%	9.9%	15.0%	19.2%	22.8%	22.0%	21.4%	20.9%	20.4%
90.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph90	22.5%	27.9%	32.1%	35.5%	38.2%	40.5%	42.5%	39.8%	37.5%	35.7%	34.1%
120.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph120	59.2%	60.0%	60.6%	61.1%	61.5%	61.9%	62.2%	57.5%	53.7%	50.4%	47.7%
150.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph150	95.8%	92.0%	89.1%	86.8%	84.8%	83.3%	81.9%	75.2%	69.8%	65.2%	61.4%
180.00	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph to Prop-Res 3 ph180	132.5%	124.1%	117.6%	112.4%	108.1%	104.6%	101.6%	93.0%	85.9%	80.0%	75.0%

The average percentages only represent the average. The case will be different for each customer. It will depend largely on how effective customers utilise their capacity. In other words, customers with large capacity and low consumption will see higher increases and those with low capacity and high consumption will see lower increases. This clearly shows that only customers that are not willing to reduce / manage their capacity or have irregular usage over the months in the year will pay significantly more. If these tariffs are phased in over 3 years customers will have time to adapt to the new rates and thus manage their bills.

The results for 1 part tariffs is shown in Figure 26 and two part tariffs in Figure 27.

Figure 26

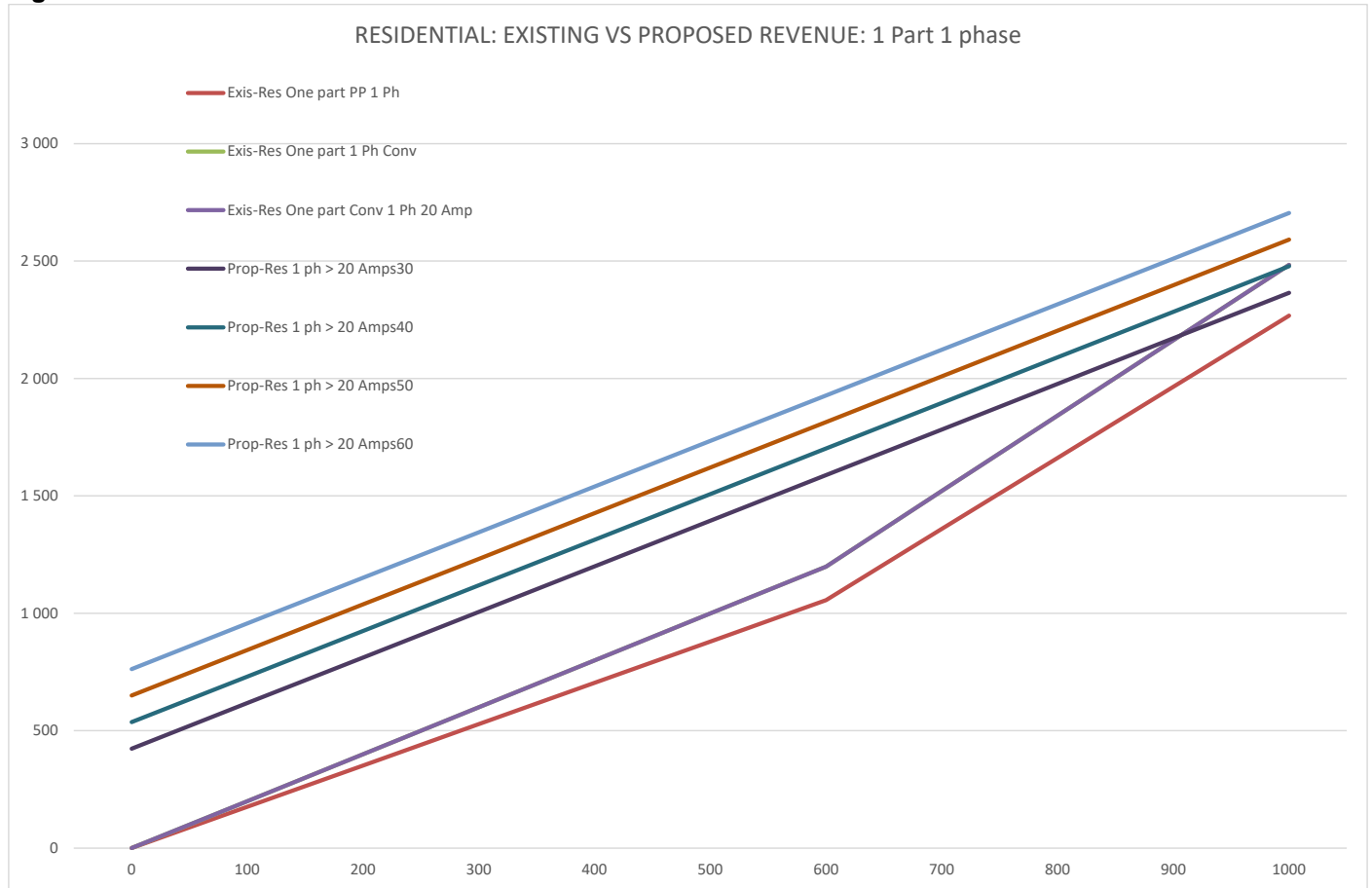
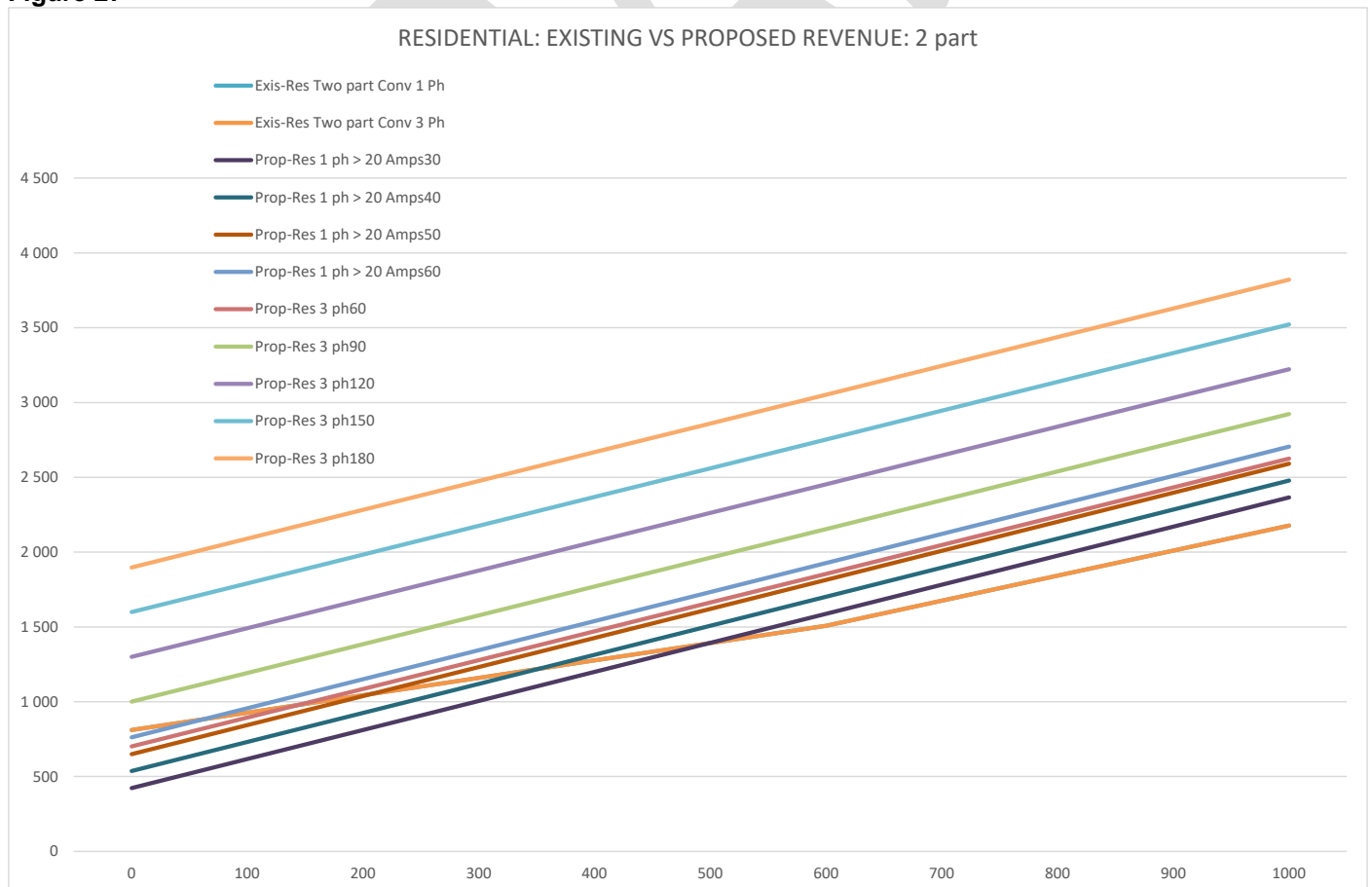


Figure 27



The impact on Business consumers is illustrated here. Table 66 below show the existing and proposed tariffs.

Table 66

BUSINESS							
RESTRUCTURED WITHOUT PRICE INCREASE AND PHASE IN							
Existing Tariff	Capacity	Per month	Per A (installed)	R/kWh	Block 1 size	Block 2 rate	Block 2 size
2022/2023	Amps	R/m	R/A/m	c/kWh	kWh/m	c/kWh	kWh/m
Comm Prepaid				2.813	600.00	3.052	100000.00
Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	20	492.36		2.346	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	40	891.06		2.322	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	60	953.56		2.300	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	80	955.00		2.300	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	100	1224.49		2.300	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	150	1169.48		2.300	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	200	1295.10		2.300	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	250	1582.91		2.300	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	60	1581.20		2.085	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	120	1692.69		2.029	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	180	1651.80		2.064	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	240	1780.39		2.064	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	300	2386.80		2.387	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	450	3010.38		2.085	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	600	3209.19		2.042	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	750	3286.54		2.042	100000.00		
Proposed							
Comm Prepaid		0.00	0.00	2.81	100000.00		
Comm Conv 1 Ph		70.18	11.79	1.84	100000.00		
Comm Conv 3 Ph		102.70	11.79	1.84	100000.00		

BUSINESS									
RESTRUCTURED WITHOUT PRICE INCREASE									
Existing Tariff	Capacity	Per month	Per A (installed)	R/kWh	Block 1 size	Block 2 rate	Block 2 size	Block 3 rate	Block 3 size
2022/2023	Amps	R/m	R/A/m	c/kWh	kWh/m	c/kWh	kWh/m	c/kWh	kWh/m
Comm Prepaid				2.813	600.00	3.052	100000.00		
Comm Conv	20	492.36		2.346	100000.00				
Comm Conv	40	891.06		2.322	100000.00				
Comm Conv	60	953.56		2.300	100000.00				
Comm Conv	80	955.00		2.300	100000.00				
Comm Conv	100	1224.49		2.300	100000.00				
Comm Conv	150	1169.48		2.300	100000.00				
Comm Conv	200	1295.10		2.300	100000.00				
Comm Conv	250	1582.91		2.300	100000.00				
Comm Conv	60	1581.20		2.085	100000.00				
Comm Conv	120	1692.69		2.029	100000.00				
Comm Conv	180	1651.80		2.064	100000.00				
Comm Conv	240	1780.39		2.064	100000.00				
Comm Conv	300	2386.80		2.387	100000.00				
Comm Conv	450	3010.38		2.085	100000.00				
Comm Conv	600	3209.19		2.042	100000.00				
Comm Conv	750	3286.54		2.042	100000.00				
Proposed									
Comm Prepaid		0.00	0.00	2.81	100000.00				
Comm Conv 1 Ph		69.47	11.71	1.84	100000.00				
Comm Conv 3 Ph		101.71	11.71	1.84	100000.00				

The impact for typical customers, either remaining on the same tariff but with new structure or to the new tariff with basic and capacity charges, is shown in Table 67.

129

Table 67

IMPACT: TOTAL IMPACT EXCLUDING PRICE IN		kWh/m										
		200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	
Amps	EXISTING REVENUE	0	200	400	600	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000
0	Comm Prepaid	0	563	1 125	1 688	2 298	2 909	3 519	4 129	4 740	5 350	5 960
20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	492	962	1 431	1 900	2 369	2 838	3 308	3 777	4 246	4 715	5 184
40	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	891	1 355	1 820	2 284	2 748	3 213	3 677	4 141	4 605	5 070	5 534
60	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	954	1 414	1 874	2 334	2 793	3 253	3 713	4 173	4 633	5 093	5 553
80	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	955	1 415	1 875	2 335	2 795	3 255	3 715	4 175	4 635	5 095	5 555
100	Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	1 224	1 684	2 144	2 604	3 064	3 524	3 984	4 444	4 904	5 364	5 824
150	Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	1 169	1 629	2 089	2 549	3 009	3 469	3 929	4 389	4 849	5 309	5 769
200	Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	1 295	1 755	2 215	2 675	3 135	3 595	4 055	4 515	4 975	5 435	5 895
250	Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	1 583	2 043	2 503	2 963	3 423	3 883	4 343	4 803	5 263	5 723	6 183
60	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	1 581	1 998	2 415	2 832	3 249	3 667	4 084	4 501	4 918	5 335	5 752
120	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	1 693	2 098	2 504	2 910	3 316	3 721	4 127	4 533	4 938	5 344	5 750
180	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	1 652	2 065	2 477	2 890	3 303	3 715	4 128	4 541	4 954	5 366	5 779
240	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	1 780	2 193	2 606	3 019	3 431	3 844	4 257	4 669	5 082	5 495	5 908
300	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	2 387	2 864	3 342	3 819	4 296	4 774	5 251	5 728	6 206	6 683	7 160
450	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	3 010	3 427	3 845	4 262	4 679	5 096	5 513	5 930	6 347	6 764	7 181
600	Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	3 209	3 618	4 026	4 434	4 843	5 251	5 659	6 068	6 476	6 885	7 293
750	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	3 287	3 695	4 103	4 512	4 920	5 328	5 737	6 145	6 554	6 962	7 370
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	to											
Amps	PROPOSED REVENUE											
20	ProposedComm Prepaid20	0	563	1 125	1 688	2 250	2 813	3 376	3 938	4 501	5 063	5 626
20	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph20	304	672	1 041	1 409	1 778	2 147	2 515	2 884	3 252	3 621	3 989
40	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph40	538	907	1 275	1 644	2 012	2 381	2 749	3 118	3 487	3 855	4 224
60	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph60	772	1 141	1 509	1 878	2 247	2 615	2 984	3 352	3 721	4 089	4 458
80	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph80	1 007	1 375	1 744	2 112	2 481	2 849	3 218	3 587	3 955	4 324	4 692
100	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph100	1 241	1 609	1 978	2 347	2 715	3 084	3 452	3 821	4 189	4 558	4 927
150	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph150	1 827	2 195	2 564	2 932	3 301	3 669	4 038	4 407	4 775	5 144	5 512
200	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph200	2 412	2 781	3 149	3 518	3 887	4 255	4 624	4 992	5 361	5 729	6 098
250	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph250	2 998	3 367	3 735	4 104	4 472	4 841	5 209	5 578	5 947	6 315	6 684
60	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph60	805	1 173	1 542	1 910	2 279	2 647	3 016	3 385	3 753	4 122	4 490
120	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph120	1 507	1 876	2 245	2 613	2 982	3 350	3 719	4 087	4 456	4 825	5 193
180	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph180	2 210	2 579	2 947	3 316	3 685	4 053	4 422	4 790	5 159	5 527	5 896
240	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph240	2 913	3 282	3 650	4 019	4 387	4 756	5 125	5 493	5 862	6 230	6 599
300	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph300	3 616	3 985	4 353	4 722	5 090	5 459	5 827	6 196	6 565	6 933	7 302
450	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph450	5 373	5 742	6 110	6 479	6 847	7 216	7 585	7 953	8 322	8 690	9 059
600	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph600	7 130	7 499	7 867	8 236	8 605	8 973	9 342	9 710	10 079	10 447	10 816
750	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph750	8 887	9 256	9 625	9 993	10 362	10 730	11 099	11 467	11 836	12 205	12 573
	//											
Amps	CHANGE IN REVENUE											
20.00	ProposedComm Prepaid20	0	0	0	0	-48	-96	-143	-191	-239	-287	-334
20.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph20	-189	-289	-390	-490	-591	-692	-792	-893	-994	-1 094	-1 195
40.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph40	-353	-449	-544	-640	-736	-832	-927	-1 023	-1 119	-1 215	-1 310
60.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph60	-181	-273	-364	-455	-547	-638	-730	-821	-912	-1 004	-1 095
80.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph80	52	-40	-131	-223	-314	-405	-497	-588	-680	-771	-862
100.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph100	16	-75	-166	-258	-349	-441	-532	-623	-715	-806	-898
150.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph150	657	566	474	383	291	200	109	17	-74	-166	-257
200.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph200	1 117	1 026	934	843	752	660	569	477	386	295	203
250.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph250	1 415	1 324	1 232	1 141	1 049	958	867	775	684	592	501
60.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph60	-777	-825	-874	-922	-971	-1 019	-1 068	-1 116	-1 165	-1 213	-1 262
120.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph120	-185	-222	-260	-297	-334	-371	-408	-445	-482	-520	-557
180.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph180	558	514	470	426	382	338	294	249	205	161	117
240.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph240	1 133	1 089	1 044	1 000	956	912	868	824	780	735	691
300.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph300	1 229	1 120	1 012	903	794	685	576	468	359	250	141
450.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph450	2 363	2 314	2 266	2 217	2 169	2 120	2 072	2 023	1 975	1 926	1 878
600.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph600	3 921	3 881	3 841	3 802	3 762	3 722	3 682	3 642	3 603	3 563	3 523
750.00	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph750	5 601	5 561	5 521	5 481	5 442	5 402	5 362	5 322	5 282	5 243	5 203
Amps	CHANGE %	0	200	400	600	800	1 000	1 200	1 400	1 600	1 800	2 000
20.00	ProposedComm Prepaid20	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-2.1%	-3.3%	-4.1%	-4.6%	-5.0%	-5.4%	-5.6%
20.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph20	-38.3%	-30.1%	-27.2%	-25.8%	-25.0%	-24.4%	-24.0%	-23.6%	-23.4%	-23.2%	-23.0%
40.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph40	-39.6%	-33.1%	-29.9%	-28.0%	-26.8%	-25.9%	-25.2%	-24.7%	-24.3%	-24.0%	-23.7%
60.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph60	-19.0%	-19.3%	-19.4%	-19.5%	-19.6%	-19.6%	-19.6%	-19.7%	-19.7%	-19.7%	-19.7%
80.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph80	5.4%	-2.8%	-7.0%	-9.5%	-11.2%	-12.5%	-13.4%	-14.1%	-14.7%	-15.1%	-15.5%
100.00	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph100	1.3%	-4.5%	-7.8%	-9.9%	-11.4%	-12.5%	-13.4%	-14.0%	-14.6%	-15.0%	-15.4%
	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph150	56.2%	34.7%	22.7%	15.0%	9.7%	5.8%	2.8%	0.4%	-1.5%	-3.1%	-4.5%
	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph200	86.3%	58.4%	42.2%	31.5%	24.0%	18.4%	14.0%	10.6%	7.8%	5.4%	3.4%
	ProposedComm Conv 1 Ph250	89.4%	64.8%	49.2%	38.5%	30.7%	24.7%	20.0%	16.1%	13.0%	10.4%	8.1%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph60	-49.1%	-41.3%	-36.2%	-32.6%	-29.9%	-27.8%	-26.1%	-24.8%	-23.7%	-22.7%	-21.9%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph120	-10.9%	-10.6%	-10.4%	-10.2%	-10.1%	-10.0%	-9.9%	-9.8%	-9.8%	-9.7%	-9.7%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph180	33.8%	24.9%	19.0%	14.7%	11.6%	9.1%	7.1%	5.5%	4.1%	3.0%	2.0%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph240	63.6%	49.6%	40.1%	33.1%	27.9%	23.7%	20.4%	17.6%	15.3%	13.4%	11.7%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph300	51.5%	39.1%	30.3%	23.6%	18.5%	14.4%	11.0%	8.2%	5.8%	3.7%	2.0%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph450	78.5%	67.5%	58.9%	52.0%	46.4%	41.6%	37.6%	34.1%	31.1%	28.5%	26.2%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph600	122.2%	107.3%	95.4%	85.7%	77.7%	70.9%	65.1%	60.0%	55.6%	51.8%	48.3%
	ProposedComm Conv 3 Ph750	170.4%	150.5%	134.6%	121.5%	110.6%	101.4%	93.5%	86.6%	80.6%	75.3%	70.6%

It is believed that if phased in over 3 years this impact should be acceptable and the results should be very good for the municipality.

20. BULK TOU TARIFFS

TOU tariffs must continue to be applied to Bulk consumers and even be applied to small customers. This is because:

- It offers opportunities for customers to shift load thereby reducing their own costs without any detrimental financial impact on the municipality.
- It offers savings to the municipality when the system peaks are reduced due to customer load shifting.
- Municipal own purchase costs can be reduced when the tariff is applied to internal consumption points such as sewerage works.
- This is a requirement in terms of the EPP.

Table 68 shows the markup of the existing TOU tariffs on the various Eskom charges. It is clear that it contains very distorted signals and need to be changed ASAP.

Table 68

EXISTING TARIFF EVALUATED	Access	Demand	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak
Existing MV								
Eskom	21.07	24.65	4.9372	1.5811	0.9149	1.6931	1.2036	0.8082
Existing tariff	-	130.95	5.860	1.900	1.110	2.020	1.460	0.960
R/kWh markup	(21.07)	106.30	0.923	0.319	0.195	0.327	0.256	0.152
% Markup	-100%	431%	19%	20%	21%	19%	21%	19%
Load shift impact existing tariff:			Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact	Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact
	Peak to Standard		3.36	3.96	0.60	0.49	0.56	0.07
	Peak to Off-Peak		4.02	4.75	0.73	0.88	1.06	0.18
	Standard to Off-peak		0.67	0.79	0.12	0.40	0.50	0.10

The Cost of Supply study follows an approach of applying % surcharges to achieve the required revenue. When this is applied to the TOU energy rates, the tariffs are seriously distorted. This is because the same % surcharge on the more expensive Peak energy charges cause a very high c/kWh mark-up compared with that on the cheaper off-peak period. This means that when customers shift load from the Peak to Standard or Off-peak, the loss in revenue far exceeds the savings in Eskom purchase costs.

The tariffs are then redesigned by applying the same c/kWh on all energy rates but to still achieve the revenue as shown in

Table 69. It also shows the load shifting impact of the initial tariffs. Under the proposed tariffs the load shift impact is zero as the mark-up in the different periods are the same and thus no net revenue (change in revenue minus change in purchase cost) is lost.

DRAFT

Table 69

TOU TARIFF REDESIGN			HIGH SEASON CHARGES			LOW SEASON CHARGES			Reactive energy	Total	
	Access	MD (all hours)	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	kvarh		
	R/kVA	R/kVA	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh			
ESKOM MEGAFLEX											
		Increase	0							0	
Megaflex at MV	2022/2023	21.07	24.65	4.937	1.581	0.915	1.693	1.204	0.808	0.2119	
With escalation	2022/2023	21.07	24.65	4.937	1.581	0.915	1.693	1.204	0.808	0.212	
Customer service			HIGH SEASON CHARGES			LOW SEASON CHARGES			Reactive energy	Total	
Customers	Access	MD (all hours)	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	Energy Peak	Energy Standard	Energy Off-Peak	kvarh	Rand	
	kVA	kVA	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh	kWh			
Bulk Rural TOU LV	Markup	0.4553									
Consumption	2	1 307	13 073	195 419	420 395	558 156	195 419	420 395	558 156	23 954	2 371 894
Initial tariff	488.999	67.184	140.129	6.476	2.074	1.200	2.221	1.579	1.060	0.227	-
R/kWh markup				1.539	0.493	0.285	0.528	0.375	0.252		
% Markup				31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%		
Revenue: Initial Tariff	11 736	1 053 963	1 831 900	1 265 560	871 871	669 830	433 995	663 705	591 711	5 441	7 399 710
New tariff	489.00	67.18	140.13	5.392	2.036	1.370	2.148	1.659	1.263	0.212	-
Revenue: New tariff	11 736	1 053 963	1 831 900	1 053 789	856 074	764 761	419 830	697 375	705 206	5 076	7 399 710
R/kWh markup				0.455	0.455	0.455	0.455	0.455	0.455		
% Markup				9.22%	28.79%	49.76%	26.89%	37.82%	56.33%		
Load shift impact initial tariff:			Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact	Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact			
		Peak to Standard	3.36	4.40	1.05	0.49	0.64	0.15			
		Peak to Off-Peak	4.02	5.28	1.25	0.88	1.16	0.28			
		Standard to Off-peak	0.67	0.87	0.21	0.40	0.52	0.12			
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	Markup	0.3125								129.6890872	
Consumption	15	22 220	222 203	2 306 588	7 524 470	9 360 128	10 843 185	25 852 501	34 307 100	288 767	Rand
Initial tariff	999.01	34.96	65.62	6.213	1.990	1.151	2.131	1.515	1.017	0.227	
R/kWh markup				1.276	0.409	0.236	0.438	0.311	0.209	0.015	
% Markup				26%	26%	26%	26%	26%	26%	7%	
Revenue: Initial Tariff	179 822	9 322 369	14 580 500	14 331 377	14 971 742	10 776 868	23 103 436	39 158 122	34 893 133	65 591	161 382 960
New tariff	999.01	34.96	65.62	5.250	1.894	1.227	2.006	1.516	1.121	0.212	-
Revenue: New Tariff	179 822	9 322 369	14 580 500	12 108 978	14 248 602	11 488 953	21 747 475	39 195 891	38 449 181	61 190	161 382 960
R/kWh markup				0.313	0.313	0.313	0.313	0.313	0.313		
% Markup				6.33%	19.77%	34.16%	18.46%	25.97%	38.67%	0.00%	
Load shift impact initial tariff:			Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact	Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact			
		Peak to Standard	3.36	4.22	0.87	0.49	0.62	0.13			
		Peak to Off-Peak	4.02	5.06	1.04	0.88	1.11	0.23			
		Standard to Off-peak	0.67	0.84	0.17	0.40	0.50	0.10			
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	Markup	0.4052		1265559.651	871870.5208	669829.6047	433994.7834	663704.61	591710.8826	0	Total
Consumption	22	5 963	59 627	453 013	1 074 832	1 020 660	1 402 645	3 404 352	3 622 678	1 467	Rand
Initial tariff	489.00	67.18	140.13	6.48	2.07	1.20	2.22	1.58	1.06	0.23	
R/kWh markup				1.539	0.493	0.285	0.528	0.375	0.252	0.015	
% Markup				31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	7%	
Revenue: Initial Tariff	129 096	4 807 208	8 355 444	2 933 774	2 229 129	1 224 869	3 115 054	5 374 670	3 840 464	333	32 010 041
New tariff	489.00	67.18	140.13	5.342	1.986	1.320	2.098	1.609	1.213	0.212	-
Revenue: New Tariff	129 096	4 807 208	8 355 444	2 420 162	2 134 904	1 347 340	2 943 125	5 476 811	4 395 640	311	32 010 041
R/kWh markup				0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405	0.405		
% Markup				8.21%	25.63%	44.29%	23.93%	33.66%	50.13%	0.00%	
Load shift impact initial tariff:			Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact	Savings in Eskom cost	Lost revenue	Net impact			
		Peak to Standard	3.36	4.40	1.05	0.49	0.64	0.15			
		Peak to Off-Peak	4.02	5.28	1.25	0.88	1.16	0.28			
		Standard to Off-peak	0.67	0.87	0.21	0.40	0.52	0.12			

The following is important to note from this change to TOU tariffs:

- The basic, capacity and demand charges remain the same.
- The energy charges are set with the same c/kWh markup on each Eskom TOU energy charge.
- The revenue from each TOU tariff remains the same (difference in yellow)
- This is done by adjusting the c/kWh markup (in green).

20.1. Bulk TOU tariff impact study

Although the cost of supply study proposes tariffs that are cost reflective with subsidies for the poor it is important to get an idea of the impact on individual customers. Normally individual impact studies are done for all Bulk customers. Not all load profile data available to the municipality was made available for analysis. There was also an argument that the load profile data may not be displayed with any customer names. The data that was made available was analysed to illustrate the individual customer impact.

The tariffs used for the analysis is shown in Table 70.

129

Table 70

TOU TARIFFS FROM COS		Actual 2022/2023				Proposed 2022/2023				0	% increase	0%	0%
All rates include surcharges.		BASIC	ACCESS	MAXIMUM	ENERGY	BASIC	ACCESS	MAXIMUM	ENERGY				
SEGMENT		CHARGE	DEMAND	DEMAND	CHARGE	CHARGE	DEMAND	DEMAND	CHARGE	CHARGE	DEMAND	CHARGE	
Tariff Name	Code	R/C/m	R/kVA/m	R/A/m	R/kWh	R/C/m	R/kVA/m	R/A/m	R/kWh	R/C/m	R/A/m	R/kWh	
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	LV	12 184.85	-	165.60	1.69								
Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	MV	15 236.34	-	178.09	1.59								
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	MV	1 726.68	-	162.92	1.63								
Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	MV	1 726.68	-	162.92	1.63								
		Tariffs from COS study				Proposed tariffs with same R/kWh markup							
TOU TARIFFS		Basic	Access	Demand		Basic	Access	Demand					
Rural TOU LV	Basic: MD (Hi / Low): MD/Acc	6 937.78	-	173.21		459.06	64.92	135.51		-	-93.4%	#DIV/0!	-21.8%
LLV	Energy: High: P/St/OP (R/kWh)	5.5348	1.7846	1.0578		6.0335	1.9322	1.1181	2.0691	9.0%	8.3%	5.7%	
	Energy: Low: P/St/OP : R/kvarh	1.9331	1.3717	0.9248		2.0691	1.4709	0.9877	2.2119	7.0%	7.2%	6.8%	
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	Basic: MD (Hi / Low): MD/Acc	12 192.32	-	161.23		459.06	64.92	135.51		-	-96.2%	#DIV/0!	-16.0%
LV	Energy: High: P/St/OP (R/kWh)	6.0559	1.9022	1.1822		6.0335	1.9322	1.1181	2.0691	-0.4%	1.6%	-5.4%	
	Energy: Low: P/St/OP : R/kvarh	2.1387	1.5046	0.9672		2.0691	1.4709	0.9877	2.2119	-3.3%	-2.2%	2.1%	
Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	Basic: MD (Hi / Low): Acc/MD	15 236.34	-	178.09		933.90	33.64	63.17		-	-93.9%	#DIV/0!	-64.5%
MV	Energy: High: P/St/OP (R/kWh)	6.2500	2.0200	1.1700		5.7886	1.8538	1.0727	1.9851	-7.4%	-8.2%	-8.3%	
	Energy: Low: P/St/OP : R/kvarh	2.1600	1.5400	1.0500		1.9851	1.4112	0.9476	2.2119	-8.1%	-8.4%	-9.8%	
Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	Basic: MD (Hi / Low): Acc/MD	1 726.68	-	162.92		933.90	33.64	63.17		-	-45.9%	#DIV/0!	-61.2%
HMV	Energy: High: P/St/OP (R/kWh)	5.8600	1.9000	1.1100		5.7886	1.8538	1.0727	1.9851	-1.2%	-2.4%	-3.4%	
	Energy: Low: P/St/OP : R/kvarh	2.0200	1.4600	0.9600		1.9851	1.4112	0.9476	2.2119	-1.7%	-3.3%		

The ½ hourly load profile of all the profiles that were sent were analysed. The result of this analysis is illustrated in Table 71 for one customer.

Table 71

WTZ: ABSA (99799856) []		ENERGY			DEMAND					TOTAL	TOTAL				
		P	S	O	MD - KVA ALL	MD - KW ALL	MD P&S	MD highest	MD highest	ENERGY	P&S	KVA LOAD FACTOR	P	S	O
MONTH	Days	kWh (for)	kWh (for)	kWh (for)	kVA	kW	kVA	kVA	kW	kWh (for)	kvarh	%	kWh (for)	kWh (for)	kWh (for)
2021/07/31	31	2 148	6 190	6 004	39.08	34.88	39.08	42	37	14 342	1 958	49.32%	14.98%	43.16%	41.86%
2021/08/31	31	1 931	5 052	5 858	37.78	33.42	37.78	42	37	12 841	1 615	45.68%	15.04%	39.34%	45.62%
2021/09/30	30	1 714	4 093	4 547	34.41	30.26	34.41	42	37	10 354	1 190	41.79%	16.55%	39.53%	43.92%
2021/10/31	31	1 404	4 023	4 045	35.51	30.89	35.51	42	37	9 473	1 150	35.86%	14.82%	42.47%	42.71%
2021/11/30	30	1 425	4 103	3 617	36.01	31.10	36.01	42	37	9 144	1 094	35.26%	15.58%	44.87%	39.55%
2021/12/31	31	1 626	5 026	4 156	37.48	33.43	37.48	42	37	10 809	1 371	38.76%	15.05%	46.50%	38.45%
2022/01/31	31	1 906	6 016	4 929	38.27	34.30	38.27	42	37	12 851	1 906	45.14%	14.83%	46.81%	38.36%
2022/02/28	28	1 818	5 652	4 441	39.85	36.15	39.85	42	37	11 911	1 952	44.47%	15.26%	47.45%	37.29%
2022/03/31	31	1 528	4 905	3 779	37.32	32.78	37.32	42	37	10 213	1 383	36.78%	14.96%	48.03%	37.01%
2022/04/30	30	1 042	3 090	3 271	34.42	29.38	34.42	42	37	7 404	721	29.88%	14.08%	41.74%	44.18%
2022/05/31	31	1 617	3 899	4 445	37.70	33.30	37.70	42	37	9 961	1 110	35.52%	16.24%	39.14%	44.62%
2022/06/30	30	1 434	3 974	3 627	41.60	37.28	41.60	42	37	9 036	906	30.16%	15.88%	43.98%	40.14%
TOTALS		19 594	56 024	52 721	449.45	397.17	449.45	42	37	128 339	16 354	35.21%	15.27%	43.65%	41.08%

The calculation of the revenue for each of the tariff components for each month is shown in Table 72. This is done for each of the tariff options.

Table 72

WTZ: ABSA (99799856) []		New TOU										
		Admin Charge	Network access charge:	Network demand charge:	Peak c/kWh	Standard c/kWh	Off-peak c/kWh	Reactive energy (c/kvarh)	Total	c/kWh		
31-Jul-21	459.06	2 701	5 296	12 961	11 960	6 713	4 051	308	44 142	308		
31-Aug-21	459.06	2 701	5 120	11 653	9 761	6 549	3 341	308	39 585	308		
30-Sep-21	459.06	2 701	4 663	3 546	6 021	4 491	2 462	235	24 342	235		
31-Oct-21	459.06	2 701	4 812	2 905	5 918	3 996	2 380	245	23 170	245		
30-Nov-21	459.06	2 701	4 880	2 948	6 035	3 572	2 263	250	22 857	250		
31-Dec-21	459.06	2 701	5 079	3 365	7 392	4 105	2 836	240	25 937	240		
31-Jan-22	459.06	2 701	5 186	3 943	8 849	4 869	3 944	233	29 950	233		
28-Feb-22	459.06	2 701	5 401	3 761	8 313	4 386	4 038	244	29 060	244		
31-Mar-22	459.06	2 701	5 058	3 161	7 215	3 733	2 861	247	25 189	247		
30-Apr-22	459.06	2 701	4 664	2 157	4 545	3 231	1 491	260	19 248	260		
31-May-22	459.06	2 701	5 108	3 346	5 734	4 390	2 296	241	24 036	241		
30-Jun-22	459.06	2 701	5 638	8 655	7 679	4 055	1 874	344	31 061	344		
Total	5 509	32 411	60 905	62 402	89 424	54 091	33 838	264	338 578	264		

This is then done for all customers. The results are shown in Table 73. It shows the following impact for each customer. The table shows the impact for Bulk customers for whom quality load profiles were provided.

- Old MD to new TOU
- Old to New TOU

129

Negative (-) amounts shown reduction in bill and positive (+) amounts show increases.

Table 73

TOU TARIFF IMPACT STUDY			+ INCREASE		IMPACT SUMMARY	
IMPACT	Days	Voltage	Old MD to new TOU Rand	%	Old to New TOU Rand	Diff %
WTZ: ABSA (99799856) []	-	LLV	(98 961)	-22.62%	(14 208)	-4.03%
WTZ: Amrich Prop (50299209) []	-	LLV	(72 534)	-10.02%	2 524	0.39%
WTZ: Bearnibbles (43909844) []	-	LLV	(84 151)	-2.57%	324 882	11.35%
WTZ: Bella Frutta (50378941) []	-	LLV	496 830	9.27%	747 624	14.63%
WTZ: Blochs (95935687) []	-	LLV	(89 164)	-31.11%	(8 091)	-3.94%
WTZ: C.F.P (95618901) []	-	LLV	(550 255)	-2.00%	3 117 703	13.05%
WTZ: CCS Bon Chretien (99799838) []	-	LLV	(22 902)	-1.30%	279 164	19.19%
WTZ: CCS Skoonvei (95618898) []	-	LLV	226 018	1.40%	3 424 357	26.50%
WTZ: Ceres Amazing Pies (50298975) []	-	LLV	(20 476)	-2.02%	56 117	6.00%
WTZ: Ceres Fisheries (95935688) []	-	LLV	(72 288)	-8.65%	45 920	6.40%
WTZ: Ceres Klein Pruiise (99633488) []	-	LLV	42 024	6.29%	146 376	25.95%
WTZ: Ceres Provincial Hospital (95935682) []	-	LLV	(28 446)	-1.47%	161 028	9.21%
WTZ: Ceres Tuiste (99799829) []	-	LLV	(102 581)	-18.25%	(21 727)	-4.52%
WTZ: CFG (95618911) []	-	LLV	(2 426 440)	-3.48%	8 750 419	14.94%
WTZ: CFJ (95618905) []	-	LLV	(46 814)	-0.19%	2 406 301	10.66%
WTZ: Crispy Cool (95618909) []	-	LLV	(214 019)	-5.13%	585 163	17.35%
WTZ: Dankbaar No1 (99799832) []	-	LLV	(69 690)	-18.28%	17 702	6.02%
WTZ: Dankbaar No2 - De Kock Boerdery (99799834) []	-	LLV	(26 450)	-3.84%	106 777	19.23%
WTZ: Daytona Plaas (50378943) []	-	LLV	(137 626)	-72.49%	(71 774)	-57.88%
WTZ: Du Toit Boerdery (99799843) []	-	LLV	(114 522)	-46.70%	(56 729)	-30.27%
WTZ: Du Toit Vrugte (95618912) []	-	LLV	(327 348)	-1.51%	2 704 802	14.50%
WTZ: Elrio Boord (99799831) []	-	LLV	(9 916)	-1.54%	108 557	20.66%
WTZ: Elrio Versveld Boerdery Pakstoor (99799855) []	-	LLV	154 450	8.13%	440 632	27.30%
WTZ: Eselfontein (50299213) []	-	LLV	(125 863)	-41.02%	(33 306)	-15.54%
WTZ: Friesland 1 (50298982) []	-	LLV	(87 993)	-6.08%	123 294	9.97%
WTZ: Goedehoop vrugte (95618899) []	-	LLV	706 324	10.39%	1 493 582	24.84%
WTZ: Golfbaan (98448423) []	-	LLV	(111 188)	-10.68%	25 481	2.82%
WTZ: Harvest Trays (99633485) []	-	LLV	92 907	2.71%	368 597	11.71%
WTZ: Huis Pieter Strauss (99799828) []	-	LLV	(108 792)	-27.43%	(41 231)	-12.53%
WTZ: Hungry Lion (50299194) []	-	LLV	(110 995)	-19.39%	(22 515)	-4.65%
WTZ: KFC (95935685) []	-	LLV	(114 669)	-15.59%	(12 900)	-2.03%
WTZ: Kliprivier (88413620) []	-	LLV	(116 465)	-18.28%	(17 097)	-3.18%
WTZ: Koekedouw (50277808) []	-	LLV	(138 128)	-91.27%	(74 786)	-84.99%
WTZ: Landdroskantoor (95935636) []	-	LLV	(81 290)	-14.82%	(4 580)	-0.97%
WTZ: Loxtonia Cider (4035000502) []	-	LLV	56 694	20.19%	103 759	44.40%
WTZ: Next 2 Hungry Lion 2 (95935680) []	-	LLV	(136 787)	-92.98%	(73 862)	-87.73%
WTZ: Nichols (50298986) []	-	LLV	310 051	19.63%	493 042	35.31%
WTZ: Nitrophoska (50379005) []	-	LLV	(95 354)	-26.97%	(30 049)	-10.42%
WTZ: Oast Farm (Loxtonia) (95618906) []	-	LLV	159 997	5.07%	502 398	17.86%
WTZ: Obiqua Correctional Facility (95618903) []	-	LLV	(44 422)	-2.06%	125 052	6.30%
WTZ: P. De Wet Farm Trust Erf 5406 (95935638) []	-	LLV	768 682	36.31%	1 019 883	54.66%
WTZ: Pedal Trading (95935639) []	-	LLV	56 129	1.96%	349 934	13.58%
WTZ: Plaas Ideaal (50379003) []	-	LLV	(137 636)	-90.70%	(74 524)	-84.08%
WTZ: Plaas Ideaal 2 (51261535) []	-	LLV	(119 737)	-43.53%	(45 718)	-22.74%
WTZ: PLK2 Silo (99799840) []	-	LLV	(105 992)	-41.60%	(43 959)	-22.81%
WTZ: PnP (50299193) []	-	LLV	74 479	3.39%	224 611	10.96%
WTZ: Pomegrandade Dejuicing Company (51261538) []	-	LLV	(70 931)	-30.54%	1 280	0.80%
WTZ: Reid en Verwey (99799847) []	-	LLV	(80 536)	-26.56%	(25 046)	-10.11%
WTZ: Shoprite (96333878) []	-	LLV	58 445	2.56%	312 752	15.40%
WTZ: Snocool (New) (95618900) []	-	LLV	47 150	2.41%	330 833	19.79%
WTZ: Snocool (Old) (95618910) []	-	LLV	43 426	2.19%	193 070	10.52%
WTZ: Spar Ceres (95935637) []	-	LLV	(99 982)	-4.14%	170 987	7.98%
WTZ: Spar Tulbagh (96505699) []	-	LLV	(129 615)	-6.97%	91 176	5.56%
WTZ: Sparrenburg (96878986) []	-	LLV	(121 334)	-36.38%	(44 602)	-17.37%
WTZ: Stinkfontein (96878987) []	-	LLV	(113 849)	-29.84%	(40 565)	-13.16%
WTZ: Telkom Bellavista (50299214) []	-	LLV	(128 275)	-73.62%	(68 245)	-59.75%
WTZ: Telkom Ceres (95935689) []	-	LLV	(147 873)	-23.23%	(33 474)	-6.41%
WTZ: Thembelitha Farming (51261540) []	-	LLV	(124 417)	-54.95%	(59 414)	-36.81%
WTZ: Tulbagh Bottelering (99799827) []	-	LLV	(75 937)	-18.09%	4 649	1.37%
WTZ: Tulpak (95618907) []	-	LLV	(36 117)	-2.04%	267 740	18.22%
WTZ: U-Safe (WUSAFE) (50299217) []	-	LLV	(138 803)	-17.41%	4 579	0.70%
WTZ: Victoria baddens (99799848) []	-	LLV	154 722	12.26%	156 560	12.42%
WTZ: Vilko (99799836) []	-	LLV	(119 458)	-38.90%	(52 717)	-21.93%
WTZ: Vreeland (99799846) []	-	LLV	72 503	12.36%	152 988	30.22%
WTZ: VVV4 Vervoer (99799841) []	-	LLV	32 802	1.82%	300 009	19.61%
WTZ: Warmbokkeveld Gevangenis (99799837) []	-	LLV	(37 035)	-1.12%	266 110	8.84%
WTZ: Wolfpack (50299219) []	-	LLV	562 235	9.49%	1 083 486	20.06%
WTZ: Wolseley Agri Vultasie (50378939) []	-	LLV	(104 234)	-16.62%	8 405	1.63%
WTZ: Wolseley Kliniek (51264735) []	-	LLV	(126 175)	-48.29%	(56 956)	-29.65%
WTZ: WPK Landbou (99799835) []	-	LLV	(21 252)	-3.41%	64 075	11.93%
WTZ: ZZZ Dam (50267739) []	-	LLV	(117 222)	-32.03%	(33 306)	-11.81%
WTZ: ZZZ Rivier (50378938) []	-	LLV	(123 398)	-43.15%	(43 611)	-21.15%
Grand Total	-	-	(3 950 473)	-1.59%	30 559 392	14.32%

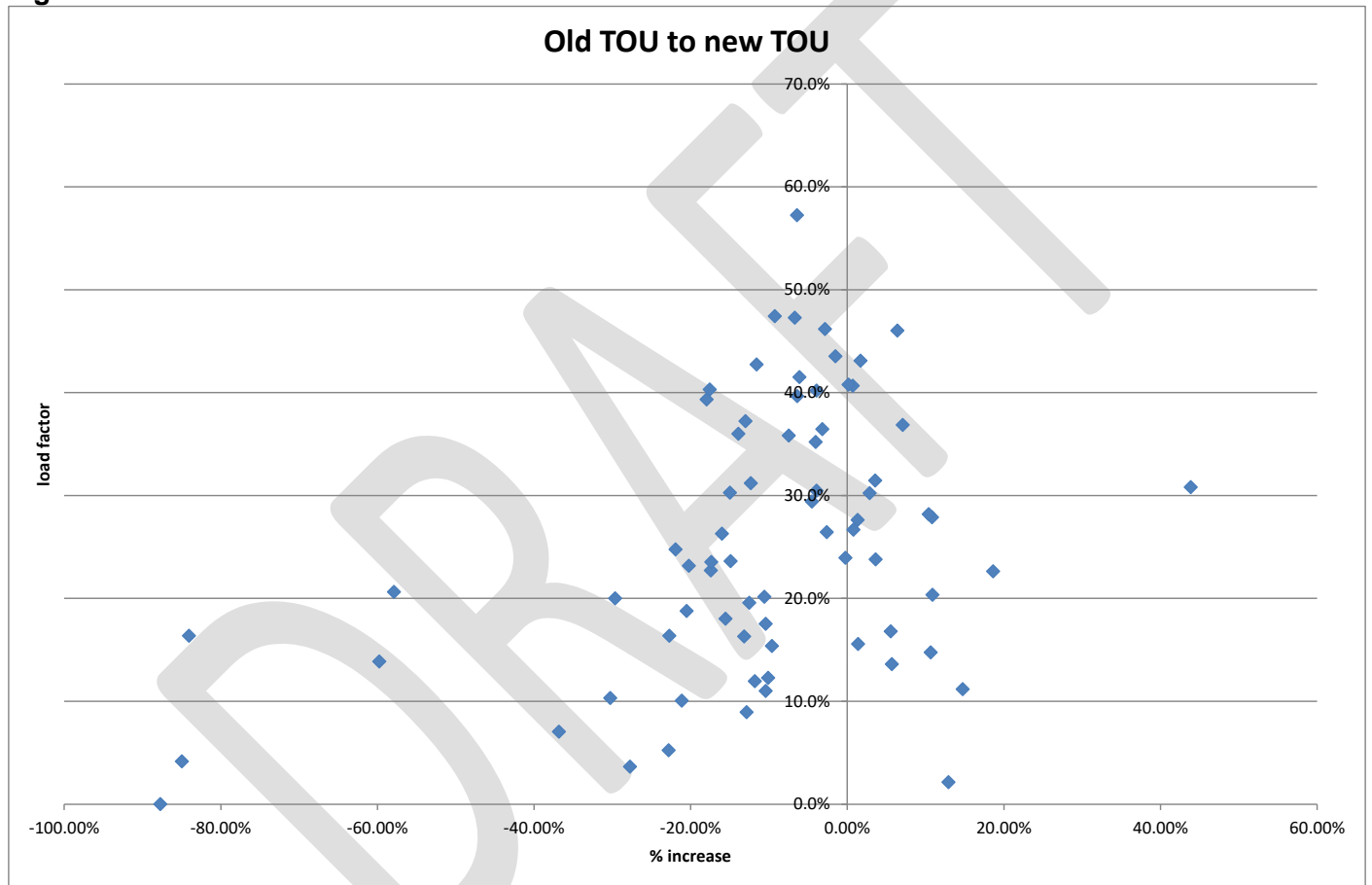
The total impact for MV and LV consumers are shown in the Table 74 below.

Table 74

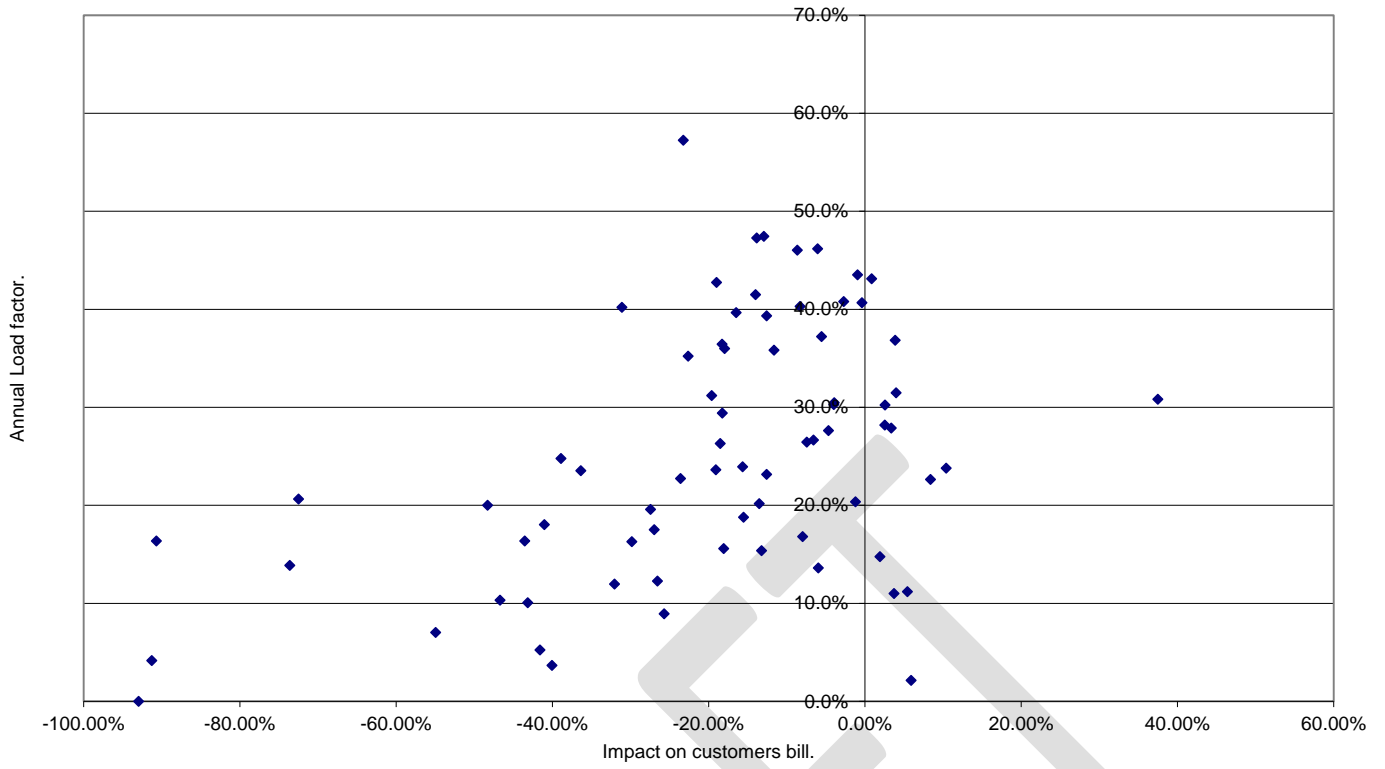
Row Labels	Sum of kWh4	Sum of kVA3	Sum of Total	Sum of Rand Diff2	Sum of Rand Diff3	MD to TOU	Old / new TOU
LLV	2 116 795	1 064	5 948 214	-2 978 374	-1 014 429	-50%	-17%
LV	16 053 797	6 421	40 650 766	-106 949	1 582 316	0%	4%
MV	11 263 089	4 736	21 566 804	-2 270 412	-4 197 536	-11%	-19%
HMV	82 189 339	25 157	142 236 788	-24 283 846	-9 269 785	-17%	-7%
Grand Total	111 623 020	37 379	210 402 572	-29 639 581	-12 899 434	-14%	-6%

The average trend is in line with the cost of supply study. The impacts are illustrated graphically in **Figure 25**.

Figure 25



Old MD to new TOU



20.2. TOU tariff recommendations

The biggest problems with the current TOU tariffs are as follows:

- The general tariff levels are understated.
- The TOU differentiation does not match the Eskom TOU tariffs.
- This causes overcharges during some periods and undercharges during other periods.
- It also creates inconsistent load shifting impact for the municipality.
- There are no Capacity charges.

The following is thus proposed in this respect:

- The tariffs thus be developed based on the cost of supply results.
- The differentiation will be changed as per cost differences.
- The markup on energy will be in R/kWh and not in %.
- A TOU tariff also needs to be created for small consumers.
- The issue of Rural differentiation still need to be discussed.

21. SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION (SSEG)

The important issue in respect of SSEG customers is that they must be on a cost reflective tariff with fixed and capacity / demand charges close to cost. A new TOU tariff for small consumers, <100 kVA, has been developed. Any consumer can select this tariff, but all SSEG consumers must be on this tariff. It is subject to an application and payment for the supply and installation of a 4 wire, 4 quadrant TOU meter. The tariff has been designed as follows:

- The basic charge equal to the small consumer 3 phase basic charge plus the difference in cost between a 3 phase non-TOU meter and a TOU meter supply.
- The capacity charge is set at the average of the Domestic and Commercial tariff capacity charge.
- The energy rates are set equal to the Bulk LV plus the additional losses on the LV network.
- The reactive energy charge set equal to the Eskom reactive energy charge.

The SSEG Feed-in tariff, which caters for consumers who want to feed-in to the network, is as follows:

- An additional basic charge to cater for the additional metering & administration costs to administer the feed-in.
- The energy credit rates are set at 90% of Eskom Megaflex TOU energy rates (excluding the non-TOU energy rates) applicable to Witzenberg.
- This tariff applies to any customer wanting to feed-in irrespective of whether they have a LV or MV connection.
- Various other conditions apply.

Currently SSEG consumers are on the standard domestic or commercial tariff with a single energy Feed-in rate. These consumers will have to move to the new tariffs over a period of time, but all new SSEG consumers will be supplied on these tariffs. No TOU data is currently available on these consumers and thus no impact studies can be done.

It must also be remembered that the industry is moving towards a competitive market where consumers will be allowed to buy their energy and sell their excess energy in the market. If the price paid for feed-in energy is too low, it will simply be sold to other traders. This means the savings that could be achieved by the municipality will be lost.

The other fact to be remembered is the load shifting by consumers:

- The Tariff energy markup is typically:
 - 20% surplus.
 - 10% losses.
 - Total 30%
 - $30\% * 154 \text{ c/kWh} = 46.2 \text{ c/kWh}$

- Savings in feed-in energy.
 - Losses = 10%
 - Eskom non-TOU energy rate =
 - 'Electrification and rural network subsidy charge [c/kWh] = 10.8
 - 'Ancillary service charge [c/kWh] = 0.55
 - 10% TOU energy price discount = 10% of (aver 96 to 91 c/kWh) = 0.94 c/kWh
 - Total = $10.8 + 0.55 + 20\% * 94 = 30.15$ c/kWh

This if the feed-in rate is too low consumers will simply shift load from the evening to the day when they have surplus energy. That will mean that for every kWh shifting $46.2 + 30.15 = 76.35$ c/kWh for net revenue would be lost.

Eskom is paying its consumers at 100% of its TOU energy rates and this is becoming the norm.

22. PHASE IN

It is accepted that the proposed tariff structure changes will have a marked impact on customers. Some customers will pay much less and others much more. For this reason, the possibility to phase the changes in evenly over 3 years could be considered. This can be done as follows:

- Calculate the difference between the current charge and the proposed charge. (basic, Amp, R/kVA, energy).
- Divide the difference by 3 and add to the current charge.
- Then add annual price increase %.
- In year two add 1/3 of the difference and year three the full difference.
- Continue this trend to the end of the 3 year phase in.
- The TOU for small customers and TOU tariff at LV and Embedded tariffs are not phased in because it is either a new tariff or there are very few customers on the tariff.
- In some cases combine different tariffs to reduce the total number.

23. TARIFF SCHEDULE

The proposed tariff schedule is shown in

Table 75 It shows the proposed rates excluding annual price increase and phase in only restructuring impact.

DRAFT

129

Table 75

WITZENBERG ELECTRICITY TARIFFS				2021/2022	2022/2023	2022/2023	Change		
All Subject to 15% Vat. All rates excluding.			Full Name	Charge Type	Act	Act	Prop	%	
2,1	Service Availa	Service Availability: Unimproved site	Availability	R/month	R 229.19	R 248.92	R 583.19	134%	
2,2	Residential customers						New		
	2.2.1	Single part tariff		0-50 kWh	R 1.6200	R 1.7595	R 1.7595	0.0%	
		2.2.1.1	Prepaid 20 Amps limit	51-350 kWh	R 1.6200	R 1.7595	R 1.7595	0.0%	
				351-600 kWh	R 1.6200	R 1.7595	R 1.7595	0.0%	
				601-800 kWh	R 2.7900	R 3.0302	R 3.0302	0.0%	
				Above 800 kWh	R 2.7900	R 3.0302	R 3.0302	0.0%	
		2.2.1.3	Single phase > 20 Amps	Basic charge per month			R 83.09	New	
				Capacity charge			R 12.87	New	
			Res One part 1 Ph Conv	0-50 kWh	R 1.8400	R 1.9984	R 1.9282	-3.5%	
			Res One part Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	51-350 kWh	R 1.8400	R 1.9984	R 1.9282	-3.5%	
				351-600 kWh	R 1.8400	R 1.9984	R 1.9282	-3.5%	
				601-800 kWh	R 2.4900	R 3.2120	R 1.9282	-40.0%	
				Above 800 kWh	R 2.4900	R 3.2120	R 1.9282	-40.0%	
		2.2.2	Two part tariff	Res Two part Conv 1 Ph	Basic charge per month	R 746.7200	R 811.0100	R 101.71	-87.5%
			2.2.2.2	Three phase (Max 60 A/p)	Capacity charge		R 9.91	New	
				Res Two part Conv 3 Ph	0-50 kWh	R 1.0700	R 1.1621	R 1.9259	65.7%
					51-350 kWh	R 1.0700	R 1.1621	R 1.9259	65.7%
					351-600 kWh	R 1.0700	R 1.1621	R 1.9259	65.7%
					> 601 kWh	R 1.5400	R 1.6726	R 1.9259	15.1%
2,3	Commercial customers								
	2.3.1	Prepaid customers 20 Amps	Comm Prepaid	Basic charge per month					
				0-600 kWh	R 2.59	R 2.8130	R 2.8130	0.0%	
				Above 600 kWh	R 2.81	R 3.0519	R 2.8130	-7.8%	
		2.3.2	Single phase > 20 Amp <= 80 Amp 1 ph	Comm > 20 Amps 1 ph	Basic charge per month		R 69.47	New	
					Capacity charge		R 11.71	New	
					Energy		R 1.8429	New	
			20	Comm Conv 1 Ph 20 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 453.33	R 492.36	R 303.75	-38.3%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.16	R 2.3460	R 1.8429	-21.4%
			40	Comm Conv 1 Ph 40 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 829.09	R 891.06	R 538.0383	-39.6%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.16	R 2.3215	R 1.8429	-20.6%
			60	Comm Conv 1 Ph 60 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 887.24	R 953.56	R 772.3241	-19.0%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	R 1.8429	-19.9%
			80	Comm Conv 1 Ph 80 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 888.58	R 955.00	R 1 006.6099	5.4%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	R 1.8429	-19.9%
			100	Comm Conv 1 Ph 100 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 1 139.33	R 1 224.49	R 1 240.8957	1.3%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	R 1.8429	-19.9%
			150	Comm Conv 1 Ph 150 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 1 088.15	R 1 169.48	R 1 826.6101	56.2%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	R 1.8429	-19.9%
			200	Comm Conv 1 Ph 200 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 1 295.10	R 1 295.10	R 2 412.3245	86.3%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	R 1.8429	-19.9%
			250	Comm Conv 1 Ph 250 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 1 472.82	R 1 582.91	R 2 998.0390	89.4%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 2.14	R 2.2999	R 1.8429	-19.9%
		2.3.3	Three phase <=150 Amp 3 phase	Comm 3 ph	Basic charge per month		R 259.30	New	
					Capacity charge		R 11.71	New	
					Energy		R 1.8429	New	
			20	Comm Conv 3 Ph 20 Amp	Basic charge per month	R 1 455.85	R 1 581.20	R 962.15	-39.2%
					Energy in R/kWh	1.92	R 2.0853	R 1.8429	-11.6%
			40	Comm Conv 3 Ph 40 Amp	Basic charge per month	1 558.50	R 1 692.69	R 1 665.01	-1.6%
					Energy in R/kWh	1.868	R 2.0286	R 1.8429	-9.2%
			60	Comm Conv 3 Ph 60 Amp	Basic charge per month	1 520.85	R 1 651.80	R 2 367.87	43.4%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 1.90	R 2.0636	R 1.8429	-10.7%
			80	Comm Conv 3 Ph 80 Amp	Basic charge per month	1 639.25	R 1 780.39	R 3 070.72	72.5%
					Energy in R/kWh	R 1.90	R 2.0636	R 1.8429	-10.7%
			100	Comm Conv 3 Ph 100 Amp	Basic charge per month	2 197.59	R 2 386.80	R 3 773.58	58.1%
					Energy in R/kWh	1.92	R 2.3868	R 1.8429	-22.8%
			150	Comm Conv 3 Ph 150 Amp	Basic charge per month	2 771.73	R 3 010.38	R 5 530.73	83.7%
					Energy in R/kWh	1.92	R 2.0853	R 1.8429	-11.6%
			200	Comm Conv 3 Ph 200 Amp	Basic charge per month	2 955.40	R 3 209.19	R 7 287.87	127.1%
					Energy in R/kWh	1.88	R 2.0419	R 1.8429	-9.7%
			250	Comm Conv 3 Ph 250 Amp	Basic charge per month	3 026.00	R 3 286.54	R 9 045.01	175.2%
					Energy in R/kWh	1.88	R 2.0419	R 1.8429	-9.7%
2,4	Rural customers								
	2.4.1	< 25 KVA	Rural 2 part 25 kVA	Basic charge per month	R 873.20	R 948.38	R 948.38	0.0%	
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.3100	R 2.5100	R 2.51	0.0%	
		2.4.2	25 KVA <= 50 KVA	Rural 2 part 50 kVA	Basic charge per month	R 1 276.34	R 1 386.23	R 1 386.23	0.0%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.3100	R 2.5100	R 2.51	0.0%	
		2.4.3	50 KVA <= 100 KVA	Rural 2 part 100 kVA	Basic charge per month	R 1 679.65	R 1 824.27	R 1 824.27	0.0%
				Energy in R/kWh	R 2.2460	R 2.4400	R 2.44	0.0%	

129

WITZENBERG ELECTRICITY TARIFFS				2021/2022	2022/2023	2022/2023	Change	
All Subject to 15% Vat. All rates excluding.			Full Name	Charge Type	Act	Act	Prop	%
2.1	Service Availability	Service Availability: Unimproved sites	Availability	R/month	R 229.19	R 248.92	R 583.19	134%
2.5 BULK CONSUMERS (LARGE POWER USERS)								
2.5.1 Agricultural customers								
2.5.1.1 Time of use customers								
	2.5.1.1.1 < 1 MVA Medium Voltage	Bulk Rural TOU < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 9 965.80	R 10 823.86	NA	#VALUE!	
			Capacity charge			NA	New	
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 171.68	R 186.46	NA	#VALUE!	
	Energy charge c/	Medium season	Peak	R 4.62	R 5.0200	NA	#VALUE!	
			Standard	R 1.49	R 1.6200	NA	#VALUE!	
			Off- peak	R 0.88	R 0.9600	NA	#VALUE!	
		Low season	Peak	R 1.61	R 1.7500	NA	#VALUE!	
			Standard	R 1.16	R 1.2600	NA	#VALUE!	
			Off- peak	R 0.78	R 0.8500	NA	#VALUE!	
			Reactive energy			NA	New	
	2.5.1.1.2 Low Voltage	Bulk Rural TOU LV	Basic charge per month	R 6 387.79	R 6 937.78	R 489.00	-93.0%	
			Capacity charge			R 67.18	New	
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 159.48	R 173.21	R 140.13	-19.1%	
		Medium season	Peak	R 5.10	R 5.5348	R 6.4761	17.0%	
			Standard	R 1.64	R 1.7846	R 2.0739	16.2%	
			Off- peak	R 0.97	R 1.0578	R 1.2001	13.5%	
		Low season	Peak	R 1.78	R 1.9331	R 2.2208	14.9%	
			Standard	R 1.26	R 1.3717	R 1.5788	15.1%	
			Off- peak	R 0.85	R 0.9248	R 1.0601	14.6%	
			Reactive energy			R 0.2271	New	
	2.5.1.2 Normal							
	2.5.1.2.1 < 1 MVA Medium Voltage	Bulk Rural MD < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 9 538.31	R 10 359.56	TOU		
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 217.95	R 236.72	TOU		
			Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.23	R 1.3359	TOU		
	2.5.1.2.2 < 1 MVA Low Voltage	Bulk Rural MD LV	Basic charge per month	R 5 466.00	R 5 936.62	TOU		
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 280.26	R 304.39	TOU		
			Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.10	R 1.1948	TOU		
2.5.2 Urban customers								
2.5.2.1 Time of use customers								
	2.5.2.1.1 > 1 MVA Medium Voltage	Bulk Urban TOU > 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 20 862.60	R 22 658.87	R 999.01	-95.6%	
			Capacity charge			R 34.96	New	
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 120.57	R 130.95	R 65.62	-49.9%	
	Energy charge c/	Medium season	Peak	R 5.40	R 5.8600	R 5.2497	-10.4%	
			Standard	R 1.75	R 1.9000	R 1.8936	-0.3%	
			Off- peak	R 1.02	R 1.1100	R 1.2274	10.6%	
		Low season	Peak	R 1.86	R 2.0200	R 2.0056	-0.7%	
			Standard	R 1.34	R 1.4600	R 1.5161	3.8%	
			Off- peak	R 0.88	R 0.9600	R 1.1207	16.7%	
			Reactive energy			R 0.2119	New	
	2.5.2.1.2 < 1 MVA Medium Voltage	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 12 489.45	R 13 564.79	R 999.01	-92.6%	
			Capacity charge			R 34.96	New	
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 134.13	R 145.68	R 65.62	-55.0%	
		Medium season	Peak	R 5.75	R 6.2500	R 5.2497	-16.0%	
			Standard	R 1.86	R 2.0200	R 1.8936	-6.3%	
			Off- peak	R 1.08	R 1.1700	R 1.2274	4.9%	
		Low season	Peak	R 1.99	R 2.1600	R 2.0056	-7.1%	
			Standard	R 1.42	R 1.5400	R 1.5161	-1.5%	
			Off- peak	R 0.97	R 1.0500	R 1.1207	6.7%	
			Reactive energy			R 0.2119	New	
	2.5.2.1.3 < 1 MVA Low Voltage	Bulk Urban TOU < 1 MVA LV	Basic charge per month	R 11 344.86	R 12 192.32	R 489.00	-96.0%	
			Capacity charge			R 67.18	New	
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 150.00	R 161.23	R 140.13	-13.1%	
		Medium season	Peak	R 5.64	R 6.0559	R 5.3424	-11.8%	
			Standard	R 1.77	R 1.9022	R 1.9863	4.4%	
			Off- peak	R 1.10	R 1.1822	R 1.3201	11.7%	
		Low season	Peak	R 1.99	R 2.1387	R 2.0983	-1.9%	
			Standard	R 1.40	R 1.5046	R 1.6088	6.9%	
			Off- peak	R 0.90	R 0.9672	R 1.2134	25.5%	
			Reactive energy			R 0.2119	New	
2.5.2.2 Normal								
	2.5.2.2.1 > 1 MVA High tension	Bulk Urban MD > 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 1 589.80	R 1 726.68	TOU		
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 150.00	R 162.92	TOU		
			Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.50	R 1.6300	TOU		
	2.5.2.2.2 < 1 MVA High tension	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA MV	Basic charge per month	R 14 176.64	R 15 236.34	TOU		
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 165.70	R 178.09	TOU		
			Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.48	R 1.5906	TOU		
	2.5.2.2.3 < 1 MVA Low tension	Bulk Urban MD < 1 MVA LV	Basic charge per month	R 11 218.90	R 12 184.85	TOU		
			Demand charge R/KVA	R 152.47	R 165.60	TOU		
			Energy charge R/kWh	R 1.56	R 1.6900	TOU		
2.6 Sport customers			Sport	Energy charge R/kWh	R 2.53	R 2.7500	R 2.7500	0.0%
2.7 Streetlights			Streetlights	Maintenance charge			R 93.04	New
			Energy charge R/kWh	R 2.43	R 2.6400	R 2.8528	8.1%	

24. CONCLUSIONS

This detailed Ringfencing, Cost of supply and Pricing study presented many different challenges. All these have been addressed and the results obtained are considered 90% accurate. The current tariffs were found needing major changes. These will send a clear signal about the value of capacity which in time will assist the municipality in controlling its costs which are largely dictated by capacity.

The COS study must now be workshopped internally and be approved by Council and then be submitted to NERSA. Once the budget process starts the proposed tariffs need to be submitted to proper public participation. Only once NERSA approval and public participation process is completed can implementation begin.

25. ANNEXURE

25.1. Allocation of network costs to tariff categories.

Before proceeding to calculation of unit costs the issues of how to allocate network costs to different tariff categories need to be explored. NRS058 explores various methods. It is the consultant's expert view that the method that best allocates costs to the category of customers who cause the high demand and thus high costs should be based on each category of customer's contribution to the system peak. Various approaches could be followed in this respect such as not just using one single peak demand but maybe the average of the highest week or average of the 12 highest demands etc. The problem is that this requires very accurate data. The work in previous sections have already illustrated the problems with the data obtained reflected mainly in the fact the peak in the Eskom profile data and that from the simulated profile differ such that one is in the morning and the next in the evening. This caused the requirement to analyse the impact using the different methods. The results for the allocation of network costs at the highest voltage level network are reflected in

Table 76.

DRAFT

129

Table 76

DEMAND ALLOCATER METHODS COMPARED								
AVERAGE AND ACCESS METHOD								
Customer group demand responsibility ratio								
N2	D	L	A	B	C	E		
		An LF	P kWh/y	Tot kWh/y	P Ex MD	Σ Ex MD	Ex MD%	ENERGY RATIO
1MV at HV sub	0.0%	52.19%	0	155 816 437	0.000	8 179.747	26.2%	0.0%
2Bulk MV	59.0%	52.19%	102 157 113	155 816 437	4 238.565	8 179.747	32.7%	65.6%
3Bulk LV	6.4%	52.19%	9 501 366	155 816 437	558.404	8 179.747	46.3%	6.1%
4Lights	3.9%	52.19%	3 113 357	155 816 437	484.405	8 179.747	122.7%	2.0%
5Municipal	4.4%	52.19%	7 015 707	155 816 437	349.182	8 179.747	41.4%	4.5%
6Commercial	14.0%	52.19%	22 586 601	155 816 437	1 094.536	8 179.747	41.6%	14.5%
7Domestic	12.3%	52.19%	11 442 293	155 816 437	1 454.654	8 179.747	100.2%	7.3%
TOTAL			155 816 437					
Customer group excess demand								
N2	C - excess demand	Ave MD	Group energy	Hours in year	PF	Non-co-incident MD	Group energy	Annual LF
	kVA	kVA	kWh/y	8760	%	kVA	kWh/y	%
1MV at HV sub	0.00	0.00	0	8 760.0	90%	0.0	0	71.29%
2Bulk MV	4 238.57	12 957.52	102 157 113	8 760.0	90%	17 196.1	102 157 113	67.82%
3Bulk LV	558.40	1 205.15	9 501 366	8 760.0	90%	1 763.5	9 501 366	61.50%
4Lights	484.40	394.90	3 113 357	8 760.0	90%	879.3	3 113 357	40.42%
5Municipal	349.18	843.03	7 015 707	8 760.0	95%	1 192.2	7 015 707	67.18%
6Commercial	1 094.54	2 631.00	22 586 601	8 760.0	98%	3 725.5	22 586 601	69.21%
7Domestic	1 454.65	1 451.33	11 442 293	8 760.0	90%	2 906.0	11 442 293	44.95%
Total	8 179.75	19 482.93	208 067 712	61 320.0		27 662.7	155 816 437	
NON CO-INCIDENTAL MD								
DEMAND ALLOCATER METHODS COMPARED								
N2		NON CO-INCIDENTAL MD	AVERAGE AND ACCESS METHOD	ENERGY RATIO	CO-INCIDENTAL PEAK DEMAND METHOD	LF	Ave & Access Adustment factor	
1MV at HV sub		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.3%	82.5%	
2Bulk MV		62.2%	59.0%	65.6%	49.5%	67.8%	90.0%	
3Bulk LV		6.4%	6.4%	6.1%	5.0%	61.5%	105.7%	
4Lights		3.2%	3.9%	2.0%	1.5%	40.4%	193.9%	
5Municipal		4.3%	4.4%	4.5%	2.9%	67.2%	97.5%	
6Commercial		13.5%	14.0%	14.5%	18.4%	69.2%	96.3%	
7Domestic		10.5%	12.3%	7.3%	8.1%	44.9%	168.0%	
0		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.4%		
		100%	100%	100%	85%			

This shows the following:

The following in this respect:

- All methods yield similar results.
- The energy ratio method seems out of line with the other methods, as is to be expected.
- The average and access method and Non-co-incident methods are almost identical.
- From the profiles it is clear that the annual peak demands are mainly caused by residential customers.
- The co-incident peak demand methods best reflect this reality which will show domestic costs even higher.

For simplicity's sake and close results with the Average and access method the non-co-incident peak demand method was used as basis to allocate all network costs.

25.2. Definitions.

Ampere (A): The unit in which electric current is measured being the rate of flow of electric current through a conductor and which is comparable to the rate of volume of water flow through a pipe.

Capacity utilisation. – This refers to the extent to which the capacity that has been installed for a customer has been utilised by the customer.

Charges. – This refers to different charges that a customer has to pay such as a charge for energy or charge for installed capacity.

Clients. – This refers to other contacts of the utility such as contractors, consultants, etc.

Connection fee: The minimum, once-off, up-front payment for new or additional capacity

Consumers. – This refers to any user of electricity whether it be an illegal connected supply, unpaid supply or third-party person.

Cross subsidy. – This refers to cases where one set of customers are subsidised by another set of customers because their tariff does not cover their cost of supply.

Customer. – This refers to a consumer that is legally connected to the electricity network, is contracted with the supply utility and is paying their dues.

Demand charge: A R/kVA or R/kW charge which is time and/or seasonally differentiated and is applied to the chargeable demand registered during the month.

Demand tariffs. – This refers to tariffs that charge for the maximum demand taken by the customer every month.

Diversity Factor: This is defined as the ratio of the sum of individual consumers' non-coincident maximum demands to the total maximum demand of a group, which is an indication of the extent to which the same capacity can be used for different consumers

Electrical Energy – This refers to the amounts of units of electricity consumed. This is normally measured for a month.

Gigawatt (GW): Equal to one thousand MW or one million kW.

Inter tariff cross subsidies. – This is where one category of customers is cross-subsidising another category of customers.

Intra tariff cross subsidies. – This is where there is cross subsidisation between the different customers within a particular customer category such as high usage customers cross-subsidising low usage customers.

kWh (kilo Watt hour) – This is the unit of measure for energy. It means 1000 of Watt hours. In other words, if a 100 Watt globe was burning for 10 hours.

Kilovolt-Ampere (kVA): The product of volts and amperes times 1 000, i.e. $V \times A \times 1\,000$. This is a measure of “apparent” electrical power.

Kilowatt (kW): The product of kVA and power factor which is a measure of “true” electrical power. The expression for kW is $V \times A \times \text{power factor} \times 1\,000$.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh): The total amount of energy used in one hour by a device that requires one kilowatt of power for continuous operation, i.e. the product of kilowatts and hours.

kVA (kilo Volt Ampere) – This is the unit of measure for maximum demand. It includes the real and reactive components of power.

kW (kilo Watt) – This is also a unit of measure for maximum demand but only the real component. Here the calculation is done over a 1-hour period. The maximum demand taken by ten 100-Watt globes equals to 1 kW.

Load factor. – This refers to the amount of electricity consumed by a customer in a billing period relative to the amount of energy that could have been consumed had the appliances been kept on all the time. This indicates how effective the capacity had been used.

Load factor (LF) annual: Total kWh/y divided by the highest maximum demand in the year times 12 times the total hours in the year. $(\text{Total kWh for year}) \div (\text{Highest maximum demand in year} \times 12 \times \text{hours in year})$.

Load factor (LF) average monthly: Total kWh/y divided by the sum of the maximum demands of all months in the year times 12 times the total hours in the year. $(\text{Total kWh for year}) \div (\text{Sum of 12 maximum demands in year} \times \text{hours in year})$.

Life line. – This refers to a tariff that provides support, subsidy, discount to customers. This is usually not available to all customers and provide more support at low consumption levels and become more expensive at high consumption levels.

Maximum demand. – This refers to the maximum demand that the customer places on the network normally averaged over a half hour period.

Megawatt (MW): Equal to one million Watts or 1 000 kW.

Network voltage. – This refers to the voltage at which the network operates. This voltage is usually higher to transfer large amounts of power.

Network capacity. – This refers to the maximum rating of the network equipment that has been installed to supply a customer. This is expressed as kVA or A (Amperes).

Point of delivery (POD): A physical point on the electrical network, where electricity is delivered to a customer, usually the metering point.

Point of supply: It could be a single point of delivery to a customer or a specific group of points of delivery on the System from where electricity is supplied to the customer.

Power Factor (PF): The ratio kW / kVA indicates the ratio of “true” electrical power to “apparent” electrical power, i.e. the ratio of useful work to the total quantity of volts and amperes supplied.

Reactive energy charge: In case of Megaflex, it is levied on every kvarh which is registered in excess of 30% of the kWh supplied during the specified periods of the month.

Supply voltage. – This refers to the voltage at which customers are supplied. The supply voltage for households is usually 240 V (volt).

Single energy rate tariff. – This refers to a tariff that only has one charge and that is a simple energy charge eg. 25 c/kWh.

Seasonal tariffs. - This refers to tariffs where the price for electricity consumed during different seasons of the year is different. This is because there is a much higher demand for electricity typically in Winter making it more expensive to provide.

Tariff. – A tariff is the combination of various charges as mentioned above to make up a tariff applicable for a specific customer category.

Tariff structure. – This refers to the type of charges in the tariff as well as the relative sizes of the different charges.

Tariff restructuring. – This refers to the process of changing the charges in a tariff but also the relationship with other tariffs.

Two part tariff. - This refers to a tariff that has a single energy rate plus a fixed charge, sometimes called a basic charge. For example, the tariff has a basic charge of R100/month and an energy rate of 105 c/kWh.

TOU (Time of Use) tariffs. - This refers to tariffs where the electricity consumed at different times of the day is measured separately and are charged for differently.

Time-of-use (TOU) tariff: A tariff that has different energy rates for different time periods and seasons in order to reflect different cost of supply at different times more accurately.

Voltage discount. – This refers to a discount applied to customers supplied at higher voltages because it is cheaper to supply, and the customer incurs more costs to transfer the energy for their own applications.

Voltage (V): Measure of electric pressure that drives electric current through a conductor.

Watt (W): The unit of electrical power or energy transfer equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor, $W = V \times A$

25.3. Abbreviations

<	less than	CRC	Current replacement cost.
≤	less than or equal to	ROA	Return on Assets
>	greater than	HV	High Voltage ≥ 40 kV
≥	greater than or equal to	MV	Medium Voltage ≥ 1000 V < 40 kV
A	ampere	LV	Low Voltage < 1000 V
c	cents	COS	Cost Of Supply
c/kvarh	cents / reactive kilovolt-ampere-hour	POD	Point of delivery
c/kWh	cents per kilowatt-hour	FBE.	Free Basic Electricity
CPI	consumer price index	EPP	South African Electricity Pricing Policy
GWh	gigawatt-hour	MFMA.	Municipal Finance Management Act
km	kilometre	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
kVA	kilovolt-ampere	IBT	Inclining Block Rate Tariff
kvarh	reactive kilovolt-ampere-hour	CRC	Current replacement cost.
kV	kilovolt	LF	Load factor
kW	kilowatt	COS	Cost Of Supply
kWh	kilowatt-hour	POD	Point of delivery
MVA	megavolt-ampere	POS	Point of Supply
N/A	Not applicable	FBE.	Free Basic Electricity
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa	EPP	South African Electricity Pricing Policy
NMD	Notified Maximum Demand	MFMA.	Municipal Finance Management Act
PF	Power factor	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
R	Rand	IBT	Inclining Block Rate Tariff
R/kVA	Rand per kilovolt-ampere		
R/kW	Rand per kilowatt		
TOU	Time-of-Use		
V	volt		
VAT	value added tax		
W	watt		

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Director: Finance

DATUM / DATE: 21 February 2023

VERW. / REF.:

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF LONG TERM LOAN

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report to is seek council's approval for the take up of a loan of R 10 000 000 with the successful bidder ABSA Bank to finance the construction of a fence at the Prince Alfred Landfill site to the value of R 4 000 000 and Drop-offs Transfer stations at Tulbagh/Hamlet/Bella Vista to the value of R 6 000 000 at an estimated interest rate of 10.86% over a proposed term of 5 years with bi-annual repayment terms.

2. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act states the following:

Long-term debt

46. (1) A municipality may incur long-term debt only in accordance with and subject to any applicable provisions of this Act, including section 19, and only for the purpose of—

- (a) capital expenditure on property, plant or equipment to be used for the purpose of achieving the objects of local government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution, including costs referred to in subsection (4); or*
- (b) re-financing existing long-term debt subject to subsection (5).*

(2) A municipality may incur long-term debt only if—

- (a) a resolution of the municipal council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement; and*
- (b) the accounting officer has signed the agreement or other document which creates or acknowledges the debt.*

(3) A municipality may incur long-term debt only if the accounting officer of the municipality—

- (a) has, in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act—*
 - (i) at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, made public an information statement*

setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided; and
(ii) invited the public, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt; and
(b) has submitted a copy of the information statement to the municipal council at least 21 days prior to the meeting of the council, together with particulars of—
(i) the essential repayment terms, including the anticipated debt repayment schedule; and
(ii) the anticipated total cost in connection with such debt over the repayment period.

(4) Capital expenditure contemplated in subsection (1)(a) may include—

(a) financing costs, including—
(i) capitalised interest for a reasonable initial period;
(ii) costs associated with security arrangements in accordance with section 48;
(iii) discounts and fees in connection with the financing;
(iv) fees for legal, financial, advisory, trustee, credit rating and other services directly connected to the financing; and
(v) costs connected to the sale or placement of debt, and costs for printing and publication directly connected to the financing;
(b) costs of professional services directly related to the capital expenditure; and
(c) such other costs as may be prescribed.

(5) A municipality may borrow money for the purpose of re-financing existing long-term debt, provided that—

(a) the existing long-term debt was lawfully incurred;
(b) the re-financing does not extend the term of the debt beyond the useful life of the property, plant or equipment for which the money was originally borrowed;
(c) the net present value of projected future payments (including principal and interest payments) after re-financing is less than the net present value of projected future payments before re-financing; and
(d) the discount rate used in projecting net present value referred to in paragraph (c), and any assumptions in connection with the calculations, must be reasonable and in accordance with criteria set out in a framework that may be prescribed.

(6) A municipality's long-term debt must be consistent with its capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Conditions applying to both short-term and long-term debt

47. A municipality may incur debt only if—

(a) the debt is denominated in Rand and is not indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value of the Rand against any foreign currency; and
(b) section 48(3) has been complied with, if security is to be provided by the municipality.

Security

48. (1) A municipality may, by resolution of its council, provide security for—

(a) any of its debt obligations;
(b) any debt obligations of a municipal entity under its sole control; or
(c) contractual obligations of the municipality undertaken in connection with capital expenditure by other persons on property, plant or equipment to be used by the municipality or such other person for the purpose of achieving the objects of local government in terms of section 152 of the Constitution.

(2) A municipality may in terms of subsection (1) provide any appropriate security, including by—

(a) giving a lien on, or pledging, mortgaging, ceding or otherwise hypothecating, an asset or right, or giving any other form of collateral;
(b) undertaking to effect payment directly from money or sources that may become available and to authorise the lender or investor direct access to such sources to ensure payment of the secured debt or the performance of the secured obligations, but this form of security may not affect compliance with section 8(2);
(c) undertaking to deposit funds with the lender, investor or third party as security;
(d) agreeing to specific payment mechanisms or procedures to ensure exclusive or dedicated payment to lenders or investors, including revenue intercepts, payments into dedicated accounts or other payment mechanisms or procedures;
(e) ceding as security any category of revenue or rights to future revenue;
(f) undertaking to have disputes resolved through mediation, arbitration or other dispute resolution mechanisms;
(g) undertaking to retain revenues or specific municipal tariffs or other charges, fees or funds at a particular level or at a level sufficient to meet its financial obligations;
(h) undertaking to make provision in its budgets for the payment of its financial obligations, including capital and interest;
(i) agreeing to restrictions on debt that the municipality may incur in future until the secured debt is settled or the secured obligations are met; and
(j) agreeing to such other arrangements as the municipality may consider necessary and prudent.

(3) A council resolution authorising the provision of security in terms of subsection(2)(a)—

(a) must determine whether the asset or right with respect to which the security is provided, is necessary for providing the minimum level of basic municipal services; and
(b) if so, must indicate the manner in which the availability of the asset or right for the provision of that minimum level of basic municipal services will be protected.

(4) If the resolution has determined that the asset or right is necessary for providing the minimum level of basic municipal services, neither the party to whom the municipal security is provided, nor any successor or assignee of such party, may, in the event of a default by the municipality, deal with the asset or right in a manner that would preclude or impede the continuation of that minimum level of basic municipal services.

(5) A determination in terms of subsection (3) that an asset or right is not necessary for providing the minimum level of basic municipal services is binding on the municipality until the secured debt has been paid in full or the secured obligations have been performed in full, as the case may be.

Disclosure

49. (1) Any person involved in the borrowing of money by a municipality must, when interacting with a prospective lender or when preparing documentation for consideration by a prospective investor—

- (a) disclose all information in that person's possession or within that person's knowledge that may be material to the decision of that prospective lender or investor; and
- (b) take reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of any information disclosed.

(2) A lender or investor may rely on written representations of the municipality signed by the accounting officer, if the lender or investor did not know and had no reason to believe that those representations were false or misleading.

Municipal guarantees

50. A municipality may not issue any guarantee for any commitment or debt of any organ of state or person, except on the following conditions:

- (a) The guarantee must be within limits specified in the municipality's approved budget;
- (b) a municipality may guarantee the debt of a municipal entity under its sole control only if the guarantee is authorised by the council in the same manner and subject to the same conditions applicable to a municipality in terms of this Chapter if it incurs debt;
- (c) a municipality may guarantee the debt of a municipal entity under its shared control or of any other person, but only with the approval of the National Treasury, and then only if—

- (i) the municipality creates, and maintains for the duration of the guarantee, a cash-backed reserve equal to its total potential financial exposure as a result of such guarantee; or
- (ii) the municipality purchases and maintains in effect for the duration of the guarantee, a policy of insurance issued by a registered insurer, which covers the full amount of the municipality's potential financial exposure as a result of such guarantee.

3. DISCUSSION

An information statement was published on 27 January 2023 informing both the community, provincial and national treasuries of the municipality's intention to take on a loan and invited the said stakeholders to comment and advice.

Copies of the information statement published as well as the comments received from national treasury are attached as Annexure A.

No comments were received from the community. This could be due to the diligent process of public participation that was already conducted during the IDP and Budget process where the municipality already explained its intention to take on a loan.

National Treasury conducted a compliance and affordability assessment and concluded the following:

" In terms of the working capital management, it takes the municipality 65 days to receive cash from consumers and 42 days to pay its creditors. The municipality's collection rate of 85% for both 2019 and 2020 are below the 95% norm. It is imperative that the municipality continues to implement its revenue enhancement initiatives and enforce credit control policies to increase the debtor's collection rate and reduce the increasing debtors' balance.

When the proposed borrowing of R10 million and the planned borrowing over the MTREF period is taken into account, the debt to revenue ratio is likely to increase over a 2-year period from less than 1% in 2021/22 to 2% in 2022/23 and will stabilise at 2% in 2023/24. This indicates that the municipality has room to take up additional borrowings as the added borrowings will result in the ratio being below the 45% norm. The capital cost to total operating expenditure ratio will remain at less than 1% over the MTREF period. This is well below the norm of 6% to 8%."

4. RECOMMENDATION

That Council approves the long term loan in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act to finance the construction of both the fence and drop-offs transfer stations.

Yours faithfully

H J KRITZINGER
DIRECTOR FINANCE

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT

UMASIPALA

MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Director: Technical Services
Director: Financial Services
Municipal Manager

VAN / FROM: Manager: Streets and Stormwater

DATUM / DATE: 18 January 2023

VERW. / REF.: 08/2/17/51

BID 08/2/17/51: UPGRADING OF VAN BREDA BRIDGE & ASSOCIATED ROADWORKS – EXPANSION AND VARIATION OF CONTRACT

1. Background

The Contractor, Amandla GCF Construction CC was appointed, on 3 June 2021, for the abovementioned Contract for the total Bid amount of **R 39 202 903.87,17** including 15% Vat and Contingencies.

Ingerop South Africa (Pty) Ltd was appointed, On 1 November 2018, as the Consulting Engineer on the project based on tendered rates, provided that the expenditure is within the municipal budget.

The construction of the project started on 06 December 2021 and the anticipated completion date is March 2024.

The following table indicates the current budget status to date for the project:

	Original, Contract value	Planned expenditure, Revised 17/06/2022	Increase in cost	Increase %
Totals:	R48 318 371,10	R66 660 406,05	R18 342 034,95	37,96%
Construction	R39 202 903,87	R57 236 326,55	R18 033 422,68	46,00%
Fees	R9 115 467,23	R9 424 079,50	R308 612,27	3,39%
WCG 80%	R38 654 696,88	R53 328 324,84	R14 673 627,96	
Municipal 20%	R9 663 674,22	R13 332 081,21	R3 668 406,99	

It is evident from the above table that there is an increase of 46% in construction cost totaling **R18 033 422.68** which includes 15% Vat.

✉ 44 Ceres 6835

☎ (023) 316 1854

📞 (023) 316 1877



admin@witzenberg.gov.za

2. Increase in Construction

The reason for the increase in the construction cost is mainly as a result of Variation orders(attached), Extension of Time Claims and Contract Price Adjustment.

Please refer to the projected construction cost to date in the summary below:



Date: 01-07-2022
Prepared by: J Pathan
Rev: Revision H

Upgrading of Van Breda Bridge & Associated Roadworks, Ceres

Projected construction cost	Tender Amount	Updated Construction Estimate
-----------------------------	---------------	-------------------------------

#	0. Preliminary & General	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	Amount
A	Preliminary & General	Sub-total	1		R 10 347 500.00	R 10 347 500.00
Sub total					R 10 347 500.00	R 10 347 500.00

#	1. Civil works	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	Amount
B	SITE CLEARANCE	Sub-total	1		R 263 775.00	R 263 775.00
C	EARTHWORKS	Sub-total	1		R 1 134 750.00	R 1 134 750.00
D	STORMWATER	Sub-total	1		R 1 153 040.00	R 1 153 040.00
E	CABLE DUCTS	Sub-total	1		R 231 900.00	R 231 900.00
F	SUBBASE	Sub-total	1		R 988 325.00	R 988 325.00
G	KERBING & CHANNELING	Sub-total	1		R 535 260.00	R 535 260.00
H	BASE COURSE	Sub-total	1		R 115 625.00	R 115 625.00
J	ROAD SURFACING	Sub-total	1		R 2 311 302.50	R 2 311 302.50
K	SEGMENTED PAVING	Sub-total	1		R 452 500.00	R 452 500.00
L	ANCILLARY ROADWORKS	Sub-total	1		R 308 080.00	R 308 080.00
Sub total					R 7 494 557.50	R 7 494 557.50

#	2. Structural Works	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	Amount
M	BRIDGE REPAIRS	Sub-total	1		R 11 800 970.00	R 11 800 970.00
Sub total					R 11 800 970.00	R 11 800 970.00

SUB-TOTAL	R	29 643 027.50	R	29 643 027.50
VARIATION ORDER	R	-	R	9 062 982.46
DAYWORKS ITEMS	R	-	R	152 369.93
CLAIMS 1 (APPROVAL PENDING)	R	-	R	899 999.73
CLAIMS 2 ESTIMATED (NOT YET APPLIED FOR)			R	920 000.00
CONTINGENCY	R	4 446 454.13	R	3 870 601.00
SUB TOTAL	R	34 089 481.63	R	44 548 980.62
CPA ALLOWED	R	-	R	5 221 738.12
CONSTRUCTION COST (excl. VAT)	R	34 089 481.63	R	49 770 718.74
15% VAT	R	5 113 422.24	R	7 465 607.81
CONSTRUCTION COST (incl. VAT)	R	39 202 903.87	R	57 236 326.55

2.1. Variation Orders

The following Variation Orders were/are required:

Variation Order No. 01a - Work required to relocate the existing municipality water main due to clash with the new abutments.

Variation Order No. 02 - Due to structural design re-assessment following information from tests carried out on site by the Contractor, the design of the piers had to be optimised and altered to avoid the risk of the drilling for Dywidag bars damaging existing piers

Variation Order No. 03 - The substructure was initially designed based on assumptions from the as built drawings and available reports. The as built drawings showed that the piers and abutments were founded

on an approximate bedrock line. This bedrock line was traced, scaled and used for the revised design. The bridge being founded on bedrock is verified in the Ninham Shand report [1990] and the subsequent Aurecon report [2013]. The existing abutment and pier foundations are shown to be spread footings or mass concrete footings to bedrock.

The design drawings required estimated design bearing pressures to be verified by geotechnical investigation during construction.

The results of the geotechnical investigation showed that the bedrock levels in general were significantly deeper than shown on the as-built drawings.

Bearing pressures of 500kPa on the wingwalls were not achievable on the in-situ material, as a result of the deeper bedrock levels and a redesign with bearing pressures of 250kPa of the wingwall foundations were thus required.

Variation Order No. 04 - Geotechnical investigation carried out on site established that the existing level of hard rock for founding is approximately 3m to 4m deeper than that indicated on the as-built drawings, and also that the overlying soils have insufficient bearing capacity.

To excavate to these new deeper depths in the restricted areas would be impractical and unsafe. Various methods were evaluated, and a piling option found to be the most suitable.

Variation Order No. 05 – The existing boundary of Erf 3703 wall encroaches in the municipal road reserve. Permission were obtained previously. The existing wall is located adjacent to Voortrekker street, near the bridge which needs to be demolished due to the widening of the existing bridge wingwall.

Variation Order No. 06 - Due to dimensional discrepancies between the existing pier heights, the precast beam support detail has been required to change to a non-shrinkage Sika 212 grouting plinth method.

2.2. Extention of Time Claims

Resulting from the abovementioned Variation Orders, the Contractor submitted 2 Claims for Extention of time for the contract period, ending March 2024.

2.3. Contract Price Adjustment (CPA)

The original bid document did not make provision for Contract Price Adjustment (CPA). After a few enquiries from Bidders regarding this, due to the contract period exceeding 12 months, it was decided via an addendum, during tender stage, that CPA was applicable. It was also considered to allow CPA due to the uncertainty of how long procurement processes would take before an appointment would be made. However, the CPA allowance was not provided for in the Bill of Quantities.

3. Management of expansion or variation of orders against the original contract

MFMA Circular No. 62 Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 states; “accounting officers of municipalities and municipal entities are advised that, from the date of this Circular, contracts may be expanded or varied by not more than 20% for construction related goods, services and/or infrastructure projects and 15% for all other goods and/or services of the original value of the contract. Furthermore, anything beyond the abovementioned thresholds must be reported to council or the board of directors. Any expansion or variation in excess of these thresholds must be dealt with in terms of the provisions of section 116(3) of the MFMA which will be regarded as an amendment to the contract.”

Section 116(3) of the MFMA 116(3) stipulates: -

A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity may be amended by the parties, but only after---

(a) the reasons for the proposed amendment have been tabled in the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, in the council of its parent municipality; and

(b) the local community-

(i) has been given reasonable notice of the intention to amend the contract or

(ii) has been invited to submit representations to the municipality or the municipality or municipal entity may be amended by the parties, but only after--- agreement; and municipal entity.

4. Financial Impact

At a meeting, held between the Municipal Manager, Director Technical Services and myself with the District Roads Engineer's office in November 2022, assurance was given that the Department of Transport and Public works WC will provide the further 80% of the increased costs and the municipality must make provision for the further 20%.

5. Comments by Director: Technical Services

I am of the opinion that the consulting engineers, Ingerop South Africa (Pty) Ltd, did not follow all the prescribed steps as per the design stages as detailed by the Engineering Profession Act (46/2000): Guideline for services and processes for estimating fees for persons registered in terms of the Engineering Profession Act. More specifically that of **Stage 1 – Inception, which reads as follows:**

- *Inspect the site and advise on the necessary surveys, analyses, tests and site or other investigations where such information will be required for Stage 2 including the availability and location of infrastructure and services.*

The consulting engineers based their design on assumptions (as built drawings & engineering reports), no analyses/test were done during the design phase, but only after construction commenced.

This had the effect that the contractor submitted extension of time claims, due to the fact that they could not carry on with critical path construction activities, whilst the consulting engineer where doing the analyses/test, re-design and construction drawings.

The known claims for extension of time are as follows:

- Claim 1 – R899 999,73 (excl vat)
- Claim 2 – R920 000,00 (excl vat)

I recommend that a dispute be declared against Ingerop South Africa (Pty) Ltd , based on the fact that extension of time claims are to be paid by us, which could have been avoided, if all prescribed steps were followed during the design stage.

5. Request

The following is requested:

- *That the Accounting Officer approve the extension of the original contract, in favour of Amandla GCF Construction cc, with an increase of **R7 840 000,00** which is **20%** of the original contract, provided that the expenditure is within the available budget of the municipality.*
- *That the Accounting Officer recommend to Council the amendment of Contract 08/2/17/51: Upgrading of van Breda Bridge & Associated Roadworks, in favour of Amandla GCF Construction cc, to be expanded by a further **26%** or **R10 193 422,68** which is inclusive of 15% Vat, provided that the expenditure is within the available budget of the municipality.*
- *That reasonable notice be given in the local newspaper of the intention to amend the contract.*

- *That Council approve the amendment of Contract 08/2/17/51: Upgrading of van Breda Bridge & Associated Roadworks, in favour of Amandla GCF Construction cc, to be expanded by **46%** or **R57 236 326,55** in construction cost inclusive of 15% Vat, provided that the expenditure is within the available budget of the municipality.*
- *That a dispute be declared against Ingerop South Africa (Pty) Ltd , based on the fact that extension of time claims are to be paid by Witzenberg Municipality, which could have been avoided, if all prescribed steps were followed during the design stage.*

Requested by

Recommend / Not Recommended

E LINTNAAR
MANAGER: STREETS AND STORMWATER

J BARNARD
DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES

Recommend / Not Recommended

Approved / Not Approved

J KRITZINGER
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

D. NASSON
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

AAN / TO: Munisipale Bestuurder
VAN / FROM: Direkteur : Tegnieuse Dienste
DATUM / DATE: 14 Junie 2022
VERW. / REF.: 17/3/2

VOORGESTELDE POSISIES VAN DIE “WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS”

1. Doel

Om die posisies van die “*Waste Transfer Stations*” soos per goedgekeurde kapitale begroting vir 2022/23 vas te stel.

2. Agtergrond

Die kapitale begroting , maak voorsiening vir die konstruksie van “*Drop-Offs / Waste Transfer Stations*” ten bedrae van R6,0 miljoen. (BTW uitgesluit).

3. Bespreking

Volgens die “*National Environmental Waste Act 2008*” moet ons vullis herwin en minder vullis stort by die vullisstortingsterreine.

Die mees aanvaarbare manier om hierdie te verrig is met ‘n “*Drop-Offs / Waste Transfer Stations*” wat beteken alle herwinbare materiaal, tuinvullis en bourommel word na die “*Waste Transfer Station*” geneem en in groen skips geplaas deur die inwoners, by die perseel sal ‘n werker wees om te wys in watter skips dit gegooi word. Herwinbare goedere kan dan aan herwinnaars beskikbaar gestel word wat werkskepping kan skep en tuinvullis na kompostering aanleg en bourommel na vullisstortingsterrein geneem word.

WITZENBERG

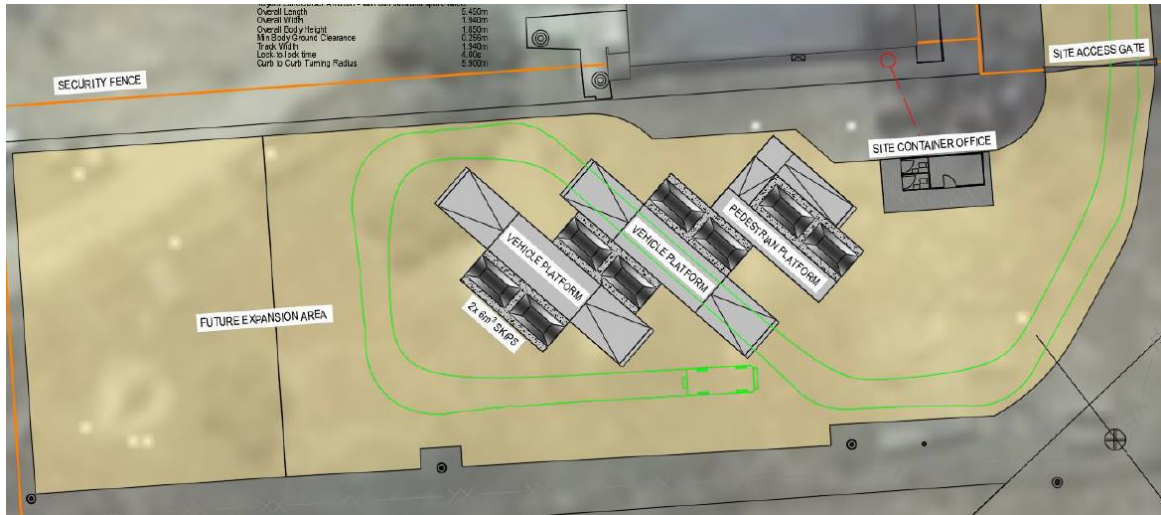
MUNISIPALITEIT

UMASIPALA

MUNICIPALITY

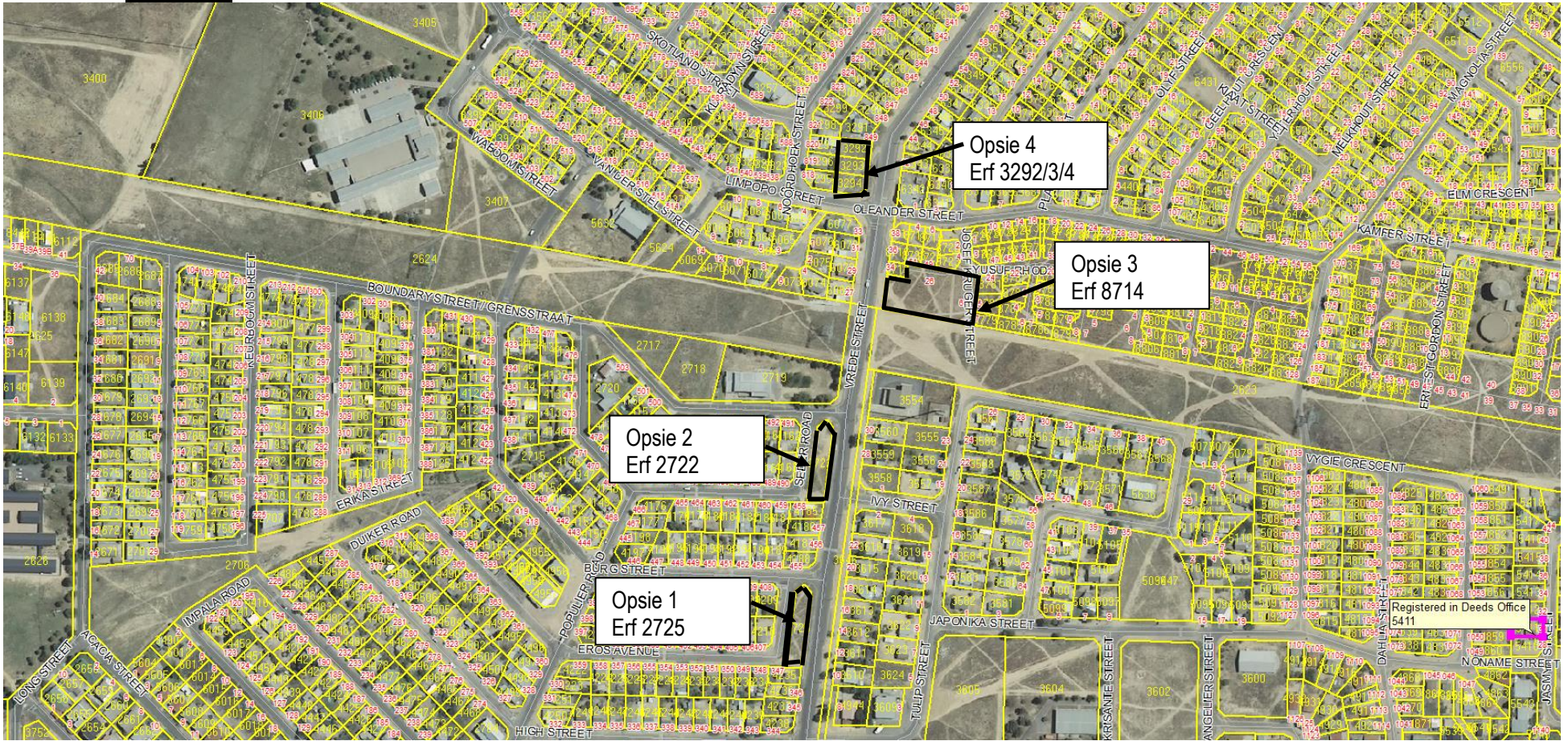
- MEMORANDUM -

Tipiese Uitleg



Die voorstel is dat daar drie “Drop-Offs / Waste Transfer Stations” gebou word as volg:

Bella Vista



Evaluering van opsies te Bella Vista

- Opsie 1 (erf 2725)
 - Die erf is 735 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig.
- Opsie 2 (erf 2722)
 - Die erf is 736 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig
- Opsie 3 (erf 8714)
 - Die erf is 1 802,56 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig
 -
- Opsie 4 (erf 3292/3/4)
 -
 - Die 3 erwe gesamentlik is 1 020 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig

Kommentaar Stadsbeplanning

Die sonering vir hierdie gebruik is “authority use” wat ingevolge die Skema as volg omskryf word:

Land use description: “authority use” means a use which is practised by or on behalf of an organ of state and that cannot be classified or defined under other uses in this zoning scheme, and includes

a use practised by—

(a) the national government, including a military centre or installation, police station or correctional facility;

(b) the provincial government, including a road station or road camp;

(c) the Municipality, such as treatment works, dumping grounds, transfer stations, reservoirs, electricity substations, public ablution facilities, fire service or a municipal depot with related uses, including limited accommodation for staff who are required to be on standby for emergencies.

- Opsie 1 (erf 2725)

Sonering is “Open Space I”. Erf moet hersoneer word na “Authority Use”

- Opsie 2 (erf 2722)

WITZENBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY

- MEMORANDUM -

Soner is "Open Space I". Erf moet hersoneer word na "Authority Use".

- Opsie 3 (erf 8714)

Sonering is "Business II". Erf moet hersoneer word na "Authority Use".

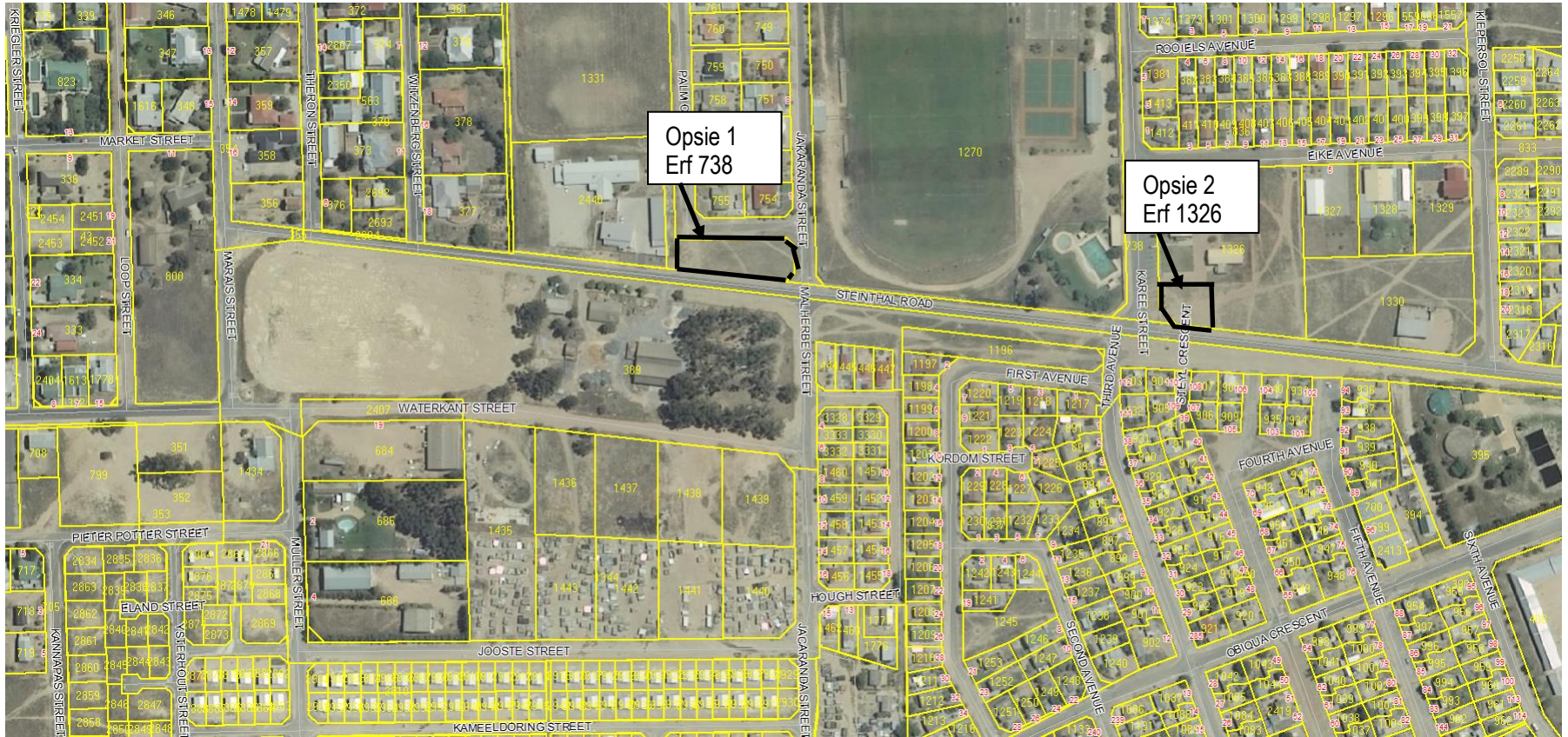
- Opsie 4 (erf 3292/3/4)

Sonering is "Single Residential I". Erf moet hersoneer word na "Authority Use".

Kommentaar Water en Riool

Die Koekedouw hoofwater lyn loop deur erwe 3292/3/4

Tulbagh



Evaluering van opsies te Tulbagh

- Opsie 1 (erf 738)
 - Die erf is 1 658 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig.
 -
- Opsie 2 (erf 1326)
 - Die erf is 1 419m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040m² word benodig

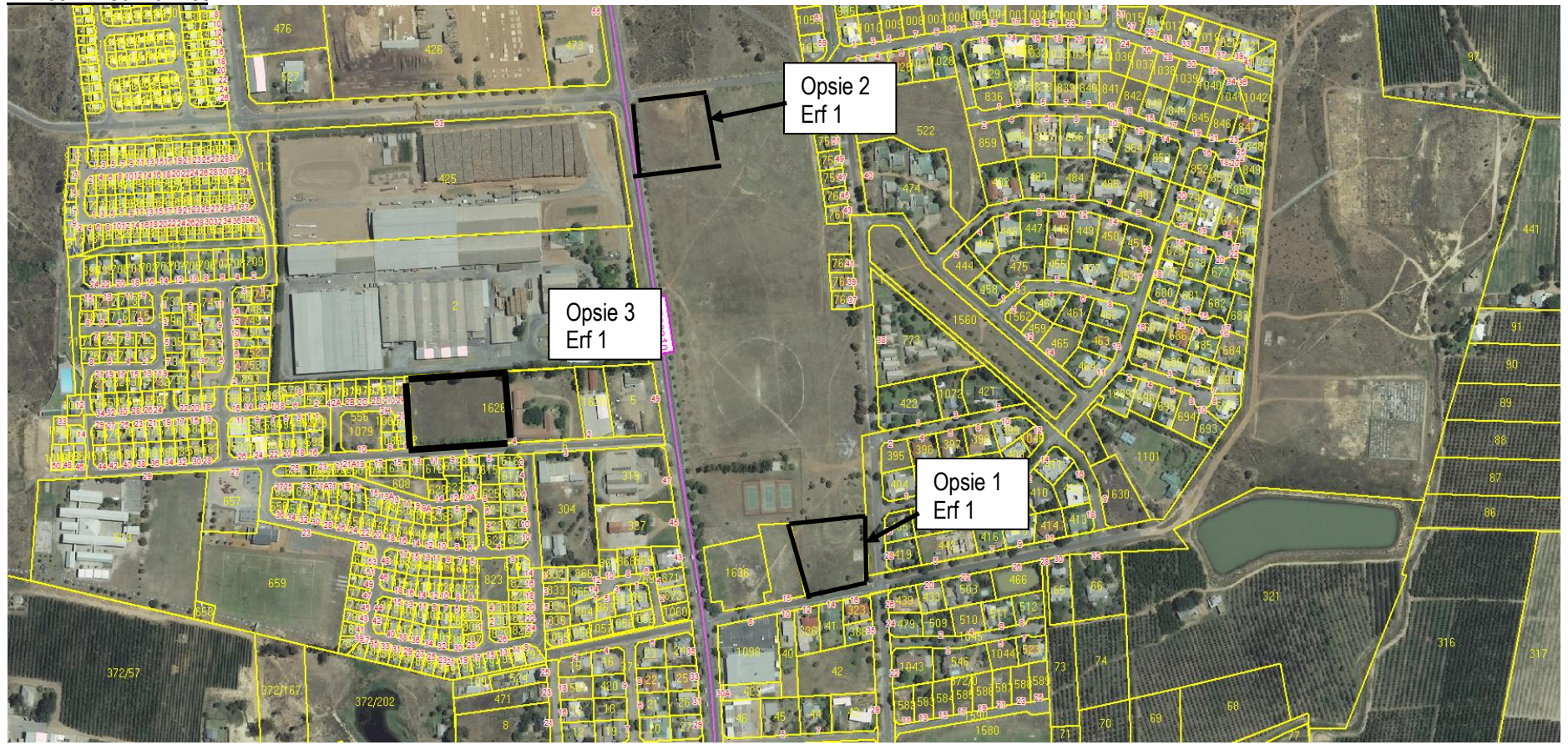
Kommentaar Stadsbeplanning

- Opsie 1 (erf 738)

Sonering is "Open Spcae I". Erf moet hersoneer word na "Authority Use".
- Opsie 2 (erf 1326)

Sonering is "Community III". Erf moet hersoneer word na "Authority Use".

Prince Alfred Hamlet



Evaluering van opsies te Prince Alfred Hamlet

- Opsie 1 (erf 1)
 - Die erf is 5 000 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig.
- Opsie 2 (erf 1)
 - Die erf is 5 000 m² groot.
 - Area van ten minste 1 040 m² word benodig

Kommentaar Stadsbeplanning

- Opsie 1 (erf 1)

Sonering is “Undetermined”. Erf moet hersoneer word na “Authority Use”
- Opsie 2 (erf 1)

Sonering is “Undetermined”. Erf moet hersoneer word na “Authority Use”

4. Aanbeveling

Dat die volgende erwe goedgekeur word vir die ontwikkeling en bou van *drop-offs / transfer stations* as volg:

- 1) Bella Vista
 - a) Opsie 3 (erf 8714)
- 2) Tulbagh
 - a) Opsie 2 (erf 1326)
- 3) Prince Alfred Hamlet
 - a) Opsie 2 (erf 1)
- 4) Dat kennis geneem word dat die erwe moet hersoneer na “Authority Use”.
- 5) Dat die Senior : Superintendent Vaste Afval die nodige administratiewe take verrig (kwotasies inwin ens) vir die hersonering van die gemelde erwe.
- 6) Dat die Bestuurder: Stadsbeplanning en Boubeheer die hersonerings proses bestuur en finaliseer.

J. BARNARD
DIREKTEUR : TEGNIESE DIENSTE

WITZENBERG**MUNISIPALITEIT UMASIPALA MUNICIPALITY****- MEMORANDUM -**

AAN / TO : MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER
VAN / FROM : BESTUURDER OMGEWING EN GERIEWE
DATUM / DATE : 22 November 2022

DEPARTEMENT OMGEWING EN GERIEWE: ONDERSOEK NA STREEKSBEGRAAFPLAAS: Ceres

AGTERGROND EN BEREDENERING

Die huidige begraafplaas te Bella Vista wie inwoners van Bella Vista, Nduli en Ceres bedien het feitlik vol kapasiteit bereik en is daar slegs beperkte grafspasie beskikbaar.

Met bogemelde as agtergrond is daar op die begroting voorsiening gemaak vir die aanstel van n Konsultant om ondersoek na geskikte grond om n streeksbegraving te vestig te doen.

Na n tenderproses gevolg is ; is 'n kontrak met CES Environmental and Social Advisory Services gesluit om die nodige ondersoek na geskikte grond te onderneem, spesialis ondersoek soos vereis deur wetgewing te onderneem asook om die aansoek voor die Departement van Omgewingsake en Visserye vir goedkeuring te bring.

Die perseel wat vir ontwikkeling geïdentifiseer is is gedeelte van erf 82/364 (sien lugfoto aangeheg). Die area is tans onontwikkel en is 'n gedeelte meentgrond aangrensend aan die nuwe herwinningstasie(MRF) en naas die vorige stortingssterrein.

AANBEVELING

1. Vir kennisname
2. vir kennisname dat aansoek om befondsing vir die infrastruktuurontwikkeling van die beoogde begraafplaas reeds by MIG geregistreer is.


H TRUTER
BESTUURDER OMGEWING EN GERIEWE

GOEDGEKEUR / AEGEKEUR


D NASSON
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER



Coastal and Environmental Services
 Drawn by: Justin Green
 Date: May 2021
 CES Project Code: P40700681
 SCALE: 1:20 000

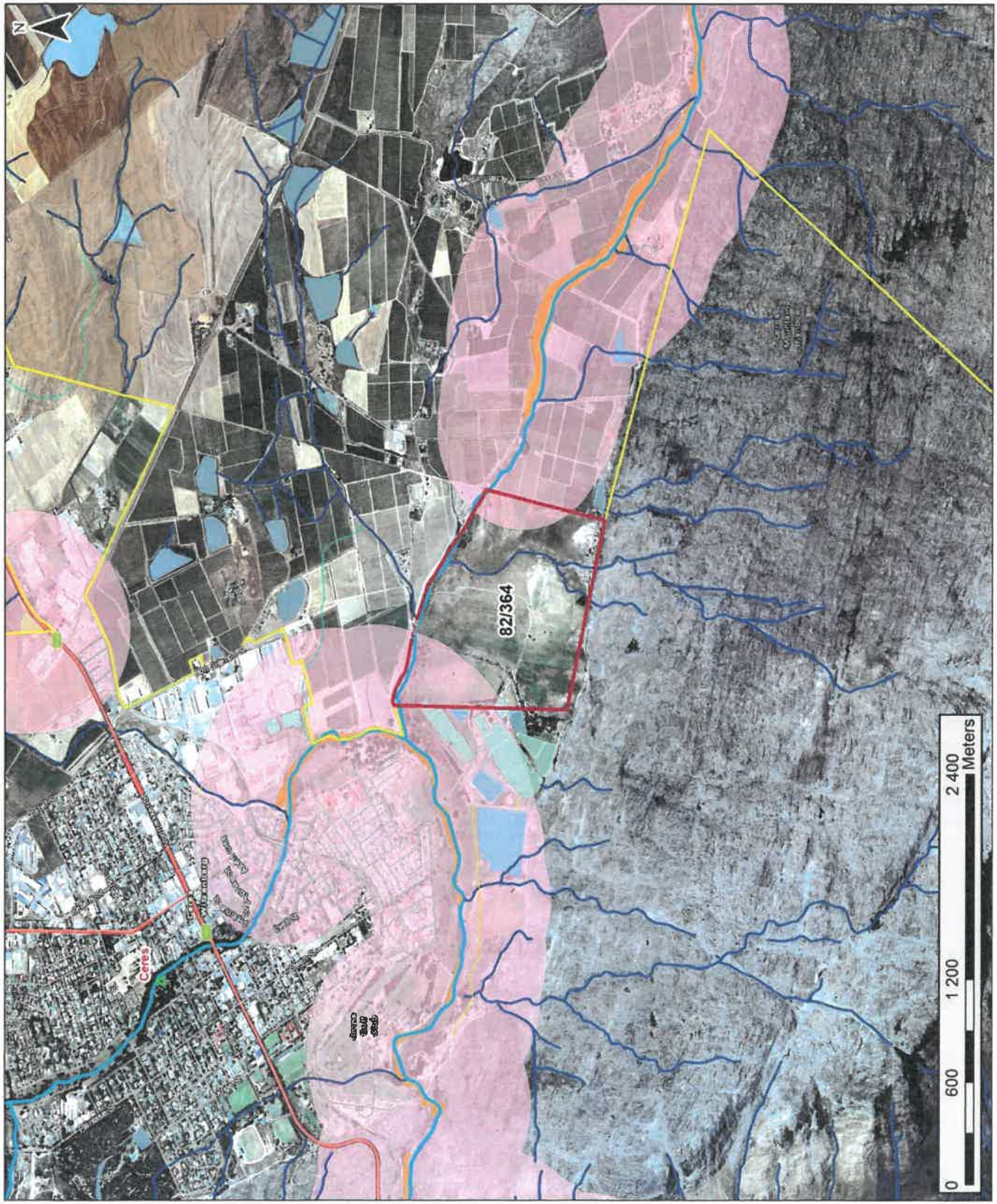
WITZENBERG REGIONAL CEMETERY

**SITE 2:
 FARM PORTION 82/364**

NBA WETLANDS & RIVERS

LEGEND

- Site 2 - Portion 82/364 (Ceres)
- Towns
- Allotment areas
- Site 2 - Roads**
- Road Type**
- Primary
- Secondary
- Residential
- Track
- Unclassified
- Rivers & Drainage**
- NBA (2018) River**
- Perennial Rivers
- Non-Perennial Rivers
- Drainage Lines
- NBA (2018) Artificial Wetlands**
- Dam
- Open reservoir
- NBA (2018) Wetland Map**
- Wetland Ecosystem Threat Status 2018**
- Endangered (EN)
- Vulnerable (VU)
- Wetland Map - 500m Buffer



R.G. Nicholls**Curriculum Vitae Resume****Personal Details**

Name	Rowan GrahamNicholls
IDnumber	480829 5150082
Gender	Male
Race	White
HomeAddress	TheRustlings 07 Auburn Road Kenilworth 7708 Cape Town
Driver'sLicence	CodeB

Contact Details

Phone-Business	021 5529893
-Home	021 7623220
Cell	082 5603539
E-mail	nick@nichollsaccounting.co.za

Qualifications

B.Comm. Rhodes University
CA (SA)
CIA
Computer Audit Qualification – NACCA
CGF Research Institute Corporate Governance Training Workshop
Certificate of Chartered Shipbrokers (UK) - MICS

Board Experience – Term Completed

South AfricanWeatherService	9years
Western Cape Gambling andRacingBoard	3years
Road TrafficManagementBoard	5years
AgriculturalResearchCouncil	3years
Film and PublicationBoard(FPB)	6years
Iziko Museums ofSouthAfrica	3years

International for FPB

INHOPE Board–Amsterdam

3years

INHOPE Foundation Board – new member’s development Board

3years

Board Experience – Current

Central University of Technology

5years

Community Schemes Holdings – Finance Director

1year

Board Committees

Amongst others

Audit Committee

(Terminated term)

- Western Cape Education – Chairperson(2001-2016)
- Film and Publication Board – Chairperson(2009-2014)
- National Regulator of Compulsory Specifications– Chairperson (2004-2007)
- Free State Economics and Tourism –Chairperson (2005-2008)
- Free State Agriculture and Rural Development– Chairperson(2005-2008)
- SEDA – Chairperson(2006-2011)
- National Empowerment fund – Member(2010-2013)
- Education Eastern Cape – Member(2003-2015)
- Eastern Cape Local Government and Traditional Affairs – Member(2011-2014)
- Agricultural Research Council – Member(2013-2016)
- Free State Health – Member(2013-2016)
- WC Gambling and Racing
- Cape Town Routes Unlimited(2002-2015)

Audit Committee - Municipality

(Current)

- Icasa – Member(2015-2018)
- Cape Town City Council – Member(2017-current)
- Cape Town Stadium –Member
- Langeberg – Member(2015-current)
- Drakenstein – Member(2018-current)

Audit Committee

(Current)

- Iziko Museums of Cape Town – Chairperson (2010-current)
- Eastern Cape Development Corporation

- ETDP Seta – Chairperson(2004-current)
- Risk Committee Chairperson
(Terminatedterm)
 - SEDA
 - DrakensteinMunicipality
 - Eastern Cape Education(2012-2015)
- Risk Committee Chairperson
(Current)
 - PSeta(2018-current)
 - LangebergMinicipality
- Finance Committee Chairperson
(Terminatedterm)
 - WC Gambling and Racing(2005-2010).
 - Film and Publication Board.
 - South African Weather Service(2006-2009)
 - CUT (2013-2019)
- Finance Committee Chairperson
(Current)
 - ETDP Seta(2011-current)
- Social Equity and EthicsCommittee
Chairperson (Terminatedterm)
 - WC Gambling andRacing
 - Road Traffic Management Board(2012-2016)

Professional Societies

- IRBA - Registered Accountant andAuditor
- SAICA - CA(SA)
- IIA - Institute of Internal Auditors SA(Audit
Committee Category)
- IOD - Institute of Directors Southern Africa(Fellow
Member)

I am subject to and fully compliant with the ethics and standards of my professional societies.

Prior Board Employment

- Film andPublicationBoard - I served on the Council, chaired theFinancial
Committee and chaired the Audit committee. I
represented FPB on an International Board
(INHOPE) for the protection of children related to

online predators, pedophiles and child ring syndicates working with Interpol, Europol and International law enforcements.

- SA WeatherServiceBoard
- Nominated by Minister Van Schalkwyk to provide financial expertise on the board, my main contribution was to make a significant start to the commercialization of the SAWS to compensate for the limited budget available from Treasury under current tough economic circumstance.
- Road TrafficManagement Board
- I served a five year term on the board, and Audit Committee member and Chairperson of the Social and Ethics Committee.
- AgriculturalResearchCouncil
- I served on this board for a term. This included membership of the Audit and Finance Committee.
- CUTCouncil
- I serve on the Board, Senate, Executive Committee and chair the Finance Committee where I have been instrumental in the purchase of land to double the size of the campus in Bloemfontein and a farm to expose agricultural students to farming. I have also provided positive impact to a Trust to develop IP and third stream income.

Non Governance Employment

I am a Registered Accountant and Auditor with a Professional Audit and Accountancy Practice in SMME end of the market with SAIPA Learnerships.

Lecturer / facilitator - Commercial, Finance, Accounts and Auditing for Institutes, Institutions and business.

National Empowerment Fund Mentor

Lecturing and Presentation Experience/ Facilitation

- Lectured for:** - CPUT part time evening classes for 3 years, Accounting & Internal Auditing & Cost Accounting
- Day time and part time for 3 years, Internal Auditing
 - Varsity College for 3 years in Company law, Auditing and Commercial Statistics
 - Lectured Unisa courses in Maths of Finance companies act 1973 External Auditing including computer Auditing.
 - NAMA for 3 years, Body corporate/home ownership schemes and sectional title act.
 - Staswest for 1 year, finance, Audit, controls and financial governance. Comsac 2 years – Body Corporate/ Home Ownership Schemes change to sectional titles act for repairs and maintenance/ 10 year maintenance plan.

Previous Employment

South African Marine Corporation 1983 – 2001 (18 years)
International Shipping Company
Served as Chief Internal Audit Executive - Responsible to the Audit Committee and the board KPMG –

Peat Marwick 1971 – 1983 (18 years)

External Audit exposure to most sectors of the economy including Industry, Banks, Retail, Manufacturing, Mining, Insurance and Service.

Current Hobbies

Off road and road cycling - Argus Cycle Tour 2014/2018 Toastmasters -
Competent Communicator and advanced

Communication certificates

Rugby fanatic - Player 23

Referees

1. P Seta – CEO
Ms Bontle Lerumo
Tel: 012 423 5700

2. CUT – Vice Chancellor
Professor Henk De Jager
Tel: 051 507 3001

3. Cape Town City Council – Chairperson of Audit Committee
Dr Divya Singh
Tel: 087 288 3216

These people have not been requested to provide this reference to provide independence to your process of election.

Eng : Shantal Harigobin
Ref : 2/1/4R
Tel : 021-446-9800
Fax : 021-418-2709
E-mail : sharigobin@salga.org.za



8.4.2

MINUTES

Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works [EEPPW], Water and Sanitation [WS] and Working Groups

**TO : THE CHAIRPERSON
DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON
Members of the Working Group
Municipal Officials
Invited Guests**

**MINUTES: JOINT ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY PROVISION AND PUBLIC WORKS AND WATER AND SANITATION WORKING GROUPS
MONDAY, 10 OCTOBER 2022**

ENCLOSED please find the Minutes of the SALGA Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works and Water and Sanitation and Provincial Working Group meeting held on Monday, 10 October 2022 at 09:00 via MS TEAMS.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Khalil Mullagie', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

**Mr KHALIL MULLAGIE
PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**

ENCL

MINUTES

Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works & Water and Sanitation Working Groups

1.1 OPENING AND WELCOME

The Chairperson of the Water and Sanitation Working Group, Cllr Elmarie Maxim, welcomed all Councillors, Guests, Stakeholders and Officials present at the Joint Working Group. Members were encouraged to participate in the Working Group and to share best practices and challenges experienced.

The meeting was officially opened.

NOTED

1.2 INTRODUCTION and ATTENDANCE

Present: Official Representative: Councillors / Aldermen

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	Name of Municipality	WG Rep
1.	Cllr	Mr	Paul Swart	: Chairperson: WS	WS
2.	Cllr	Ms	Elmarie Maxim	: Chairperson: EEPPW	EEPPW
3.	Cllr	Mr	Gideon Jakobus Carinus	: Cape Winelands DM	EEPPW
4.	Cllr	Mr	Charles Manuel	: Cape Winelands DM	WS
5.	Cllr	Ms	Esme` van der Westhuizen	: Breede Valley	EEPPW,WS&PTR
6.	Cllr	Mr	Theuns Bester	: Drakenstein	EEPPW,WS&PTR sec,
7.	Cllr	Ms	Johan Coetzee	: Langeberg	EEPP,WS&PTR
8.	Cllr	Mr	Charles Manuel	: Stellenbosch	WS
9.	Cllr	Mr	Joachim Visagie	: Witzenberg	WS&PTR
10.	Cllr	Mr	Ronald Brinkhuys	: Overberg DM	EEPPW Sec, PTR Sec
11.	Cllr	Mr	Gerhard Olwage	: Cape Agulhas	PTR,WS
12.	Cllr	Mr	Dudley Coetzee	: Overstrand	EEPPW
13.	Cllr	Mr	Henry Syster	: Theewaterskloof	EEPPW&WS
14.	Cllr	Ms	Annelise Olivier	: Bitou	EEPPW &WS
24.	Cllr	Ms	Nosicelo Mbete	: George	EEPPW
15.	Cllr	Mr	Browen Johnson	: George	WS
16.	Cllr	Ms	Jacquique von Brandis	: George	WS Sec
17.	Cllr	Ms	Marlene Viljoen	: George	EEPPW
18.	Cllr	Ms	Betsie van Noordwyk	: Hessequa	EEPPW,WS
19.	Cllr	Mr	Thando Matika	: Knysna	WS
20.	Cllr	Ms	Anton Dellemijn	: Mossel Bay	EEPPW,WS,PTR
21.	Cllr	Mr	Johan Fourie	: Oudtshoorn	EEPPW.WS.PTR
22.	Cllr	Ms	Miranda Schrader	: West Coast DM	EEPPW Sec
23.	Ald	Mr	Riaan de Vries	: Bergrivier	EEPPW
24.	Cllr	Mr	Chris White	: Matzikama	EEPPW
25.	Cllr	Ms	Charmaine Laubscher	: Saldanha Bay	EEPPW

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	Name of Municipality	WG Rep
26.	Cllr	Ms	Zandile Komai - Nkohla	: Saldanha Bay	WS
27.	Cllr	Mr	Tijmen van Essen	: Swartland	EEPPW
28.	Cllr	Mr	Gregory Charles Peck	: City of Cape Town	WS
29.	Cllr	Mr	Lazola Ashley Gungxa	: City of Cape Town	WS Sec

Present: Officials

No	Off	Title	Name	Name of Municipality
1.	Off	Mr	S Muller	: Overstrand
2.	Off	Mr	Elton Lintnaar	: Witzenberg
3.	Off	Ms	Ruschan Manho	: Hessequa
4.	Off	Mr	Gavin Williams	: Saldanha Bay

Invited guests

No	Off	Title	Name	Organisation
1.	Off	Cpt	Herman van de Venter	: South African Police Service
2.	Off	Mr	Zolile Simawo	: Department of Water
3.	Off	Mr	Sabelo Magaqana	: Department of Water
4.	Off	Mr	Thixounathi Mntonintshi	: SALGA National
5.	Off	Mr	Mpfunzeni Tshindane	: WC Local Government
6.	Off	Mr	Gerard van Weele	: WC Local Government
7.	Off	Mr	Balanganani Nengovhela	: SALGA National
8.	Off	Mr	Silas Mulaudzi	: SALGA National
9.	Off	Ms	Boniswa Hene	: WCG Provincial Operations

SALGA Officials

No	Off	Title	Name	Name of Municipality
1.	Off	Mr	Khalil Mullagie	: Provincial Director of Operations
2.	Off	Ms	Shantal Harigobin	: Senior Advisor: Trading Services
3.	Off	Mr	Monwabisi Fani	: Advisor: Built Environment and Planning
4.	Off	Ms	Miltoinette Cupido	: Manager Strategic Support and Analytics
5.	Off	Ms	Jabulile Ngubane	: SALGA: Portfolio Administrator
6.	Off	Mr	Sidwell Blows	: SALGA: ICT
7.	Off	Ms	Alfondre Arendse	: SALGA: Intern

Apologies

No	Cllr/ /Off	Title	Name	Name of Municipality
1.	Off	Mr	Francois du Toit	: Theewaterskloof

- 1.3 MS TEAMS HOUSE RULES
The Ms Teams house rules were noted.

NOTED

1.4 ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

The agenda was adopted without any additions.

Councillor Gideon Carinus [Cape Winelands DM] moved for the adoption of the agenda seconded by Councillor Ms Esme van der Westhuizen [Breede Valley municipality].

ADOPTED and APPROVED

2. PRESENTATIONS

ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY PROVISION AND PUBLIC WORKS

2.1 **PROGRESS IN IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW GENERATION CAPACITY SUPPORT PROGRAMME**

Dr Silas Mulaudzi from SALGA National shared a brief background and progress on the New Generation Capacity Support Programme, the partners involved as well as an overview of the programs and trainings in offering.

- Small Scale Embedded Generation [SSEG] tariff submission support training: 9 – 11 May 2022; 4 WC municipalities participated
- Small Scale Embedded Generation [SSEG] development programme training: 01 – 05 August 2022; 5 WC municipalities participated
- Small Scale Embedded Generation [SSEG] development programme training: 29 August – 02 September 2022; 5 WC municipalities participated
- Bi-directional metering training: 12 – 14 September 2022; 7 WC municipalities participated
- Municipal Energy Management System [MEMS] training: 15 – 18 August 2022; 6 WC municipalities participated

Open calls for participation have been made for the following training programs:

- Battery Energy Storage System [BESS] training
- Off-grid electrification training

Councillor Paul Swart encouraged municipalities to partake in the programmes that are provided by SALGA. Cllr Swart further enquired how the process of implementation can be accelerated to move forward.

In terms of invitations for training Cllr Swart made a proposal for SALGA to disseminate invitations to Executive Mayors and to all municipal officials who need to be aware of these trainings. In closing Cllr Maxim encouraged municipalities to take advantage of these opportunities that are offered by SALGA.

The presentation was welcomed by all.

For additional information and discussions, Dr Silas Mulaudzi can be contacted at 078 – 434 – 3190 or via email at smulaudzi@salga.org.za.

RESOLVED THAT

1. SALGA shares Energy and Electricity training opportunities with the Executive Mayor, Portfolio Councillor, Municipal Manager when sharing with Technical Managers for information purposes.

2.2 **POSITION ON THE TRADE IN CRAP METAL SALGA**

Mrs Ugeshni Naidoo from SALGA National presented on the considerations made when drafting a local government position on infrastructure protection and the trade in scrap metal. She emphasized that members should note that SALGAs position on infrastructure protection

and the trade in scrap metal is in draft phase. The position will take a multi-faceted, integrated, and transversal approach with namely 3 focus areas, being:

- Enforcement: through by-laws and legislative imperatives by municipal polices and other respective law enforcement units/sectors
- Waste Management: assessing current by-laws that address recycling of scrap metal as a waste product
- Local Economic Development: ensuring there are no impacts to informal traders by draft proposals

Ms Shantal Harigobin informed the meeting of presentations and previous municipal challenges shared related to challenges with theft and infrastructure vandalism. A recommendation was made for SALGA to lobby and engage national and to deal with the metal and scrap issues and to facilitate and to be able to facilitate engagements with stakeholders such as South African Police Service and other stakeholders. The presentations made at the meeting are a direct response to municipalities request.

The meeting is of the view that this initiative needs to be fast-tracked to have a policy in place. Cllr Swart further said that municipalities should appoint skilled incumbents with experience and qualifications.

Councillor Carinus commented we need to focus on implementation and enforcement of existing policies and bylaws. A further comment was that recycling on the landfill sites leads to a lot of unlawful activities.

In her response Ms Naidoo informed the meeting that SALGA is mandated to give support to member municipalities. Members were encouraged to provide comments on the draft policy scrap metal policy when disseminated.

The presentation was welcomed by all.

For additional information and discussions, Mrs Ugeshni Naidoo can be contacted via email at unaidoo@salga.org.za .

NOTED

2.3 SAPS PROVINCIAL FERROUS / NON-FERROUS METALS / ESSENTIAL INFRASTRUCTURE DAMAGE CRIME COMBATING COMMITTEE: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

Captain Herman van Deventer presented the background and introduction to the Non-Ferrous Metal Crime Combatting Committee [NFMCCC]. An overview was given of the stakeholders and role players involved in the committee as well as their function. The Non-Ferrous Metal Crime Combatting Committee [NFMCCC] was established with the aim to address the unacceptable high levels of ferrous and non-ferrous metal theft currently plaguing South Africa.

Together, under the chairmanship of the SAPS, challenges are discussed with the aim to address this scourge of theft and damage to our essential infrastructure and essentially, our economy.

Captain van Deventer requested that a SALGA representative attend the NFMCCC.

Members may contact Captain van Deventer, his Lieutenant or unit with any questions, suggestions, ideas, or advice.

For additional information and discussions, members can contact Captain van Deventer or his Lieutenant.

NOTED

WATER AND SANITATION

2.4 **VANDALISM OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND COMMUNITY AWARENESS: DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION**

Mr Simawo Zolile from the Department of Water and Sanitation shared a community awareness intervention that were done in partnership with municipalities in the Western Cape [Cape Town, Cederberg, Matzikama and Bitou], to combat vandalism of Water & Sanitation Infrastructure.

Notable activities from the Anti-Vandalism awareness & education campaign include:

- the production of a short documentary-series
- highlighting the issue and consequence of vandalism.
- adverts placed on community media to raise awareness of the issue
- Door to door awareness and education campaigns

Municipalities can contact the department for partnering on this programme.

Councillor Chris White of Matzikama municipality shared with the meeting that the municipality is in the process of investing in a security system that will assist in combating criminal activities. The system will alert the standby official of any activities of concern and SAPS will be alerted.

Councillor Greg Peck [City of Cape Town] shared that the City of Cape Town on numerous occasions conducts cleaning campaigns, but there is illegal dumping occurring again the next day. In addition, the Cllr shared they have Mayoral campaigns to educate people about keeping their surroundings clean. Councillor Peck also shared his opinion that municipalities should take the legal route by imposing fines and confiscating vehicles that are partaking in the act of dumping illegally. It was enquired whether there is an education and awareness Programme to assist municipalities with community engagement and education? Municipalities can contact the department and they will assist with such education and awareness programmes.

In his response Mr Simawo made a proposal for municipalities to develop by-laws to mitigate these challenges. Ms Shantal Harigobin encouraged Mr Simawo to engage with South African Police Service and share information.

The presentation was welcomed by all.

For additional information and discussions, Mr Zolile Simawo via email at simawoZ@dws.gov.za.

NOTED

2.5 **ANTI – LITTER CAMPAIGN: SALGA**

Mr Balanganani Nengovhela shared a presentation on SALGAs Anti-Litter Campaign and initiative for cleaning up waste in South African public spaces.

Among the identified root causes of littering and illegal dumping were:

- the lack/insufficiency of resources and infrastructure
 - lack/insufficiency of street bins
 - lack of appropriate waste storage containers
 - inconsistent waste collection

- lack of infrastructure for waste collection and recycling
- the lack of ownership regarding the cleanliness of areas, and
- the impunity of littering.

Current interventions include localized support initiatives to clean specific areas in various municipalities and support municipalities in improving the waste management service.

The need to pool all resources deployed in these interventions into a coordinated national campaign has been urged. This campaign could aim to create awareness and instil a sense of ownership in communities, complemented by support and regulations of municipalities to improve service at a local level.

NOTED

Cllr Paul Swart suggested for looking at innovative ideas and consideration for municipal awards. It was further suggested for the campaign to start at a specific area.

The presentation was welcomed by all.

NOTED

3.1 ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND NOTING

MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETINGS OF ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY PROVISION AND PUBLIC WORKS, WATER AND SANITATION AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT AND ROADS PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP

The Minutes of the Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works, Water and Sanitation and Public Transport and Roads Provincial Working Group held on 15 August 2022 was enclosed for approval.

Councillor Gideon Carinus [Cape Winelands DM] moved for the adoption of the minutes seconded by Councillor Ms Elmarie Maxim [Knysna municipality].

ADOPTED and APPROVED

3.2 MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Item 2.1 of the previous minutes - That SALGA shares the guidelines for procurement on alternate energy with municipalities. Ms Shantal Harigobin reported to the meeting that the guidelines were disseminated to municipalities.

NOTED

3.3 TRADING SERVICES QUARTER REPORT [1 JULY 2022 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2023]

Ms Shantal Harigobin, shared the performance of the Trading Services Directorate against objectives for Quarter 2 of 2022/2023 financial year, for the period 01 July 2022 to 30 September 2022 for noting.

The report was circulated.

NOTED

4. REQUEST FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Councillors tabled for the following topics to be presented for discussion at the next working group meeting:

1. Councillor Greg Peck [City of Cape Town] – A presentation on Water Resilience in the Western Cape.
2. Councillor Gideon Carinus [Cape Winelands DM] – A presentation on Bio-Energy Plant.
3. Councillor Gideon Carinus [Cape Winelands DM] – Expansion of B municipalities not to work in silos

The agenda items were welcomed by the meeting.

NOTED

5. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

The date of the next Provincial Working Group will be in February 2022, the exact date will be communicated.

6. CLOSURE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Chairperson Councillor Paul Swart thanked the members for attending the meeting and wished everyone a safe trip back.

The meeting adjourned at 12:43

The Minutes of the Joint Electricity and Energy Provision and Public Works Working Group, Water and Sanitation Working Group meeting held on 15 August 2022 were adopted on 15 August 2022.

COUNCILLOR ELMARIE MAXIM
CHAIRPERSON: ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY PROVISION AND PUBLIC WORKS WORKING GROUP

COUNCILLOR PAUL SWART
CHAIRPERSON: WATER AND SANITATION

Enq : Jasper van der Westhuizen
Ref : 2/1/4R/JN
Tel : 021-446-9800
Fax : 021-418-2709
E-mail : jvdwesthuizen@salga.org.za



MINUTES

Municipal Capabilities & Institutional Resilience

**TO : CHAIRPERSON
DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON
MEMBERS OF THE WORKING GROUP
INVITED GUESTS**

**MINUTES: PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING – MUNICIPAL CAPABILITIES & INSTITUTIONAL RESILIENCE
THURSDAY, 13 OCTOBER 2022: MS TEAMS**

ENCLOSED please find the Minutes of the Municipal Capabilities & Institutional Resilience meeting held on Thursday, 13 October 2022 at 09:00 held via Ms Teams.

Mr KHALIL MULLAGIE
PROVINCIAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

ENCL

1.1 OPENING AND WELCOME

The Acting Chairperson, Ald Aidan Stowman, welcomed all working group members, municipal officials, and stakeholders.

The meeting was official opened.

NOTED

1.2 ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

Present members:

Present: Official Representatives: Councillors / Aldermen

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	Name of Municipality
1.	Ald	Mr	Aidan Stowman [MCIR Acting Chairperson]	: Drakenstein Municipality
2.	Cllr	Mr	Samuel Goedeman	: Cape Winelands District Municipality
3.	Cllr	Mr	Wouter Meiring	: Breede Valley Municipality
4.	Cllr	Mr	John Anthony	: Stellenbosch Municipality
5.	Cllr	Mr	Hendrik Smit	: Witzenberg Municipality
6.	Cllr	Ms	Karin Donald	: Cape Agulhas Municipality
7.	Cllr	Mr	Frederick Africa	: Overstrand Municipality
8.	Cllr	Ms	Lulama Valentia Piti	: Beaufort West Municipality
9.	Cllr	Mr	Stoffel Botes	: Prince Albert Municipality
10.	Cllr	Ms	Iona Kritzinger	: Garden Route District Municipality
11.	Cllr	Mr	Nickey le Roux	: Mossel Bay Municipality
12.	Cllr	Mr	Christiaan Neethling	: George Municipality
13.	Cllr	Mr	Leonard Mitchell	: West Coast District Municipality
14.	Cllr	Ms	Kholofelo Sinah Mamabolo	: Saldanha Bay Municipality
15.	Cllr	Ms	Marlene van Zyl	: Swartland Municipality

Present Officials

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	Name of Municipality
1.	Off	Ms	Gail Julie	: Cape Winelands District Municipality
3.	Off	Ms	Ivy Roos	: Breede Valley Municipality
4.	Off	Ms	Nokuzuka Matolengwe	: Drakenstein Municipality
5.	Off	Mr	Theuns Carstens	: Langeberg Municipality
6.	Off	Mr	Alexander Kannemeyer	: Stellenbosch Municipality
7.	Off	Ms	Ingrid Barnard	: Witzenberg Municipality
8.	Off	Ms	Desiree Arrison	: Overstrand Municipality
9.	Off	Mr	Joseph Amansure	: Theewaterskloof Municipality
10.	Off	Mr	Peter le Roux	: Swellendam Municipality
11.	Off	Ms	Gerda van Zyl	: Central Karoo District Municipality
12.	Off	Ms	Trix Holtzhauzen	: Garden Route District Municipality
13.	Off	Mr	Wessel Rheeder	: Bergrivier Municipality
14.	Off	Dr	Hugo Brand	: West Coast District Municipality
15.	Off	Mr	Henry Witbooi	: Cederberg Municipality

- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| 16. | Off | Mr | Gerhard Botha | : | Saldanha Bay Municipality |
| 17. | Off | Ms | Daniela Cloete | : | Saldanha Bay Municipality |
| 18. | Off | Ms | Sunet de Jongh | : | Swartland Municipality |

Invited: Guests / Stakeholders

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	:	Name of Municipality
1.	Off	Ms	Aneeka Jacobs	:	Local Government SETA
2.	Off	Ms	Nakedi Monyela	:	National Department of Cooperative Governance

SALGA Officials

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	:	Job Title
1.	Off	Mr	Khalil Mullagie	:	Provincial Director of Operations
2.	Off	Ms	Miltoinette Cupido	:	Manager Strategic Support
3.	Off	Mr	Jasper van der Westhuizen	:	Senior Advisor
4.	Off	Mr	Joseph Hearne	:	Advisor
5.	Off	Mr	Sidwell Blows	:	ICT Officer
6.	Off	Ms	Jabulile Ngubane	:	Portfolio Administrator
7.	Off	Mr	Alfondre Arendse	:	Intern

Apologies

No	Cllr/ Ald	Title	Name	:	Name of Municipality
1.	Cllr	Ms	Liz Baron	:	Drakenstein Municipality
2.	Cllr	Mr	Ben Daniel Smith	:	Hessequa Municipality
3.	Cllr	Mr	Andrew Stroebel	:	Hessequa Municipality

1.3 EVACUATION PROCEDURE

The meeting noted the Ms Teams House Rules.

NOTED

1.4 ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

The meeting approved and adopted the agenda.

Councillor Arnie Afrika [Overstrand Municipality] moved for the adoption of the agenda, seconded by Councillor Ms Karin Donald [Cape Agulhas Municipality].

The agenda was

ADOPTED and APPROVED

2 PRESENTATIONS

2.1 MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS - COGTA

Ms Nakedi Monyela from COGTA presented on the Municipal Staff Regulations. The presentation covered the challenges with implementation of the Regulations and the commitment made by the Department of Cooperative Governance to support municipalities on training for councillors and

officials, generic human resource policies, municipal staff establishment, and the upgrading of Gap Skill Skills Audit System.

The Regulations came into effect on 1 July 2022 with Chapter 2: Staff Establishment and Chapter 4: Performance Management and Development System deferred to 1 July 2023. COGTA engaged municipalities nationally in all 44 districts and 8 metropolitan municipalities from 30 November 2021 – 14 April 2022.

National overview of the implementation challenges on the Municipal Staff Regulations.

- Finalisation of Staff Establishment.
- Compilation of job profiles in line with the Competency Framework.
- Acting appointment and payment of allowances.
- Adoption of PMDS.
- Implementation of Job Evaluation Outcomes.
- Finalisation of Human Resource Policies.

To date, training materials for nine chapters of the Regulations have been developed including the pre and post assessment for both face-to-face sessions and e-learning [online] platforms. Training to commence in November 2022.

The GAP Skill / Skills Audit System is an online system to assist municipalities to conduct skill audit for municipal staff members. As part of support to municipalities on the implementation of the Municipal Staff Regulations, the Department has appointed a Service Provider to upgrade the GAP Skill / Skills Audit System. COGTA has invited Provincial Departments to participate in the Project Steering Committee and to select sampled municipalities to participate in project implementation.

The Department has appointed Lekoko Consulting to pilot and validate the municipal prototype staff establishments according to different powers and functions and categories of municipalities. Hundred and one municipalities have been selected to participate in the pilot.

A question was raised in terms of existing policies wherein Councillors were previously involved in the HR Selection process, does the Regulations permit observation by Councillors during this selection process. In her response Ms Monyela informed the meeting that Councillors do not have the observer status in the selection panel of positions below senior management positions, only unions are allowed the role of observing. Councillors are only allowed in the selection panel for Municipal Managers and Section 56 Managers. Mr. van der Westhuizen informed the meeting that SALGA provided an opinion on this question which will be shared. SALGA agrees with the view of COGTA in this regard.

Ms Nakedi Monyela` s contact details are nakedim@cogta.gov.za or 066 – 478 – 8731.

The presentation was welcomed by all.

NOTED

2.2 HR METRICS AND ANALYTICS FOR DASHBOARD REPORTING – SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

Mrs Sunet de Jongh from Swartland Municipality explained that the purpose of the presentation was to demonstrate how Swartland Municipality used HR Metrics and Analytics to develop its Dashboard for reporting purposes.

HR Measurement - Metrics defined

- Human Resource [HR] metrics are measurements used to determine the value and effectiveness of HR initiatives, typically including areas such as turnover, training, return on human capital, costs of labour, and expenses per employee.
- It fits into the HR Model of the South African Board for People Practices [SABPP] as part of the Standards and metrics element of “Measuring HR Success”

The benefits for HR to use Metrics and Dashboards

- Allowing you to track your progress.
- Telling you what to stop doing.
- Allowing you to benchmark against municipalities of a similar size.
- Eliminating confusion – What you measure and reward, takes away all doubt about what is important.
- Allowing HR to have a strategic conversation, thereby elevating our strategic positioning and showing HR’s value as a Strategic Partner.
- Allowing you to make optimal use of your existing information systems.
- Helping to push continuous improvement.
- Helps the HR team to focus.
- Distributing metrics can change individual behaviour.
- Help to improve your relationship with management.
- Building coordination and cooperation.
- Helping to build self-confidence.
- Creating an HRM business value chain.
- Increasing the impact of HR programmes to show their value.
- What gets measured gets done!

Value of the Metrics and Dashboard Reporting

- HR Dashboard Report submitted to Management Team quarterly.
- Combined HR Dashboard Report for the full financial year with totals and average numbers which allows for comparison.
- Statistics and metrics reported graphically which provides a “picture”.
- Able to tell a story about the data we work with in HR.
- Problem areas can be identified and addressed by looking at the “pictures” e.g., age distribution of employees leading to earlier implementation of succession planning to address aging workforce.
- Able to identify trends especially when looking at the combined report over the longer period e.g., % days lost due to sick leave and % days lost due to injury.
- Easier tracking of progress on e.g., EE Plan.
- Over time these metrics will be a measure of growth and success in the municipality.

- Over time these metrics will be a measure of growth and success in the municipality.

Ms Sunet de Jongh`s contact details are dejonghs@swartland.org.za or 082- 877 – 4789.

The presentation was welcomed by all.

NOTED

3 ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND NOTING

3.1 ADOPTION OF MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL CAPABILITIES AND INSTITUTIONAL RESILIENCE PROVINCIAL WORKING GROUP MEETING HELD ON 17 AUGUST 2022

The Minutes of the Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience Working Group meeting held on 17 August 2022 were noted.

Councillor Christiaan Neethling [George Municipality] moved for the adoption of the minutes seconded by Councillor Kholofelo Sinah Mamabolo from [Saldanha Bay Municipality].

ADOPTED and APPROVED

3.2 MATTERS ARISING

3.2.1 MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS (ITEM 3.5)

Mr Jasper van der Westhuizen shared an update in terms of Municipal Staff Regulations as a part of support to municipalities

SALGA participated and presented in a Department of Local Government [DLG] Municipal Staff Regulations Workshop for HR Managers on 20 February 2022. It was agreed that the following actions will follow the workshop and that the DLG, COGTA and SALGA will work together in this regard:

- Distribute draft policies to municipalities.
- A workshop on organisational structure design.
- Sharing of job description and the competency framework requirement templates.
- Sharing of recruitment and selection templates.
- A workshop on performance management.
- A question-and-answer document addressing interpretation challenge

A meeting between the TASK JE PAC members and TASK JE District Committee members to discuss the implications of the Competency Framework on job evaluation took place on 10 October 2022.

NOTED

3.2.2 TASK JOB EVALUATION LICENSING FEES [ITEM 3.6]

Mr Jasper van der Westhuizen referred to the previous working group resolution to follow up with outstanding municipalities who have not paid the licensing fee for financial year 2021/2022. The latest schedule that was shared by the National Office indicated that the following municipalities are currently outstanding:

- Beaufort West
- Breede Valley

- Cederberg
- Garden Route
- Kannaland
- Knysna
- Matzikama

A follow up will be done with these municipalities. Mr van der Westhuizen urged the HR Managers to follow up and to notify SALGA when a payment is made and provide proof.

NOTED

3.2.3 LGSETA DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

Mr Jasper van der Westhuizen shared with the meeting that there was a resolution from the previous meeting to submit a report to the working group. Mr Joseph Hearne will provide verbal feedback.

Mr Joseph Hearne shared a summary of the background. The SALGA PEC identified the poor uptake of approved LGSETA Discretionary Funding by municipalities as a challenge. The previous Working Group resolved that the matter must be investigated and that a report must serve before the Working Group. The following is update report on the matter:

Discretionary Grant Uptake 2019/20

- LGSETA allocated a total of 148 projects with a combined value of R34 471 700.00.
- Twenty projects with a combined value of R5 286 400.00 were declined

Discretionary Grant Uptake 2020/21

- LGSETA allocated a total of 90 Projects with a combined value of R 26 808 525.00 46.
- Only Forty-six projects with a combined value of R13 882750.00 were submitted.

To provide further assistance with the uptake of Discretionary Grant funding, the LGSETA changed their Discretionary Grant application process in 2021. A Circular was circulated to all municipalities introducing the following improvements:

- The Establishment of a Discretionary Grant committee.
- Introduction of project commencement meetings in induction sessions.
- Pre-contracting sessions are held with municipalities and entities.
- Introduction of an onsite quality assurance document before uploads.
- The Workplace Skills Plan WSP is now being utilized for verification.
- Engagement of monitoring of projects.
- Quicker turnaround times with generating Funding Agreements.
- Opportunity for both levy paying and non-levy paying entities to apply.

These process improvements and the persistent engagement with municipalities by the LGSETA have resulted in a substantial improvement as 95% of projects were taken up. Discretionary Grants Uptake 2021/2022:

- The First Funding window (June/July 2021) allocated a total of nine projects with a combined value of R9 268 000.00 to municipalities and municipal entities.
- Second funding window November/December 2021 - allocated a total of 30 projects with a combined value of R 27 563 875.00.
- Thus, a total of R36 831 875 allocated to the WC and 95% of projects were taken up.

There was, therefore, a great improvement in the uptake after the LGSETA changed the application process. A final report will be tabled at the next Working Group meeting.

NOTED

3. 3 SECOND QUARTERLY REPORT 2022/2023: MUNICIPAL CAPABILITIES AND GOVERNANCE [1 JULY 2022 – 30 SEPTEMBER 2022]

Mr Jasper van der Westhuizen presented on the highlights of activities achieved during the quarter [1 July 2022 – 30 September 2022]

SALGA provided the following support:

Collective Bargaining

- Salary and Wage Exemption Application – Cederberg Municipality.
- Pension Fund Collective Agreement.
- Three SALGBC Meetings.

Dispute Resolution

- 14 new arbitrations.
- 10 arbitrations carried over from previous quarter.
- Received four awards during the quarter: Two in favour of the Municipality and two in favour of the Applicant. Four disputes were resolved through settlement agreements and two disputes were withdrawn by the trade union. In two disputes the Applicant

must apply for condonation and three awards are still outstanding. One new disciplinary hearing and one carried over from previous quarter.

Written advice and Direct Support

- Provided 45 written opinions to municipalities.

TASK Job Evaluation Support

- Six TASK JE PAC meetings – audited 168 posts.
- One Review Committee meetings – considered 13 review applications.
- Two Objection Committee meetings – considered 16 objection applications.
- SALGA in Partnership with the West Coast District Municipality facilitated a TASK Job Description Writing Workshop for Laingsburg Municipality on 18 August 2022.
- TASK Job Evaluation Training for JE District Committees.

Capacity Building

The following training took place:

- Municipal Finance and MPAC: City of Cape Town - 7 July 2022.
- Municipal Energy Management Systems (MEMS) and Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) Readiness Training: 15-18 August 2022.
- Local Labour Forum (LLF) Training for Employer Representatives Webinar: 20-21 September 2022.

HR Support

HR Support Plans developed for Kannaland, Prince Albert, Central Karoo, Laingsburg, Matzikama and Cederberg Municipalities.

NOTED

LABOUR RELATIONS

3.4 UPDATE REPORT SALGA COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND LABOUR RELATIONS MATTER

Mr Jasper van der Westhuizen shared an update report on SALGA Collective Bargaining and Labour Relations matter.

Salary and Wage Collective Agreement

Only Cederberg Municipality in the Western Cape had formally lodged an exemption application. The Exemption Panel found against the Municipality. SALGA will take the matter on review to the Labour Court on behalf of Cederberg. All other municipalities in the Western Cape implemented the 4.9% adjustment as from 1 July 2022.

Main Collective Agreement and Categorisation and Wage Curve Collective Agreement

The parties in the National SALGBC resolved as follows:

- That a facilitator, E Hambidge, who was appointed to facilitate the Main Collective Agreement negotiations, be appointed to also facilitate the Wage Curve Negotiations.
- That the Review of the MCA and the Wage Curve Negotiations be conducted concurrently as both Collective Agreements will have financial implications for municipalities.
- That the next round of negotiations take place on 26, 27 and 28 October 2022.

The following principles are important for the SALGA Bargaining Team:

- The affordability and financial impact of the Wage Curve.
- The Management of the “migration” from the current remuneration regime to the New Wage Curve.
- The “periodic review” of the Wage Curve to align same to the Labour Market.
- Effecting of annual adjustments to the Wage Curve as per cost-of-living percentage increases.
- The alignment of the Wage Curve and linkage of the same to TASK Job Evaluation System.
- The corresponding implementation of the Wage Curve to the Performance Management System in municipalities.
- The “flexibility” of the implementation modelling of the Wage Curve.

Retirement Fund Collective Agreement

The Municipal Workers Retirement Fund [MWRF] as reported in the previous Working Group meeting opposes the Agreement and initiated a court challenge. The court case will take place on 13 and 14 October 2022

NOTED

3.5 DESIGNATION - DISASTER MANAGEMENT IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Mr Jasper van der Westhuizen reported on the Designation – Disaster Management in Local Government.

The Essential Service Commission [ESC] designated Disaster Management in Local Government as an essential service. The Committee was convinced that if disaster management in local government is interrupted, there would be an endangerment to the life, health, and safety of the population.

Municipalities must now include this service in their framework agreement. Those municipalities whose Minimum Service Agreements [MSA] exclude disaster management are required to negotiate the minimum numbers to be maintained in this service and include such in their MSAs by 31 March 2023.

Those municipalities whose Minimum Service Determinations [MSD] exclude disaster management are required to apply for the variation of such MSDs for the ESC to include the said service in their MSDs by 31 March 2023.

NOTED

HUMAN RESOURCES

3.6 TASK JOB EVALUATION

No discussion took place on this item.

NOTED

3.7 UPDATE REPORT MUNICIPAL HUMAN RESOURCE AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PROFESSIONALISATION PROGRAMMES

A progress report was shared with the meeting.

Personal Credentials Verification, Integrity Checks and Competency Assessments Services Offered to Municipalities and the CoGTA “accreditation” of the SALGA Municipal Leadership Competency Assessment Centre [MLCAC].

The offering of competency assessment services was occasioned by the need to professionalize the appointment of municipal staff, especially Senior Managers. The SALGA MLCAC was established in 2017 only offer competency assessments to Senior Managers.

This programme of strategic senior management recruitment was also tagged as one of the programmes endorsed by the Special National Members Assembly held on the 13-14 May 2021.

SALGA has engaged with CoGTA to secure accreditation of the SALGA MLCAC as an implementation partner. SALGA submitted a proposed Memorandum of Active Partnering on 5 July 2022 and awaits direction from CoGTA.

A Recruitment Plan Template was developed for municipalities to populate and return a signed copy to SALGA as means of informing the demand for the MLCAC services by municipalities. To date only Beaufort West has signed a Recruitment Plan for support, including Personal Credentials Verification and Integrity Checks.

SALGA Comments on the Proposed Upper Limits for the Total Remuneration Package of Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers for the Financial Year 2021/2022. SALGA’s comments on the draft notice are contained in the report attached to the agenda.

NOTED

3.8 UPDATE REPORT MUNICIPAL HUMAN CAPITAL CAPABILITY OPTIMISATION

It was reported that the focus areas in Municipal Human Resource Capability Optimisation [MHCCO] are for SALGA to render a coordinated support service to municipalities in terms of optimal use of their Human Capital resources, processes and systems in such a way that it improves the HC Capability Maturity levels and also address Human Capital related audit findings raised by the Auditor General.

The support rendered by the area of MHCCO ties in with the SALGA Municipal Audit Support Programme [MASP] of SALGA. In fact, it relates to three of the four MASP pillars namely:

- Leadership
- Governance
- Institutional Capacity

Human Capital Support Plans were developed for Kannaland, Prince Albert, Central Karoo, Laingsburg, Matzikama and Cederberg Municipalities.

NOTED

TRAINING

3.9 UPDATE REPORT PMS SUPPORT INTERVENTIONS IN MUNICIPALITIES

Mr Joseph Hearne shared an update with the meeting. A good practice PMS model for local government should demonstrate all the key element of PMS including the following:

- PMS Policy and Procedure
- Proper Institutional Arrangements [structures]
- Clear PMS Planning Processes
- Well Structured Performance Monitoring and Review Processes
- Well Structured Performance Evaluation Processes
- Performance Auditing Mechanisms [Validation of Performance Results]

Performance management does not happen in isolation from other municipal processes. The implementation of hands-on support interventions for PMS capacity development in selected municipalities and the following activities are carried out towards the execution of the support:

- Pre-Support Assessment Tool Digitised
- Develop Customised Support Plan
- Review PMS Policies/Frameworks
- Develop and recommend PMS Tools and Templates
- Support and Monitoring the Implementation of AGSA recommendations

SALGA in the Western Cape as part of the MASP Programme is supporting Outdshoorn, Kannaland, Prince Albert, Beaufort West, Central Karoo, Laingsburg, Matzikama and Cederberg Municipalities.

NOTED

3.10.1 UPDATE REPORT – LGSETA MATTERS

Mrs Aneeka Jacobs from the LGSETA explained the Discretionary Funding Application process in detail.

Mrs Aneeka Jacobs' contact details are aneekaj@lgseta.org.za or 072- 287 – 3169.

NOTED

3.10.2 COUNCILLOR DEVELOPMENT/CAPACITY BUILDING STRATEGY FOR COUNCILLORS

Mrs Aneeka Jacobs presented the LGSETA Councillor Development Strategy. The objective of the Strategy is to ensure returning and newly elected Councillors are adequately equipped, capacitated to discharge their roles and responsibilities as assigned in their respective portfolios.

The Strategy will be guided by the following legislation and policies that are applicable to the Local Government SETA:

- Skills Development Act, No 97 of 1998.
- Skills Development Levies Act No.9 of 1999.
- Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999.
- National Skills Development Plan [NSDP] 2030.
- White Paper on Post-School Education and Training [PSET].

The roles and responsibilities highlight the major activities of a councillor:

- Councillors serve as representatives of the people.
- Councillors serve as facilitators of community/constituency input.
- Councillors serve as a communication link between council and community
- Councillors serve as members of municipal committees.
- Councillors ratify key decisions of the council.
- Councillors help monitor the performance of the municipality.

Pillar 1: Councillor Induction and Skills Audit

- Providing an induction programme for newly elected Municipal Councillors through addressing key areas of expertise and values that they will be expected to display while executing their mandate and responsibilities.
- Capacitated on local government policies, legislation, systems and processes relevant to their day-to-day work as councillors.

Assessing and identifying skills gaps and requirements from Councillors through skills audit that will inform the short-, medium- and long-term skills development interventions for the Councillor

Pillar 2: Function Based Training and Development

- The objective of the function-based training and development pillar is to ensure that Councillors are adequately capacitated to perform oversight functions based on their respective portfolios assigned by the Municipal Councils.

Pillar 3: Soft Skills Development

- This pillar deals with values, norms and standard that councillors must possess to ensure ethical leadership in the Municipality and communities.
- Although soft skills development does not necessary influence demand of skills in the local government, the top up skills remain critical for Councillors in executing their roles and responsibilities.

The LGSETA reported that a Community of Experts have been in place since 2016 consisting of representatives from LGSETA, SALGA, QCTO and subject matter experts and that they have completed a draft qualification.

Industry partners [SALGA and COGTA] must clarify the structure of the qualification and a motivation must be drafted and submitted with the request to register the qualification - skills programme or full qualification.

The LGSETA is currently engaging with parties and QCTO to find a resolution. If Industry and QCTO agree the qualification can be submitted on 30 November 2022.

Mrs Aneeka Jacobs' contact details are aneekaj@lgseta.org.za or 072 – 287 – 3169.

NOTED

3.10.3 OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION FRAMEWORK

Mrs Aneeka Jacobs reported on the Occupational Qualification Framework. She reported that a Community of Experts have been in place since 2016 consisting of representatives from LGSETA, SALGA, QCTO and subject matter experts and that they have completed a draft qualification.

Industry partners [SALGA and COGTA] must clarify the structure of the qualification and a motivation must be drafted and submitted with the request to register the qualification - skills programme or full qualification.

The LGSETA is currently engaging with parties and QCTO to find a resolution. If Industry and QCTO agree the qualification can be submitted on 30 November 2022

Mrs Aneeka Jacobs' contact details are aneekaj@lgseta.org.za or 072 – 287 – 3169.

NOTED

3.11 NATIONAL REPORT SALGA CAPACITY BUILDING INTERVENTIONS

The purpose of the report is to give a progress update on the SALGA Centre for Leadership and Governance Centre [SCLG] programmes and implementation related activities undertaken during quarter two.

Attached to the report for information is a Conceptual Framework for Municipal Learning and Development Capability Index. The purpose of the conceptual framework is to assist in framing the multiple components [i.e., index] of what constitutes a municipal capability in the areas of learning and development, labour relations and human resources – accentuating innovations in these areas. It identifies concepts that assist in the development of the Learning and Development/Labour Relations/Innovation Index, which will inform the Capability Assessment Tool.

NOTED

4 ITEMS SUBMITTED BY /TABLED BY MUNICIPALITIES

- 4.1 There were no agenda items that were submitted or tabled at the meeting.

NOTED

5. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

The date of the next Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience meeting is planned for the February 2023, the exact date will be confirmed in due course.

NOTED

6. CLOSURE AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Acting Chairperson, Ald Aidan Stowman, thanked all members for their attendance and participation.

The meeting adjourned at 10h59.

The Minutes of the Municipal Capabilities and Institutional Resilience Provincial Working Group meeting held on 13 October 2022 were adopted on 2022.

ALD DR HELENA VON SCHLICHT
CHAIRPERSON